

ROTHENBERGER

pipetool technologies at work

2016/2017





ONE
of
6.000

Premium tools for professionals!



R 600

Almost real "Classics":

Our R-system pipe cleaning machines R 550, R 600, R 650 and R 750 can remove even the most persistent blockages – all over the world. Our customers can always count on receiving the highest quality products which have earned the right to carry the ROTHENBERGER name.

Obviously "Made in Germany"!



Transparency, Efficiency and Competence.

Communication, production and technical know-how are united in the ROTHENBERGER TEC Center. The architecture, which is a perfect symbiosis of functionality and aesthetics, is perfectly suited for performing a wide variety of tasks. Furthermore, the TEC Center is a place of inspiration for our visitors with a representative showroom, the training rooms and a highly praised gastronomy. **Welcome!**



Welcome to ROTHENBERGER!

We contribute to the supply of water and energy for people all over the world. With more than 6,000 products we offer the largest product portfolio in the industry – and can therefore offer comfortable “one-stop shopping” for our partners in craft, trade and industry. More than 1,700 colleagues in 50 subsidiaries and 17 production sites worldwide develop and manufacture roughly 28 million tools every year, which are sold in 90 countries around the world.

However, it is not just a matter of quantity: More than 200 patents and trademarks, as well as a high in-house production quota are evidence of the high standard and quality of our products. It is our objective to support and simplify the everyday professional work of our customers in order to make it possible for them to deliver the best results in the shortest period of time. This is what our good name has represented for more than 65 years – and we are proud of it.

10 good reasons why trade professionals choose ROTHENBERGER again and again:

1. The right tool for everyone:

Our full product range includes more than 6.000 products – making it the most extensive program in the world!

2. All for the customer:

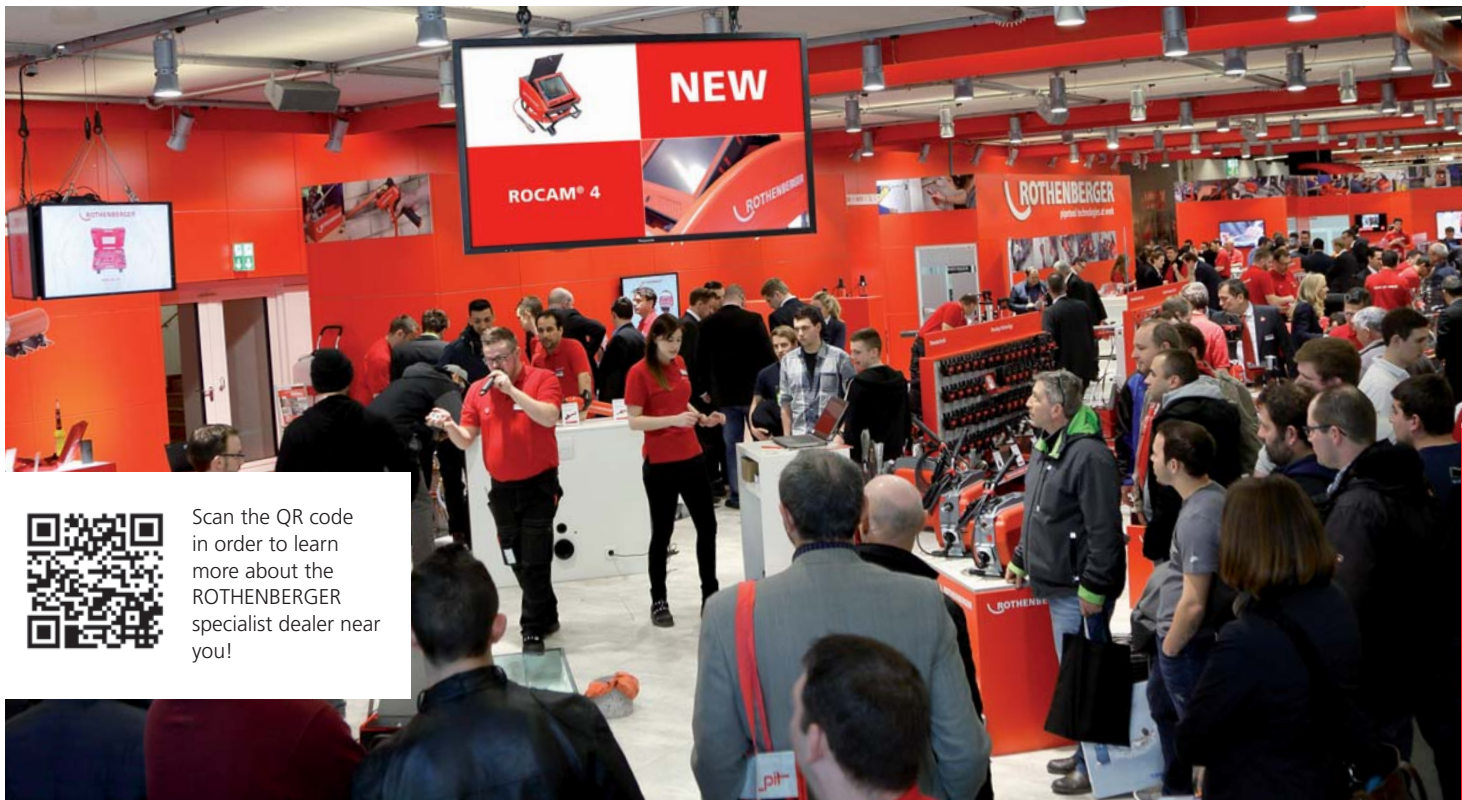
Every day in subsidiaries around the world 1.700 ROTHENBERGER employees dedicate themselves to ensuring that our customers are 100% satisfied with our products, technologies and services – on a global scale.

3. Nothing but the best – our standards of quality:

Every product which carries the name ROTHENBERGER meets the highest professional requirements. A promise which we deliver on afresh day by day.

4. Professional solutions – more than just products:

Your tradecraft is the focus of our innovative strength. ROTHENBERGER represents integrated system solutions which support you in performing better, quicker, easier and – above all – more profitably!



Scan the QR code in order to learn more about the ROTHENBERGER specialist dealer near you!

5. Innovation and production in one hand:

The ROTHENBERGER Research and Development department is distributed over three locations in Kelkheim (Germany), Abadiano (Spain) and Épernay (France), where our main production sites are located as well. Moreover, we produce in our own plants – for example in the USA and at 13 further group locations in 7 European countries.

6. We set standards:

Innovative tools and technologies from ROTHENBERGER keep changing the market and the handcraft. This is evidenced by the existence of more than 200 patents and trademarks, as well as revolutionary developments such as the Constant Force Technology (CFT®), app-supported inspection cameras or completely new types of connection technologies.

7. „Live at work“ – simply closer:

Before the sale is after the sale! To ensure this, approximately 500 ROTHENBERGER sales consultants and 200 demonstration vehicles are deployed every day. We also present in local markets at more than 120 exhibitions every year. At our central office in Kelkheim we are continuously training specialised trade representatives – in order to guarantee expert consultations and advice!

8. Best products – best service:

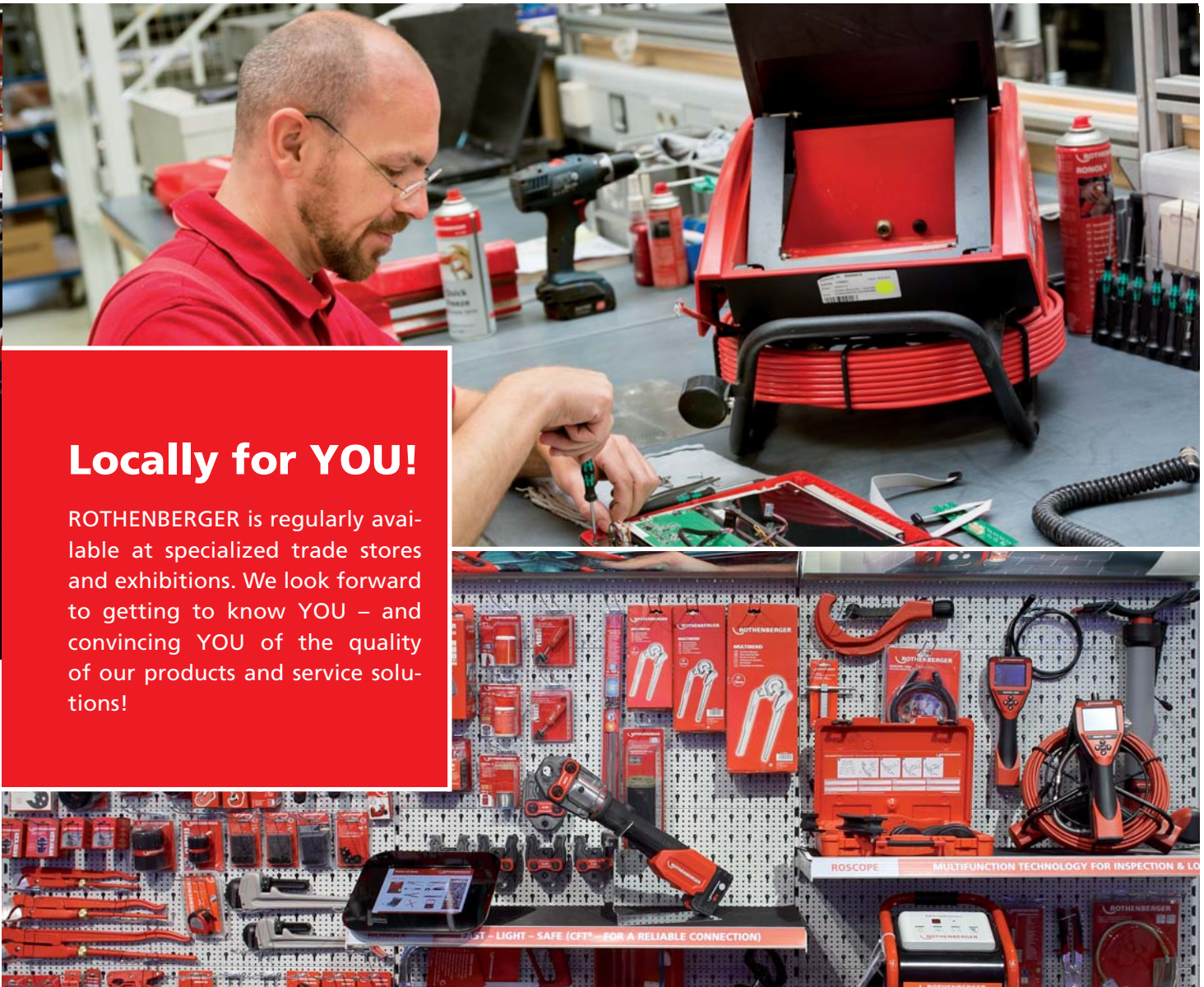
ROTHENBERGER operates more than 150 globally active service centers. This enables us to quickly provide repair and maintenance work. And the best part: Our RO SERVICE+ program offers you the best conditions with minimal costs!

9. Reliable, simple and rapid:

Thanks to the international ROTHENBERGER Supply Chain network we are able to achieve the highest possible availability and the shortest delivery times. Because of this 97% of our customers receive the goods they ordered within 48 hours!

10. We are right where you need us:

Whether you are interested in ordering our tools, have a service request or want to follow us on Facebook – we offer various contact options for you to get in touch!



Locally for YOU!

ROTHENBERGER is regularly available at specialized trade stores and exhibitions. We look forward to getting to know YOU – and convincing YOU of the quality of our products and service solutions!

*) Stand 02/2015. Vollständige Bedingungen unter www.rothenberger.com/service. RO SERVICE+ gilt nur in teilnehmenden Ländern.

Innovation with an app!

ROTHENBERGER stands for innovation – so this is a matter of course: Go online with the pipe inspection systems app!



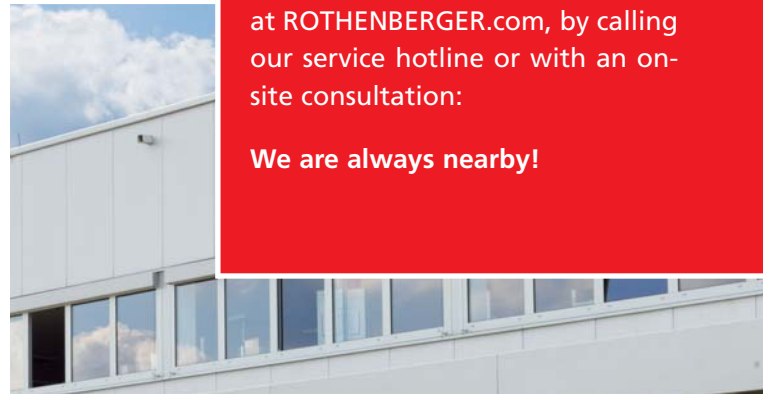
You can find us everywhere!

Whether at an authorised dealer, at ROTHENBERGER.com, by calling our service hotline or with an on-site consultation:

We are always nearby!

This is where customer satisfaction begins:

Our two Global Logistics Centers in Germany and Spain deliver products quickly and directly to our trading partners – in over 12 countries in Europe. Together with additional local logistics centers in 21 countries, they comprise the global ROTHENBERGER Supply Chain network which guarantees reliable supply. The satisfaction of our customers is our highest priority!



Applications		Page
Installation	Cutting	 8 1
	RODIA® Diamond-Core Drilling	 36 2
	Bending	 54 3
	Expanding, Extracting, Flaring	 76 4
	Pressing	 102 5
	Threading	 122 6
	Soldering & Welding	 148 7
Service & Maintenance	Testing & Leak Detection	 188 8
	Freezing	 198 9
	Inspection & Locating	 204 10
	Flushing & Pipe Cleaning	 218 11
ROWELD® Plastic Pipe Welding	 260 12	
Refrigeration & Air-Conditioning Technology	 284 13	
General-Purpose Tools	 306 14	
Table of Contents Alphabetical / Numerical Pictograms / Abbreviations	 346 15	

1

ONE
of
6.000

Premium tools for professionals!



Cutting

System Overview Cutting Tools	10 - 13
Cutting Metal Manual	
Tube Cutter for Copper & Steel	14 - 18
Tube Cutter for Stainless Steel (INOX) & Steel	18 - 20
Cutting Wheels & Spare Parts	21
Cutting Plastic / MSR Manual	
Plastic Pipe Shears	22 - 23
Tube Cutter for Plastic	24 - 25
Tube Cutter for MSR	25
Sawing Manual	
Hand Saws & Saw Blades	26
Sawing Electric	
Band Saws	27
Pipe Saws	28 - 30
Universal Saws	31
Saw Blades	32
Deburring, Chamfering & Calibration	
Universal Internal & External Deburrer	33
Deburrer for Metal	34
Chamfering Unit for Plastic	34
Deburrer for MSR	35



Do you want to
know more about
our products?
Please scan the
QR-Code!

Cutting

System Overview Cutting Tools

1

Pipe Cutter Steel, Plastic, MSR

	TC 35 DURAMAG® 	TC 35 C 	TC 35 DURAMAG® MSR 	INOX TC 35 PRO DURAMAG® 	TC 42 PRO 
Work space:	Ø 6-35 mm (1/4-1.3/8")	Ø 6-35 mm (1/4-1.3/8")	Ø 6-35 mm (1/4-1.3/8")	Ø 6-35 mm (1/4-1.3/8")	Ø 6-42 mm (1/4-1.5/8")
Dimensions:	150 x 60 x 40 mm	150 x 60 x 40 mm	150 x 60 x 40 mm	150 x 60 x 40 mm	160 x 60 x 40 mm
Weight:	255 g	470 g	255 g	255 g	540 g
Extras:	Internal pipe deburrer, Spare cutter wheels	Internal pipe deburrer, Spare cutter wheels	Internal pipe deburrer, Spare cutter wheels	Internal pipe deburrer, Spare cutter wheels	Internal pipe deburrer, Spare cutter wheels
Suitable for:	Cu, Brass, Al, Thin-walled steel pipes	Refrigeration technology	PE-, PP-, PVDF-, PVC, Plastic coated pipes	Stainless steel	Cu, Brass, Al, Thin-walled steel pipes
Page	14, 15	14, 15	14, 15	14, 15	14, 15
	TC 42 PRO MSR 	TC 42 PRO PVC 	INOX TC 42 PRO 	MINICUT I PRO 	MINICUT II PRO 
Work space:	Ø 6-42 mm (1/4-1.5/8")	Ø 6-42 mm (1/4-1.5/8")	Ø 6-42 mm (1/4-1.5/8")	Ø 3-16 mm (1/8-5/8")	Ø 6-22 mm (1/4-7/8")
Dimensions:	160 x 60 x 40 mm	160 x 60 x 40 mm	160 x 60 x 40 mm	70 x 40 x 30 mm	170 x 100 x 70 mm
Weight:	540 g	540 g	540 g	115 g	125 g
Extras:	–	–	–	–	–
Suitable for:	PE-, PP-, PVDF-, Plastic coated pipes	PE-, PP-, PVDF-, Plastic coated pipes	Stainless steel	Cu, Messing, Al, Thin-walled steel pipes	Cu, Messing, Al, Thin-walled steel pipes
Page	14, 15	14, 15	14, 15	16	16
	MINICUT 2000 	MINI MAX 	TUBE CUTTER 30 PRO 	TUBE CUTTER 50 PRO 	INOX TUBE CUTTER 30 PRO 
Work space:	Ø 6-22 mm (1/4-7/8")	Ø 63-28 mm (1/8-1.1/8")	Ø 3-30 mm (1/8-1.3/8")	Ø 12-50 mm (1/5-2")	Ø 3-30 mm (1/8-1.1/8")
Dimensions:	70 x 40 x 30 mm	80 x 60 x 30 mm		380 x 90 x 90 mm	150 x 60 x 40 mm
Weight:	140 g	270 g	305 g	520 g	305 g
Extras:	–	–	Internal pipe deburrer, Spare cutter wheel	Internal pipe deburrer, Spare cutter wheel	Internal pipe deburrer, Spare cutter wheel
Suitable for:	Cu, Brass, Al, Thin-walled steel pipes	Cu, Brass, Al, Thin-walled steel pipes	Cu, Brass, Al, Thin-walled steel pipes	Cu, Brass, Al, Thin-walled steel pipes	Stainless steel Thin-walled steel pipes
Page	16	16	17	17	18

Pipe Cutter Steel

	Automatic Pipe Cutter Gr. 1	Automatic Pipe Cutter Gr. 2	Chain Pipe Cutter	ROSLICE 12 mm	ROSLICE 15 mm
Work space:	Ø 6-67 mm (1/4-2.5/8")	Ø 50-127 mm (2-5")	Ø 20-100 mm (1-4")	Ø 12 mm (1.1/8")	Ø 15 mm (5/8")
Dimensions:	240 x 110 x 50 mm	360 x 80 x 70 mm	370 x 280 x 250 mm	175 x 100 x 45 mm	175 x 100 x 45 mm
Weight:	755 g	755 g	575 g	230 g	240 g
Extras:	Internal pipe deburrer, Spare cutter wheels	Internal pipe deburrer	-	-	-
Suitable for:	Cu, Brass, Al, Thin-walled steel pipes, Plastic coated pipes	Cu, Brass, Al, Thin-walled steel pipes, Plastic coated pipes	Cu, Brass, Al, Thin-walled steel pipes, Plastic coated pipes	Cu	Cu

Page

17

17

17

18

18

	ROSLICE 18 mm	ROSLICE 22 mm	INOX TUBE CUTTER	ENORM 4"	SUPER 1.1/4"
Work space:	Ø 18mm (3/4")	Ø 22 mm (7/8")	Ø 6-60 mm (1/4-2.3/8")	Ø 60-115 mm (2-4")	Ø 10-42 mm (1/8-1.1/4")
Dimensions:	175 x 100 x 45 mm	175 x 100 x 45 mm	610 x 190 x 70 mm	280 x 110 x 40 mm	400 x 130 x 60 mm
Weight:	250 g	260 g	305 g	7.105 g	1.040 g
Extras:	-	-	-	-	-
Suitable for:	Cu	Cu	Stainless steel	Steel	Steel

Page

18

18

19

20

20

	SUPER 2"	INOX SUPER 1.1/4"	INOX SUPER 2"
Work space:	Ø 10-60 mm (1/8-2")	Ø 10-42 mm (1/8-1.1/4")	Ø 10-60 mm (1/8-2")
Dimensions:	400 x 130 x 60 mm	280 x 110 x 40 mm	400 x 130 x 60 mm
Weight:	2.155 g	1.040 g	2.155 g
Extras:	-	-	-
Suitable for:	Steel	Stainless steel	Stainless steel

Page

20

20

20

Cutting






System Overview Cutting Tools

1

Plastic Pipe Cutter

	TC 67 PL	TC 125 PL	TC 168 PL	PLASTICUT PVC	PLASTICUT PVC	PLASTICUT PVC
						
Work space:	Ø 6-67 mm (1/4-2.5/8")	Ø 50-125 mm (2-5")	Ø 110-168 mm (4-6.5/8")	Ø 32 mm	Ø 40 mm	Ø 50 mm
Dimension:	280x110x50 mm	360x180x70 mm	400x220x70 mm			
Weight:	700 g	1.600 g	1.700 g	55 g	70 g	115 g
Extras:	Internal pipe deburrer Spare cutter wheels	Internal pipe deburrer	Internal pipe deburrer	–	–	–
Suitable for:	PE-, PP-, PEX-, PB-, PVDF-Pipes, Sound- isolated drain pipes	PE-, PP-, PEX-, PB-, PVDF-Pipes, Sound- isolated drain pipes	PE-, PP-, PEX-, PB-, PVDF-Pipes, Sound- isolated drain pipes	PVC	PVC	PVC
Page	24	24	24	25	25	25

Plastic Shears

	ROCUT® TC 26	ROCUT® TC 32	ROCUT® PS 35	ROCUT® PS 26/42 S	ROCUT® TC 42
					
Work space:	Ø 0-26 mm (0-1/4")	Ø 0-32 mm (1.3/8")	Ø 6-35 mm (1/4-1.3/8")	Ø 6-42 mm (1/4-1.5/8")	Ø 0-42mm (0-1.5/8")
Dimension:	310 x 150 x 120 mm	260 x 170 x 120 mm	215 x 195 x 40 mm	290 x 240 x 40 mm	210 x 150 x 120 mm
Weight:	370 g	220 g	740 g	950 g	447 g
Suitable for:	PP-,PE-,PEX-, PB-, PVDF-, MSR*	PP-,PE-,PEX-, PB-, PVDF-, MSR*	PP-,PE-,PEX-, PB-, PVDF-, MSR*	PP-,PE-,PEX-, PB-, PVDF-, MSR*	PP-,PE-,PEX-, PB-, PVDF-, MSR*
Page	22, 23	22, 23	22, 23	22, 23	22, 23

	ROCUT® TC 50	ROCUT® TC 63	ROCUT® TC 75
			
Work space:	Ø 0-50 mm (0-2")	Ø 0-63 mm (0-2.1/2")	Ø 0-75 mm (0-3")
Dimension:	350 x 170 x 30 mm	350 x 170 x 180 mm	250 x 60 x 60 mm
Weight:	600 g	700 g	1.600 g
Suitable for:	PP-,PE-,PEX-, PB-, PVDF-, MSR*	PP-,PE-,PEX-, PB-, PVDF-, MSR*	PP-,PE-,PEX-, PB-, PVDF-, MSR*
Page	22, 23	22, 23	22, 23

Pipe Saws

ROTIGER VARIO ELECTRONIC



UNIVERSAL ROTIGER VARIO ELECTRONIC



Work space:		up to Ø 6" –
Power:	1.500 Watt (230V, 110V)	1.600 Watt (230V), 1.300 Watt (110V)
Speeds:	0 - 2.200 r/min	1.000 - 2.800 r/min
Weight:	4,3 kg	3,7 kg
Hub:	26 mm	26 mm
Dimensions:	491 x 94 x 108 mm	440 x 120 x 80 mm
Saw blade holder:	Universal, U-shaft, special pipe saw blades	Quick tensioning for universal saw blades
Extras:	Chain tensioning device up to Ø 6"	

Page

30

31

Pipe Cutting System

PIPECUT TURBO 250



PIPECUT TURBO 400



Work space:	Ø 20 - 250 mm	Ø 80 - 400 mm
Power:	1.400 Watt (230V, 110V, 50-60 Hz)	1.400 Watt (230V, 110V, 50-60 Hz)
Weight:	8,3 kg	10,2 kg
Dimensions:	223 x 235 x 410 mm	223 x 285 x 550 mm
Max. Wall thickness:	8 - 20 mm	8 - 20 mm
Cut-off wheels Ø:	Ø 140 - 165 mm	Ø 140 - 165 mm
Clutch Ø:	Ø 62 mm	Ø 62 mm

Page

28, 29

28, 29

Cutting

Cutting Metal Manual

1 TUBE CUTTER 35 / 42 Pro

Proven pipe cutter for the precise cutting of pipes
 Ø 6 - 42 mm (1/4 - 1.5/8")



Product Profile

APPLICATION AREA

TC 35 / TC 42

For copper, brass, aluminium, thin-walled steel pipes
 TC 35 Ø 6 - 35 mm / TC 42 Ø 6 - 42 mm

TC 35 MSR / TC 42 Pro MSR

PE, PP, PVDF, plastic coated pipes, PVC hard plastic pipes

INOX TC 35 / INOX TC 42 Pro

Stainless steel pipes INOX TC 35 Ø 6 - 35 mm /
 INOX TC 42 Ø 6 - 42 mm

KEY FEATURES

- Optimal for confined spaces
- Quick adjustment of the working area
- Spare cutter wheel in handle
- Cuts near to flares are possible
- Retractable internal pipe deburrer
- Robust and extremely stable

**Metal casing with DURAMANT® coating:
 Robust and extremely stable!**



For copper and aluminium



For MSR-pipes



For INOX (Stainless Steel)-pipes



For refrigeration technology



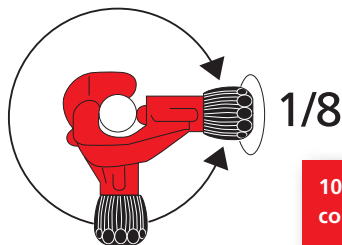
TUBE CUTTER 35 DURAMAG® Counter Display

Counter display includes six TUBE CUTTER 35 DURAMAG®

Product Profile

KEY FEATURES

- Improved performance
- Higher stability with noticeably less weight



Constant, tight working radius of 123 mm



100% magnesium body up to 30% lighter compared to previous model!



No. 070027DB

Model	mm	inch	g	mm	inch	No.
TUBE CUTTER 35 DURAMAG® (Cu, brass, Al, thin-walled pipe)	6 - 35	1/4" - 1.3/8"	255	1	4	70027
TUBE CUTTER 35 DURAMAG® Display	6 - 35	1/4" - 1.3/8"	1700	1	6	070027DB
TUBE CUTTER 35 C (for refrigeration)	6 - 35	1/4" - 1.3/8"	470	1	4	070027C
TUBE CUTTER 35 DURAMAG® MSR	6 - 35	1/4" - 1.3/8"	470	1	4	70108
TUBE CUTTER 42 PRO (Cu, brass, thin-walled steel pipe)	6 - 42	1/4" - 1.5/8"	540	1	4	70029
TUBE CUTTER 42 PRO MSR	6 - 42	1/4" - 1.5/8"	540	1	4	70109
TUBE CUTTER 42 PRO PVC	6 - 42	1/4" - 1.5/8"	540	1	4	70072
INOX TUBE CUTTER 35 PRO DURAMAG® (stainless steel)	6 - 35	1/4" - 1.3/8"	470	1	4	70055
INOX TUBE CUTTER 42 PRO	6 - 42	1/4" - 1.5/8"	540	1	4	70070

ROTRAC 28 / 42

High-precision pipe cutter,
Ø 3 - 42 mm (1/8 - 1.5/8")



Product Profile

KEY FEATURES

- Constant working radius
- Cast aluminium design
- Protection of the cutter wheel with the rolling stop
- Retractable internal deburrer and spare cutter wheel in handle
- Protected screw spindle – protection against dirt and jamming

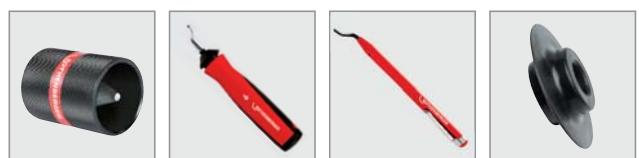


Casing made in one cast
Stable and long-lasting

Model	mm	inch	g	No.	Description	g	No.
ROTRAC 28	3 - 28	1/8 - 1.1/8"	220	70010	Spare cutter wheel (contains 3 pcs.) Cu, Al, brass	20	070007D
ROTRAC 42	6 - 42	1/4 - 1.5/8"	255	70011	Spare axle	5	70080

ACCESSORIES

Model	No.
Internal / External deburrer, Ø 6 - 35 mm	33 1500000237
Internal / External deburrer, Ø 10 - 54 mm	33 1500000236
GRATFIX	34 21655
UNIGRAT	34 21660
Spare cutter wheels	21



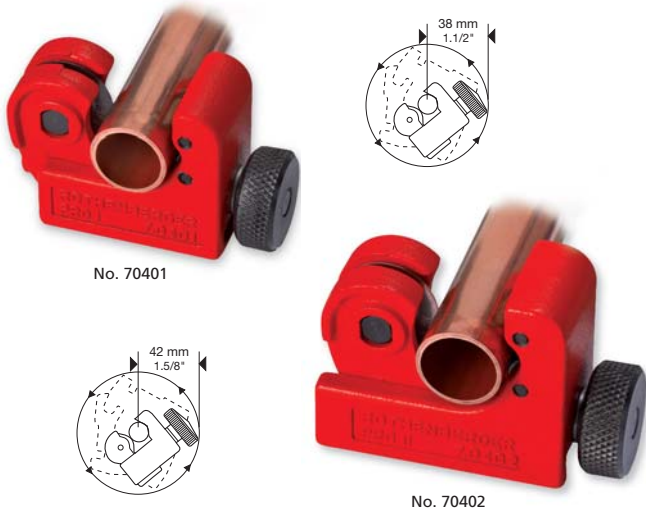
Cutting

Cutting Metal Manual

1 MINICUT I PRO / II PRO

Copper pipe cutter \varnothing 3 - 22 mm (1/8 - 7/8")

Ideal for maintenance and repair work!



KEY FEATURES

- For copper, brass, aluminium, thin-walled steel pipes
- Handy design with small working radius (38 mm and/or 1.1/2" I PRO/42 mm and/or 1.5/8" II PRO) allows use in hard-to-reach places
- Effortless pressure control with the large knurled knob and handy design
- Two guide rollers with recess for cuts near flares
- Monoblock design allows delivery precision

Model	mm	inch	g		No.
MINICUT I PRO	3 - 16	1/8 - 5/8"	115	1 4	70401
MINICUT II PRO	6 - 22	1/4 - 7/8"	125	1 4	70402
Spare cutter wheel			20	1(5)	070017D
Spare axle			5	1	70041

MINICUT 2000

Copper pipe cutter \varnothing 6 - 22 mm (1/4 - 7/8")

Ergonomic design of body and knob with seating surface for the hand during turning



KEY FEATURES

- For copper, brass, aluminium, thin-walled steel pipes
- Handy design with small working radius (45 mm and/or 1.3/4") allows use in hard-to-reach places
- Effortless pressure control with the large knurled knob and handy design
- Two guide rollers with recess for cuts near flares

Model	mm	inch	g		No.
MINICUT 2000	6 - 22	1/4 - 7/8"	140	1 4	70105
Spare cutter wheel			20	1(5)	070017D
Spare axle			5	1	70041

MINI MAX

Copper pipe cutter \varnothing 3 - 28 mm (1/8 - 1.1/8")

Ergonomic design of body and knob with seating surface for the hand during turning



KEY FEATURES

- For copper, brass, aluminium, thin-walled steel pipes
- Handy design with very small working radius (58 mm and/or 2.1/4") allows for use in hard-to-reach places
- Effortless pressure control with the large knurled knob and handy design
- Two guide rollers with recess for cuts near flares

Model	mm	inch	g		No.
MINI MAX	3 - 28	1/8 - 1.1/8"	270	1 4	70015
Spare cutter wheel			20	1(5)	070017D
Spare axle			5	1	70041

TUBE CUTTER 30 PRO / 50

Copper pipe cutter Ø 3 - 50 mm (1/8 - 2")

KEY FEATURES

- For copper, brass, aluminium, thin-walled steel pipes
- Two guide rollers with recess for cuts near flares
- Retractable internal deburrer and spare cutter wheel in handle



No. 71019

Model	mm	inch	g		No.
TUBE CUTTER 30 PRO	3 - 30	1/8 - 1.1/8"	305	1 4	71019
TUBE CUTTER 50	12 - 50	1/2 - 2"	520	1 4	70065

Model	g		No.
Spare cutter wheel (contains 5 pc.)	20	1	070017D
Spare axle	5	1	70041

Automatic Ratchet Telescopic Pipe Cutter

Telescopic pipe cutter Ø 6 - 67 mm (1/4 - 2.5/8")

KEY FEATURES

- For copper, brass, aluminium, thin-walled steel pipes, as well as plastic coated pipes
- Retractable internal deburrer and spare cutter wheel in handle
- Monoblock design
- Quick adjustment with the ratchet telescopic guide with automatic spring-driven release
- Self-clamping prevents release due to quick adjustment during the cutting process



No. 70030

Model	mm	inch	g	No.
Size 1	6 - 67	1/4 - 2.5/8"	755	70030
Size 1 Spare deburring blade			5	21652
Size 1 Spare cutter wheel (5 pcs.)			20	070017D
Size 2 Spare cutter wheel (2 pcs.)			20	070057D
Size 2 Spare deburring blade			5	21652

Model	mm	inch	g	No.
Size 2	50 - 127	2 - 5"	1850	70142
Size 1 Spare axle			20	70042
Size 1 Spare deburrer complete			5	7500041
Size 2 Spare axle			5	70149

Chain Pipe Cutter

For pipes Ø 20 - 100 mm (1 - 4")

KEY FEATURES

- For copper, brass, aluminium, thin-walled steel pipes, as well as plastic coated pipes
- Ideal for working in confined spaces, e.g. parallel-running pipes
- Stable chain with 15 mini cutter wheels, two-step adjustment, chrome plated with plastic covered handles

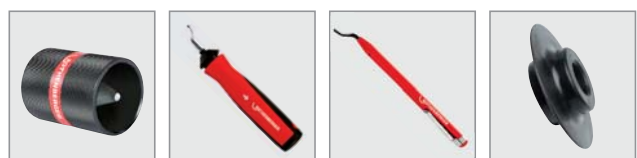


No. 70285

Model	mm	inch	g	No.
Chain pipe cutter	20 - 100	1 - 4"	575	70285
Spare cutter wheel chain			180	70286

ACCESSORIES

Model		No.
Internal / External deburrer, Ø 6 - 35 mm	33	150000237
Internal / External deburrer, Ø 10 - 54 mm	33	150000236
GRATFIX	34	21655
UNIGRAT	34	21660
Spare cutter wheels	21	



Cutting

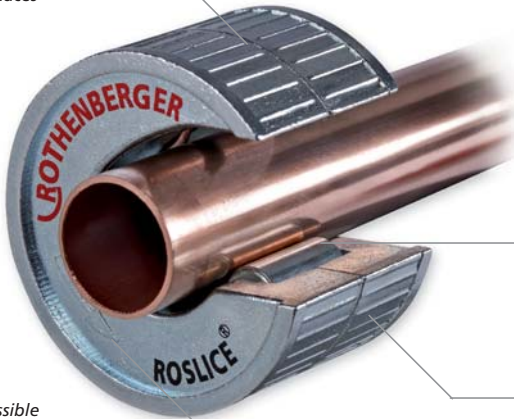
Cutting Metal Manual

1 ROSLICE® Copper pipe cutter Ø 12 - 22 mm (1/2 - 1.1/8")



Ergonomic form

Less space needed, ideal for hard-to-reach places



Pipe cutting possible near the wall



Indicates rotating direction

Quick cutting with just a few turns

KEY FEATURES

- Quick cutting of copper pipes with less turns
- No deformation of the pipe: self-clamping and self-alignment
- Less space required, ideal for hard-to-reach places
- Reliable hold with the non-slip surface

Self-clamping and self-alignment

Prevents the deformation of the pipe

Non-slip surface

Reliable grip

Model	mm/inch	mm	g	No.
ROSLICE®	12 mm	1	240	88812
ROSLICE®	15 mm	1	230	88815
ROSLICE®	18 mm	1	260	88818
ROSLICE®	22 mm	1	250	88822
Spare cutter wheel	1.1/8", 12 mm	5	36.3	088840D
Spare cutter wheel	5/8"-7/8", 15-22 mm	5	34.6	088841D
Spare cutter wheel	1/2"-3/4", 18 mm	5	37.4	088842D

INOX TUBE CUTTER 30 PRO

Stainless steel pipe cutter Ø 3 - 30 mm (1/8 - 1.1/8")
for the precise cutting of stainless steel pipes

INOX!



2 guide rollers with recess

Cut near flares



Precise cutting of stainless steel pipes



Internal deburrer

Retractable

Cutter wheel compartment

Spare cutter wheel always within reach

KEY FEATURES

- Retractable internal deburrer and spare cutter wheel in handle
- Two guide rollers with recess for cuts near flares

Model	mm	inch	g	No.
INOX TC 30 PRO	3 - 30	1/8 - 1.1/8"	305	4 71085
Spare cutter wheel (contains 5 pcs.)			20	1(5) 070056D
Spare axle			5	70041



INOX TUBE CUTTER

Ratchet telescopic pipe cutter Ø 6 - 60 mm (1/4 - 2.3/8") for the precise cutting of stainless steel pipes

INOX!

KEY FEATURES

- Quick adjustment with the ratchet telescopic guide with automatic spring-driven release

12 x ball bearings!

12 x ball bearings
Extremely stable, fast and direct guidance of the pipe

Metal casing made out of Aluminium
Robust and extremely stable

Easy turning of the adjustment knob
Quick adjustment of the working area

Wide rollers for reliable guidance

Model	mm	inch	g	No.
INOX TUBE CUTTER 6 - 60	6 - 60	1/4 - 2.3/8"	305	4 70340
Spare cutter wheel			20	1(2) 70341

INOX TUBE CUTTER 35 / 42 PRO

Proven pipe cutter Ø 6 - 42 mm (1/4 - 1.5/8") for the precise cutting of stainless steel pipes

INOX!

KEY FEATURES

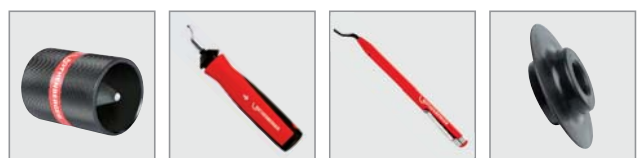
- Hardened, special cutter wheel made of high-alloyed steel
- External burr-free cutting
- Stainless steel guide rollers
- Stainless steel guide rolls, cuts near flares possible
- Optimum use in tight places
- Quick adjustment of the working area
- Retractable pipe internal deburrer
- Robust and extremely stable

Easy turning of the adjustment knob
Quick adjustment of the working area

Model	mm	inch	g	No.
INOX TC 35	6 - 35	1/4 - 1.3/8"	440	70055
INOX TC 42 PRO	6 - 42	1/4 - 1.5/8"	510	70070
Spare cutter wheel (contains 5 pcs.)			20	070056D
Spare deburring blade			10	21652

ACCESSORIES

Model	No.
Internal / External deburrer, Ø 6 - 35 mm	33 150000237
Internal / External deburrer, Ø 10 - 54 mm	33 150000236
GRATFIX	34 21655
UNIGRAT	34 21660
Spare cutter wheels	21



Cutting

Cutting Metal Manual

1

ENORM 4"

Steel pipe cutter Ø 60 - 115 mm (2 - 4")



KEY FEATURES

- Wide rollers for secure guiding of cutter wheel on pipe
- Easy pressure control for optimum force transmission onto the pipe

Thread for handle



Handle (included in delivery)



KEY FEATURES

- Long service life with the hardened cutter wheel made of high alloy steel
- Burr-free cutting allows immediate thread cutting

Model	mm	inch	g	No.	Model	g	No.
ENORM 4"	60 - 115	2 - 4"	7105	70060	Spare axle	5	70064
Spare cutter wheel (contains 2 pcs.)			20	070061D			

SUPER 1.1/4" and 2"

Stainless steel pipe cutter Ø 10 - 60 mm (1/8 - 2")

KEY FEATURES (SUPER/INOX SUPER)

- Wide rollers for secure guiding of cutter wheel on pipe
- Easy pressure control for optimum force transmission onto the pipe



INOX SUPER 1.1/4" and 2"

Stainless steel pipe cutter Ø 10 - 60 mm (1/8 - 2")

KEY FEATURES (SUPER/INOX SUPER)

- Long service life with the hardened cutter wheel made of high alloy steel
- Burr-free external cutting allows for immediate thread cutting



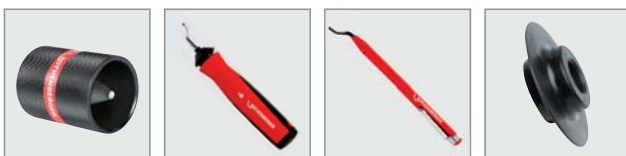
INOX!

Precise cutting of stainless steel pipes



Model	mm	inch	g	No.	Model	mm	inch	g	No.
SUPER 1.1/4"	10 - 42	1/8 - 1.1/4"	1040	70040	INOX SUPER 1.1/4" 10 - 42	10 - 42	1/8 - 1.1/4"	1040	70086
SUPER 2"	10 - 60	1/8 - 2"	2155	70045	INOX SUPER 2" 10 - 60	10 - 60	1/8 - 2"	2155	70087
1.1/4" Spare cutter wheel (contains 3 pcs.)			20	070046D	1.1/4" Spare cutter wheel (contains 2 pcs.)			20	070088D
1.1/4" Spare axle			5	70048	1.1/4" Spare axle			5	70048
2" Spare cutter wheel (contains 3 pcs.)			20	070051D	2" Spare cutter wheel (contains 2 pcs.)			20	070089D
2" Spare axle			5	70053	2" Spare axle			5	70053

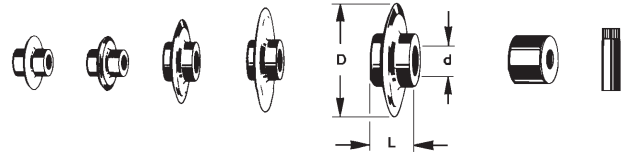
ACCESSORIES



Model		No.
Internal / External deburrer, Ø 6 - 35 mm	33	150000237
Internal / External deburrer, Ø 10 - 54 mm	33	150000236
GRATFIX	34	21655
UNIGRAT	34	21660
Spare cutter wheels	21	

Pipe Cutters, Cutting Wheels and Spare Parts

Only original ROTHENBERGER Cutting wheels made of high-alloyed hardened steel guarantee an exact, right-angled cut



1



Pipe cutter type	Model for pipe - Ø	No.	Cutting wheel No.	Sizes d, L, D mm		Cutting depth	Spare axle No.	Ø mm Length mm Thread	Spare roller No.	Deburring blade No.	Application area	
MINICUT I PRO	3 - 16 mm	70401	070017D	4.8 / 5.95 / 18.5	5	3.0	70041	4.7 / 14 / M3	70023	-	Copper pipe (Cu), Brass pipe (Ms), Aluminium pipe (Al), thin-walled Steel pipe (Fe), PVC hard plastic pipe Plastic coated pipe	
MINICUT II PRO	6 - 22 mm	70402	070017D	4.8 / 5.95 / 18.5	5	3.0	70041	4.7 / 14 / M3	70023	-		
MINICUT 2000	3 - 22 mm	70105	070017D	4.8 / 5.95 / 18.5	5	3.0	70041	4.7 / 14 / M3	-	-		
MINIMAX	3 - 28 mm	70015	070017D	4.8 / 5.95 / 18.5	5	3.0	70041	4.7 / 14 / M3	-	-		
TUBE CUTTER 30 PRO	3 - 30 mm	71019	070017D	4.8 / 5.95 / 18.5	5	3.0	70041	4.7 / 14 / M3	70067	-	Copper pipe (Cu), Brass pipe (Ms), Aluminium pipe (Al), thin-walled Steel pipe (Fe), PVC hard plastic pipe Plastic coated pipe	
TUBE CUTTER 35 + 35 C	6 - 35 mm	070027(C)	070017D	4.8 / 5.95 / 18.5	5	3.0	70041	4.7 / 14 / M3	70067	21652		
TUBE CUTTER 42 PRO	6 - 42 mm	70029	070017D	4.8 / 5.95 / 18.5	5	3.0	70041	4.7 / 14 / M3	70067	21652		
TUBE CUTTER 35 MSR	6 - 35 mm	70108	070188D	4.8 / 5.9 / 19.3	5	3.0	70041	4.7 / 14 / M3	70067	21652	PVC hard plastic pipe Plastic coated pipe	
TUBE CUTTER 42 PRO MSR	6 - 42 mm	70109	070188D	4.8 / 5.9 / 19.3	5	3.0	70041	4.7 / 14 / M3	70067	21652		
TUBE CUTTER 50	12 - 50 mm	70065	070017D	4.8 / 5.9 / 18.5	5	3.0	70006	4.7 / 16 / M4	-	-	Multi-layered composite pipe	
AUTOMATIK Pipe Cutter	Size 1	6 - 67 mm	70030	070017D	4.8 / 5.9 / 18.5	5	3.0	70042	4.7 / 16 / M4	-	21652	Cu, Ms, Al, Fe thin-walled.
			70031	070028D	4.8 / 11 / 29.0	3	7.0	70042	4.7 / 16 / M4	-	21652	PE-, PP-, VPE, PB- and PVDF pipes
			70142	070057D	8 / 11 / 29.0	2	7.0	70149	7.9 / 23.5 / 1/4"	-	21652	thin-walled. Cu, Ms, Al, Fe
	Size 2	50 - 127 mm	70032	055054D	8 / 11 / 40.0	3	13.0	70149	7.9 / 23.5 / 1/4"	-	21652	PE-, PP-, VPE, PB- and PVDF pipes
			70032	055053D	8 / 11 / 30.5	2	8.6	70149	7.9 / 23.5 / 1/4"	-	21652	thin-walled. PP pipes
			70032	055074D	8 / 11 / 45.0	2	16.0	70149	7.9 / 23.5 / 1/4"	-	21652	PE-, PP-, VPE, PB- and PVDF pipes
	Size 3	100 - 168 mm	70033	055074D	8 / 11 / 45.0	2	16.0	70149	7.9 / 23.5 / 1/4"	-	21652	PE-, PP-, VPE, PB- and PVDF pipes
			70033	055053D	8 / 11 / 30.5	2	8.6	70149	7.9 / 23.5 / 1/4"	-	21652	thin-walled. PP pipes
	TUBE CUTTER 28	3 - 28 mm	70010	070007D	4.8 / 3 / 16	3	2.5	70080 + 70081	4.7 / 9 / SR	80679	-	Cu, Ms, Al, Fe thin-walled.
TUBE CUTTER 42	3 - 42 mm	70011	070007D	4.8 / 3 / 16	3	2.5	70080 + 70081	4.7 / 9 / SR	80679	-	Cu, Ms, Al, Fe thin-walled.	
TUBE CUTTER 42 PRO PVC	6 - 42 mm	70072	070028D	4.8 / 9.5 / 23.6	3	7.0	70041	4.7 / 14 / M3	70067	-	PE-, PP-, VPE, PB- and PVDF pipes	
Steel Pipe Cutter SUPER	1/8" - 1.1/4" 1/8" - 2"	70040	070046D	7.5 / 14.0 / 25.7	3	5.5	70048	7.4 / 30 / -	70047	-	Steel pipe	
		70045	070051D	9.0 / 17.0 / 31.5	3	6.0	70053	8.9 / 35 / -	70052	-	Steel pipe	
Steel Pipe Cutter ENORM	2" - 4"	70060	070061D	9.7 / 27 / 41.5	2	8.0	70064	9.4 / 52 / -	70063	-	Steel pipe	
INOX TUBE CUTTER 30 PRO	3 - 30 mm	71085	070056D	7.5 / 14.0 / 25.7	5	5.5	70041	4.7 / 14 / M3	70068	-	Stainless steel pipe	
INOX TUBE CUTTER	10 - 54 mm	70340	70341	5.0 / 21.0 / 30.0	2	3.5	70041	4.7 / 14 / M3	70068	21652	Stainless steel pipe	
INOX TUBE CUTTER 35 INOX TUBE CUTTER 42 PRO	6 - 35 mm 6 - 42 mm	70055	070056D	4.8 / 5.9 / 18.5	5	4.0	70041	4.7 / 14 / M3	70068	21652	Stainless steel pipe	
		70070	070056D	4.8 / 5.9 / 18.5	5	4.0	70041	4.7 / 14 / M3	70068	21652	Stainless steel pipe	
INOX SUPER	1/8" - 1.1/4" 1/8" - 2"	70086	070088D	4.8 / 5.90 / 19.3	2	4.0	70048	7.4 / 30 / -	70047	-	Stainless steel pipe	
		70087	070089D	9.0 / 19 / 31.5	2	7.0	70053	8.9 / 35 / -	70052	-	Stainless steel pipe	
Chain Pipe Cutter	100 mm	70285	-	4.0 / 3.8 / 17.8	-	3.0	-	-	-	Spare chain 70286	Cu, Ms, Al, Fe thin-walled.	

Cutting

Cutting Plastic / MSR Manual

1 ROCUT®

Plastic pipe shears up to Ø 75 mm (3")

The ROTHENBERGER plastic pipe shears for the highest quality requirements. Knife blades deliver clean and straight cuts on pipe diameters up to 75 mm and especially for all the current plastic types

used in installations. The aluminium construction guarantees precise operation and long professional service use.

Product Profile

APPLICATION AREA

For precise cutting of PP, PE, PEX, PB and PVDF pipes up to Ø 75 mm

KEY FEATURES

- Minimum effort during cutting
- Precise right-angled cuts
- Pin-point precision without deformation
- Precise pressure transfer and guided cutter feed
- Automatic, controlled opening of the blade at the push of a button

KEY FEATURES

- Secure grip with the rubberised handles
- Shear arms lockable in transport position

TECHNICAL DATA

ROCUT® Professional:

TC 42: Ø 0 - 42 mm

TC 50: Ø 0 - 50 mm

TC 63: Ø 0 - 63 mm

TC 75: Ø 0 - 75 mm

ROCUT® Standard:

TC 26: Ø 0 - 26 mm

TC 32: Ø 0 - 32 mm

PS 35: Ø 6 - 35 mm

PS 26/42: Ø 6 - 42 mm





ROCUT® TC 50 / TC 75 Professional

Plastic pipe shears up to Ø 75 mm (3")



No. 52010



No. 52015

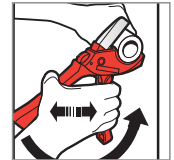
ROCUT® TC 26 / TC 32 PS 26 / PS 42 S / PS 35 S

Plastic pipe shears up to Ø 42 mm (1.5/8")

(TC 32 for multi-layer composite pipes MSR)



No. 52005



No. 52040

ROCUT® TC 63 Professional

Plastic pipe shears up to Ø 63 mm (2.1/2")

(TC 63 Professional for PVC pipes)



No. 52030



No. 55005 / No. 55015

Model	mm	inch	g		No.
ROCUT® TC 26 Professional	0 - 26	0 - 1.1/4"	370	1 4	52005
ROCUT® TC 32 Professional	0 - 32	0 - 1.3/8"	220	1 4	52040
ROCUT® PS 35	6 - 35	1/4 - 1.3/8"	740	1 20	55005
ROCUT® PS 26 / 42 S adjustable	6 - 42	1/4 - 1.5/8"	950		55015
ROCUT® TC 42 Professional	0 - 42	0 - 1.5/8"	447	1 4	52000
ROCUT® TC 50 Professional	0 - 50	0 - 2"	600	1 4	52010
ROCUT® TC 63 Professional	0 - 63	0 - 2.1/2"	700	1	52030
ROCUT® TC 75 Professional	0 - 75	0 - 3"	1,600	1	52015

ACCESSORIES

No.	Description	mm	inch	g	No.
No. 52041	Spare stainless steel blade for TC 32 Professional	0 - 32	0 - 1.3/8"	120	52041
No. 55006	Spare stainless steel blade for PS 35 S	6 - 35	1/4 - 1.3/8"	30	55006
No. 55007	Spare stainless steel blade for PS 26 / 42 S	6 - 42	1/4 - 1.5/8"	60	55007
No. 52042	Spare stainless steel blade for TC 42 Professional	6 - 42	0 - 1.5/8"	120	52042
No. 52011	Spare stainless steel blade for TC 50 Professional	0 - 50	0 - 2"	120	52011
No. 52031	Spare stainless steel blade for TC 63 Professional	0 - 63	0 - 2.1/2"	130	52031
No. 52016	Spare stainless steel blade for TC 75 Professional	0 - 75	0 - 3"	190	52016

Cutting

Cutting Plastic / MSR Manual

1 TUBE CUTTER 67 / 125 / 168 PL Automatic



Telescopic ratchet pipe cutter
 Ø 6 - 168 mm (1/4 - 6.5/8")

Product Profile

APPLICATION AREA

For precise cutting of PP, PE, PEX, PB and PVDF pipes as well as sound-insulated drain pipes

KEY FEATURES

- Maximum strength with the monoblock aluminium construction
- Optimum, fatigue-free operation with the ergonomically optimised metal handle
- Fast adjustment on the tubes outer diameter with the telescopic ratchet guide
- Fast opening with automatic retraction
- Internal pipe deburrer retracts into cutter body
- Hardened, specially-sharpened cutter wheels

TECHNICAL DATA

TC 67 PL:	6 - 67 mm	1/4 - 2.5/8"
TC 125 PL:	50 - 125 mm	2 - 5"
TC 168 PL:	110 - 168 mm	4 - 6.5/8"



No. 70033



No. 070031D

Removable internal pipe deburrer



Model	mm	inch	Cutting-depth	kg		No.
TC 67 PL	6 - 67	1/4 - 2.5/8"	7.0	0.7	1	70031
TC 125 PL	50 - 125	2 - 5"	13.0	1.6	1	70032
TC 168 PL	110 - 168	4 - 6.5/8"	16.0	1.7	1	70033
Counter display TC 67 PL					1 (4)	070031D
Cutting Wheels, Spare Parts					17	

Jacket Pipe Cutter

For cutting of grooved plastic protective pipe (corrugated hose) up to 32 mm

KEY FEATURES

- Ideal tool for the removal of the protective hose on pipes
- Very robust and can be used everywhere
- Simple and precise use
- Saves huge amounts of time in comparison to conventional use of a blade



Model	mm	No.
Jacket pipe cutter	0-32 mm	21500
Spare blade ROCUT PPD		21505

TUBE CUTTER 35 MSR / 42 PRO MSR/ 42 PRO PVC

Telescopic pipe cutter Ø 6 - 42 mm (1/4 - 1.5/8")

Product Profile
APPLICATION AREA
TUBE CUTTER 35 MSR and 42 MSR PRO for multi-layer composite pipes TUBE CUTTER 42 PRO PVC for PVC pipes
KEY FEATURES
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Space-saving work, also in confined spaces, uniform, small working radius of 123 mm ● Right-angled and burr-free cutting with precise telescopic guidance ● Fast and simple adjustment of the working range due to the feed being synchronised with the feeder rotation ● Optimum, fatigue-free operation with the optimised ergonomic handle ● Only one tool for cutting and deburring, integrated, retractable internal pipe deburrer ● Spare cutter wheel in the handle

TECHNICAL DATA		
TC 35 MSR:	6 - 35 mm	1/4 - 1.3/8"
TC 42 PRO MSR:	6 - 42 mm	1/4 - 1.5/8"
TC 42 PRO PVC:	6 - 42 mm	1/4 - 1.5/8"



Model	mm	inch	g	mm	No.
TC 35 MSR	6 - 35	1/4 - 1.3/8"	440	1 10	70108
Spare cutter wheels TC 35/42 MSR			19	1 5	070188D

Model	mm	inch	g	mm	No.
TC 42 PRO MSR	6 - 42	1/4 - 1.5/8"	510	1 10	70109
TC 42 PRO PVC	6 - 42	1/4 - 1.5/8"	510	1 4	70072
Spare cutter wheels TC 42 PVC			10	3	070028D

PLASTICUT PVC

For quick, clean and right angled cuts on PVC pipes

KEY FEATURES
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Fast Cut: Quick cutting with just a few turns ● Flexible casing, allows cutting on smaller diameters ● Less space required, ideal for hard-to-reach places ● No deformation of the pipe: self-clamping and self-alignment ● Readjustment not necessary

- No deformation of the pipe!
- No fraying of the cut edge!
- Chipless pipe cutting!



Indicates rotating direction



Best contact with the pipe

Straight cut

Fig. PLASTICUT PVC

Model	mm	No.
PLASTICUT PVC	32 mm	59035
PLASTICUT PVC	40 mm	59042
PLASTICUT PVC	50 mm	59050
Spare blade plastic type A (3 pcs.) 10 mm, 15 mm, 20 mm, 22 mm, 32 mm 40 mm, 50 mm		59000

Instructions:
Click PLASTICUT on the pipe, gently press closed and then turn PLASTICUT around the pipe (please pay attention to the direction of rotation!)



Cutting

Sawing Manual

1 ROBO Super

Safety saw frame

- Reduces accidents: safety handle with exact guidance
- Room for spare blades in holder
- Optimum saw blade tensioning: quick tensioning device with fine adjustment integrated in handle
- Ideal for cutting in confined spaces: 90° rotatable



Model	Clamping width mm	g	No.
ROBO Super saw frame including saw blade HSSE 4 Plus (No. 71213)	300	680	71206

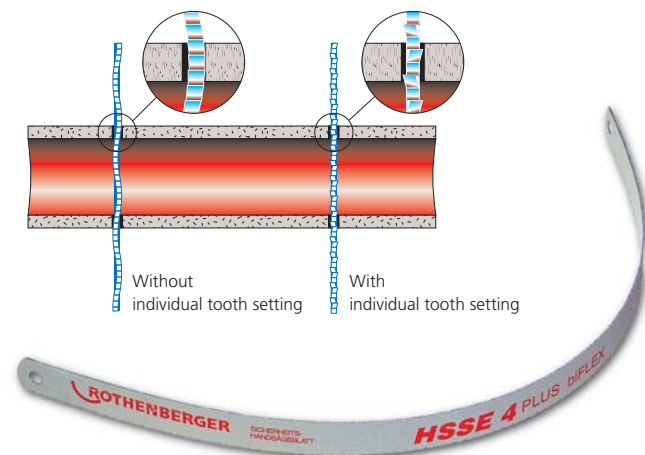
Metal Saw Frame

- Solid design, massive, stable holder
- With cross-slotted squared clamping elements
- Reliable captive blade holding pin
- Firm wooden handle

Cross-slotted squared clamping piece



Model	Clamping width mm	g	No.
Metal saw frame without saw blade	300	530	300013



At ROTHENBERGER hand saw blades with single offset teeth cuts free the hand saw blade optimally. Jamming in the workpiece is prevented. Therefore: the working rhythm is maintained, less effort is needed and there is a higher cutting performance.

ROBO Mini

Small saw frame

Handle with ergonomic form enables powerful sawing in tight spaces

- Large dimension tightening screw



Model	Clamping width mm	g	No.
ROBO Mini including UNIVERSAL saw blade (No. 71217)	150	160	71222

UNI Small Saw "PUK"

For sawing all materials, small and handy, good cutting performance



Model	Clamping width mm	g	No.
PUK static, with UNIVERSAL saw blade	150	100	842100
PUK adjustable, with UNIVERSAL saw blade (w. App.)	150	140	71215
UNIVERSAL saw blade for metal	150 (32 ZpZ)	20	71217
Saw blade for wood	150 (14 ZpZ)	20	71216

HSSE 4 Plus

Bimetal hand saw blade

Highly flexible spring band steel with fused HSSE cutter

- Highest flexibility with extremely hard teeth
- Hardness approx. 65 HRC: Average service life 4 times longer
- Risk of breakage significantly reduced even under extreme operational demands
- Precise cutting with individual tooth setting



Model	mm	TPI	g		No.
HSSE 4 Plus	300	24	20	1 100	71213

PORTACUT 185 BSR / PORTACUT 185 BSP

Light, precise building-site and workshop band saw up to Ø 180 mm

KEY FEATURES

- For quick and precise angled cutting of steel pipes, plastic pipes, profiles and solid materials
- **High torque** with the 420 W induction motor
- **Safer work** with the automatic shut-off and overload protection
- **Preserves saw blade life** with the 4-way adjustable cutting pressure

PORTACUT 185 BSR

- With safety chain quick-grip system

PORTACUT 185 BSP

- With parallel vice for clean, exact cuts and mitred cuts up to 45°

Cutting power Machine Type	Straight Cuts		45° Cuts	
	Ø mm	□ mm	Ø mm	□ mm
185 BSR	180	150	–	–
185 BSP	180	150	85	75

Scope of delivery: PORTACUT 185 BSR and/or BSP, 2 band saw blades HSS Bi-Metal 14 TPI (No. 56605)

Model	kg	230 V	110 V
PORTACUT 185 BSR	43.0	56710	56717
PORTACUT 185 BSP	49.0	56711	56718



Fig. PORTACUT 185 BSR



Fig. PORTACUT 185 BSP

Band Saw Blades for PORTACUT 185 BSR / BSP

Dimensions mm	TPI	Material	for pipes and profiles		kg	No.
			Steel	INOX		
1,640 x 13 x 0.65	8	SS	starting from 10.0 mm	-	100	56602
1,640 x 13 x 0.65	10	SS	starting from 8.0 mm	-	100	56603
1,640 x 13 x 0.65	14	SS	starting from 6.1 mm	-	100	56604
1,640 x 13 x 0.65	14	Bimetal	starting from 6.1 mm	from 2.0 mm	100	56605
1,640 x 13 x 0.65	24	SS	up to 3.6 mm	to 1.6 mm	100	56607
1,640 x 13 x 0.65	18	Bimetal	up to 3.6 mm	to 1.6 mm	100	56608



TRENNBOY 300

Pipe cutter up to Ø 300 mm

For cutting of SML cast iron /steel pipes up to Ø 300 mm, profiles / solids up to Ø 70 mm. For use with market-standard angle grinders and cut-off wheels Ø 230 mm.

KEY FEATURES

- For quick, precise, right-angled cutting
- Basic model with right and left telescopic extension
- Extendable to a total support length of 1,680 mm
- Mountable as desired with "C" clamp
- Easy mounting of the angle grinder with the toggle screw

Model	kg	No.
TRENNBOY 300 (without angle grinder)	13.5	58520
Double telescoping extension rail, r. (300 mm)	1.9	58527
Double telescoping extension rail, l. (300 mm)	1.9	58528
"C" clamp	0.4	58529



TRENNBOY 300 (No. 58520) with double telescoping extension rail, right (No. 58527) and left (No. 58528), "C" Clamp (No. 58529) Angle grinder and cut-off wheel (not included in delivery)

Cutting

Sawing Electric

1 PIPECUT TURBO 250 / 400

Portable pipe cutting system suitable for different materials and pipe diameters from Ø 20 – 400 mm



Product Profile

APPLICATION AREA

Cuts pipes made of steel, copper, cast iron, aluminium, stainless steel and plastic.

KEY FEATURES

- Electronic speed adjustment for different pipe materials
- Laser indicator for an exact alignment of the blade
- LED illuminated cutting area
- Modular system – fast and easy change of the clamping system
- Overload indicator for anoptimal cutting speed

Detachable saw blade cover

Easy and fast removal of sawdust

Laser indicator

Exact alignment, less offcuts

Overload protection with red/green-indicator

User gets feedback if system gets overloaded

Modular system

Economic solution by changing only the clamping system

LED light

Illuminated cutting area

Manual fine-adjustment

Ensure accurate 90° cuts



Fig. Carrying bag PIPECUT 250/400 Turbo

LED Light



Modular system – easy change of clamping system



Laser indicator



Electronic speed adjustment



PIPECUT TURBO 250

Portable pipe cutting system suitable for different materials and pipe diameters from Ø 20 – 250 mm

TECHNICAL DATA

Dimensions:	223 x 235 x 410 mm
Weight:	8,3 kg
Pipe diameter:	Ø 20 - 250 mm
Max. wall thickness steel:	8 mm
Max. wall thickness PVC:	20 mm
Cable length:	3 m
Power:	1400 W
Disc diameter:	140 mm / 165 mm
Coupling diameter:	62 mm

Cutting steel pipes up to Ø 250 mm (PIPECUT TURBO 250)



Set (No. 1000001251 / 1000001252) includes: PIPECUT TURBO 250 (230 / 110V), 1 Ceramic disc (No.56705) 140 x 62 mm Z46, 4 Rollers, 1 Carrying bag

Model	kg	No.
PIPECUT TURBO 250 (230 V)	13,6	1000001251
PIPECUT TURBO 250 (110 V)	13,6	1000001252
Pipe Clamping Device PIPECUT TURBO 400	10,2	1000001364

PIPECUT TURBO 400

Portable pipe cutting system suitable for different materials and pipe diameters from Ø 80 – 400 mm

TECHNICAL DATA

Dimensions:	223 x 285 x 550 mm
Weight:	10,2 kg
Pipe diameter:	Ø 80 - 400 mm
Max. wall thickness steel:	8 mm
Max. wall thickness PVC:	20 mm
Cable length:	3 m
Power:	1400 W
Disc diameter:	140 mm / 165 mm
Coupling diameter:	62 mm

Cutting steel pipes up to 8 mm wall thickness



Set (No. 1000001253 / 1000001254) includes: PIPECUT TURBO 400 (230 / 110V), 1 Ceramic disc (No.56705) 140 x 62 mm Z46, 4 Rollers, 1 Carrying bag

Model	kg	No.
PIPECUT TURBO 400 (230 V)	15,7	1000001253
PIPECUT TURBO 400 (110 V)	15,7	1000001254
Pipe Clamping Device PIPECUT TURBO 250	8,6	1000001365

ACCESSORIES

Description	No.
Diamond disc cast / SML	56706
TCT disc HM universal	56704
Ceramic disc for stainless steel	56705
Disc plastic	56703
Carrying bag for PIPECUT TURBO 250	1300002655
Carrying bag for PIPECUT TURBO 400	1300002688



Cutting

Sawing Electric

1

ROTIGER VARIO Electronic

Pipe saw

Powerful and quick cutting universal saw for the professional use during installation, demolition and repair work.



Product Profile

KEY FEATURES

- The special chain tensioning device enables precise 90° cuts on all types of pipe
- Ideal for free-handed cutting of wood (even with nails), steel, stainless steel, cast iron, steel plate, metal pipes and profiles, plastic and building materials
- Flush to wall cutting in confined spaces, such as in shafts or when working overhead

TECHNICAL DATA

Performance:	1,500 W
Speed:	0 - 2,200 rpm (adjustable per wheel)
Weight:	4.3 kg
Distance:	26 mm
Dimensions:	491 x 94 x 108 mm
Cutting blade attachment:	Universal, U-shaft, special pipe saw blades



Fig. Tension device 2 in 1 (No. 50312)

Fig. Chain tensioning device (No. 50311)

L- and U-Shaft attachments



Precise 90° cuts



Set (No. 50305/50306) includes: ROTIGER VARIO electronic, chain tensioning device, 5 x HSS bi-metal saw blades

Model	kg	230 V	110 V
ROTIGER VARIO Electronic	7.0	50306	50305
Chain tensioning device up to 6"			50311
Tensioning device 2 in 1 (Chain tensioning device up to 6" + collet chucks up to 2")			50312



Fig. ROTIGER VARIO Electronic

Universal ROTIGER VARIO Electronic

Universal electronic saw

Universal electric saw for the sanitary and heating technology professional for installations or repair work



1

Product Profile

KEY FEATURES

- POWER FEED SYSTEM for a consistent cutting speed (while idling as well as during use), less wear of the saw blades and longer motor life
- Ideal for free-hand cutting of wood (also with nails), steel, stainless steel, cast iron, steel plate
- With the continuously adjustable speed regulation, it is perfect for use with all materials

TECHNICAL DATA

Performance:	1,600 W with 230 V / 1,300 W with 110 V
Speed:	1,000 - 2,800 rpm (adjustable with wheel)
Weight:	3.7 kg
Distance:	26 mm
Dimensions:	440 x 120 x 80 mm
Saw blade attachment:	Quick tensioning for universal saw blades



Universal-shaft attachment



Working in confined spaces



Set (No. 50301/50302 includes: Universal ROTIGER VARIO electronic, 5 x HSS bi-metal saw blades

Model	kg	230 V	110 V
UNIVERSAL ROTIGER VARIO Electronic	7.0	50301	50302



Fig. Universal ROTIGER VARIO Electronic


















































Cutting

Saw Blades

1

UNIVERSAL HSS Bimetal / TCT TIGER SAW BLADES














For 1/2" universal seating, also suitable for Flex, Bosch, B&D, Skil, Hitachi, Makita, Ridgid, Roller, Rems!

Cutable materials	materials	L x B x thickness mm	TPI		reference	 *	No.	
	 HSS Bimetal	100 x 20 x 0.9	24	L	S 522 AF	1 (5)	865783	
	 HSS Bimetal	150 x 20 x 0.9	24	L	S 922 AF	1 (5)	865784	
	 HSS Bimetal	150 x 20 x 0.9	18	L	S 922 EF	1 (5)	865785	
	 HSS Bimetal	150 x 20 x 0.9	14	L	S 922 BF	1 (5)	865786	
	 HSS Bimetal	200 x 20 x 0.9	18	L	S 1022 EF	1 (5)	865787	
	 HSS Bimetal	200 x 20 x 0.9	14	L	S 1022 BF	1 (5)	865788	
  	 HSS Bimetal	300 x 20 x 0.9	10 - 14	L	S 1222 VF	1 (5)	865789	
 	 HSS Bimetal	150 x 20 x 1.25	6	L	S 611 DF	1 (5)	865781	
 	 HSS Bimetal	300 x 20 x 1.25	6	L	S 1411 DF	1 (5)	865782	
  	 HSS Bimetal	150 x 22 x 1.6	8 - 10	L	S 920 CF	1 (5)	865790	
  	 HSS Bimetal	200 x 22 x 1.6	8 - 10	L	S 1120 CF	1 (5)	865791	
  	 TCT coated	225 x 20 x 1.5	30er grain	L	S 1130 RF	1 (5)	865793	

HSS Bimetal










Special saw blades with U-shaft

Suitable ROTHENBERGER-ROTIGER VARIO for quick and exact, right-angle sawing of steel pipes up to 4" with chain pipe clamp (absolutely necessary)

Cutable materials	material	L x B x thickness mm	TPI		reference	 *	No.	
	HSS Bimetal	140 x 25 x 1.6	8	U	S 920 CF	1 (5)	865795	
	HSS Bimetal	200 x 25 x 1.6	8	U	S 1120 CF	1 (5)	865796	
 	HSS Bimetal	150 x 25 x 1.0	10 - 14	U		1 (5)	865798	
 	HSS Bimetal	200 x 25 x 1.0	10 - 14	U		1 (5)	865799	

Special Pipe Saw Blades

For exact, right-angle sawing with chain pipe clamp (absolutely necessary), extra strong and warp resistant guidance for straight cuts and long operational life

Cutable materials	material	L x B x thickness mm	TPI		 *	No.	
	HSS	140 x 25 x 1.6	8	L		1 (5)	50260
	HSS	200 x 25 x 1.6	8	L		1 (5)	50261
	HSS	290 x 25 x 1.6	6 - 8	L		1 (5)	50263
	HSS-E	140 x 25 x 1.6	14	L		1 (5)	50264
	HSS-E	200 x 25 x 1.6	8	L		1 (5)	50265
	HSS	200 x 25 x 1.6	6 - 8	L		1 (5)	50266

* 5 pcs. in plastic carrying case (minimum purchase)

Universal Internal & External Deburrer

Quick and easy deburring Ø 4 - 54 mm (1/8" - 2")

For copper, steel and stainless steel pipes, with polished cutting blade made of hardened special steel, smooth running



Model	mm	inch	g		No.
Internal and external deburrer for copper and plastic	4 - 36	1/8 - 1.3/8"	30	1 25	11006
Internal and external deburrer for copper and INOX (Stainless steel)	6 - 35	1/4 - 1.3/8"	100		150000237
Internal and external deburrer for copper and INOX (Stainless steel)	10 - 54	1/2 - 2"	390		150000236

Deburrer Adaptor I / II

Adaptor for the use of the internal and external deburring with portable screwdriver or drill

Best deburring results at low speeds!

Product Profile

KEY FEATURES

- User-friendly solution for deburring pipes "internal and external"
- Huge time-savings
- Precise, burr-free deburring without effort



No. 11045



No. 11044

Drive shaft

For the deburring with portable screwdriver or drill

Model	g	No.
Deburrer adaptor I for No. 150000237	160	11044
Deburrer adaptor II for No. 150000236	280	11045



Cutting

Deburring, Chamfering & Calibration

1

GRATFIX HSS/UNIGRAT

Deburrer

KEY FEATURES

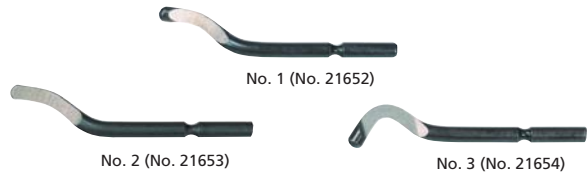
- Replaceable blades
- GRATFIX with plastic cartridge-grip
- Grip recess is raised at the end and prevents slippage out of the hand
- One-handed use with the retractable locking head
- Offset surfaces provide a good torque
- Pluggable handle ends for the storage of associated blades



UNIGRAT (No. 21660)

Model	g	No.
UNIGRAT with HSS deburring blade	30	21660
GRATFIX with deburring blade No. 1	50	21655
GRATFIX with deburring blade No. 1 - 2 - 3	80	21651

Ideal for deburring of edges, pipes and steel, aluminium, brass, copper sheets, cast-iron and plastic plates!



GRATFIX HSS (No. 21655)

Model	g	No.
HSS deburring blade No. 1 Universal	10	21652
HSS deburring blade No. 2 for brass and cast	10	21653
HSS deburring blade No. 3 for straight edges	10	21654

Plastic Pipe Chamfering Unit

With replaceable blades Ø 16 - 160 mm

For 15° outer chamfers on plastic pipe



No. 55051



KEY FEATURES

- Flexible in use
- Wall thickness is continuously adjustable

Model	mm	g	No.
Chamfering unit size 1	16 - 110	720	55050
Chamfering unit size 2	32 - 160	800	55051
Spare blade size 1 and 2		30.0	55058

Ratchet Pipe Deburrer 1/4 - 2"

Rapid and clean deburring

For steel pipes, with smooth-running ratchet, cutting bit made of tempered steel

Quick adjustment

Handy, lockable Reversal of the ratchet direction



Spare deburrer (No. 70296)



Model	inch	mm	g	No.
Internal deburrer with ratchet	1/4 - 2"	13 - 60	2680	70289
Spare deburrer			200	70296



ROGRAT-MSR Deburrer and Chamfering Tool

For internal and external deburring, chamfering, calibrating and custom milling of PE-X and aluminium multi-layer (MSR) pipes Ø 32 mm

One tool with three functions: Chamfering, calibrating and deburring!

KEY FEATURES

- Internal and external deburrer for PE-X and aluminium multi-layer pipes (MSR) through chamfering to approved standards
- Simultaneous chamfering
- Calibration of the pipe ends through a special guiding pin

True to size guiding and calibration pin

Increased safety, protects O-ring from damage



Shock-resistant protective sleeve

Protects from injury

Star handle with screw-bit attachment and quick locking mechanism

High force transmission



Fig. ROGRAT-MSR Deburrer Set

ROGRAT-MSR System - Manual Chamfering Attachments

ROGRAT-Type	Press-System	Pipe measurement mm	Colour-code	g	No.
G 16		16.0 x 2.25	●	53	14102
G 20	GEBERIT Mepla	20.0 x 2.50	●	93	14104
G 26		26.0 x 3.00	●	108	14106
G 32		32.0 x 3.00	●	162	14107
U 14		14.0 x 2.00	●	51	14111
U 16		16.0 x 2.00	●	53	14112
U 18	UNIPIPE/TIGRIS-S	18.0 x 2.00	●	58	14113
U 20	WAVIN	20.0 x 2.25	●	93	14114
U 25		25.0 x 2.50	●	108	14115
U 32		32.0 x 3.00	●	162	14117
TH 14		14.0 x 2.00	●	51	14121
TH 16	Henco / MHS	16.0 x 2.00	●	53	14122
TH 18	Giacomini	18.0 x 2.00	●	58	14123
TH 20		20.0 x 2.00	●	93	14124
TH 26		26.0 x 3.00	●	108	14126
F 16-1		16.0 x 2.00	●	53	14132
F 18	Fränkische Rohrwerke	18.0 x 2.00	●	58	14133
F 20-1	alpex-therm	20.0 x 2.00	●	93	14134
F 26	alpex-san	26.0 x 3.00	●	108	14136
F 32		32.0 x 3.00	●	162	14137

● black ● brown ● violet ● yellow

Colour coding prevents confusion



System optimised chamfer



Set includes: Carrying case (No. 14005), with basic handle grip (No. 14000) and system-manual chamfering attachments

Model	For size mm	g	No.
G	Geberit Mepla	16 - 20 - 26	760 14260
U	Unicor/Unipipe	16 - 20 - 25	760 14270
TH	Henco/HMS	16 - 20 - 26	760 14250
F	Fränk. Rohrwerke	16 - 20 - 26	760 14230
Basic handle			250 14000
System carrying case			250 14005

2

ONE of 6.000

Premium tools for
professionals!



RODIA® Diamond Core Drilling

System overview Diamond Core Drilling	38 - 39
Characteristics Diamond Drill Bits	40
Hand-Operated Drilling	
Wet Drilling Machine	41
Hand-Operated & stationary Drilling	
Wet Drilling Machine	43
Diamond Wet & Dry Drilling System RODIACUT®	42 - 47
RODIA® Diamond Drill Bits	
Wet Cutting Drill Bits for Natural Stone, soldered	48
Wet & Dry Cutting Drill Bits, Space Welding	49 - 50
Accessories for Hand-Operated & stationary Drilling	
Vacuum Pump Systems	51
Accessories Diamond Core Drilling	51 - 52
Extraction Systems	
Wet & Dry Extraction Unit	53



Do you want to
know more about
our products?
Please scan the
QR-Code!

RODIA® Diamond Core Drilling

System Overview

Hand-Operated Drilling

RODIADRILL Ceramic



RODIADRILL 160



RODIADRILL 200



RODIACUT® 150, RODIADRILL 160



	Hand-Operated	Hand-Operated	Hand-Operated	Hand-Operated/Stationary
Stationary Drilling in Concrete:	Ø 6 - 67 mm	Ø 10 - 132 mm	Ø 10 - 200 mm	Ø 10 - 132 mm
Stationary Drilling in Masonry:	Ø 6 - 67 mm	Ø 32 - 162 mm	Ø 32 - 250 mm	Ø 10 - 152 mm
Hand-Operated Drilling in Concrete:	Ø 6 - 35 mm	Ø 10 - 82 mm	Ø 10 - 82 mm	Ø 10 - 82 mm
Hand-Operated Drilling in Masonry:	Ø 6 - 67 mm	Ø 32 - 162 mm	Ø 32 - 162 mm	Ø 32 - 162 mm
Output:	800 Watt	1400 Watt	2400 Watt	1400 Watt
Gear:	2 Gear	2 Gear	3 Gear	2 Gear
Transmission:	3600 / 6400 r.p.m.	500 / 1050 r.p.m.	600 / 1250 / 3200 r.p.m.	500 / 1050 r.p.m.
Torque:	4 / 7 Nm	55 / 27 Nm	71 / 34 / 17 Nm	55 / 27 Nm
Weight:	3,4 kg	6,7 kg	7,2 kg	16,7 kg

Page

41

43

43

42, 43

Drill Bits

High Speed Plus-Nature stone*



DX- High Speed Plus*



SPEED STAR DX*



	High Speed Plus-Nature stone*	DX- High Speed Plus*	SPEED STAR DX*
Connection:	G 1/2"	G 1/2", 1.1/4" UNC	G 1/2", 1.1/4" UNC
Drill Bit Diameter:	Ø 6 - 67 mm	Ø 20 - 300 mm	Ø 10 - 500 mm
Working length:	up to Ø 10 mm = 50 mm from Ø 12 mm = 120 mm	G 1/2", 400 mm working length 1.1/4" UNC, 430 mm working length	G 1/2", 400 mm working length 1.1/4" UNC, 430 mm working length
Application:	wet	wet & dry	wet & dry
Tiles:	☺☺☺	☺	☺☺
Granite:	☺☺☺	☺	☺☺
Marble:	☺☺☺	☺	☺☺
Brick:	☺☺	☺☺☺**	☺☺☺**
Masonry:	☺	☺☺☺**	☺☺**
Lime-Sand Brick:	☺	☺☺☺**	☺☺**
Asphalt:	☺☺	☺☺☺**	☺☺☺**
Screed:	☺☺	☺☺☺	☺☺
Concrete:	☺☺☺	☺☺☺	☺☺
Reinforced Concrete:	☺☺☺	☺☺	☺☺☺

Page

48

49

50

* Special lengths and Diameters on request, ** Suitable for Dry Drilling, ☺☺☺ Ideally suited ☺☺ very suitable ☺ suitable

RODIA® Diamond Core Drilling

System Overview

Stationary Drilling

**RODIACUT® 150,
RODIADRILL 200**



**RODIACUT® 250,
RODIADRILL 200**



**RODIACUT® 250,
RODIADRILL 500**



**RODIACUT® 400 PRO,
RODIADRILL 500**



	Hand-Operated/Stationary	Hand-Operated/Stationary	Stationary	Stationary
Stationary Drilling in Concrete:	Ø 10 - 152 mm	Ø 10 - 200 mm	Ø 32 - 250 mm	Ø 32 - 400* (500) mm
Stationary Drilling in Masonry:	Ø 32 - 225 mm	Ø 32 - 225 mm	Ø 32 - 250 mm	Ø 32 - 400* (500) mm
Hand-Operated Drilling in Concrete	Ø 10 - 82 mm	Ø 10 - 82 mm		
Hand-Operated Drilling in Masonry	Ø 32 - 250 mm	Ø 32 - 250 mm		
Output:	2.400 Watt	2.400 Watt	3.000 Watt	3.000 Watt
Gear:	3 Gear	3 Gear	3 Gear	3 Gear
Transmission:	600 / 1250 / 3200 r.p.m.	600 / 1250 / 3200 r.p.m.	215 / 430 / 785 r.p.m.	215 / 430 / 785 r.p.m.
Torque:	71 / 34 / 17 Nm	71 / 34 / 17 Nm	185 / 107 / 55 Nm	185 / 107 / 55 Nm
Weight:	17,2 kg	25,2 kg	30,1 kg	39,8 kg
Page	42, 43	44, 45	44, 45	46, 47

RODIA® Diamond Core Drilling

Hand-Operated & stationary Drilling

2

Space Welding

Cold welding process according to cutting-edge bonding technology: Due to the "neutral zone" the entire diamond segment is used without waste.

SPACE WELDING

Wet and dry drilling with new technology:

- The innovative high-performance drill bit DURAMANT PRO and SPEED STAR DX is produced using cutting-edge welding technology
- Because of the neutral zone, the "Space Welding" cold welding process guarantees the optimum use of the complete diamond segments without loss
- The service life is up to 20% higher compared to lasered and soldered drill bits

PRISMACUT

Four drill nodules on the diamond segment improve the drill behaviour and at the same time provides optimum water cooling.

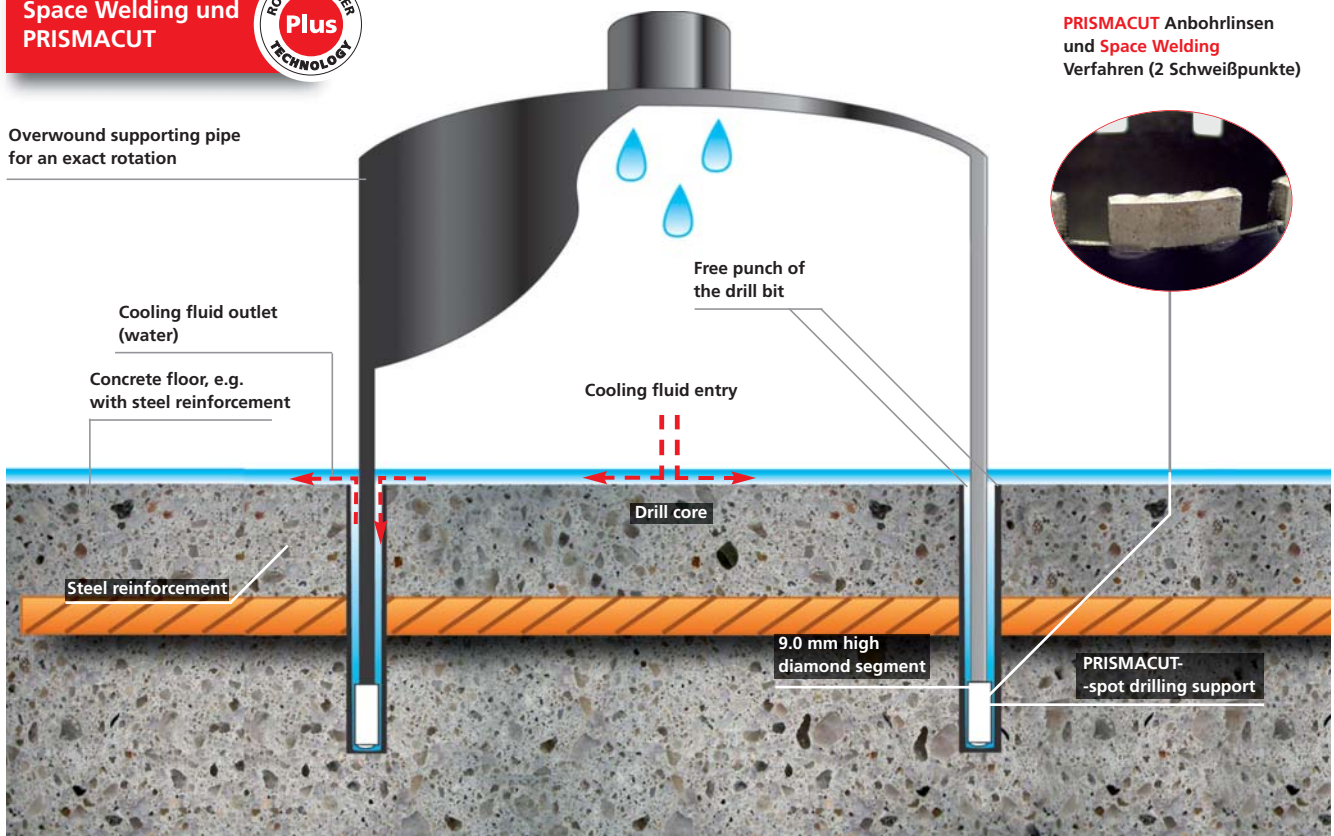
PRISMACUT

- The exceptional segment positioning offers optimum free punch size and an excellent cutting speed
- The "PRISMACUT" centre drill nodule is characterised by a better drill behaviour and preservation of the diamond segment
- PRISMACUT guarantees direct water cooling of the diamond segments
- 15% higher cutting speed with steel reinforcement

Space Welding und PRISMACUT



Overwound supporting pipe for an exact rotation



PRISMACUT Anbohrerlinsen und Space Welding Verfahren (2 Schweißpunkte)

DX-High Speed Plus Universal Drill Bits

Space welding universal wet and dry drill bits
Ø 10 - 300 mm



DX-High Speed Plus
Universal Drill Bits on
Page 49

SPEED STAR DX

Space Welding Wet and Dry Drilling Bits
for Ø 10 - 500 mm



SPEED STAR DX
Drill Bits on Page 50

RODIA® Diamond Core Drilling

Hand-Operated & stationary Drilling

RODIADRILL Ceramic

Hand-operated wet drilling, drill Ø 6 - 67 mm

Ideally suited for HVAC&R, plumbing professionals, tilers, stair builders, remodelling specialists as well as electricians. Everywhere where jolt-free operation is necessary and extremely hard materials need to be processed.



2

Product Profile	
APPLICATION AREA	
Hand-operated wet drilling in: (reinforced) concrete Ø 6 - 35 mm, marble, granite, ceramic tiles, masonry, hollow brickwork and glass Ø 6 - 67 mm	
KEY FEATURES	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● For all common G 1/2" drill bits ● Fatigue-free operation with the light weight ● Also drills through material combinations (for example tiles + masonry) without damaging material or surfaces and without cumbersome tool change ● "Aqua-Stop Button" with quantity adjustment ● Ideal for serial drilling with the external water supply ● Toolless exchange of the drill bits with the Quick Change system ● Integrated 1 litre water tank for 4-6 drill holes 	

TECHNICAL DATA	
2-speed transmission:	1. Gear speed 2. Gear speed
Nominal speed:	3,600 rpm 6,400 rpm
Drilling range in mm:	Ø 25 - 67 Ø 6 - 25
Voltage:	230 V
Rated input/output:	1,150 Watt / 800 Watt
Charging rate:	3.6 A
Maximum drilling depth:	400 mm (depending on material)
Minimum distance to wall:	30 mm from drill hole centre
Minimum distance to corner:	30 mm from drill hole centre
Weight	3.4 kg Ceramic 3.2 kg Ceramic ECO
Stationary:	Ø 67 mm (Ceramic ECO)*

***Only in tiles! Otherwise max. 35 mm in concrete.**

Integrated 1 litre water tank

Sufficient supply for 4 - 6 drill holes and can be rotated when working in confined spaces

Quick Change System drill bit adaptor

Toolless quick change for G 1/2" drill bits

Connection for external water supply

Ideal solution for serial drillings

7-part set (No. FF40150) includes: Drill motor RODIADRILL Ceramic (No. FF40150P), 1 high speed plus drill bit each Ø 6 - 8 - 10 mm (No. FF44806, FF44808, FF44810), spanners sizes 24 and 27 (No. FF70024, FF70027), transport case (No. FF60150)



"Aqua-Stop Button" – water pressure valve with quantity adjustment

Perfectly regulated flow of the water quantity

Model	kg	No.
RODIADRILL Ceramic set	3.4	FF40150

ACCESSORIES



Description	No.	Description	No.
Freehand drill support up to Ø 83 mm	FF35750	Water supply hose with "aqua-stop"	FF35302
Quick change adaptor	FF35751	HSP Nature stone drill bits	48
Pressurized water container 10 l	FF35026	Water collection ring, stationary	FF35700
Special water supply hose	FF35301	Transport case RODIADRILL Ceramic ECO	FF60150

RODIA® Diamond Core Drilling

Hand-Operated & stationary Drilling

2

RODIACUT® 150 / RODIADRILL 160

RODIACUT® 150 drill column with combination drill mounting plate and RODIADRILL 160 drill motor for drilling Ø 10 – 132 mm (Ø 162 mm) in reinforced concrete

Product Profile	
APPLICATION AREA	
RODIADRILL 160:	
Stationary wet drilling in (reinforced) concrete:	Ø 10 - 132 mm
Hand-operated wet drilling in (reinforced) concrete:	Ø 10 - 82 mm
Hand-operated dry drilling in masonry:	Ø 10 - 162 mm
TECHNICAL DATA (DRILL STAND)	
RODIACUT 150:	
Drilling range:	w/o water collection ring max. Ø 152 mm with water collection ring max. Ø 132 mm
Drill motor adaptor:	Ø 60 mm
L x W x H:	280 x 440 x 810 mm
Hub:	480 mm
Weight:	9,7 kg

3 Applications with just one unit

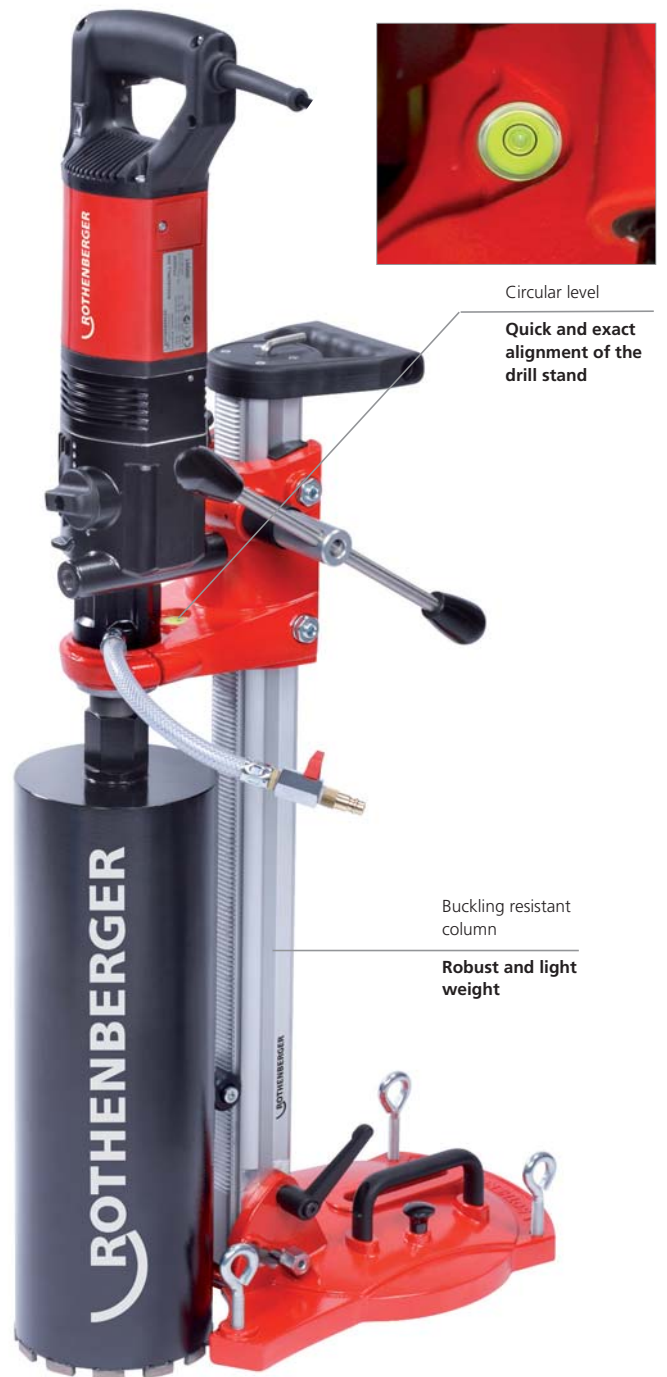


RODIACUT® 150 / RODIADRILL 200

RODIACUT® 150 drill column with combination drill mounting plate and RODIADRILL 200 drill motor for drilling Ø 10 – 152 mm (Ø 250 mm) in reinforced concrete

Product Profile	
APPLICATION AREA	
RODIADRILL 200:	
Stationary wet drilling in (reinforced) concrete:	Ø 10 - 152 mm
Hand-operated wet drilling in (reinforced) concrete:	Ø 10 - 82 mm
Hand-operated dry drilling in masonry:	Ø 10 - 250 mm

3 Applications with just one unit



RODIA® Diamond Core Drilling

Hand-Operated & stationary Drilling

RODIADRILL 160

Drill motor



TECHNICAL DATA (DRILL MOTOR)

Drill motor:	RODIADRILL 160		
Threaded adaptor:	G 1/2" and 1.1/4" UNC		
Power Input- / output:	2000 Watt / 1400 Watt		
Gear:	1. Gear	2. Gear	
Torque:	55 Nm	27 Nm	
Clamping neck:	Ø 60 mm		

RODIADRILL 200

Drill motor



TECHNICAL DATA (DRILL MOTOR)

Drill motor:	RODIADRILL 200		
Threaded adaptor:	G 1/2" and 1.1/4" UNC		
Power Input- / output:	2700 Watt / 2400 Watt		
Gear:	1. Gear	2. Gear	3. Gear
Torque:	71 Nm	34 Nm	17 Nm
Clamping neck:	Ø 60 mm		



Scope of delivery (No. FF34150): (No. FF30150) Drill stand RODIACUT 150, (No. FF40165) Drill motor RODIADRILL 160, (No. FF70001) tool bag, (No. FF70019N) Allen key SW19 DIN895, (No. FF70024) Allen key SW24, DIN894, (No. FF70036) Allen key SW36 DIN894, (No. FF70041) Allen key SW41, DIN894, (No. FF35120) Concrete Fixing Set, (No. FF35302) Water supply hose + Adapt. f. Gardena coupling, (No. 111429) Hammer drill SDS Plus, 15x160mm, (No. FF35190) Copper ring 1.1/4", (No. 1300002467) Instruction manual Drill stand RODIACUT® 150-250, (No. 1300002468) Instruction manual RODIADRILL 160+200, (No. 4100000439) Earplugs SaveRave, (No. 4100000443) rubberized gloves, (No. 4100000441) Safety Goggle HC/AF

Scope of delivery (No. FF34160): (No. FF30150) Drill stand RODIACUT 150, (No. FF40220) Drill motor RODIADRILL 200, (No. FF70001) Tool bag, (No. FF70019N) Allen key SW19 DIN895, (No. FF70024) Allen key SW24, DIN894, (No. FF70036) Allen key SW36 DIN894, (No. FF70041) Allen key SW41, DIN894, (No. FF35120) Concrete Fixing Set, (No. FF35302) Water supply hose + Adapt. f. Gardena coupling, (No. 111429) Hammer drill SDS Plus, 15x160mm, (No. FF35190) Copper ring 1.1/4", (No. 1300002467) Instruction manual Drill stand RODIACUT® 150-250, (No. 1300002468) Instruction manual RODIADRILL 160+200, (No. 4100000439) Earplugs SaveRave, (No. 4100000443) rubberized gloves, (No. 4100000441) Safety Goggle HC/AF

Model	kg	No.
Drill system RODIACUT® 150/RODIADRILL 160	17,3	FF34150
Drill stand RODIACUT® 150	10,5	FF30150
Drill motor RODIADRILL 160	6,8	FF40165
Drill system RODIACUT® 150/RODIADRILL 200	17,7	FF34160
Drill motor RODIADRILL 200	7,2	FF40220

ACCESSORIES



Model	No.	Model	No.
RODIADRILL CERAMIC	41 FF40150	RODIA® DRY CLEANER 1200	53 FF35148
Pressurized water container 10 l	52 FF35026	Water collection ring, stationary (for FF30150)	52 FF35700
Vacuum pump RODIA-VAC	51 FF35200	Drill Bits	48 - 50

RODIA® Diamond Core Drilling

Hand-Operated & stationary Drilling

RODIACUT® 250 / RODIADRILL 200

RODIACUT® 250 drill column with combination drill mounting plate and RODIADRILL 200 drill motor for drilling Ø 10 – 200 mm (Ø 250 mm) in reinforced concrete

Product Profile

APPLICATION AREA

RODIADRILL 200:

Stationary dry drilling in reinforced concrete: Ø 10 - 200 mm
 Stationary dry drilling in Masonry: Ø 10 - 225 mm
 Hand-operated wet drilling in reinforced concrete: Ø 10 - 82 mm
 Hand-operated dry drilling in masonry: Ø 10 - 250 mm

TECHNICAL DATA (DRILL STAND)

RODIACUT 250:

Drilling range: w/o water collection ring max. Ø 250 mm
 with water collection ring max. Ø 225 mm

Drill motor-adaptor: Clamping neck Ø 60 mm and Quick-change recording via dovetail plate

L x W x H: 260 x 510 x 980 mm

Hub: 650 mm

Weight: 19,7 kg

4 Applications with just one unit



RODIACUT® 250 / RODIADRILL 500

RODIACUT® 250 drill column with combination drill mounting plate and RODIADRILL 500 drill motor for drilling Ø 10 – 250 mm in reinforced concrete

Product Profile

APPLICATION AREA

RODIADRILL 500:

Stationary dry drilling in reinforced concrete: Ø 32 - 250 mm
 Stationary dry drilling in masonry: Ø 32 - 250 mm

2 Applications with just one unit



RODIA® Diamond Core Drilling

Hand-Operated & stationary Drilling

RODIADRILL 200

Drill motor



TECHNICAL DATA (DRILL MOTOR)

Drill motor:	RODIADRILL 200		
Threaded adaptor:	G 1/2" and 1.1/4" UNC		
Power input / output:	2700 Watt / 2400 Watt		
Gear:	1. Gear	2. Gear	3. Gear
Torque:	71 Nm	34 Nm	17 Nm
Clamping neck:	Ø 60 mm		

RODIADRILL 500

Drill motor



TECHNICAL DATA (DRILL MOTOR)

Drill motor:	RODIADRILL 500		
Threaded adaptor:	G 1/2" and 1.1/4" UNC		
Power input / output:	4000 Watt / 3000 Watt		
Gear:	1. Gear	2. Gear	3. Gear
Torque:	185 Nm	107 Nm	55 Nm
Drill motor adaptor:	Quick-change recording via dovetail plate		
Clamping neck:	Ø 60 mm		



Scope of delivery (No. FF34200): (No. FF30250) Drill stand RODIACUT 250, (No. FF40220) Drill motor RODIADRILL 200, (No. FF70001) tool bag, (No. FF70019N) Allen key SW19 DIN895, (No. FF70024) Allen key SW24, DIN894, (No. FF70036) Allen key SW36 DIN894, (No. FF70041) Allen key SW41, DIN894, (No. FF35120) Concrete fixing-set, (No. FF35302) Water supply hose + Adapt. f. Gardena coupling, (No. 111429) Hammer drill SDS Plus, 15x160mm, (No. FF35190) Copper ring 1.1/4", (No. 1300002467) Instruction manual Drill stand RODIACUT® 150-250, (No. 1300002468) Instruction manual RODIADRILL 160+200, (No. 4100000439) Earplugs SaveRave, (No. 4100000443) rubberized gloves, (No. 4100000441) Safety goggle HC/AF

Scope of delivery (No. FF34260): (No. FF30250) Drill stand RODIACUT 150, (No. FF40400) Drill motor RODIADRILL 500, (No. FF70001) tool bag, (No. FF70019N) Allen key SW19 DIN895, (No. FF70024) Allen key SW24, DIN894, (No. FF70036) Allen key SW36 DIN894, (No. FF70041) Allen key SW41, DIN894, (No. FF35120) Concrete fixing-set, (No. FF35302) Water supply hose + Adapt. f. Gardena coupling, (No. 111429) Hammer drill SDS Plus, 15x160mm, (No. FF35190) Copper ring 1.1/4", (No. 1300002467) Instruction manual Drill stand RODIACUT® 150-250, (No. 1300002469) Instruction manual RODIADRILL 500, (No. 4100000439) Earplugs SaveRave, (No. 4100000443) rubberized gloves, (No. 4100000441) Safety goggle HC/AF

Model	kg	No.
Drill system RODIACUT® 250/RODIADRILL 200	21,7	FF34200
Drill stand RODIACUT® 250	14,5	FF30250
Drill motor RODIADRILL 200	7,2	FF40220
Drill system RODIACUT® 250/RODIADRILL 500	31,4	FF34260
Drill motor RODIADRILL 500	12,1	FF40400

ACCESSORIES



Description	No.	Description	No.
RODIADRILL CERAMIC	41 FF40150	RODIA® DRY CLEANER 1200	53 FF35148
Pressurized water container 10 l	52 FF35026	Water collection ring, stationary (für FF30150)	52 FF35700
Vacuum pump RODIA-VAC	51 FF35200	Drill bits	48 - 50

RODIA® Diamond Core Drilling

Stationary Drilling

RODIACUT® 400 PRO / RODIADRILL 500

Drilling system with dowel plate,
drill Ø 32 - 400 (500)* mm



2

Product Profile

APPLICATION AREA

2 applications in one unit:

Stationary wet drilling in (reinforced) concrete Ø 32 - 400 mm
Stationary dry drilling in masonry Ø 32 - 400 mm

KEY FEATURES

- Drill angle adjustments from -15° up to +45°, in 2.5° steps adjustable
- Exchangeable guide rail

TECHNICAL DATA (DRILL STANDS)

Drilling range: w/o water collection ring: max. Ø 500 mm
optional with distance plate

Weight: 28,4 kg

L x W x H: 460 x 260 x 1100 mm

Hub: 680 mm



4x roll guides

Precise and low vibration operation, flexible use / module concept



Drill angle adjustments

Adjustable from -15° up to +45° in 2.5° steps

Rubber transport wheels

Quick and easy transport on the building site

*Distance plate optional (No. FF35136)

To enlarge the drill hole diameter from Ø 400 to 500 mm with RODIACUT® 400 PRO

RODIA® Diamond Core Drilling Hand-Operated & stationary Drilling



RODIADRILL 500

Drill motor



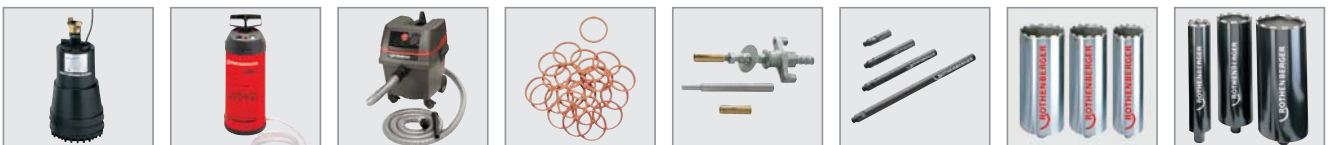
Scope of delivery (No. FF34500): (No. FF30030) Drill stand RODIACUT 400 PRO, (No. FF40400) Drill motor RODIADRILL 500, (No. FF70001) tool bag, (No. FF70019N) Allen key SW19 DIN895, (No. FF70024) Allen key SW24, DIN894, (No. FF70036) Allen key SW36 DIN894, (No. FF70041) Allen key SW41, DIN894, (No. FF35120) Concrete fixing-set, (No. FF35302) Water supply hose + Adapt. f. Gardena coupling, (No. 111429) Hammer drill SDS Plus, 15x160mm, (No. FF35190) Copper ring 1.1/4", (No. 1300002467) Instruction manual Drill stand RODIACUT® 400 PRO, (No. 1300002468) Instruction manual RODIADRILL 500, (No. 410000439) Earplugs Save-Rave, (No. 410000443) Rubberized gloves, (No. 410000441) Safety Goggles HC/AF

TECHNICAL DATA (DRILL MOTOR)

Drill motor:	RODIADRILL 500
Threaded adaptor:	G 1/2" and 1.1/4" UNC
Power input / output:	4000 Watt / 3000 Watt
Gear:	1. Gear 2. Gear 3. Gear
Torque:	185 Nm 107 Nm 55 Nm
Drill motor adaptor:	Dovetail plate

Model	kg	No.
Drill system RODIACUT® 400 PRO/RODIADRILL 500	40,5	FF34500
Drill stand RODIACUT® 400 PRO	28,4	FF30030
Drill motor RODIADRILL 500	12,1	FF40400

ACCESSORIES



Description		No.	Description		No.
Submersible water pump RODIAPUMP	52	FF35029	Distance plate 50 mm		FF35131
Pressurized water container 10 l	52	FF35026	Distance plate 60 mm		FF35136
RODIA® DRYCLEANER 1200	53	FF35148	Copper rings 1.1/4"	51	FF35190
Mounting articles		51	Extensions		52
Drill bits		48 - 50			

RODIA® Diamond Core Drilling

RODIA® Diamond Drill Bits

High Speed Plus Natural Stone

Soldered diamond core wet cutting drill bit Ø 6 - 67 mm for extremely hard materials

Suitable for all other drilling systems with G 1/2" and 1.1/4" UNC!



2

Product Profile

APPLICATION AREA

Special wet drill bits for drilling in natural stone, granite, marble, (double) baked brick, masonry, (reinforced) concrete, glass or hollow brickwork from Ø 6 - 67 mm

Typical areas of application are HVAC&R, plumbing and electronic installations, old building renovations, laying tile, stairs and railing installation, air-conditioning technology, garden and landscaping

KEY FEATURES

- Extremely easy cuts, very long service life through 9 mm high segments
- Suitable for all ROTHENBERGER drilling machines
- Balanced rotation reduces wear
- Drilling even through material combinations possible

KEY FEATURES

- Drill holes on the seam or edge of material possible with the use of diamond rings
- Conventional G 1/2" threaded attachments

TECHNICAL DATA

G 1/2" connection

Drill bits	Segment	Segment dimensions (L x W x H)
Ø 6 - 40 mm	Ring segments	Ring x (1.15 - 2.0) x 9 mm
Ø 45 - 67 mm*	4 - 6	24 x 2.5 x 8 mm

Effective length: Ø 6.3 - 10 mm = 50 mm

Ø 12 - 67 mm = 120 mm

Special length of 300 mm available upon request

*Single segment mounting from Ø 45 mm

9 mm high segments with high diamond concentration

Extremely easy cutting, very long service life in granite tiles

Threaded adaptor G 1/2"

Suitable for all other ROTHENBERGER drilling machines



Overwound drill bits

Balanced rotation reduces wear

Drilling of the hardest materials



Reinf. concrete



Marble



Granite



Green granite



Masonry



Hollow brickwork



Aerated concrete



Asphalt



Suitable for



RD 160



Ceramic



RD 200

Ø mm	kg	Adaptor G 1/2" No.
6.3	0.17	FF44806
8.3	0.17	FF44808
10	0.17	FF44810
12	0.19	FF44812
14	0.20	FF44814
15	0.20	FF44815
16	0.20	FF44816

Ø mm	kg	Adaptor G 1/2" No.
18	0.21	FF44818
20	0.22	FF44820
22	0.22	FF44822
24	0.22	FF44824
25	0.23	FF44825
26	0.23	FF44826
28	0.25	FF44828

Ø mm	kg	Adaptor G 1/2" No.
30	0.25	FF44830
32	0.25	FF44832
35	0.30	FF44835
36	0.32	FF44836
38	0.34	FF44838
40	0.34	FF44840
42	0.35	FF44842

Ø mm	kg	Adaptor G 1/2" No.
45*	0.42	FF44845
50*	0.60	FF44850
55*	0.65	FF44855
60*	0.72	FF44860
65*	0.76	FF44865
67*	0.79	FF44867

* with single segment mounting

DX-High Speed Plus Universal Drill Bits

Space welding universal wet and dry drill bits
Ø 20 - 300 mm

Space Welding and
PRISMACUT!



Product Profile

APPLICATION AREA

Wet and dry drill bits for drilling in reinforced concrete, asphalt, masonry, as well as lime sand brick for Ø 20 - 300 mm

Typical areas of application are HVAC&R and electronic installations, old building renovations, building industry, air-conditioning technology, garden and landscaping

KEY FEATURES

- Extremely easy cutting, safe cut in hand-operated use
- Faster cutting progress and extremely long service life
- Suitable for all other ROTHENBERGER drilling machines
- Balanced rotation reduces wear

TECHNICAL DATA

G 1/2" connection (300 mm effective length)

Drill bit	Segment	Segment dimensions (L x W x H)
Ø 20 - 40 mm	1	19.3 x 2.5 x 9 mm
Ø 42 - 62 mm	4 - 6	24.0 x 2.5 x 9 mm
Ø 72 - 92 mm	7 - 8	24.0 x 2.8 x 9 mm
Ø 102 - 132 mm	7 - 11	24.0 x 3.3 x 9 mm

1.1/4" UNC connection (430 mm effective length)

Ø 30 - 62 mm	1 - 6	24.0 x 2.5 x 9 mm
Ø 72 - 92 mm	7 - 8	24.0 x 2.8 x 9 mm
Ø 102 - 152 mm	9 - 12	24.0 x 3.3 x 9 mm
Ø 162 - 182 mm	12 - 14	24.0 x 3.8 x 9 mm
Ø 200 - 300 mm	14 - 20	24.0 x 4.0 x 9 mm

Suitable for



RD 160*



RD 200*



RD 500*

Threaded adaptor G 1/2" and 1.1/4" UNC

Suitable for all other
ROTHENBERGER
drilling machines



Special segment mix

Quicker drilling progress
and extremely long service life

Extremely easy cuts,
safe cuts in hand
operated use

Space welding

Allows wet and dry use

Overwound drill bits

Balanced rotation reduces wear

Highest service life and
universal application!

Marble



Masonry



Hollow brickwork



Pavement



Lime sand brick



Reinf. concrete



Ø mm	kg	Adaptor G 1/2" No.
20	0.5	FF44620
30	0.6	FF44630
40	0.7	FF44640
52	0.9	FF44650
62	1.2	FF44660
72	1.4	FF44670

Ø mm	kg	Adaptor G 1/2" No.
82	1.6	FF44680
92	1.9	FF44690
102	2.1	FF44700
112	2.4	FF44710
122	2.6	FF44720
132	2.9	FF44730

Ø mm	kg	Adaptor 1.1/4" No.	Ø mm	kg	Adaptor 1.1/4" No.
30	0.7	FF44030	132	4.6	FF44130
40	1.2	FF44040	142	5.0	FF44140
52	1.6	FF44050	152	6.4	FF44150
62	1.9	FF44060	162	7.0	FF44160
72	2.3	FF44070	172	7.5	FF44170
82	2.6	FF44080	182	8.0	FF44180
92	3.0	FF44090	200	9.0	FF44200
102	3.4	FF44100	220	11.4	FF44220
112	3.8	FF44110	250	13.6	FF44250
122	4.2	FF44120	300	19.3	FF44300

Suitable for all other drilling systems with G 1/2" and 1.1/4" UNC!

RODIA® Diamond Core Drilling

RODIA® Diamond Drill Bits

SPEED STAR DX

Space welding wet and dry drill bits Ø 10 - 500 mm

Space Welding and PRISMACUT!



Product Profile

APPLICATION AREA

Wet and dry drill bits for asphalt, masonry, as well as natural and artificial stone of Ø 10 - 500 mm

Typical areas of application are HVAC&R, plumbing, old building renovations, building industry, air-conditioning technology, gardening and landscaping

KEY FEATURES

- Extremely easy cuts, safe cut in hand-operated use
- Balanced rotation reduces wear
- Suitable for all other ROTHENBERGER drilling machines
- Standard lengths 400 / 500 mm, special lengths available on request
- Conventional G 1/2" and 1.1/4" UNC threaded adaptors

TECHNICAL DATA

Drill bits	Segment	Segment dimensions (L x W x H)
Ø 10 - 38 mm	1	16 x 3.0 x 7.0 mm
Ø 40 - 48 mm	1 - 4	24 x 3.0 x 9.0 mm
Ø 50 - 55 mm	5 - 6	24 x 3.5 x 9.0 mm
Ø 56 - 72 mm	6 - 7	24 x 3.5 x 9.0 mm
Ø 75 - 102 mm	7 - 8	24 x 3.5 x 9.0 mm
Ø 107 - 142 mm	9 - 11	24 x 4.0 x 9.0 mm
Ø 142 - 182 mm	11 - 14	24 x 4.0 x 9.0 mm
Ø 182 - 250 mm	14 - 16	24 x 4.0 x 9.0 mm
Ø 300 - 500 mm	16 - 26	20 x 5.0 x 9.0 mm

Connection G 1/2": Effective length 400 mm
Connection 1.1/4" UNC: Effective length 500 mm

2

Durable (DURAMANT) PRISMACUT

Extremely easy cutting, safe cut in hand-operated use

Extremely high diamond concentration

Faster drilling progress



Special drill bits for pavement, asphalt, as well as special lengths up to 1000 mm available upon request!

Suitable for



* We recommend the optional extraction rotor when using as a dry drill bit

Threaded adaptor G 1/2" and 1.1/4" UNC

Suitable for all other ROTHENBERGER drilling machines

Reinf. concrete

Marble

Asphalt



Overwound drill bits

Balanced rotation reduces wear

Ø mm	kg	Adaptor G 1/2" No.	Ø mm	kg	Adaptor G 1/2" No.	Ø mm	kg	Adaptor 1.1/4" No.	Ø mm	kg	Adaptor 1.1/4" No.
10	0.3	FF00610	52	0.9	FF00650	20	0.5	FF00020	122	4.2	FF00120
12	0.4	FF00612	56	1.2	FF00655	25	0.6	FF00025	125	4.3	FF00125
14	0.4	FF00614	62	1.2	FF00660	30	0.7	FF00030	132	4.6	FF00130
15	0.4	FF00615	66	1.3	FF00665	40	1.2	FF00040	142	5.0	FF00140
16	0.4	FF00616	72	1.4	FF00670	46	1.4	FF00045	152	6.4	FF00150
18	0.4	FF00618	76	1.5	FF00675	52	1.6	FF00050	162	7.0	FF00160
20	0.5	FF00620	82	1.6	FF00680	56	1.7	FF00055	172	7.5	FF00170
24	0.5	FF00624	87	1.7	FF00685	62	1.9	FF00060	182	8.0	FF00180
25	0.5	FF00625	92	1.9	FF00690	66	2.1	FF00065	200	9.0	FF00200
26	0.5	FF00626	95	2.0	FF00695	72	2.3	FF00070	220	11.4	FF00220
28	0.6	FF00628	102	2.1	FF00700	76	2.4	FF00075	250	13.6	FF00250
30	0.6	FF00630	108	2.3	FF00705	82	2.6	FF00080	280	17.6	FF00280
32	0.6	FF00632	112	2.4	FF00710	87	2.8	FF00085	300	19.3	FF00300
35	0.7	FF00635	117	2.5	FF00715	92	3.0	FF00090	350	23.6	FF00350
38	0.7	FF00638	122	2.6	FF00720	102	3.4	FF00100	400	28.4	FF00400
40	0.7	FF00640	127	2.8	FF00725	108	3.6	FF00105	450	33.6	FF00450
46	0.7	FF00645	132	2.9	FF00730	112	3.8	FF00110	500	39.1	FF00500

RODIA® Diamond Core Drilling

Accessories Hand-Operated & stationary Drilling

Vacuum Pump RODIA-VAC

This vacuum pump is suitable for all diamond core drilling units. An extraction tank prevents the vacuum plate from loosening quickly during a sudden power failure. Oil-free vacuum pump with pressure gauge.

1.1 KW motor power
85% Vacuum
200 l/min extraction volume

10 l extraction tank

Safety during a power failure



Drill stand can only be mounted with a combination of vacuum plate and vacuum set!

Vacuum-Sets



No. FF35710
No. FF35740

Quick Clamping Column

Tooltless and reliable bracing between floor and wall or wall and wall. Maximum operation range from 1.7 m up to 3.0 with a load capacity up to 500 kg with sideways guidance.



No. FF35015

Description	kg	No.
Quick Clamping Column	9.0	FF35015
Vacuum pump RODIA-VAC 230 V	20.0	FF35200
Vacuum set, RODIACUT® 130, 131 DWS, 170 C	1.1	FF35710
Spare foamed rubber for drill base	0.1	FF50007
Vacuum set RODIACUT® 202 DWS, 270 C	1.1	FF35740
Spare foamed rubber for drill base	0.1	FF50008

Concrete / Masonry Fixing Set

Includes (No. FF35120): Knurled thread rod Type G-B 160 mm, screw thread M 12/20 mm (No. FF35129), U-washer (No. FF70166), winged nut M 12 (No. FF55150), 25 x drive-in anchor M 12 (No. FF 35122) and drive-in iron (No. FF35128)

Includes (No. FF35121): Knurled thread rod Type G-M 280 mm, screw thread M 12/85 mm (No. FF35130), U-washer (No. FF70166), winged nut M 12 (No. FF55150), hexagonal nut M12 (No. FF70167), 5 x Rawl-Anchor M 12 (reusable) (No. FF35126) and drive-in iron (No. FF35128)



No. FF35120

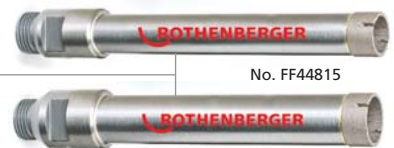
No. FF35121

Special Diamond Drills for Tiles and Natural Stone

For use when hammer drills can not do the job. Various material combinations, such as tiles on concrete, can be easily drilled without damage.

Special Diamond Drills

for Tiles and Natural Stone



No. FF44815

No. FF44820

SDS-plus Hammer drill



Thread Interfaces

Between motor connection and drill bit



No. FF35095



No. FF35080



No. FF35091

Copper Rings 1.1/4

Levels out the unevenness between motor connection and drill bit. Easy loosening prevents drill bits from getting stuck on the driveshaft.



Description	kg	No.
Concrete fixing set	1.90	FF35120
Drive-in anchor concrete M12	0.04	FF35122
Threaded rod, B15 concrete set	0.20	FF35129
Threaded rod, B15 masonry	0.30	FF35130
Wet drill bit Ø 15 mm	0.20	FF44815
Masonry fixing set	1.10	FF35121
Rawl anchor M 12	0,08	FF35126
SDS-plus Hammer drill Ø 20 mm, NL. 300 mm	0,22	111449
Wet drill bit Ø 20 mm, G1/2"	0,22	FF44820
G 1/2" outer thread to 1.1/4" UNC outer thread	0,50	FF35080
1.1/4" UNC inner thread to G 1/2" inner thread	0,70	FF35095
Adaptor DD-BI to G 1/2" + 1.1/4"	0,50	FF35091
Adaptor DD-BU to G 1/2" + 1.1/4"	0,80	FF35092
Threaded interface WÜRTH to 1.1/4"	0,60	FF35101
Copper ring 1.1/4"	0,05	FF35190

RODIA® Diamond Core Drilling

Accessories Hand-Operated & stationary Drilling

Water Supply

The sturdy 10 litre pressurized water container made of steel is perfectly suited for individual drilling. When drilling large diameters or series drillings, the fully submersible RODIAPUMP enables a mobile supply of water from buckets or other containers up to a delivery height of 5 meters using a 1" water hose.

Comfortable water connection

Quick connection with the GK adaptor and quick-plug coupling

Rust-free motor shaft

Prevents the quick jamming of the rotor

Fine filter

Prevents entry of foreign materials and protects the motor shaft

No. FF35029



Description	kg	No.
Submersible water pump RODIAPUMP	4,40	FF35029
Water supply hose with Aqua-Stop	0,20	FF35302

Manometer

pressure indicator

2.5 meter hose length

Ideal use for ceiling holes



No. FF35026

Connection Quick plug-in coupling

Drip-free connection even under water pressure

Description	kg	No.
Pressurized water container	5,50	FF35026
Special water supply hose	0,20	FF35301

Water Extraction Systems

The dirty cooling water is extracted in connection with a wet and dry vacuum (FF35148, FF35210)



No. FF35730

Only for RODIACUT® 202 DWS, 250 and 270 C



No. FF35700

Only for RODIACUT® 131 DWS, 150 and 170 C

Description	kg	No.
Water collection ring, stationary (up to Ø 132 mm)	1,2	FF35700
Spare rubber membrane (for FF35700)	0,3	FF55131
Water collection ring, stationary (up to Ø 200 mm)	2,5	FF35730
Spare rubber membrane (for FF35730)	0,6	FF55201

Extensions

G 1/2" and 1.1/4" UNC

Easy extension of the drilling depth
High-quality and robust steel design



Nominal length mm	kg	G 1/2" No.	kg	1.1/4" UNC No.
100	0,40	FF35040	1,00	FF35060
200	0,90	FF35045	2,00	FF35065
300	1,40	FF35050	3,00	FF35070
500	2,40	FF35055	5,10	FF35075

Extraction Rotor "RODIADUST"

Universal adaptor for wet drilling machines for dust-free dry drilling

Provides optimum extraction results in conjunction with RODIA DRY CLEANER (FF35148) and increases the drilling process, prevents jamming of drill bit and reduces segment wear.

Model	kg	No.
Extraction Rotor 1.1/4" UNC (G1/2" Machine)	1,90	FF40056



RODIA® Diamond Core Drilling Extraction systems

RODIA DRY CLEANER 1200

Wet and dry extraction unit

Especially good performance when used with WALL CUT 6540, RODIADRILL 1800 DRY or other ROTHENBERGER extraction-friendly system products

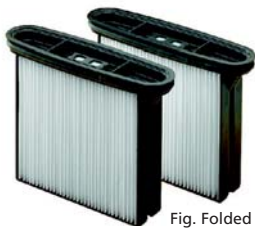


Fig. Folded filter
No. FF55374

Model	kg	No.
RODIA DRY CLEANER 1200	10.8	FF35148
Folded filter (2 piece) for wet suction	1.0	FF55374
Fleece filter (5 piece) for dry suction	0.3	FF55388

Constant extraction power!
Automatic filter-cleaning function!

High cleaning efficiency

2 polyester-filter cassettes with 99.9% dust retention (max. 20 l), water retention of 15 litres



Separate automatic outlet

Adaptor for further electric tools

User comfort with a wide operating range

5 m long suction hose and 8 m long AC power cord

RODIA CLEANER 1400

Water suction unit

KEY FEATURES

- Easy-to-handle and powerful 1400 watt water extraction unit
- 35 litre container made of zinc-plated steel plate with acrylate coating; Rust-free
- Separate automatic outlet connection for an additional electrical tools



Set (No. FF35210) includes various extraction tubes and extraction nozzles. Wet-suction is possible when used with the cartridge filter system. When used with a cloth filter, dry suction possible. Suitable for use with our core drilling systems.

Model	kg	No.
RODIA CLEANER 1400	9.0	FF35210
Cartridge filter	1.0	FF55447
Paper filter (5 piece)	1.0	FF55448

Separate automatic outlet

Connection for additional electrical tools



Light and easy-to handle

Impact protective ring at base with 4 double roller wheels, 9 kg weight

ONE
of
6.000

Premium tools for professionals!

3





Bending

System Overview Bending Manual	56 - 57
One Handed Bender	58 - 60
Bending Pliers	61 - 62
Tube Bending Springs CU	63
Internal Bending Springs MSR	63
Vice Bender	64 - 65
Manual Hydraulic	
Bender Manual Hydraulic	66 - 67
Electric Hydraulic	
Bender Electric Hydraulic	68 - 69
Electric	
Bender Electric	70 - 72
Bending Tables	



Do you want to know more about our products? Please scan the QR-Code!

Bending

System overview

3

Push bending



Method:	Manual 90°	Manual 90°	Manual 90°
Working Area: Copper	Ø 5-12 mm (1/4-1/2"), +Ø 1 mm, soft	Ø 12-22 mm (3/8-7/8") +Ø 1 mm, soft	–
Working Area: Aluminium	Ø 5-12 mm (1/4-1/2"), +Ø 1 mm, soft	Ø 12-22 mm (3/8-7/8") +Ø 1 mm, soft	–
Working Area: Precision steel	Ø 5-12 mm (1/4-1/2"), +Ø 1 mm, soft	Ø 12-22 mm (3/8-7/8") +Ø 1 mm, soft	–
Working Area: Stainless steel	–	Ø 12-18 mm (3/8-5/8") +Ø 1 mm, soft	–
Working Area: MSR	–	Ø 14-26 mm (5/8-7/8") +Ø 1 mm	Ø 14-32 mm +Ø 2 mm

Page **58** **59** **60**

Pull bending



Method:	Manual 90°	Manual 180°	Manual 180°	Manual 180°
Working Area: Copper	Ø 12-22 mm +Ø 1 mm, soft, semi-hard	Ø 10-18 mm (1/4 - 5/8") +Ø 1 mm, soft	Ø 6-10 mm (1/4 - 3/8") +Ø 1 mm, soft	Ø 6-18 mm (1/4 - 5/8") +Ø 1 mm, soft
Working Area: Aluminium	–	Ø 10-18 mm (1/4-5/8") +Ø 1 mm, soft	Ø 6-10 mm (1/4 - 3/8") +Ø 1 mm, soft	Ø 6-18 mm (1/4 - 5/8") +Ø 1 mm, soft
Working Area: Precision steel	–	Ø 10-18 mm (1/4-5/8") +Ø 1 mm, soft	Ø 6-10 mm (1/4 - 3/8") +Ø 1 mm, soft	Ø 6-18 mm (1/4 - 5/8") +Ø 1 mm, soft
Working Area: Stainless steel	–	–	–	–
Working Area: MSR	–	–	–	–

Page **61** **61** **62** **62**

Push bending

ROBULL Typ E



ROBULL MSR Typ E



ROBULL Typ ME



ROBULL MSR Typ ME



Method:	Manual hydraulic 90°	Manual hydraulic 90°	Hydraulic 90°	Hydraulic 90°
Working Area: Copper	–	–	–	–
Working Area: Aluminium	–	–	–	–
Working Area: Precision steel	Ø 3/8"-2"	–	Ø 3/8"-2"	–
Working Area: Stainless steel	–	–	–	–
Working Area: MSR	–	Ø 40-63 mm	–	Ø 40-63 mm

Page

66, 67

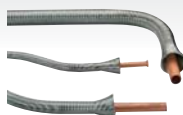
66, 67

68, 69

68, 69

Pull bending

Tube Bending Springs



Internal Bending Springs MSR



ROBEND® H+W PLUS



ROBEND® 4000



Method:	Manual 180°	Manual 180°	Manual 180°	Manual 180°
Working Area: Copper	Ø 8-16 mm (1/4-5/8")	–	Ø 8-22 mm (5/16 - 7/8") +⊖ 1 mm, soft, semi-hard, hard	Ø 12-35 mm (1/2 - 1.3/8") +⊖ 2,0 mm, soft, semi-hard, hard
Working Area: Aluminium	–	–	Ø 8-22 mm (5/16 - 7/8") +⊖ 1 mm, soft	Ø 12-35 mm (1/2 - 1.3/8") +⊖ 2,0 mm, soft, semi-hard, hard
Working Area: Precision steel	–	–	Ø 10-22 mm (3/8 - 5/8") +⊖ 1 mm, soft	Ø 12-35 mm (1/2 - 1.3/8") +⊖ 2,0 mm, soft
Working Area: Stainless steel	–	–	Ø 8-22 mm (5/16 - 7/8") +⊖ 1 mm, soft	Ø 12-35 mm (1/2 - 1.3/8") +⊖ 2,0 mm
Working Area: MSR	–	Ø 6-20 mm	–	Ø 12-35 mm (1/2 - 1.3/8") +⊖ 2,0 mm

Page

63

63

64, 65

70-72

Bending

Manual

TUBE BENDER

For accurate one handed bending up to 90°,
Ø 5 - 12 mm (1/4 - 1/2")



Product Profile

APPLICATION AREA

Suitable for pipes made of:

Copper (soft) and aluminium: Ø 5 - 12 mm, 1/4 - 1/2"

Precision steel (soft): Ø 5 - 12 mm, 1/4 - 1/2"

KEY FEATURES

- Accurate bending even in restricted spaces
- Production of U-bends, counter bends, swan-neck bends and connecting bends possible at all levels
- Quick and simple change of the bending formers
- Fast release and removal of the bending formers
- One handed operation through the ergonomic design
- Fast and accurate bending

Ratchet arm with bayonet coupling

Quick change of the bending formers

Release lever

Quick release and reset of the bending formers

Ergonomic design

One handed operation

Compact design

Accurate bending even in restricted spaces

Mechanical ratchet feed

Quick and accurate bending

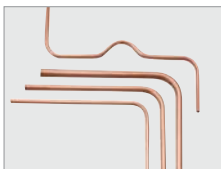
Open bending frame

Production of U-bends, counter bends, swan-neck bends and connecting bends possible at all levels



Fig. TUBE BENDER Set

Various bends possible



TUBE BENDER (No. 24130)



Bending formers (No. 24048)



Back plates (No. 24049)



Bending segments



TUBE BENDER sets includes: basic tool complete with bending segments, back plates, in plastic carrying case (No. 24025)

Model	kg		No.
Basic set (basic tool, back plates plastic case)	1.00	1	24010
TB Set 5 - 6 - 8 - 10 mm	2.84	1	24131
TB Set 6 - 8 - 10 - 12 mm	3.03	1	24132
TB Set 8 - 10 - 12 mm	2.82	1	24133
TB Set 1/4 - 5/16 - 3/8 - 1/2"	2.92	1	24134
Plastic carrying case	0.60	1	24025
Basic tool without bending segments	0.36	1	766004016
Support segment	0.05	1	24048
Back plate without support segment	0.14	1	24049

TUBE BENDER Bending

Model	Size	g	No.
Bending segments	5 mm	190	24001
Bending segments	6 mm	210	R2403200
Bending segments	8 mm	250	R2403300
Bending segments	9 mm	360	24004
Bending segments	10 mm	390	24005
Bending segments	12 mm	390	24007
Bending segments	1/4"	210	24002
Bending segments	5/16"	250	24003
Bending segments	3/8"	270	24006
Bending segments	1/2"	380	24008

Previous bending segments and back plates including support segments from earlier models are compatible!



TUBE BENDER MAXI

For accurate one handed bending up to 90°,
Ø 12 - 26 mm (3/8 - 7/8")

Product Profile

APPLICATION AREA

For the bending of pipes made of soft copper and aluminium, coated copper and precision steel pipes, as well as multi-layered composite pipes (only in MSR-Sets) and stainless steel (soft)

Suitable for pipe made of:

Copper (soft) and aluminium:	Ø 12 - 22 mm, 3/8 - 7/8"
Copper (coated):	Ø 12 - 18 mm, 3/8 - 5/8"
Precision steel (soft):	Ø 12 - 22 mm, 3/8 - 7/8"
Stainless steel (thin-walled, soft):	Ø 12 - 18 mm, 3/8 - 5/8"
MSR (Multilayer):	Ø 14 - 26 mm, 5/8 - 7/8"

KEY FEATURES

- Eliminates the cost for bending formers, storage and purchase
- Quick release and reset of the bending segments
- Bending segments are easily exchanged
- Optimum bending results

Safe transport

Handle will not open during transport

Optimum bending results

Plastic bending segments and support segments with increased conductivity

Mechanical ratchet feed

Quick precise bending

Release lever

Quick release and reset of the bending former

Adjustable bending frame

Production of U-bends, counter bends, swan-neck bends and connecting bends possible at all levels



Fig. TUBE BENDER MAXI Set

TUBE BENDER MAXI Sets include: basic unit (No. 766100016), back plate support with segments (Cu Set No. 23001) (MSR Set No. 23001), (MSR-Set No. 24022), plastic carrying case (No. 23097)

Model	kg	📦	No.
TB MAXI set 12 - 15 - 18 - 22 mm	3.5	1	023020X
TB MAXI set 12 - 14 - 16 - 18 - 22 mm	3.5	1	023021X
TB MAXI set 3/8 - 1/2 - 5/8 - 3/4 - 7/8"	3.3	1	023022X
TB MAXI set MSR 14 - 16 - 18 - 20 - 25 mm	3.3	1	023090X
TB MAXI set MSR 14 - 16 - 18 - 20 - 26 mm	3.3	1	023091X
Basic tool without back plate support	1.0	1	766100016
Back plate support without support segment	0.5	1	R2301500
Support segments R/L 10 - 25 mm	0.5	2	23008
Support segments R/L 12 - 22 mm	0.1	2	23047
Plastic carrying case	1.1	1	995866100

Previous bending segments and support segments from earlier models are compatible!

TUBE BENDER MAXI Bending segments

Model	Size	max. mm	g	No.
Bending segments	12 mm	1.0	80	23002
Bending segments	14 mm	1.0	80	23003
Bending segments	15 mm	1.0	90	23004
Bending segments	16 mm	1.0	100	23005
Bending segments	18 mm	1.0	140	23006
Bending segments	22 mm	1.0	170	23007
Bending segments	3/8"	1.0	70	23010
Bending segments	1/2"	1.0	80	23011
Bending segments	5/8"	1.0	100	23012
Bending segments	3/4"	1.0	120	23013
Bending segments	7/8"	1.0	170	23014

Bending

Manual

TUBE BENDER MAXI MSR Set

One-handed bending tool for precision bending of multi-layered composite pipes (MSR), Ø 14 - 32 mm



Product Profile

APPLICATION AREA

Universal bending tool. Increases safety by reducing the number of joints. Eliminates the costs for bending formers, storage and purchase

KEY FEATURES

- Ideal in confined spaces
- Quick release and resetting of bending formers
- Bending formers easily changed
- Optimal bending results
- Reduction of pressure-loss in the unit due to the low cross-sectional constriction as compared to prefabricated form pieces

3

Adjustable bending frame

Production of U-bends, counter bends, swan-neck bends and connecting bends possible at all levels

Ratchet arm with bayonet coupling

Bending formers easily changed

Plastic bending formers and support segments with increased conductivity

Optimum bending results

Smooth running feed lever

Ideal for use in confined spaces and for one-handed operation

Release lever

Quick release and resetting of bending formers

Mechanical ratchet feed

Quick operation

Fig. TUBE BENDER MAXI MSR

Body made of resistant die-cast steel

Sturdy and long-lasting

Universal field operation



Sets (No. 23065 / 23095) include: TUBE BENDER MAXI MSR (No. 23076), support brackets (No. 23080), bending formers in plastic carrying case (No. 995867300)

Model	Description	No.
TUBE BENDER MAXI MSR Set	14 - 16 - 18 - 20 - 25 - 32 mm	23065
TUBE BENDER MAXI MSR Set	14 - 16 - 18 - 20 - 26 - 32 mm	23095

ACCESSORIES



Description	g	No.	Description	g	No.
Bending segment 14 x 2.0 mm	80	23003	Bending segment 26 x 2.0 mm	200	23053
Bending segment 16 x 2.0 mm	100	23005	Bending segment 32 x 2.0 mm	380	23051
Bending segment 18 x 2.0 mm	140	23050	Basic tool 32 without support brackets	1280	23076
Bending segment 20 x 2.0 mm	150	23052	Support brackets with support segments R/L 23076	790	23080
Bending segment 25 x 2.0 mm	180	23009	Support segments	200	23083

Standard Two Handed Bender 90°

For accurate bending up to 90° for pipes made of semi-hard copper according to DIN EN 1057 Ø 12 x 1.0 - 22 x 1.0 mm

KEY FEATURES

- Universal bender for sanitary and heating installations refrigeration and air-conditioning systems
- Long handles allow for better leverage in the bending of semihard copper pipes
- Bending pliers with sliding carriage for millimetre-exact bending
- Accurate adjustments between the bending radius and handle length reduces effort required



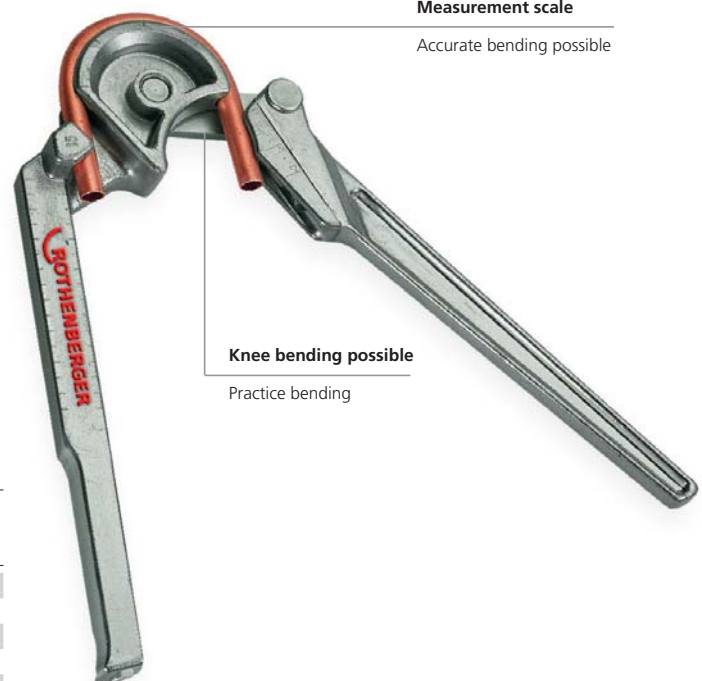
Size	mm	R Radius mm	L mm	kg	No.
12 mm	1.0	43	460	1.4	462212
15 mm	1.0	60	600	2.3	462215
18 mm	1.0	74	860	3.2	462218
22 mm	1.0	87	900	4.3	462222

MULTIBEND Standard Bender 180°

For accurate bending up to 180° of pipes made of soft copper, aluminium and precision steel Ø 10 - 18 mm (1/4 - 5/8")

KEY FEATURES

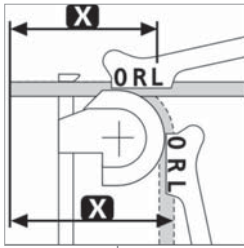
- Bending radius display of 0 - 180° for accurate bending
- Clamp mechanism for better pipe hold allows the bending of shorter pipe pieces
- Light construction allows for fatigue-free hand operation



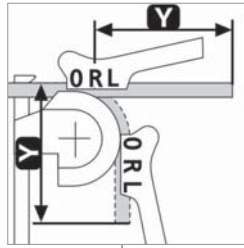
Size	max. mm	R Radius mm	kg	No.
10 mm	1.0	30	0.37	25401
12 mm	1.0	36	0.64	25402
14 mm	1.0	42	0.98	25403
15 mm	1.0	48	1.45	25404
16 mm	1.0	48	1.46	25405
18 mm	1.0	54	2.00	25406

Bending Manual

Method L



Method R



Accurate bending

Minimum size chart and bending radius display on measurement scale

MINIBEND

For accurate two handed bending up to 180° of pipes made of soft copper, brass, aluminium and precision steel Ø 6 - 10 mm, (1/4 - 3/8")

KEY FEATURES

- Suitable for use in refrigeration and air-conditioning, oil supply, automotive, hydraulic and pneumatic industries

Method L - Determination of the length of L - Left:

O: Reference to bending scale (0-0) and/or start/end of the bending radius
L: Used to determine/indicate the final dimension desired from the left (pipe beginning) up to top edge of the pipe (Measure X)

Method R: Determination of the length of R - Right:

O: Reference to bending scale (0-0) and/or start/end of the bending radius
R: Used to determine/indicate the final dimension desired from the right (pipe beginning) up to top edge of the pipe (Measure Y)

Model	Size	g	No.
MINIBEND	6 - 8 - 10 mm	420	25150
MINIBEND	1/4 - 5/16 - 3/8"	420	25151

Standard Bender 180°

For accurate bending up to 180° of pipes made of soft copper, aluminium and precision steel Ø 6 - 18 mm (1/4 - 5/8")

KEY FEATURES

- Bending radius display of 0 - 180° for accurate bending
- Clamp mechanism for better pipe hold allows the bending of shorter pipe pieces
- Light construction allows for fatigue-free hand operation

Accurate bending

Minimum size chart and bending radius display on measurement scale



Size	R Radius mm	L mm	g	No.
6 mm	18	305	550	25130
10 mm	30	390	970	25132
12 mm	36	390	980	25133
14 mm	47	450	1,580	25134
15 mm	54	450	1,830	25135
16 mm	58	450	1,830	25136
18 mm	66	480	2,110	25137
1/4"	18	305	560	25140
5/16" / 12 mm	24	305	640	25131
1/2"	30	390	1,680	25142
5/8"	58	450	1,830	25136

ACCESSORIES



Description	No.
Internal / External deburrer	27 150000236
Bending spray, 150 ml	61 25120

Copper Tube Bending Springs

For free-handed bending of soft copper pipes
Ø 8 - 16 mm (1/4 - 5/8")

KEY FEATURES

- Coiled cone for ideal handling even with longer pipes
- Tough and long lasting with the cadmium-plated spring steel
- Optimal spring form prevents buckling in bending radius area



Size	g	No.
8 mm	70	25181
10 mm	80	25182
12 mm	160	25183
15 mm	220	25185
16 mm	220	25186

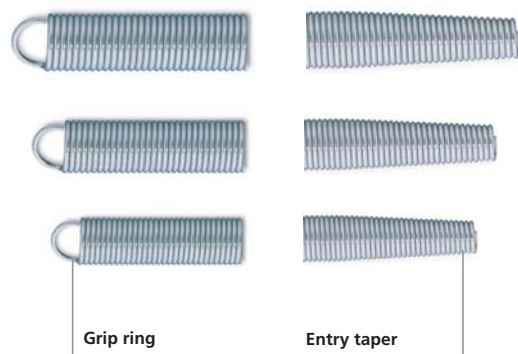
Size	g	No.
5/16"	70	25181
1/2"	130	25190
5/8"	220	25186

MSR Internal Bending Springs

For hand bending of aluminium multi-layer pipes (MSR)
Ø 6 - 20 mm

KEY FEATURES

- Ideal operation even with longer pipes:
Grip ring for retraction out of the pipe
- Entry taper for clean insertion in the pipe
- Sturdy and long lasting: NIROSTA spring steel
- Pipe will not buckle due to optimal spring form



Grip ring

for insertion into and retraction out of the pipe

Entry taper

for clean insertion in the pipe

Model	Bending spring	Pipe	g	No.
MSR-internal-bending spring	6.0 mm	12.0 mm	90	25441
MSR-internal-bending spring	8.0 mm	14.0 mm	120	25442
MSR-internal-bending spring	10.0 mm	16.0 mm	150	25443
MSR-internal-bending spring	12.0 mm	18.0 mm	180	25444
MSR-internal-bending spring	13.5 mm	20.0 mm	220	25445
MSR-internal-bending spring	19.0 mm	25/26 mm	380	25446



Bending Spray

For bending copper and steel pipes

KEY FEATURES

- Combination of slide and bending oil
- Because of the special viscosity even copper and steel pipes are able to be bent easily

Model	Contents	No.
Bending spray, 150 ml	150 ml	25120



Fig. Bending spray

ACCESSORIES



Description	No.
Internal / External deburrer	27 150000236

Bending Manual

ROBEND® H+W PLUS

For accurate cold bending up to 180°,
Ø 8 - 22 mm (5/16 - 7/8")

Made in Germany



Product Profile

APPLICATION AREA

For accurate bending up to 180° on pipes made of:

Copper (soft, semi-hard, hard thin-walled):	Ø 8 - 22 mm,	5/16 - 7/8"
Copper (coated, also thin-walled):	Ø 10 - 18 mm,	3/8 - 5/8"
Aluminium and brass:	Ø 8 - 22 mm,	5/16 - 7/8"
Precision steel (also coated):	Ø 10 - 22 mm,	3/8 - 5/8"
Seamless stainless steel:	Ø 8 - 22 mm,	5/16 - 7/8"

KEY FEATURES

- Exact bending to the mm on continuous pipe
- Retains shape and remains stable
- Two-hand bending possible with the additional handle up to Ø 18 mm / 5/8"
- Eliminates the costs of purchase and storage of bending formers
- Easy bending through clamping on a vice
- Exact bending with the minimum size chart and bending radius display

3

ROLUB-Anti-block-System

Less effort due to lower friction and optimum distribution of the bending spray

ROLUB-Antiblock-System!

Optimum combination of ROLUB guide shoe and the bending former

Perfect bending results without friction marks

Minimum size chart and bending radius display

Accurate bending

Bending formers with base plate

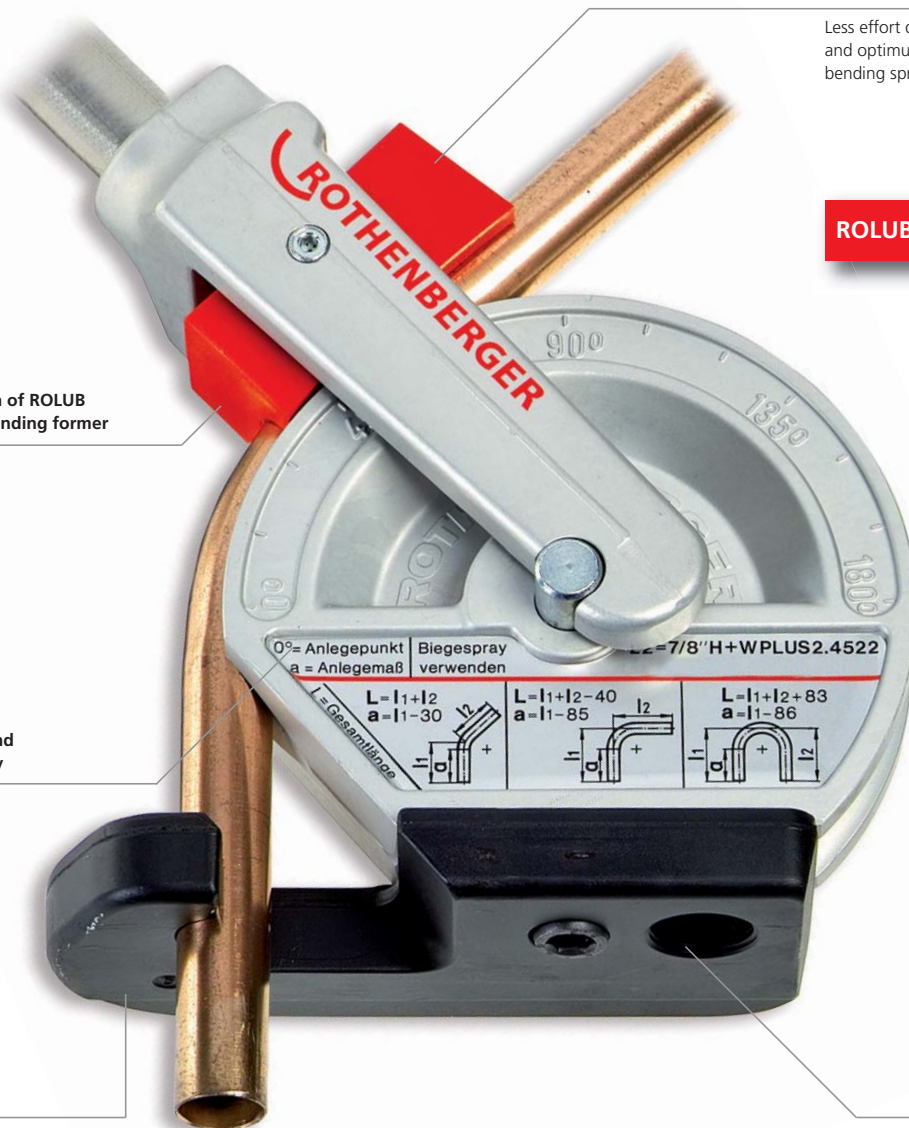
Easy bending through clamping on a vice

Made from high quality forged aluminium

Retains shape and remains stable

Thread for the attachment of the additional lever (accessories)

Free-hand bending possible



ROBEND® H+W PLUS Bender

Universal hand bender complete with bending former, fork with ROLUB guide shoe and handle. Universal application in sanitary and heating installations, refrigeration and air-conditioning systems and industrial systems



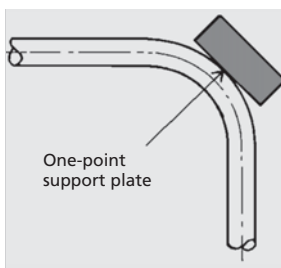
ROBEND® H+W PLUS Bender

Size	max mm	R Radius mm	g	No.
8 mm	1.0	22	660	24508
10 mm	1.0	32	1,180	24510
12 mm	1.0	38	1,110	24512
14 mm	1.0	45	1,370	24514
15 mm	1.0	45	1,370	24515
16 mm	1.0	64	2,620	24516
18 mm	1.0	64	2,620	24518
22 mm	1.0	81	3,800	24522
5/16"	1.0	22	660	24508
3/8"	1.0	32	1,185	24551
1/2"	1.0	38	1,110	24552
5/8"	1.0	64	2,620	24516
3/4"	1.0	81	3,850	24519
7/8"	1.0	81	3,800	24522

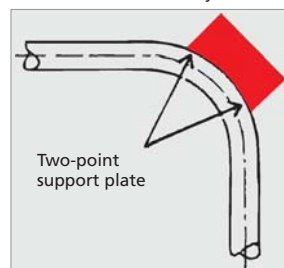
ACCESSORIES (additional lever for two-hand bending)

Lever (short) for bending formers Ø 8 mm / 3/8"	25075
Lever for bending formers Ø 10 - 15 mm	25076
Lever for bending formers bigger than Ø 15 mm	25078
Bending spray 150 ml	25120

Conventional bender



ROBEND® with ROLUB-System



Accurate bending



ROBEND® H+W PLUS Bending Sets

Sets include: Steel carrying case for a maximum of 5 bending formers, 2 levers for vice bending and bending spray (No. 25120). Bender corresponds to the respective pipe dimensions.

ROBEND® H+W PLUS Bending-Sets

Model	Description	mm	kg	No.
ROBEND® H+W PLUS 12 - 15 - 18 - 22 mm		1.0	16.5	24500
ROBEND® H+W PLUS 10 - 12 - 14 - 16 mm		1.0	16.3	24501
ROBEND® H+W PLUS 12 - 14 - 16 - 18 mm		1.0	13.6	24502
ROBEND® H+W PLUS 15 - 18 - 22 mm		1.0	14.9	24505
ROBEND® H+W PLUS 1/2 - 5/8 - 3/4"		1.0	13.6	24503
ROBEND® H+W PLUS 1/2 - 5/8 - 7/8"		1.0	13.7	24504

ROLUB Anti-Block Special Guide Shoe

Nennmaße	g	No.
8 mm	20	25308
10 mm	20	25310
12 mm	30	25312
14 mm	30	25314
15 mm	30	25315
16 mm	50	25316
18 mm	50	25318
22 mm	90	25322
5/16"	20	25308
3/8"	25	25310
1/2"	30	25313
5/8"	50	25316
3/4"	90	25319
7/8"	90	25322

ROLUB Anti-Block Special Guide Shoe

Especially adapted to the ROBEND® H+W bender the ROLUB guide shoe with two-point lubricating chamber system

Elastic honeycomb construction

Up to 42% less effort due to less friction



ROLUB Special Guide Shoe made of high-quality polyamide

Perfect bending results without friction marks

Two-point lubricating chamber system

Ensures optimum distribution of lubrication

Bending

Manual-Hydraulic

ROBULL Type E / ROBULL MSR Type E

For precise, manual hydraulic cold bending up to 90°



Product Profile

APPLICATION AREA

Broadly applicable, universal portable hydraulic bending system for plumbing, sanitary and heating installation on construction sites, for apparatus and boiler construction and for industrial use. Also suitable for aligning tubes.

ROBULL Type E:

For accurate bending up to 90° on pipes made of:

Carbon steel suitable for welding and thread-cutting Ø 3/8 - 2"

ROBULL MSR Type E:

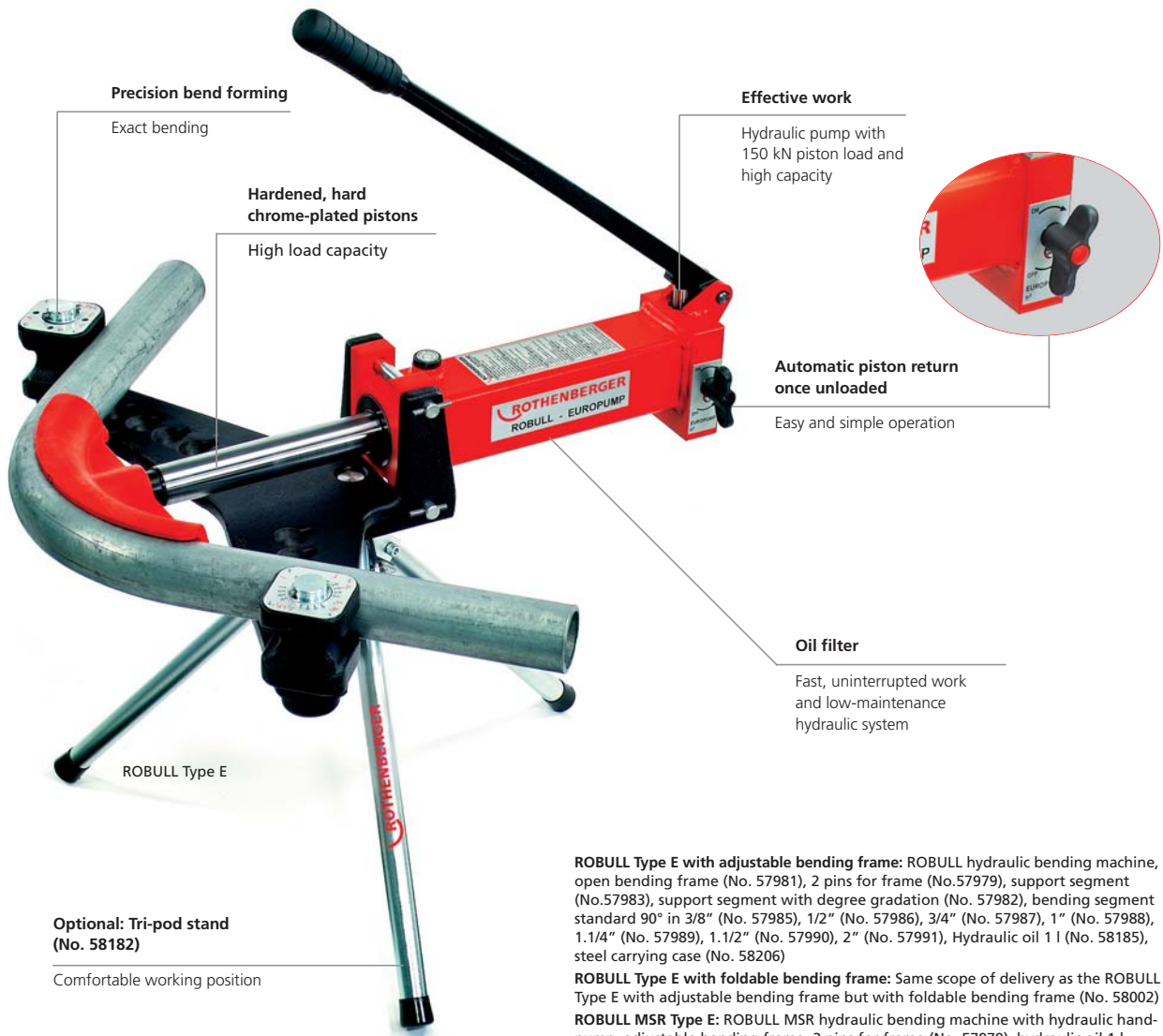
For accurate bending up to 90° on pipes made of:

Multi-layered composite pipe (MSR) Ø 40 - 50 - 63 mm

KEY FEATURES

- Precise bending with the angle scale on the support brackets (not with ROBULL MSR type E)
- Reduces welded joints
- No pre-warming of pipe is required
- No bending forms needed
- Works quicker with the 150 kN piston strength
- Easy and simple operation
- Closed, low-maintenance hydraulic system with a mono-block design and with quick, automatic piston retraction
- Comfortable working position with the tripod stand (opt.)
- With foldable and adjustable bending frame

3



Optional: Tri-pod stand (No. 58182)
Comfortable working position

ROBULL Type E with adjustable bending frame: ROBULL hydraulic bending machine, open bending frame (No. 57981), 2 pins for frame (No.57979), support segment (No.57983), support segment with degree gradation (No. 57982), bending segment standard 90° in 3/8" (No. 57985), 1/2" (No. 57986), 3/4" (No. 57987), 1" (No. 57988), 1.1/4" (No. 57989), 1.1/2" (No. 57990), 2" (No. 57991), Hydraulic oil 1 l (No. 58185), steel carrying case (No. 58206)

ROBULL Type E with foldable bending frame: Same scope of delivery as the ROBULL Type E with adjustable bending frame but with foldable bending frame (No. 58002)

ROBULL MSR Type E: ROBULL MSR hydraulic bending machine with hydraulic hand-pump, adjustable bending frame, 2 pins for frame (No. 57979), hydraulic oil 1 l (No. 58185), steel carrying case (No. 58206) (bending segments and support segments not included)

Model	Description	kg	⊞	No.
ROBULL Type E	without accessories	16.8	1	057950X
ROBULL Type E	with adjustable bending frame and accessories (see above)	59.8	1	057966X
ROBULL Type E	with foldable bending frame and accessories (see above)	72.6	1	057961X
ROBULL MSR Typ E	without bending segments and support segments (see above)	54.0	1	57900

ROBULL Type E



ROBULL Type E with foldable bending frame

ROBULL Type E Bending Segments

Small bending radius (red)

inch	mm	Wall thickness max. mm	r mm	kg	No.
3/8"	17.20	2.35	45	0.7	57985
1/2"	21.30	2.65	49	0.7	57986
3/4"	26.90	2.65	65	0.8	57987
1"	33.70	3.25	89	1.3	57988
1.1/4"	42.40	3.25	115	1.6	57989
1.1/2"	48.30	3.25	137	2.4	57990
2"	60.30	3.65	200	3.2	57991

ROBULL Type E Bending Segments

Large bending radius (black)

inch	mm	Wall thickness max. mm	r mm	kg	No.
3/8"	17.20	2.35	56	0.8	58010
1/2"	21.30	2.35	85	0.9	58011
3/4"	26.90	2.65	115	1.2	58012
1"	33.70	2.65	145	2.1	58013
1.1/4"	42.40	3.25	180	3.5	58014
1.1/2"	48.30	3.25	214	4.3	58015
2"	60.30	3.65	245	5.6	58016

ROBULL MSR Type E



Set 40 - 50 - 63 (No. 58020) includes:
 Bending segment 40 mm (No. 58021),
 Bending segment 50 mm (No. 58022),
 Bending segment 63 mm (No. 58023),
 Support segments 40 mm (No. 57921),
 Support segments 50 mm (No. 57922),
 Support segments 63 mm (No. 57923)

ROBULL MSR Type E Bending Segments

mm	Wall thickness max. mm	r mm	kg	No.
40	2.35	138	1.2	58021
50	2.65	173	1.7	58022
63	2.65	218	2.3	58023
40 - 50 - 63	see above	see above	9.0	58020



ACCESSORIES



Model	kg	No.
ROBULL Type E		
Bending frame, adjustable	15.2	57981
Support segment for adjustable bending frame, with degree gradation (1 piece)	2.6	57982
Support segment for adjustable bending frame, without degree gradation (1 piece)	2.6	57983
Bending frame, foldable	12.5	58002
Support segment for foldable bending frame (1 piece)	2.2	58004
Locking pin	0.3	57979

Model	kg	No.
ROBULL MSR Type E		
Support segments, 40 mm (2 piece)	1.9	57921
Support segments, 50 mm (2 piece)	3.2	57922
Support segments, 63 mm (2 piece)	3.9	57923
ROBULL Type E / ROBULL MSR Type E		
Hydraulic oil, 1 litre	1.0	58185
Tripod stand	3.0	58182

Bending

Electric Hydraulic

ROBULL Type ME / ROBULL MSR Type ME

For precise, power hydraulic cold bending up to 90°



Product Profile

APPLICATION AREA

Various uses, mobile hydraulic bending machine for use on the building site in gas, sanitary and heating installations

ROBULL Type ME:

For accurate bending up to 90° on pipes made of:

Carbon steel suitable for welding and thread-cutting Ø 3/8 - 2"

ROBULL MSR Type ME:

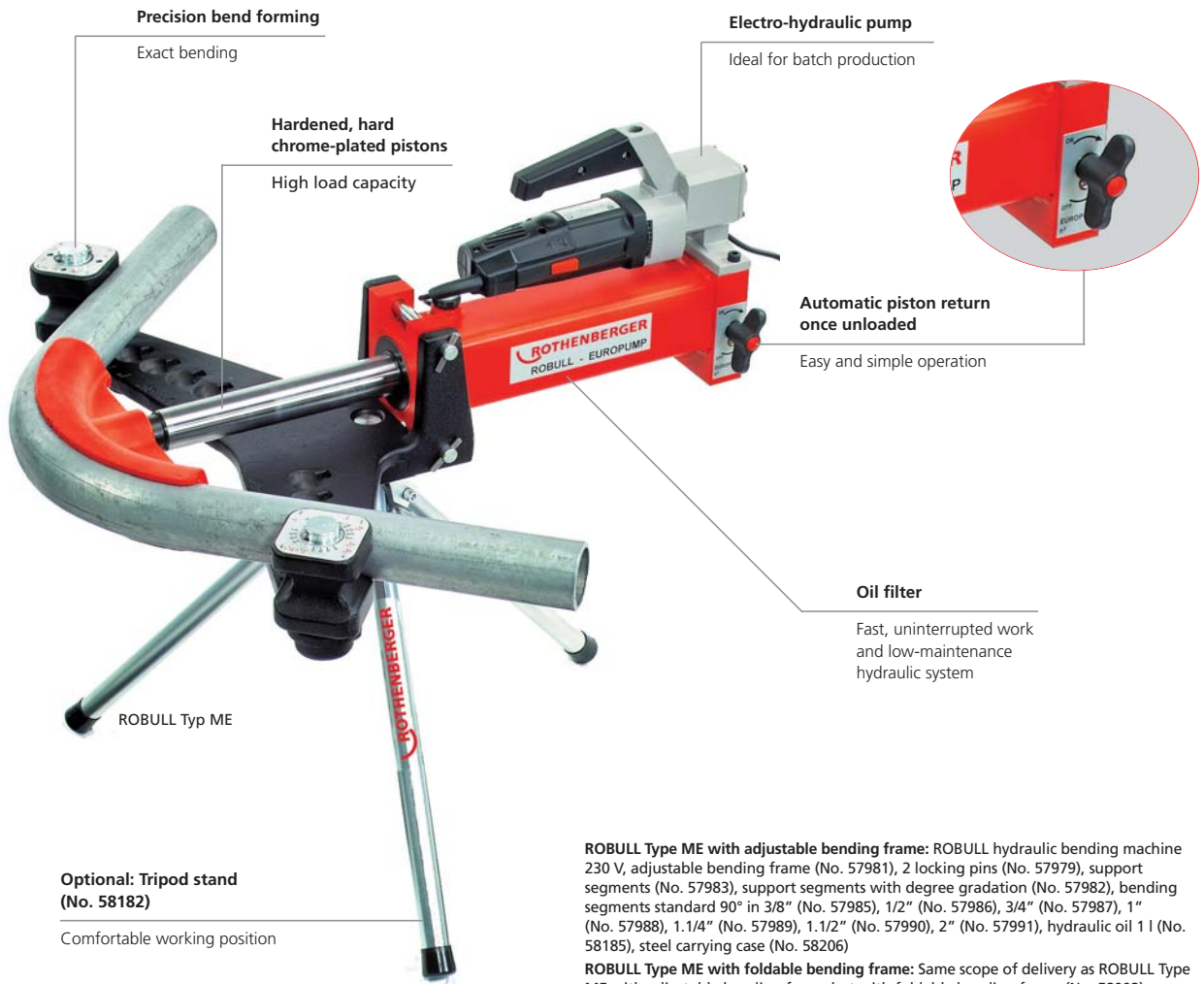
For accurate bending up to 90° on pipes made of:

multi-layered composite pipe (MSR) Ø 40 - 50 - 63 mm

KEY FEATURES

- Precise bending with the angle scale on the support segments (not with ROBULL MSR type ME)
- Reduces welding joints
- Pre-warming of the pipe no longer necessary
- No bending forms are necessary
- Effective use with the 150 kN piston strength
- Easy and simple operation
- Closed, low-maintenance hydraulic system with a mono-block design and with quick, automatic piston retraction
- Comfortable working position with the tripod stand (optional)
- With foldable and adjustable bending frame

3



ROBULL Type ME with adjustable bending frame: ROBULL hydraulic bending machine 230 V, adjustable bending frame (No. 57981), 2 locking pins (No. 57979), support segments (No. 57983), support segments with degree gradation (No. 57982), bending segments standard 90° in 3/8" (No. 57985), 1/2" (No. 57986), 3/4" (No. 57987), 1" (No. 57988), 1.1/4" (No. 57989), 1.1/2" (No. 57990), 2" (No. 57991), hydraulic oil 1 l (No. 58185), steel carrying case (No. 58206)

ROBULL Type ME with foldable bending frame: Same scope of delivery as ROBULL Type ME with adjustable bending frame but with foldable bending frame (No. 58002)

ROBULL MSR Type ME: ROBULL MSR hydraulic bending machine 230 V, adjustable bending frame, 2 locking pins (No. 57979), hydraulic oil 1 l (No. 58185), steel carrying case (No. 58206) (bending segments, support segments not included)

Model	Description	kg		No.
ROBULL Type ME	without accessories	17.8	1	057969X
ROBULL Type ME	with adjustable bending frame and accessories (see above)	59.8	1	057973X
ROBULL Type ME	with foldable bending frame and accessories (see above)	72.6	1	057972X
ROBULL MSR Type ME	without bending segments and support segments (see above)	54.0	1	57915

ROBULL Type ME



ROBULL Type E with foldable bending frame

ROBULL MSR Type ME



Set 40 - 50 - 63 (No. 58020) includes:
 Bending segment 40 mm (No. 58021),
 Bending segment 50 mm (No. 58022),
 Bending segment 63 mm (No. 58023),
 Support segments 40 mm (No. 57921),
 Support segments 50 mm (No. 57922),
 Support segments 63 mm (No. 57923)

ROBULL Type ME Bending Segments

Small bending radius (red)

inch	mm	Wall thickness max. mm	r mm	kg	No.
3/8"	17.20	2.35	45	0.7	57985
1/2"	21.30	2.65	49	0.7	57986
3/4"	26.90	2.65	65	0.8	57987
1"	33.70	3.25	89	1.3	57988
1.1/4"	42.40	3.25	115	1.6	57989
1.1/2"	48.30	3.25	137	2.4	57990
2"	60.30	3.65	200	3.2	57991

ROBULL MSR Type ME Bending Segments

mm	Wall thickness max. mm	r mm	kg	No.
40	2.35	138	1.2	58021
50	2.65	173	1.7	58022
63	2.65	218	2.3	58023
Set 40 - 50 - 63	see above	see above	9.0	58020

ROBULL Type ME Bending Segments

Large bending radius (black)

inch	mm	Wall thickness max. mm	r mm	kg	No.
3/8"	17.20	2.35	56	0.8	58010
1/2"	21.30	2.35	85	0.9	58011
3/4"	26.90	2.65	115	1.2	58012
1"	33.70	2.65	145	2.1	58013
1.1/4"	42.40	3.25	180	3.5	58014
1.1/2"	48.30	3.25	214	4.3	58015
2"	60.30	3.65	245	5.6	58016



ACCESSORIES



Model	kg	No.
ROBULL Type ME		
Bending frame, adjustable	15.2	57981
Support segment for adjustable bending frame, with degree gradation (1 piece)	2.6	775004000
Support segment for adjustable bending frame, without degree gradation (1 piece)	2.6	57983
Bending frame, foldable	12.5	775504100
Support segment for foldable bending frame (1)	2.2	58004
Locking pin	0.3	57979

Model	kg	No.
ROBULL MSR Type ME		
Support segments, 40 mm (2 piece)	1.9	57921
Support segments, 50 mm (2 piece)	3.2	57922
Support segments, 63 mm (2 piece)	3.9	57923
ROBULL Type ME / ROBULL MSR Type ME		
Hydraulic oil, 1 litre	1.0	58185
Steel carrying case	10.0	58206
Tripod stand	3.0	58182

Bending

Electric

ROBEND® 4000

Portable, sturdy and powerful. The successor of the proven ROBEND 3000, now with a higher bending radius: Cold bending up to 180°, Ø 12 - 35 mm (1/2 - 1.3/8").

Product Profile

APPLICATION AREA

Universal application in sanitary and heating installations, in pipe-line construction, refrigeration and air-conditioning systems as well as industrial systems and batch production. Fewer joints means less potential for leaks. Safety implies less likelihood of injury.

Suitable for pipes made of:

Copper (hard, semi-hard and soft DIN EN 1057): Ø 12 - 35 mm, (1/2-1.3/8")

Copper and precision steel (coated): Ø 12 - 35 mm, (1/2-1.3/8")

Precision steel (soft DIN 2391 / 2393 / 2394): Ø 12 - 35 mm, (1/2-1.3/8")

Threaded steel (DIN 2440 / 2441): Ø 3/8 - 3/4"

Seamless stainless steel (GW 541): Ø 12 - 35 mm, (1/2-1.3/8")

Multi-layered composite pipe (MSR): wall thickness 1,0 - 2,0 mm

KEY FEATURES

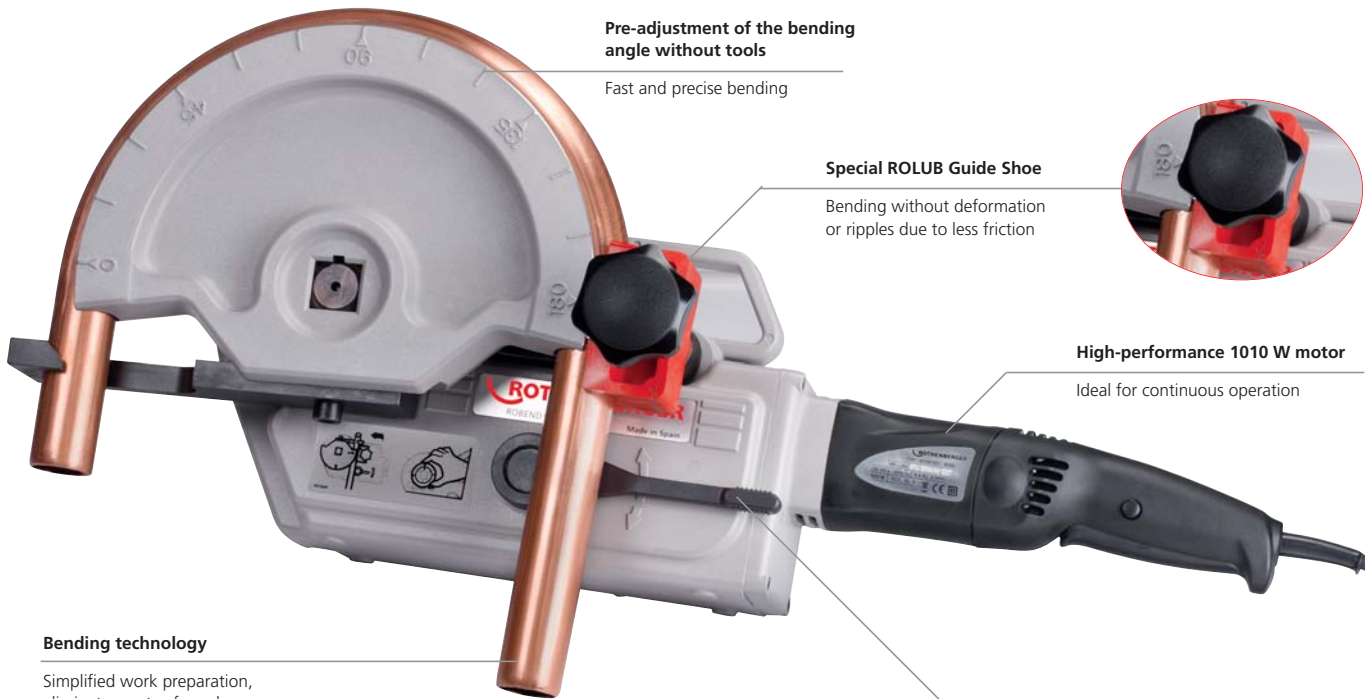
- Quick return on investment through the savings from joints, soldering material and energy
- Universal application: U-bends, counter-bends, swan-neck bends and connecting bends possible at all levels
- Retains shape and remains stable: bending formers made of high-quality forged aluminium
- Top-quality, precise and simple to use
- Bending without deformation or ripples due to less friction
- Motor rating: 1010 Watt

3



Forged aluminium former with bending radius scale

Easy to use



Pre-adjustment of the bending angle without tools

Fast and precise bending

Special ROLUB Guide Shoe

Bending without deformation or ripples due to less friction

High-performance 1010 W motor

Ideal for continuous operation

Bending technology

Simplified work preparation, eliminates costs of purchase and storage of fittings

Automatic switch-off when preset bending angle is obtained

Fast batch production possible

Bending of pipes made of various materials possible



Seven-fold drive



Comfortable carry handle



ROBEND® 4000 with stand



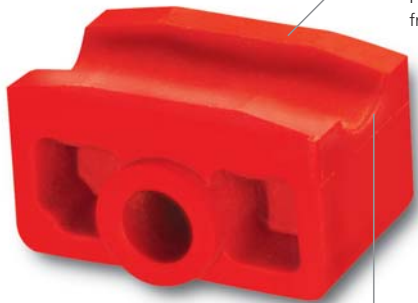
ROBEND® 4000 Sets

Sets include: Basic 230 V Unit (No. 025740X), bending formers and guide shoes for respective pipe diameters, guide shoe axle (No. 25743), adaptor for tripod (No. 25748) in basic unit (tripod optional), carrying case



3

ROLUB-Antiblock-System!



ROLUB Special Guide Shoe made of high-quality polyamide

Perfect bending results without friction marks

Optional: Tripod stand

Two-point lubricating chamber system

Ensures optimum distribution of lubrication



Fig. ROBEND® 4000 Set

ROBEND® bending sets



Forged aluminium former with bending radius display



Pre-adjustment of the bending angle without tools



Model	Description	Pipe type	kg	No.
ROBEND® 4000 Set	15 - 18 - 22 mm	Cu, Fe, u.a.	24,12	1000001554
ROBEND® 4000 Set	15 - 18 - 22 - 28 mm	Cu, Fe, u.a.	24,12	1000001550
ROBEND® 4000 Set	12 - 14 - 16 - 18 - 22 mm	Cu, Fe, u.a.	21,90	1000001551
ROBEND® 4000 Set	15 - 22 - 28 mm	Cu, Fe, u.a.	21,10	1000001545
ROBEND® 4000 Set	12 - 14 - 16 - 18 - 22 - 28 mm	Cu, Fe, u.a.	24,10	1000001552
ROBEND® 4000 Set	12 - 15 - 18 - 22 mm	Cu, Fe, u.a.	20,60	1000001548
ROBEND® 4000 Set	12 - 15 - 18 - 22 - 28 mm	Cu, Fe, u.a.	23,50	1000001549
ROBEND® 4000 Set	15 - 18 - 22 - 28 - 35 mm	Cu, Fe, u.a.	32,00	1000001567
ROBEND® 4000 Set	1/2 - 5/8 - 3/4" - 7/8"	Cu, Fe, u.a.	19,60	1000001553
ROBEND® 4000 Set	1/2 - 5/8 - 3/4" - 7/8 - 1.1/8 - 1.3/8"	Cu, Fe, u.a.	29,00	1000001565
ROBEND® 4000 Set	7/8 - 1.1/8 - 1.3/8"	Cu, Fe, u.a.	22,00	1000001566
ROBEND® 4000 Basic unit	in carrying case without bending segments	Cu, Fe, u.a.	14,50	1000001559

ACCESSORIES



Description	No.	Description	No.
Bending spray 150 ml	25120	Pipe cutter	14 - 25
Guide shoe axle	25743	Internal / External deburrer	33
ROBEND® carrying case, for 5 segments up to Ø 30 mm	25745	Hard soldering torch (SUPER FIRE 3 with MAPP®-GAS)	152
Tripod stand, foldable	25748	Brazing solder	185 - 18
ROBEND® carrying case, for 32 mm (1.1/4") and 35 mm (1.3/8")	1000001564		

ROBEND® 4000 bending sets can be found on 72

Bending

Accessories & Bending Tables

ROBEND® 3000/4000 Bending Formers

For bending pipes Ø 12 - 28 mm (1/2 - 1.1/8")



Fig. ROBEND® 3000 bending set with ROLUB guide shoe

For steel pipe DIN 2440 and DIN 2441 (except 3/4")

Size	Wall thickness mm	Bending radius mm	No.
1/2"	3,25	88	25684
3/4"	3,25	112	25685

For copper pipe DIN EN 1057, aluminium pipe. Precision steel pipe DIN 2391/93/94, stainless steel pipe and others

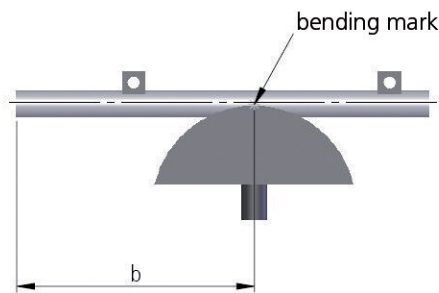
Size	Wall thickness mm	Bending radius mm	kg	No.
12 mm	1,0	42	0,48	25612
14 mm	1,0	49	0,48	25614
15 mm	1,0	52	0,53	25615
16 mm	1,0	56	0,60	25616
18 mm	1,0	72	1,17	25618
20 mm	1,0	80	1,42	25620
22 mm	1,2	88	1,42	25622
28 mm	2,0	112	2,90	25628
32 mm*	2,0	134	3,40	1000001561
35 mm*	2,0	140	3,60	1000001563

For copper pipe DIN EN 1057, aluminium pipe. Precision steel pipe DIN 2391/93/94, stainless steel pipe and others

Size	Wall thickness mm	Bending radius mm	kg	No.
1/2"	1,2	45	0,53	25652
5/8"	1,2	56	0,60	762955300
3/4"	1,2	80	1,42	25619
7/8"	1,2	88	1,42	762955700
1"	1,5	112	2,90	25625
1.1/8"	1,6	112	2,90	25626
1.1/4"*	2,0	134	3,40	1000001561
1.3/8"*	2,0	140	3,60	1000001563

*Bending Former Sets (No. 1000001561), (No. 1000001563) are only compatible with ROBEND 4000. Only matching with optional plastic carrying case (No. 1000001564).

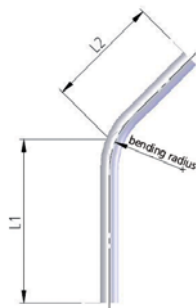
Push bending



Symbols

- L1, L2 = Leg length
- b = Lay out length
- L = Total length of the pipe piece
- L_w = Distance / pipe end - wall
- A_w = Distance wall - pipe middle
- L_M = Minimum Length*
- L_R = Reserve Length*

45°- Arc



$$L = L_1 + L_2$$

$$b = L_1 - L_R$$

90°- Arc



$$L = L_1 + L_2 - L_M$$

$$b = L_1 - L_R$$

Calculation Examples TUBE BENDER MAXI

Specifications:

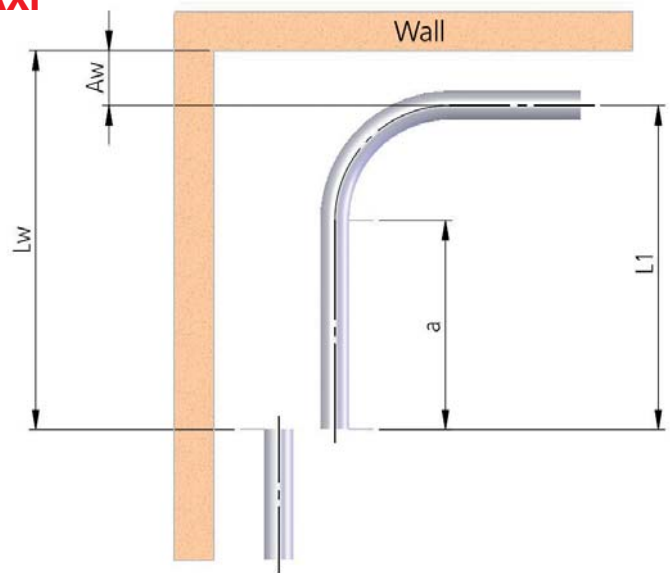
- Installation in corner areas
- $L_W = 1200$ mm
- $A_W = 30$ mm
- Pipe-Ø 12 mm, 90°-Arch

Sought after:

- Leg length L_1
- Applied size b

Solution:

Summary from the TUBE BENDER MAXI bending table



Leg length $L_1 = L_W - A_W = 1200 - 30 = 1.170$ mm
Applied size $b = L_1 - L_R = 1170 - 7,5 = 1.162,5$ mm; L_R .. Tabular value

TUBE BENDER		at 45°		at 90°		at 180°	
for Ø mm / inch	Bending radius R (mm)	Reserve length L_R mm	Minimum length L_M mm	Reserve length L_R mm	Minimum length L_M mm	Reserve length L_R mm	Minimum length L_M mm
4,75/5	20,0	4,5	1,0	4,5	10,0	-	-
6	23,5	5,0	1,2	5,0	11,5	-	-
8	28,0	7,0	1,4	7,0	14,0	-	-
9	30,0	7,0	1,5	7,0	15,0	-	-
10	34,0	7,5	1,8	7,5	17,5	-	-
12	37,5	8,5	1,9	8,5	19,0	-	-
3/16"	20,0	4,5	1,0	4,5	10,0	-	-
1/4"	23,5	5,0	1,2	5,0	11,5	-	-
5/16"	28,0	7,0	1,4	7,0	14,0	-	-
3/8"	34,0	7,5	1,8	7,5	17,5	-	-
1/2"	37,5	8,5	1,9	8,5	19,0	-	-

TUBE BENDER MAXI		at 45°		at 90°		at 180°
for Ø mm / inch	Bending radius R (mm)	Reserve length L_R mm	Minimum length L_M mm	Reserve length L_R mm	Minimum length L_M mm	Reserve length L_R mm
12	35,0	0,8	10,0	7,5	35,0	-
14	42,5	0,9	12,5	9,0	42,5	-
15	48,5	1,1	14,0	10,5	48,5	-
16	49,0	1,1	14,5	10,5	49,0	-
18	74,0	1,7	22,0	16,0	74,0	-
22	87,0	1,9	25,5	18,5	87,0	-
3/8"	35,0	0,8	10,0	7,5	35,0	-
1/2"	35,0	0,8	10,0	7,5	35,0	-
5/8"	49,0	1,1	14,5	10,5	49,0	-
3/4"	74,0	1,7	22,0	16,0	74,0	-
7/8"	87,0	1,9	25,5	18,5	87,0	-

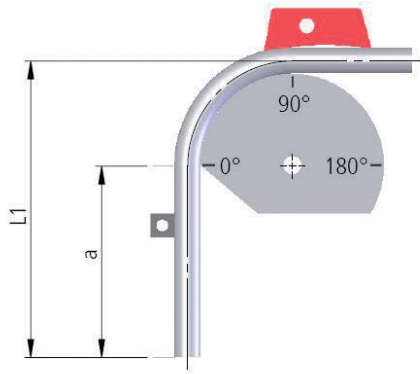
TUBE BENDER MAXI CT		at 45°		at 90°		at 180°
Ø / Ws mm	Bending radius R (mm)	Reserve length L_R mm	Minimum length L_M mm	Reserve length L_R mm	Minimum length L_M mm	Reserve length L_R mm
10 x 0,6	42,5	0,8	12,5	9,0	42,5	-
12 x 0,6	49,0	1,1	14,5	10,5	49,0	-
15 x 0,7	74,0	1,7	22,0	16,0	74,0	-
18 x 0,7	87,0	1,9	25,5	18,5	87,0	-

*All sizes listed are standards and are dependant on the material and the wall thickness. Bending specific sizes based on the bending radius - tabular value

Bending

Bending Tables

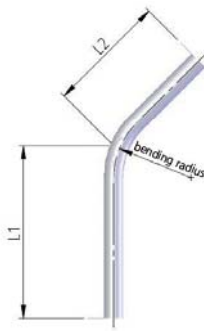
Pull Bending



Symbols

- L1, L2 = Leg length
- a = Lay out length
- L = Total length of the pipe piece
- L_w = Distance / pipe end - wall
- A_w = Distance wall - pipe middle
- L_M = Minimum Length*
- L_R = Reserve Length*

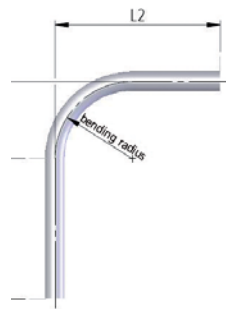
45°-Arc



$$L = L_1 + L_2$$

$$a = L_1 - L_R$$

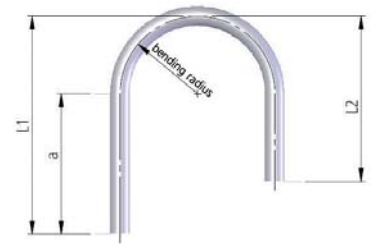
90°-Arc



$$L = L_1 + L_2 - L_M$$

$$a = L_1 - L_R$$

180°-Arc



$$L = L_1 + L_2 + L_M$$

$$a = L_1 - L_R$$

Calculation Examples ROBEND® 3000 / ROBEND® 4000

Specifications:

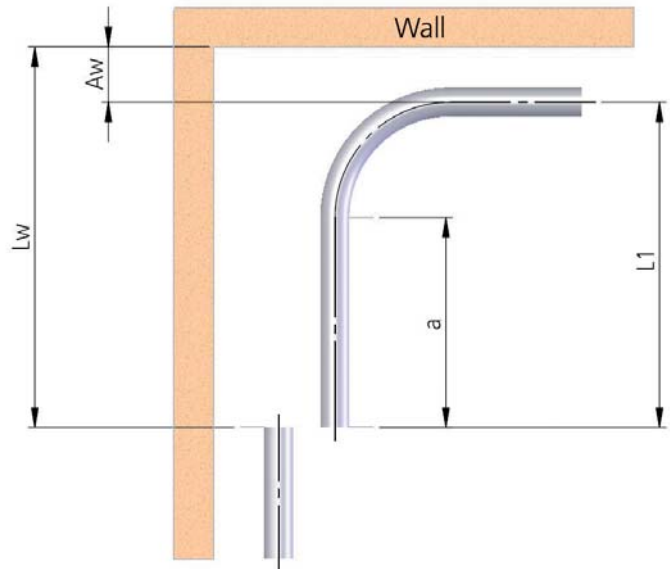
- Installation in corner areas
- L_w = 1200 mm
- A_w = 30 mm
- Pipe-Ø 12 mm, 90°-Arc

Sought after:

- Leg length L₁
- Applied size a

Solution:

Summary from the ROBEND® 3000/4000 bending table



Leg length $L_1 = L_w - A_w = 1200 - 30 = 1.170 \text{ mm}$
 Applied size $a = L_1 - L_R = 1170 - 42 = 1.128 \text{ mm}; L_R \dots \text{Tabular value}$

Bending

Bending Tables

3

H&W Plus		at 45°		at 90°		at 180°	
Ø / Ws mm / inch	Bending radius R (mm)	Reserve length L _R mm	Minimum length L _M mm	Reserve length L _R mm	Minimum length L _M mm	Reserve length L _R mm	Minimum length L _M mm
8	22	9	-	22	9.5	22	47
10	32	12	-	32	15.0	32	34
12	38	15	-	40	20.0	38	39
14	45	17	-	44	22.0	44	51
15	45	17	-	44	22.0	44	51
16	64	25	-	67	30.0	68	65
18	64	25	-	67	30.0	68	65
20	81	30	-	85	40.0	86	83
22	81	30	-	85	40.0	86	83
5/16"	22	9	-	22	9.5	22	47
3/8"	32	12	-	32	20.0	32	34
1/2"	38	15	-	40	22.0	38	39
5/8"	64	25	-	67	30.0	68	65
3/4"	81	30	-	85	40.0	86	83
7/8"	81	30	-	85	40.0	86	83

MINIBEND		at 45°		at 90°		at 180°	
Ø / Ws mm / inch	Bending radius R (mm)	Reserve length L _R mm	Minimum length L _M mm	Reserve length L _R mm	Minimum length L _M mm	Reserve length L _R mm	Minimum length L _M mm
6	25.0	10.4	1.0	22.0	10.0	22.0	26.0
8	24.0	9.9	1.0	32.0	15.0	32.0	34.0
10	23.0	9.5	1.0	32.0	15.0	32.0	34.0
1/4"	25.0	10.4	1.0	22.0	10.0	22.0	26.0
5/16"	24.0	9.9	1.0	32.0	15.0	32.0	34.0
3/8"	23.0	9.5	1.0	32.0	15.0	32.0	34.0

Standard Bender 180°		at 45°		at 90°		at 180°	
for Ø mm / inch	Bending radius R (mm)	Reserve length L _R mm	Minimum length L _M mm	Reserve length L _R mm	Minimum length L _M mm	Reserve length L _R mm	Minimum length L _M mm
6	18.0	7.0	0.8	18.5	8.0	18.5	20.0
10	30.0	11.5	1.3	30.5	14.5	30.5	34.0
12	36.0	14.0	1.5	36.5	15.0	36.5	37.5
14	47.5	18.5	2.0	48.5	20.5	48.5	52.5
15	54.0	21.0	2.3	56.0	24.5	56.0	58.0
16	58.0	22.5	2.5	64.0	28.5	64.0	67.0
18	66.0	25.5	2.8	68.0	31.0	68.0	72.0
1/4"	18.0	7.0	0.8	18.5	8.0	18.5	20.0
5/16"	24.0	9.5	1.0	24.0	12.0	24.0	27.0
1/2"	42.0	16.5	1.8	49.5	22.5	49.5	53.0
5/8"	58.0	22.5	2.5	64.0	28.5	64.0	67.0

MULTIBEND		at 45°		at 90°		at 180°	
for Ø mm	Bending radius R (mm)	Reserve length L _R mm	Minimum length L _M mm	Reserve length L _R mm	Minimum length L _M mm	Reserve length L _R mm	Minimum length L _M mm
8	24.0	9.5	1.0	24.0	10.0	24.0	26.0
10	30.0	12.0	1.3	30.5	14.5	30.5	32.5
12	36.0	14.0	1.5	36.5	15.5	36.5	37.5
14	42.0	16.5	1.8	42.0	19.5	42.5	44.0
15	48.0	19.0	2.0	48.0	22.0	48.0	53.0
16	48.0	19.0	2.0	48.0	22.0	48.0	53.0
18	54.0	21.0	2.3	54.0	26.0	54.5	58.0

ROBEND® 3000/4000			at 45°		at 90°		at 180°	
for Ø mm / inch	Pipe	Bending radius R (mm)	Reserve length L _R mm	Minimum length L _M mm	Reserve length L _R mm	Minimum length L _M mm	Reserve length L _R mm	Minimum length L _M mm
12		42.0	16	-	42	24	42	68
14	wated	52.5	21	-	53	30	53	87
15		52.5	21	-	53	30	53	87
17	wated	72.0	28	-	72	41	72	107
18		72.0	28	-	72	41	72	107
20	wated	88.5	35	-	89	51	89	121
22		88.0	35	-	88	50	88	119
24	wated	112.0	43	-	110	62	110	144
28		112.0	44	-	112	64	112	148
30	wated	112.0	45	-	114	66	114	152
3/8"	steel	80.0	31	-	80	46	80	103
1/2"	copper	45.0	18	-	45	26	45	74
1/2"	steel	88.0	35	-	88	50	88	119
5/8"	copper	56.0	23	-	56	32	56	93
3/4"	steel	112.0	43	-	112	64	112	148
3/4"	copper	80.0	31	-	80	46	80	103
7/8"	copper	88.0	35	-	88	50	88	119
1"	copper	112.0	44	-	112	64	112	148
1.1/8"	copper	112.0	45	-	114	66	114	152

*All sizes listed are standards and are dependant on the material and the wall thickness. Bending specific sizes based on the bending radius - tabular value

ONE
of
6.000

Premium tools for professionals!

4





Expanding, Extracting, Flaring

System Overview Expanding	78 - 79
Expanding manual	80 - 88
Expanding electrical	88 - 90
Expanding hydraulic	91 - 92
Accessories Expanding	93
Expanding & Extracting manual	90
Extracting manual	94 - 96
Accessories Extracting manual	97
Flaring	98 - 99
Torque Wrench	101

4



Do you want to know more about our products? Please scan the QR-Code!

Expanding, Extracting, Flaring

System Overview

Expander

**ROCAM® Expander
Power Torque**



**ROLOCK Expander
Power Torque**



Expander A0



Step Expander A1



Operation mode:	Manual	Manual	Manual	Manual
Working range: Copper	Ø 8-42 mm (5/16-1.3/4") +⊖ 1,6 mm, soft, semi-hard	Ø 8-42 mm (5/16-1.3/4") +⊖ 1,6 mm, soft, semi-hard	Ø 22-67 mm (1-2.1/2") +⊖ 2,5 mm, soft, semi-hard	Ø 35-108 mm (1.3/8-4.1/8") +⊖ 2,5 mm, soft
Working range: Aluminium	Ø 8-28 mm (5/16-1.1/8") +⊖ 1,6 mm, soft	Ø 8-28 mm (5/16-1.1/8") +⊖ 1,6 mm, soft	Ø 22-67 mm (1-2.1/2") +⊖ 2,5 mm, soft, semi-hard	Ø 35-108 mm (1.3/8-4.1/8") +⊖ 2,5 mm, soft
Working range: Precision steel	Ø 8-28 mm (5/16-1.1/8") +⊖ 1,6 mm, soft	Ø 8-28 mm (5/16-1.1/8") +⊖ 1,6 mm, soft	Ø 22-54 mm (1-2.1/8") +⊖ 1,5 mm, soft	–
Working range: Stainless steel	Ø 8-22 mm (5/16-7/8") +⊖ 1 mm, soft	Ø 8-22 mm (5/16-7/8") +⊖ 1 mm, soft	Ø 22-54 mm (1-2.1/8") +⊖ 1,5 mm, soft	–
Page	80, 81	82, 83	86	88

**ROMAX® Expander
AC ECO MAXI**



**ROMAX® Expander
Compact**



H 600



Operation mode:	Hydraulic	Hydraulic	Hydraulic
Working range: Copper	Ø 35-108 mm (1.3/8-4.1/8") +⊖ 2,5 mm, soft, semi-hard	Ø 8-67 mm (5/16-2.1/2") +⊖ 2,0 mm, soft	Ø 8-110 mm (5/16-4.1/4") +⊖ 3 mm, soft, semi-hard
Working range: Aluminium	Ø 35-108 mm (1.3/8-4.1/8") +⊖ 2,5 mm, soft	Ø 8-67 mm (5/16-2.1/2") +⊖ 2,0 mm, soft	Ø 8-110 mm (5/16-4.1/4") +⊖ 3 mm, soft, semi-hard
Working range: Precision steel	–	Ø 8-67 mm (5/16-2.1/2") +⊖ 1,0 mm, soft	Ø 8-110 mm (5/16-4.1/4") +⊖ 3 mm, soft, semi-hard
Working range: Stainless steel	–	Ø 8-15 mm +⊖ 1,0 mm, soft	Ø 8-110 mm (5/16-4.1/4") +⊖ 3 mm, soft, semi-hard
Page	88	89, 90	91

Expanding, Extracting, Flaring

System Overview

Expander Heads

Expander Head Standard



Expander Head ROLOCK



Expander Head Type 5



Riveted Expander Head



Working range: Copper	Ø 8-42 mm (5/16-1.3/4") +Ø 1,6 mm, soft, smi-hard	Ø 8-42 mm (5/16-1.3/4") +Ø 1,6 mm, soft, semi-hard	Ø 22-67 mm (1-2.1/2") +Ø 2,5 mm, soft, semi-hard	Ø 15-38 mm +Ø 1,5 mm, soft, semi-hard
Working range: Aluminium	Ø 8-28 mm (5/16-1.1/8") +Ø 1,6 mm, soft	Ø 8-28 mm (5/16-1.1/8") +Ø 1,6 mm, soft	Ø 22-67 mm (1-2.1/2") +Ø 2,5 mm, soft	Ø 15-28 mm +Ø 1,5 mm, soft
Working range: Precision steel	Ø 8-28 mm (5/16-1.1/8") +Ø 1,6 mm, soft	Ø 8-28 mm (5/16-1.1/8") +Ø 1,6 mm, soft	Ø 22-54 mm (1-2.1/8") +Ø 1,5 mm, soft	Ø 15-28 mm +Ø 1,5 mm, soft
Working range: Stainless steel	Ø 8-22 mm (5/16-7/8") +Ø 1 mm, soft	Ø 8-22 mm (5/16-7/8") +Ø 1 mm, soft	Ø 22-54 mm (1-2.1/8") +Ø 1,5 mm, soft	Ø 15-22 mm +Ø 1,0 mm, soft
Page	84	85	87	87

Expander Head H2, Type 2



Expander Head H2, Type 3



Step Expander Head



Working range: Copper	Ø 28-70 mm (1.1/8-2.3/4") +Ø 2,5 mm, soft, semi-hard	Ø 70-110 mm (2.3/4-4.1/4") +Ø 3,0 mm, soft, semi-hard	Ø 35-108 mm (1.3/8-4.1/8") +Ø 2,5 mm, soft, semi-hard
Working range: Aluminium	Ø 28-70 mm (1.1/8-2.3/4") +Ø 2,5 mm, soft, semi-hard	Ø 70-110 mm (2.3/4-4.1/4") +Ø 3,0 mm, soft, semi-hard	Ø 35-108 mm (1.3/8-4.1/8") +Ø 2,5 mm, soft
Working range: Precision steel	Ø 28-70 mm (1.1/8-2.3/4") +Ø 2,5 mm, soft, semi-hard	Ø 70-110 mm (2.3/4-4.1/4") +Ø 3,0 mm, soft, semi-hard	–
Working range: Stainless steel	Ø 28-70 mm (1.1/8-2.3/4") +Ø 2,5 mm, soft, semi-hard	Ø 70-110 mm (2.3/4-4.1/4") +Ø 3,0 mm, soft, semi-hard	–
Page	92	92	88

Expanding, Extracting, Flaring

Expanding manual

ROCAM® EXPANDER Power Torque

For expanding, reducing and calibrating soft and semi-hard pipes Ø 8 - 42 mm (5/16 - 1.3/4"), as well as producing tapers



Product Profile

APPLICATION AREA

For efficient, fitting-free installation of pipes in sanitary heating, gas, refrigeration and air-conditioning systems

Suitable for pipes made of:

Copper (soft and semi-hard):	Ø 8 - 42 mm, 5/16 - 1.3/4" max. wall thickness 1.6 mm
Aluminium (soft):	Ø 8 - 28 mm, 5/16 - 1.1/8" max. wall thickness 1.6 mm
Precision steel (soft):	Ø 8 - 28 mm, 5/16 - 1.1/8" max. wall thickness 1.6 mm
Stainless steel (soft):	Ø 8 - 22 mm, 5/16 - 7/8" max. wall thickness 1.0 mm

KEY FEATURES

- Eliminates the cost of purchase and storage of fittings
- Converts deformed pipes into fittings; saves resources
- 50% reduction of labour, soldering materials, joints and energy
- Reliable pipe connection according to DVGW standards
- Tough, light and wear-resistant
- Fine adjustment of the capillary gap
- **EPT® – concealed bent lever**

Made in Germany!

The know-how from the pioneer of expanding technology and the leading manufacturer of expanding tools for over 40 years!

4

Toolless adjustment of expanding dimension and capillary gap



Long lever arms

Reduces effort required

Expanding

Up to 50% reduction in labour, soldering materials, joints and energy

Steel receptacle

Tough and wear-resistant

Extra long segments

Reliable pipe connection according to DVGW standards

High-performance, forged aluminium body

Light weight, optimal handling

Ergonomic handles

No slipping, no clamping

EPT®-Technology – concealed bent lever



ROCAM® EXPANDER Power Torque





No.



Expander tool (without expander heads) 1 1.0 12400
for expander heads up to 42 mm / 1.3/4"

ROCAM® EXPANDER Power Torque Sets

ROCAM® EXPANDER Power Torque Sets include: Expander heads, ROCAM® EXPANDER Power Torque (No. 12400), internal and external deburrer (No. 11006), in a steel carrying case (No. 24022), plastic inlay (No. 11002)

ROCAM® EXPANDER Power Torque Sets			No.
Model			
12 - 15 - 18 - 22 mm	1	2,9	12300
10 - 12 - 15 - 18 - 22 mm	1	3,3	12302
12 - 15 - 18 - 22 - 28 mm	1	3,3	12303
10 - 12 - 16 - 18 - 22 mm	1	3,3	12304
10 - 12 - 16 - 22 - 28 mm	1	3,3	12305
12 - 14 - 16 - 18 - 22 mm	1	3,3	12309
12 - 14 - 16 - 18 - 22 - 28 mm	1	3,3	12310
10 - 12 - 14 - 16 - 18 - 22 mm	1	3,6	12311
3/8 - 1/2 - 5/8 - 3/4 - 1"	1	3,3	12317
3/8 - 1/2 - 5/8 - 3/4 - 7/8 - 1.1/8"	1	3,6	12318
1/2 - 5/8 - 3/4 - 7/8"	1	2,9	12321
12 - 16 - 18 - 22 - 28 mm	1	3,2	12322
3/8 - 1/2 - 3/4 - 1"	1	3,2	12323
1/2 - 5/8 - 7/8 - 1.1/8"	1	3,0	12324
12 - 15 - 18 - 22 - 28 - 35 - 42 mm	1	4,2	12326
15 - 22 - 28 mm	1	2,9	12327
15 - 22 mm	1	2,5	12328
1/2 - 3/4 - 1"	1	2,9	12335
10 - 12 - 15 - 16 - 18 - 22 - 28 mm	1	3,6	12337
12 - 14 - 16 - 18 - 22 - 28 - 32 mm	1	3,7	12338
15 - 18 - 22 - 28 - 35 - 42 mm	1	4,0	12339



ROCAM® EXPANDER Power Torque Sets			No.
3/8 - 1/2 - 5/8 - 3/4 - 7/8 - 1 - 1.1/8"	1	3,7	12336
3/8 - 1/2 - 5/8 - 3/4" - 22 - 28 mm	1	3,6	12320
3/8 - 1/2 - 5/8 - 3/4 - 7/8 - 1.1/8 - 1.3/8"	1	4,5	12341

Quality protection against wear with the **TiN sealed pin drive**



EPT®-Technology (Enclosed Power Transmission)

The expander head offers the following technical benefits:

Concealed bent lever:

Protection against dirt and external mechanical damage

Energy efficient through optimised force transmission:

Ergonomic, highly optimised force flow in relation to the hand force of the user, therefore reducing effort




For efficient, fitting-free installation of pipes



ROCAM® PE-X EXPANDER Power Torque

For expanding and calibrating PE-X and aluminium multi-layered composite pipe (MSR) up to \varnothing 42 mm or 1.3/4", as well as producing tapers

Expander heads coordinates with system pipes, for example the following systems: ROTEX, SCHELL, TECE / TECEflex, Vulkan-Lokring among others

Bezeichnung		No.
ROCAM® EXPANDER PE-X ohne Expanderköpfe	1	12005



Article upon request*

* Feasibility, delivery times and price for custom pipe- \varnothing are available upon request

Expanding, Extracting, Flaring

Expanding manual

ROLOCK EXPANDER Power Torque

For expanding, reducing and calibrating soft and semi-hard pipes \varnothing 8 - 42 mm (5/16 - 1.3/4"), as well as producing tapers



Product Profile

APPLICATION AREA

For efficient, fitting-free installation of pipes in sanitary heating, gas, refrigeration and air-conditioning systems

Suitable for pipes made of:

Copper (soft and semi-hard):	\varnothing 8 - 42 mm, 5/16 - 1.3/4" max. wall thickness 1.6 mm
Aluminium (soft):	\varnothing 8 - 28 mm, 5/16 - 1.1/8" max. wall thickness 1.6 mm
Precision steel (soft):	\varnothing 8 - 28 mm, 5/16 - 1.1/8" max. wall thickness 1.6 mm
Stainless steel (soft):	\varnothing 8 - 22 mm, 5/16 - 7/8" max. wall thickness 1.0 mm

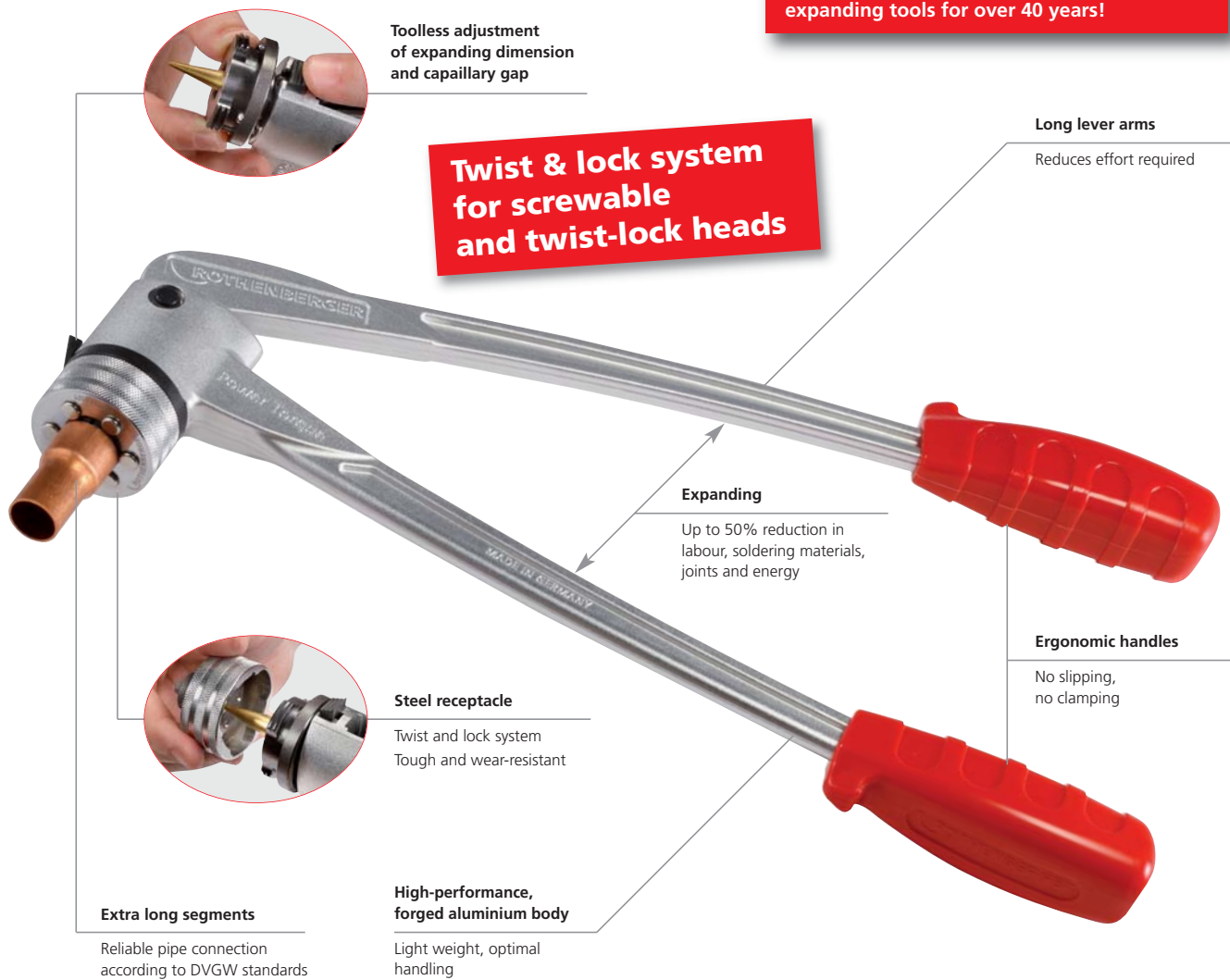
KEY FEATURES

- Eliminates the cost of purchase and storage of fittings
- Converts deformed pipes into fittings; saves resources
- 50% reduction of labour, soldering materials, joints and energy
- Reliable pipe connection according to DVGW standards
- Tough, light and wear-resistant
- Fine adjustment of the capillary gap
- **EPT® – concealed bent lever**

Made in Germany!

The know-how from the pioneer of expanding technology and the leading manufacturer of expanding tools for over 40 years!

4



ROLOCK EXPANDER Power Torque



No.

Expander tool (without expander heads) 1 1.0 **12400**
for expander heads up to 42 mm / 1.3/4"

ROLOCK EXPANDER Power Torque Sets

ROLOCK EXPANDER Power Torque Sets include: Expander heads, ROLOCK EXPANDER Power Torque (No. 12400), internal and external deburrer (No. 11006), in a steel carrying case (No. 24022), plastic inlay (No. 11002)



New expander head for guide change between nominal diameters

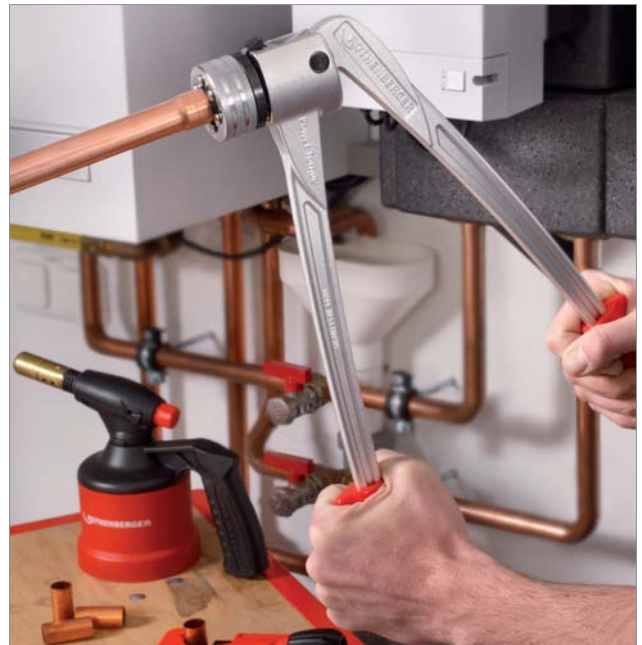


Expander heads with screw top applicable

ROLOCK EXPANDER Power Torque Sets

Description		kg	No.
12 - 15 - 18 - 22 mm	1	2.9	12500
12 - 15 - 18 - 22 - 28 mm	1	3.3	12503
10 - 12 - 16 - 22 - 28 mm	1	3.3	12505
12 - 14 - 16 - 18 - 22 mm	1	3.3	12509
10 - 12 - 14 - 16 - 18 - 22 mm	1	3.6	12511
10 - 12 - 15 - 16 - 18 - 22 - 28 mm	1	3.6	12537
12 - 14 - 16 - 18 - 22 - 28 - 32 mm	1	3.7	12538
3/8 - 1/2 - 5/8 - 3/4 - 1"	1	3.3	12517
3/8 - 1/2 - 5/8 - 3/4 - 7/8 - 1.1/8"	1	3.6	12518
1/2 - 5/8 - 3/4 - 7/8"	1	2.9	12521
12 - 16 - 18 - 22 - 28 mm	1	3.2	12522
1/2 - 5/8 - 7/8 - 1.1/8"	1	3.0	12524
12 - 15 - 18 - 22 - 28 - 35 - 42 mm	1	4.2	12526
1/2 - 3/4 - 1"	1	2.9	12535
3/8 - 1/2 - 5/8 - 3/4 - 7/8 - 1 - 1.1/8"	1	3.7	12536
3/8 - 1/2 - 5/8 - 3/4 - 7/8 - 1.1/8 - 1.3/8"	1	4.5	12541

For efficient, fitting-free installation of pipes



EPT®-Technology (Enclosed Power Transmission)

The expander head offers the following technical benefits:

Concealed bent lever:

Protection against dirt and external mechanical damage

Energy efficient through optimised force transmission:

Ergonomic, highly optimised force flow in relation to the hand force of the user, therefore reducing effort



ACCESSORIES



Description		Description	
Expander heads for ROLOCK EXPANDER Power Torque	84	Expander adaptor type S	87
Expander heads type S / riveted expander heads	87	Brazing solder	185 - 187
Pipe cutter	14 - 25	High-Performance torch (SUPER FIRE 3 with MAPP®-GAS)	152 - 153
Internal / External deburrer	33		

Expanding, Extracting, Flaring

Expanding manual

Standard Expander Head

For producing standard precision flares \varnothing 8 - 42 mm (5/16 - 1.3/4") according to DVGW standards; as well as the specifications for the Gas de France

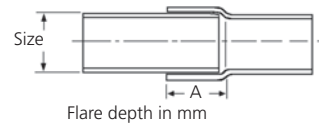
Made in Germany!
The know-how from the pioneer of expanding technology and the leading manufacturer of expanding tools for over 40 years!

Product Profile

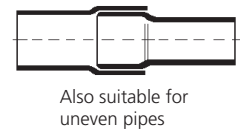
KEY FEATURES

- 50% reduction in labour, soldering materials and soldered joints
- Depth of the flare is consistent with DVGW standards
- Guide guarantees a perfect centred position and uniform capillary gap
- Tough and long lasting with the hardened segments

Expansion of pipe ends



Reduction



4

Fits similar expanders from other brands as well!

Specially hardened segments
Tough and long lasting

6 Rivets and guide channels
Guide guarantees a perfect centred position and uniform capillary gap



Step at the end of the segments
Enables re-calibration of irregular pipes and fittings

Extra long segments
Depth of the flare is consistent with DVGW standards



mm	Wall thickness mm (soft)				mm	A g	No.
	Cu	Al	Fe	Inox			
8	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	6.0	120	11008
10	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	10.0	120	11010
12	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.0	12.6	120	11012
14	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.0	12.6	120	11014
15	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.0	15.5	120	11015
16	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.0	15.5	120	11016
18	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.0	17.5	120	11018
20	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.0	17.5	140	11020
22	1.2	1.5	1.5	1.0	20.5	140	11022
28	1.5	1.5	1.5	-	18.5	390	11028
32	1.5	-	-	-	19.5	410	11032
35	1.6	-	-	-	19.5	430	11035
38	1.6	-	-	-	19.5	450	11038
40	1.5	-	-	-	19.5	470	11040
42	1.5	-	-	-	19.5	470	11042

inch	Wall thickness mm (soft)				mm	A g	No.
	Cu	Al	Fe	Inox			
5/16"	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	6.0	120	11008
3/8"	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	7.4	120	11052
1/2"	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.0	11.0	120	11053
5/8"	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.0	14.0	120	11054
3/4"	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.0	18.1	120	11055
7/8"	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.0	18.0	140	11056
1"	1.5	1.5	1.5	-	15.8	150	11057
1.1/8"	1.6	1.6	1.6	-	17.0	390	11058
1.1/4"	1.6	-	-	-	17.0	410	11059
1.3/8"	1.6	-	-	-	17.0	430	11035
1.1/2"	1.6	-	-	-	17.0	450	11038
1.5/8"	1.6	-	-	-	17.5	470	11062
1.3/4"	1.6	-	-	-	17.5	500	11063

Availability, delivery time and price of custom products for other pipe diameters available upon request

Suitable for ROTHENBERGER Expander



Model		Model	
ROCAM® EXPANDER Power Torque	80	Electro-Hydraulic Expander Pistol H 2	92
ROMAX® EXPANDER Compact	89 - 90	COMBI KIT Expander / Tee-Extractor	94
Electro-Hydraulic Expander Pistol H 1	92		

ROLOCK Expander Head

For producing standard precision flares \varnothing 8 - 42 mm (5/16 - 1.3/4") according to DVGW standards; as well as the specifications for the Gas de France

Product Profile

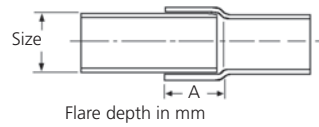
KEY FEATURES

- 50% reduction in labour, soldering materials and soldered joints
- Depth of the flare is consistent with DVGW standards
- Guide guarantees a perfect centred position and uniform capillary gap
- Tough and long lasting with the hardened segments

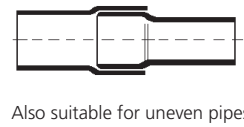
Made in Germany!

The know-how from the pioneer of expanding technology and the leading manufacturer of expanding tools for over 40 years!

Expansion of pipe ends



Reduction



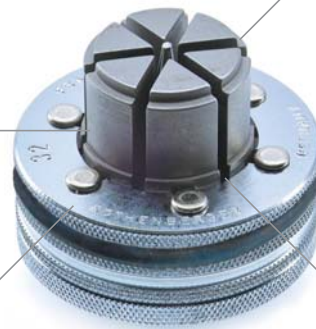
Twist & lock heads for ROLOCK EXPANDER Power Torque

Specially hardened segments

Tough and long lasting

6 Rivets and guide channels

Guide guarantees a perfect centred position and uniform capillary gap



Step at the end of the segments

Enables re-calibration of irregular pipes and fittings



Extra long segments

Depth of the flare is consistent with DVGW standards

mm	Wall thickness mm (soft)				mm	A g	No.
	Cu	Al	Fe	Inox			
8	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	6.0	120	12408
10	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	10.0	120	12410
12	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.0	12.6	120	12412
14	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.0	12.6	120	12414
15	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.0	15.5	120	12415
16	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.0	15.5	120	12416
18	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.0	17.5	120	12418
20	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.0	17.5	140	12420
22	1.2	1.5	1.5	1.0	20.5	140	12422
28	1.5	1.5	1.5	-	18.5	390	12428
32	1.5	-	-	-	19.5	410	12432
35	1.6	-	-	-	19.5	430	12435
38	1.6	-	-	-	19.5	450	12438
40	1.5	-	-	-	19.5	470	12440
42	1.5	-	-	-	19.5	470	12442

inch	Wall thickness mm (soft)				mm	A g	No.
	Cu	Al	Fe	Inox			
5/16"	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	6.0	120	12408
3/8"	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	7.4	120	12452
1/2"	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.0	11.0	120	12453
5/8"	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.0	14.0	120	12454
3/4"	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.0	18.1	120	12455
7/8"	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.0	18.0	140	12456
1"	1.5	1.5	1.5	-	15.8	150	12457
1.1/8"	1.6	1.6	1.6	-	17.0	390	12458
1.1/4"	1.6	-	-	-	17.0	410	12459
1.3/8"	1.6	-	-	-	17.0	430	12435
1.1/2"	1.6	-	-	-	17.0	450	12438
1.5/8"	1.6	-	-	-	17.5	470	12462
1.3/4"	1.6	-	-	-	17.5	500	12463

Availability, delivery time and price of custom products for other pipe diameters available upon request

Suitable for ROTHENBERGER ROLOCK EXPANDER Power Torque

Model		Model	
ROLOCK EXPANDER Power Torque	82	COMBI KIT Expander / Tee-Extractor	94

Expanding, Extracting, Flaring

Expanding manual

EXPANDER A0

For expanding, reducing and calibrating thick walled pipes \varnothing 22 - 67 mm (1 - 2.1/2") as well as the production of tapers

Product Profile

APPLICATION AREA

For efficient, fitting-free installation of pipes in sanitary heating, gas, refrigeration and air-conditioning systems

Suitable for pipes made of:

Copper and Aluminium: \varnothing 22 - 67 mm, 1 - 2.1/2"
max. wall thickness 2.5 mm
Precision steel (soft): \varnothing 22 - 54 mm, 1 - 2.1/8"
max. wall thickness 1.5 mm
and Stainless steel per DVGW-GW541

Functional Elements:

Expander A0 with a tightly guided and reinforced, long expander head, matches to the expander head Type S!

KEY FEATURES

- Application and savings advantages similar to ROCAM® EXPANDER power torque
- Precise and exact flaring
- Full bearing of the expander head segments allows heavy loads
- Continuous adjustment of the socket size and capillary gap
- Optimized action principle with long handles

4

Fine adjustment can be locked

Continuous adjustment of the socket size and capillary gap

Long handles

Optimized action principle

Strong pin guide

Full bearing of the expander head segments allow heavy loads

Reinforced expander head casing

Precise and exact flaring

EXPANDER A0 sets (No. 11400) include: Expander head Type S, special ratchet (No. 27181), in steel case (No. 27210)

EXPANDER A0 Basic Unit (No. 11004) scope of delivery: Square drive mechanism 3/4" with handle, without expander head and ratchet

Model	Size	kg	No.
EXPANDER A0 set	35 - 42 - 54 - 64 mm	8.12	11400
EXPANDER A0 basic unit		1.97	11004

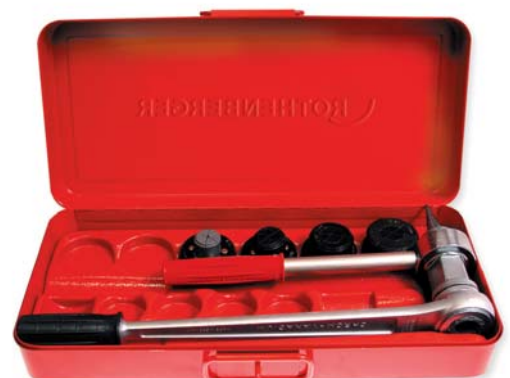


Fig. EXPANDER A0 Set

Expander Head Type S

For the precise expansion of normal and thick walled pipes Ø 22 - 67 mm (1 - 2.1/2") and 2.5 mm wall thickness



Accurate guidance of the segments through the reinforced expander head casing

mm	max. Wall thickness mm				A - size mm	g	No.
	Cu	Al	Fe	Inox			
22	2,0	2,0	1,5	1,5	18,5	350	11323
25	2,0	2,0	1,5	1,5	18,5	350	11325
28	2,0	2,0	1,5	1,5	19,5	360	11328
32	2,0	2,0	1,5	1,5	19,5	380	11332
35	2,0	2,0	1,5	1,5	19,5	400	11335
36	2,0	2,0	1,5	1,5	19,5	400	11336
42	2,0	2,0	1,5	1,5	19,5	450	11342
54	2,5	2,5	1,5	1,5	19,5	570	11346
64	2,5	2,5	-	-	19,5	690	11348
67	2,5	2,5	-	-	19,5	730	11380

inch	max. Wall thickness mm				A - size mm	g	No.
	Cu	Al	Fe	Inox			
1"	2,0	2,0	1,5	1,5	18,5	350	11376
1.1/8"	2,0	2,0	1,5	1,5	19,5	360	11358
1.1/4"	2,0	2,0	1,5	1,5	19,5	380	11332
1.3/8"	2,0	2,0	1,5	1,5	19,5	400	11335
1.5/8"	2,0	2,0	1,5	1,5	19,5	450	11362
2"	2,0	2,0	1,5	1,5	17,0	540	11364
2.1/8"	2,5	2,5	1,5	1,5	17,0	570	11346
2.1/2"	2,5	2,5	-	-	17,0	690	11348

Availability, delivery time and price of custom products for other pipe diameters available on request

Expander-Adapter Type S

To increase the application area of the ROCAM® / ROLOCK EXPANDER Power Torque, ROMAX® EXPANDER Compact Standard and Expander Pistol H1



Allows the use of the expander heads Type S with copper pipe (soft) up to 67 mm and/or 2.1/2"!

Model	max.	max. mm	g	No.
Adaptor Type S, without expander head	67 mm - 2.1/2"	2.0	630	11007

Flanged Riveted Expander Heads

For use with the ROCAM® / ROLOCK EXPANDER Power Torque, ROMAX® EXPANDER Compact Standard and Expander Pistol H1



Product Profile

KEY FEATURES

For producing exact hose connections, for example vibrating power units in

- Air-conditioning technology
- Auto manufacturing
- Industrial applications

mm	mm	outer dia. - Flange mm	Distance Flange pipe end mm	g	No.
15	1,5	18	4	110	11955
18	1,5	21	4	110	11958
22	1,5	25	6	120	11962
28	1,5	31	6	370	11968
35	1,5	38	6	400	11975
38	1,5	41	6	430	11978

Availability, delivery time and price of custom products for other pipe diameters available on request

Expanding, Extracting, Flaring

Expanding electric

STEP Expander A1

For expanding, reducing and calibrating thick walled pipes, Ø 35 – 108 mm (1.3/8" - 4.1/8"), as well as the production of tapers



Fig. similar
Special ratchet
(No. 27181)

Scope of delivery: STEP Expander with handle,
without special ratchet

4

Size	kg	No.
42 - 54 - 64 - 76,1 - 88,9 - 108 mm	4,2	11086
35 - 42 - 54 - 64 - 76 - 108 mm	3,9	11087
35 - 42 - 54 - 67 - 80 - 104 mm	3,9	11089
1.3/8 - 1.5/8 - 2.1/8 - 2.5/8 - 3.1/8 - 4.1/8"	4,2	11078
1.1/4 - 4"	3,8	11093

Availability, delivery time and price of custom products for other pipe diameters available on request

Product Profile

APPLICATION AREA

For efficient, fitting-free installation of pipes in sanitary, heating, gas, refrigeration and air-conditioning systems

Suitable for pipes made of:

Copper and aluminium: Ø 35 - 108 mm, 1.3/8" - 4.1/8"
(soft) max. wall thickness 2.5 mm

KEY FEATURES

- Affordable alternative when laying larger pipe dimensions with a considerable saving of soldering materials
- Expand without changing tools with the 6 size step Expander
- Full bearing of the expander head segments allows heavy loads
- Optimum adjustment of the socket size and capillary gap with the positive fine adjustment
- Optimised force transmission with the trapezoidal screw thread with self-lubricating bronze socket
- Guide guarantees a perfect centred position and uniform capillary gap with 6 rivets and guiding ridge

ROMAX® EXPANDER AC ECO MAXI

Electro-hydraulic expander with constant axial thrust, 230 Volt connection. For expanding and calibrating pipes up to Ø 108 mm (4.1/8"), as well as producing reductions



Made in Germany

Product Profile

APPLICATION AREA

Suitable for pipes made of:

Copper (soft, semi-soft) Ø 35 - 108 mm (1.3/8" - 4.1/8")
Aluminium: max. wall thickness 2.5 mm

KEY FEATURES

- Optimally suited for batch production and large building sites
- Constant thrust with CFT®
- User safety with the easy to reach emergency stop switch

KEY FEATURES

- Long service life and high functional safety
- The expansion / calibration takes place after pressing and holding the switch
- Large working radius with the 5 m long cable

TECHNICAL DATA

Weight: ca. 13.7 kg
Motor: 230 V / 50 Hz

Balanced weight distribution

Secure hold in every working position,
ideal for one-handed use

Emergency stop switch

High user safety due to the interruption of the feed and the discharge of the expander head



Fully automatic expanding process

6-fold step expander

Expands without changing tools from 35 up to 108 mm (1.3/8" - 4.1/8")

2. Switch directly within reach

Various holding positions possible, even in confined spaces (over head)

Article available upon request*!



CFT®
(Constant Force Technology)

For a constant axial thrust

*Availability, delivery time and price of custom products for other pipe diameters available on request

Expanding, Extracting, Flaring

Expanding electric

ROMAX® EXPANDER Compact

Compact, electro-hydraulic expander with a constant axial thrust of 19 kN and 12 Volt battery for portable operation, for expanding, reducing and calibrating pipes up to Ø 67 mm (2.1/2")



Made in Germany!

Product Profile

APPLICATION AREA

Suitable for pipes made of:

Copper, aluminium (soft): max. Ø 67 mm and/or 2.1/2"
max. wall thickness 2 mm

Aluminium and Precision steel (soft): max. Ø 67 mm or 2.1/2"
max. wall thickness 1 mm

Stainless steel: max. Ø 15 mm
max. wall thickness 1 mm

KEY FEATURES

- Portable operation with the battery and AC adaptor (accessories)
- Increases the operating life of the expander head
- Constant axial thrust with CFT®

KEY FEATURES

- Accurate adjustment of the capillary gap
- Specially matched for expander heads Type Standard, Type S or PE-X for excellent expansion results
- User safety with the easy to reach emergency switch
- Reliable hold in any position

TECHNICAL DATA

Dimensions:	only 370 x 70 x 90 mm
Weight:	approx. 2.6 kg
Power supply:	Li-ion battery 14.4 V / 2.6 Ah Mains adaptor 230 V / 50-60 Hz 110 V on request
Working temperature:	- 10° up to + 60° C

**Aluminium and precision steel (soft)
up to max. 1 mm wall thickness!**



**CFT® (Constant Force Technology)
for a constant axial thrust**

Expansion up to Ø 67 mm (copper)
on Ø 15 mm (stainless steel)

Internal piston block

Increases the operating life of the expander head, only the actual power needed is conveyed to the expander head



Li-ion technology

Up to 100% more expansions*

Toolless KSO adjustment possible

Accurate adjustment of the capillary gap

Matched pin for each type of expander head

Specially matched for the Expander heads, Type Standard, Type S or PE-X for excellent expansion results

Balanced weight distribution

Reliable hold in any position, ideal for one-handed operation

Emergency stop switch

High user safety with the immediate halt of the feed and reduction of the expander head load

Battery operation

Portable operation with battery and AC adaptor (accessories)

High savings potential

- Efficient, fitting-free installation of pipes in sanitary, heating, gas, refrigeration and air-conditioning systems
- Eliminates the cost of purchase and storage of fittings
- 50% reduction of soldering materials and energy

All-round application

- Expander head receiver is compatible with ROTHENBERGER expander heads
- Choice between the expander head standard, Type S or PE-X

* in comparison to ROTHENBERGER NiMH battery

Expanding, Extracting, Flaring

Expanding electric

ROMAX® EXPANDER Compact Basic Sets

5-part Basic Set I includes: ROMAX® EXPANDER Compact (No. 015714P), 1 Li-Ion- battery 14,4 V / 2,6 Ah (No. 15418), quick charger (No. 15017), Graphit grease (No. 26498), plastic carrying case (No. 015016L) without expander heads



All ROMAX® EXPANDER Compact with a Li-ion battery!

DUAL-POWER 14.4 or 230 Volt!

4

5 m cable length!

Large working radius



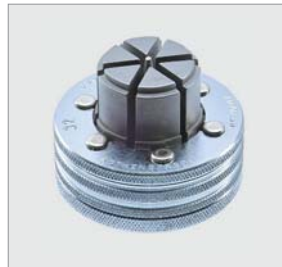
Fig. Power supply unit 230 V (accessory) with 5 m long cable (No. 15037)

Fig. Similar, ROMAX® EXPANDER Set Basic

Universal adaptor for
ROTHENBERGER Expander Heads



Compatible with
ROTHENBERGER Expander Heads



Workbench function
with the stable surface support



Emergency stop switch



Description	Description	☐	⚖️	No.
ROMAX® Expander Compact Basic Set I	expander heads standard	1	1.11	15714
ROMAX® Expander Compact Basic Set II	expander heads type S	1	1.11	15715
ROMAX® Expander Compact Basic Set III	expander heads type PE-X	1	1.11	15716

Expander heads / PE-X expander heads see 89

ACCESSORIES



Description	No.	Description		No.
ROMAX® EXPANDER Compact replacement battery	15418	Internal / External deburrer	27	
ROMAX® EXPANDER Compact charger 230 V	15017	Brazing (SUPER FIRE 3 mit MAPP®-GAS)	138 - 139	
ROMAX® EXPANDER Compact power supply	15037	Brazing solder	169 - 171	
Pipecutter	15016	Plastic case with formed inlay		015016L

Expanding, Extracting, Flaring

Expanding hydraulic

Hydraulic Expander System H 600

For expanding, reducing and calibrating normal and thick walled pipes in batch production, as well as the production of tapers

Made in Germany!



Product Profile

APPLICATION AREA

Suitable for normal and thick walled pipes made of:
Copper and aluminium: Ø 8 - 110 mm, 5/16 - 4.1/4" max. wall thickness 3.0 mm
Precision and stainless steel: Ø 8 - 110 mm, 5/16 - 4.1/4" max. wall thickness 3.0 mm

KEY FEATURES

- Individual modular design
- Industrial quality expansions
- Proper and efficient handling of material

TECHNICAL DATA

Rated power: 1.2 kW
Rated current: 2.1 A
Operating pressure: 80 - 600 bar
Max. operating pressure: 700 bar
Delivery capacity: 0.82 l / min
Safety category: IP 54
Actuation: 400 V / 1200 W

4



On-off switch with control light

Allows set-up and auto-mode

Continuous, accurate and adjustable operating power with set-up and auto-mode

Allows proper, efficient handling of material

Individual modular design

Connections for safety foot pedal, control wires for the expander pistol H 1 and/or H 2, quick coupling for hydraulic hose

Powerful 400 V / 1200 W drive

Quick expansion of large, thick-walled pipes

Suitable for all types of expander heads

Multi-functional

Fine adjustment of the tube socket size

Industrial quality expansions

Scope of delivery (No. 13100) includes: Electro-Hydraulic Expander System H 600 complete with hydraulic unit H 600 (No. 13002), expander pistol H 1 (No. 12001), control cable, hydraulic hose 2.5 m with circuit points, adjusting tool, tool rack (No. 13023), safety foot pedal and hydraulic oil 1 l (No. 58185). (without expander heads)
 Scope of delivery (No. 13002) includes: Electro-hydraulic unit H 600 with safety foot pedal, adjusting tool, tool rack (No. 13023), and hydraulic oil 1 l (No. 58185). (Without expander heads)

Model	kg	No.
Hydraulic System complete, without heads	36.0	13100
Hydraulic Tool H 600	33.1	13002
Foot pedal H 600 with 3 m cable	0.5	12013

Expanding, Extracting, Flaring

Expanding hydraulic

Electro-Hydraulic Expander Pistol H1

Product Profile

APPLICATION AREA

- Expander heads Standard:** Ø 8 - 42 mm, 5/16 - 1.3/4" up to 1.6 mm wall thickness
- Expander heads Type S (with adaptor No. 11007):** Ø 22 - 67 mm, 1 - 2.1/2" up to 2.5 mm wall thickness



Scope of delivery: 2.5 m control cable (No. F88928), hydraulic hose (No. 12023), Adjusting tool (No. 12017), hydraulic oil 1 l (No. 58185)

Model	kg	No.
Electro-Hydraulic Expander Pistol H 1	2.9	12001
S-Head adaptor for H 1	0.6	11007
Adjusting tool for H 1	0.9	12017

4

Electro-Hydraulic Expander Pistol H2

For use with Electro-Hydraulic Unit H 600

Product Profile

APPLICATION AREA

- Expander heads Type S: with adaptor (No. 12097)** Ø 22 - 67 mm, 1 - 2.1/2" up to 2.5 mm wall thickness
- Expander heads H 2: Type 2** Ø 28 - 70 mm, 1.1/8 - 2.3/4" up to 2.5 mm wall thickness
- Expander heads H 2: Type 3** Ø 70 - 110 mm, 2.3/4 - 4.1/4" up to 3.0 mm wall thickness



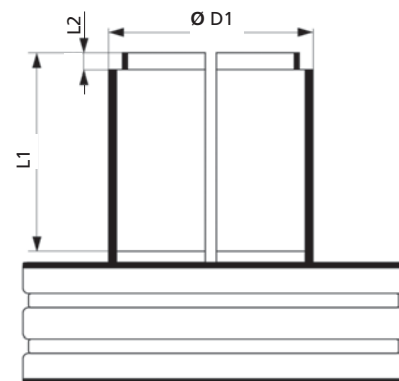
Scope of delivery: Electro-Hydraulic Expander Pistol, 2.5 m control cable, hydraulic hose with quick coupling for H 600 and adjusting tool (without expander heads)

Model	kg	No.
Electro-Hydraulic Expander Pistol H 2	7.5	12002
Expander heads H2/Type 2, 28 - 70 mm	2.5	12078
Expander heads H2/Type 3, 70 - 110 mm	3.0	12080
S-head adaptor for H 2	1.1	12097
Adjusting tool for H2	0.9	12018

Custom-Made Products* Riveted Expander Heads H2

Only one head necessary for every pipe diameter.
When ordering, please fill out form and state the applicable dimensions L1 / L2 / D1

*** Availability, delivery time and price available on request!**



Expanding, Extracting, Flaring

Accessories Expanding

Expander-Adaptor Type S

To increase the application area of the ROCAM® EXPANDER Power Torque, Expander Pistol H1/H2, EXPANDER A0/A1 and ROMAX EXPANDER Compact

Allows the use of the expander heads Type S with copper pipe (soft) up to 67 mm and/or 2.1/2"!



No. 11007 Expander adaptor for ROCAM® EXPANDER Power Torque or Expander Pistol H1



No. 12097 Expander adaptor for Expander Pistol H2

Model	max.	max. mm	kg	No.
Adaptor Type S, without expander heads	67 mm and/or 2.1/2"	2,0	0.6	11007
Adaptor Type S, without expander heads	67 mm and/or 2.1/2"	2,5	1.1	12097

	Expander Head ROLOCK	Expander Head Standard	Expander Head Type S	Riveted Expander Head	Expander Head PE-X	Expander Head H2, Type 2 & 3	Stepped Expander Head
ROLOCK EXPANDER Power Torque	●	●		●	○	○	○
ROCAM® EXPANDER Power Torque	○	●		●	● No. 12005	○	○
EXPANDER A0	○	○	●	○	○	○	○
EXPANDER A1	○	○	○	○	○	○	●
ROMAX® EXPANDER Compact	○	● No. 15714	 ● No. 15715	● No. 15714	● No. 15716	○	○
ROMAX® EXPANDER AC ECO MAXI	○	○	○	○	○	○	●
Expander Pistol H1	○	●		●	○	○	○
Expander Pistol H2	○	○		○	○	●	○

● Expander head without adaptor can be used

○ Expander head can not be used

Fig.: Can be used with the appropriate adaptor (pictured)

Expanding, Extracting, Flaring

Expanding & Extracting Manual

COMBI KIT Expander / Tee-Extractor

Practical, compact and cost-saving set combinations with with ROCAM and ROLOCK EXPANDER Power Torque and Tee-Extractors. For all common pipe dimensions \varnothing 12 - 28 mm (1/2 - 1.1/8")

Made in Germany!

The know-how from the pioneer of expanding technology and the leading manufacturer of expanding tools for over 40 years!



Product Profile

APPLICATION AREA

Suitable for pipes made of copper, aluminium and steel (soft): \varnothing 12 - 28 mm and 1/2 - 1.1/8"

KEY FEATURES

- Increases safety by reducing the number of connections
- Suitable for making branches even in confined spaces through the compact design

KEY FEATURES

- Fine adjustment of the capillary gap using the KSO-screw
- Reduces effort required and increases work space
- Up to 67% reduction of soldering materials and soldered joints
- Accurate drilling
- Saves resources by converting scrap pipes into fittings
- Reliable pipe connections to DVGW standards

4



EPT®-Technology

Concealed bent lever

Largest possible expansion size and capillary gap using the adjustable KSO-screw



Professional Extractions

Up to 67% reduction of soldering materials and soldered joints

Long handles

Reduces effort required and increases work space

Utilisation of material

Saves resources by converting scrap pipes into fittings

UNIDRILL® Automatic 28 / 42

Accurate drilling

No. 21583 /
No. 21575

Scale and cam depth adjustment

Extractor Cam Pincer

Limits insertion depth for \varnothing 12 - 42 mm (1/2 - 1.5/8")

No. 22080



COMBI KIT Set includes: ROCAM® EXPANDER Power Torque (No. 12000), Standard expander heads, tee-extractor, special ratchet (No. 22081), UNIDRILL® Automatic 28 (No. 21583), extractor cam pincer (No. 22080), steel carrying case (No. 24022)

COMBI KIT Set includes: ROLOCK EXPANDER Power Torque (No. 12400), ROLOCK expander heads, tee-extractor, special ratchet (No. 22081), UNIDRILL® Automatic 28 (No. 21583), extractor cam pincer (No. 22080), steel carrying case (No. 24022)

Model	Description	kg	📦	No.
COMBI KIT	12 - 15 - 18 - 22 mm	4.4	1	011180X
COMBI KIT	12 - 14 - 16 - 18 mm	2.6	1	011186X
COMBI KIT	1/2 - 5/8 - 7/8 - 1.1/8"	2.8	1	011194X

Model	Description	kg	📦	No.
ROLOCK COMBI KIT	12 - 15 - 18 - 22 mm	4.4	1	12601
ROLOCK COMBI KIT	12 - 14 - 16 - 18 mm	2.6	1	12602
ROLOCK COMBI KIT	1/2 - 5/8 - 7/8 - 1.1/8"	2.8	1	12604
ROLOCK COMBI KIT	1/2 - 3/4 - 1	2.5	1	12605

Tee-Extractor Sets

For efficient production of T-branches (extractions) for fitting-free pipe installations, Ø 12 - 42 mm (3/8 - 2.1/8")

Made in Germany!

The know-how from the pioneer of expanding technology and the leading manufacturer of expanding tools for over 40 years!



Product Profile

APPLICATION AREA

Suitable for pipes made of:

Copper (soft, semi-, hard):	12 - 42 mm, 3/8 - 2.1/8" max. wall thickness 2.5 mm
Aluminium:	12 - 42 mm, 3/8 - 2.1/8" max. wall thickness 2.5 mm
Precision steel:	12 - 42 mm, 3/8 - 2.1/8" max. wall thickness 2.5 mm

KEY FEATURES

- Eliminates the cost for T-pieces, purchase and storage of fittings
- Extractions even on installed pipes possible
- Accurate drilling
- Optimal positioning with the cam pincher depth adjustment

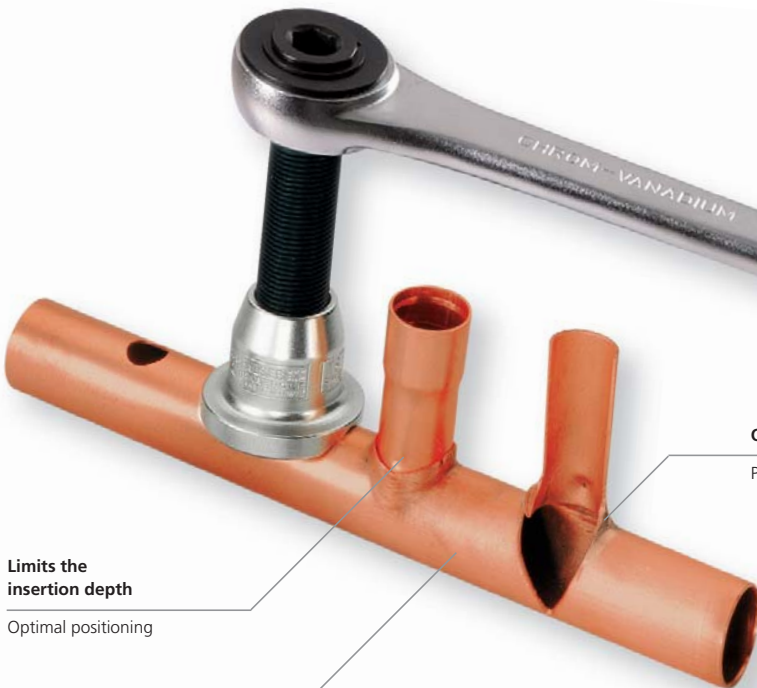
Scale and cam depth adjustment



Extractor Cam Pincer

Limits insertion depth for Ø 12 - 42 mm (1/2 - 1.5/8")

No. 22081



Optimum capillary gap

Professional extractions

Limits the insertion depth

Optimal positioning

No pipe removal

Extractions even on installed pipes possible

UNIDRILL® Automatic 28 / 42

Accurate drilling



No. 21583 /
No. 21575

Tee-Extractor sets include: Tee-Extractor according to chart, special ratchet (No. 22081), cam pincer (No. 22080) and special conical drill, UNIDRILL® Automatic 42 (No. 21575), in steel carrying case (No. 24022)



Model	Description	kg		No.
Tee-Extractor set 12 - 15 - 18 - 22 mm		3.4	1	22100
Tee-Extractor set 12 - 15 - 22 - 28 mm		3.6	1	22101
Tee-Extractor set 12 - 15 - 18 - 22 - 28 mm		3.9	1	22103
Tee-Extractor set 10 - 12 - 15 - 18 - 22 mm		3.5	1	22102
Tee-Extractor set 12 - 14 - 16 - 18 - 22 mm		3.6	1	22109
Tee-Extractor set 10 - 12 - 14 - 16 - 18 - 22 mm		3.7	1	22111
Tee-Extractor set 12 - 15 - 18 - 22 - 28 - 35 - 42 mm		5.5	1	22126
Tee-Extractor set 15 - 22 - 28 mm		3.6	1	22127
Tee-Extractor set 1/2 - 5/8 - 3/4 - 7/8"		3.4	1	22121
Tee-Extractor set 1/2 - 5/8 - 7/8 - 1.1/8"		3.7	1	22124
Tee-Extractor set 1/2 - 3/4 - 1"		3.3	1	22135

Expanding, Extracting, Flaring

Extracting Manual

Tee-Extractor

Tee-Extractor with double v-block for accurate 90° branches, Ø 10 - 54 mm (3/8 - 2.1/8")

Product Profile

KEY FEATURES

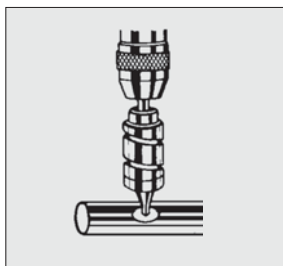
- Uniform and proper material extraction without scratches or burrs
- Burr-free operation with the specially polished extractor hooks
- Easy insertion into the drilled hole with the special trapezoidal screw thread
- Accurate and firm positioning for exact 90° branches

mm / inch	mm	Drill Ø mm	SW mm	g	No.
10	1.0	6	11	130	22010
12	1.0	7	11	150	22012
14	1.0	8	11	160	22014
15	1.0	8	11	160	22015
16	1.0	8	11	220	22016
18	2.0	10	11	220	22018
22	2.0	12	11	350	22022
28	2.5	15	11	470	22028
32	2.5	19	11	700	22032
35	2.5	22	11	700	22035
38	2.5	22	11	700	22038
42	2.5	26	11	890	22042
54	2.5	30	19	1380	22054
3/8"	1.0	6	11	110	22060
1/2"	1.0	7	11	140	22061
5/8"	1.0	8	11	220	22016
3/4"	2.0	10	11	220	22062
7/8"	2.0	12	11	350	22063

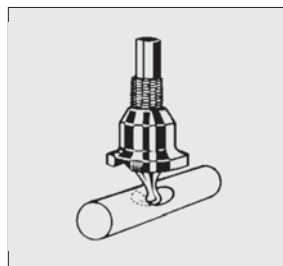
Hexagon ■ Square

mm	g	No.	inch	g	No.
10	60	22210	3/8"	60	22260
12	70	22212	1/2"	70	22261
14	90	22214	5/8"	140	22216
15	90	22215	3/4"	140	22263
16	140	22216	7/8"	200	22264
18	140	22218	1"	210	22265
22	210	22222	1.1/8"	220	22266
28	220	22228	1.1/4"	270	22267
35	290	22235	1.3/8"	290	22235
38	290	22268	1.1/2"	290	22268
42	320	22242	1.5/8"	320	22270
54	560	22254	2"	520	22246
			2.1/8"	560	22254

Precise drilling of the pipe without a centre punch – drill stop prevents perforation of the pipe



Insert extractor hook into the drilled hole and screw the bell firmly against the drill hole



Double V-block

Accurate and firm positioning for exact 90° branches



Specially polished, forged and tempered extractor hooks

Burr-free operation

Special hook design

Easy insertion into the drilled hole



Ratchet adaptor (No. F80053 and F80054) with No. 22050 / 22054 included in scope of delivery (square, 3/4")

mm / inch	mm	Drill-Ø mm	SW mm	g	No.
1"	2.5	14	11	470	22064
1.1/8"	2.5	15	11	480	22065
1.1/4"	2.5	19	11	700	22066
1.3/8"	2.5	22	11	700	22035
1.1/2"	2.5	22	11	700	22038
1.5/8"	2.5	26	11	900	22068
2"	2.5	30	19	1380	22050
2.1/8"	2.5	30	19	1380	22054

Accessories

Socket 19 mm	F80053
Square connection 3/4"	F80054

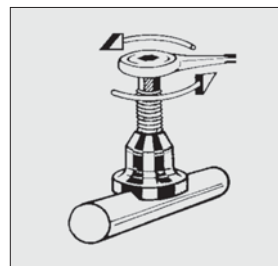
Spare Extractor Hooks

Forged hooks, specially polished, tempered from Ø 10 - 54 mm (3/8 - 2.1/8")

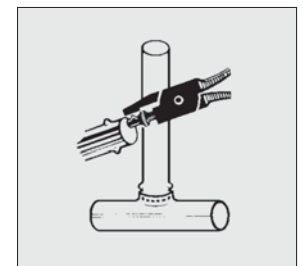


Note: For copper pipes (soft), the use of an extractor support is recommended! (93)

Using the ratchet, turn the extractor to the left, while paying attention that the v-block is seated securely



After extraction, set correct insertion depth (dependant on pipe Ø) with cam pincer



Simply calibrate the tee Ø on the UNIDRILL® Automatic and the drilled hole Ø will automatically correspond to the extractor hook required

Tee-Extractor Ratchet

Chrome vanadium steel, fine toothed and right/left reversible



No. 22081



No. 27181

Model	SW	g	No.
10 - 42 mm, 3/8 - 1.3/4"	11 mm	435	22081
54 - 70 mm, 2 - 2.1/8"	3/4"	1140	27181

Extractor Cam Pincer

KEY FEATURES

- Identification point marks insertion depth exactly and prevents over-insertion
- Cam depth adjustment wheel with scale



mm	inch	mm	g	No.
12 - 42	1/2 - 1.5/8"	150	170	22080

EVERCOOL

Drill and extraction paste

KEY FEATURES

- Longer tool life
- All-purpose use except for drinking water installation
- Suitable for aluminium and precision steel
- Easy application with the integrated pen for applying the paste



Description	Content	g	No.
EVERCOOL	50 g	80	21549

UNIDRILL® Automatic 28 / 42

HSS special conical drill

KEY FEATURES

- Fast, burr-free drilling
- Precise location without need for centre punch special drill tip
- Calibrated drill Ø automatically corresponds to the correct extractor hook and branch size
- Drill stop prevents damage to pipe walls

UNIDRILL® Automatic 28 / 42

Accurate drilling



No. 21583

No. 21575

Model	mm	inch	SW	g	No.
UNIDRILL® 28	10 - 28	3/8 - 1.1/8"	11	110	21583
UNIDRILL® 42	10 - 42	3/8 - 1.5/8"	11	430	21575

Extractor Support

KEY FEATURES

- Prevents deformation during extraction, especially for soft pipe material



Extractor support plates

Prevents deformation during extraction

Mainpipe	Branchpipe	g	No.
22 mm	18 mm	250	22157
5/8"	1/2"	170	22153
3/4"	5/8"	250	22172
7/8"	3/4"	250	22157

Expanding, Extracting, Flaring

Flaring

Precision Double Flaring Press DB 10

For standard precision expands according to DIN 74234
 Ø 4.75 - 10 mm, wall thickness 0.7 - 1.0 mm

Product Profile

APPLICATION AREA

On copper, aluminium and steel pipes, seamless pipes and double-walled pipes, for example Bundy® pipe, and KUNIFER brake pipes

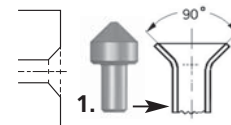
KEY FEATURES

- Ideal for endless pipes
- For several flaring profiles, wall thickness 0.7 - 1 mm
- Universal use with the pluggable pressure cone
- Accurate and reproducible results
- Clamping block for several pipe diameters
- Reliable hold with the 25 mm pipe clamping length
- Suitable for clamping in a vice

Formation of the various flares made possible with the appropriate flaring attachments

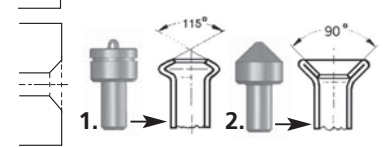
E- contour, simple flare:

- Standard flaring contour



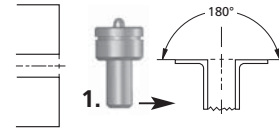
D-contour, double flare:

- Extension of brake and/or hydraulic lines
- Connection by means of coupling rings, sealed by means of flaring surface

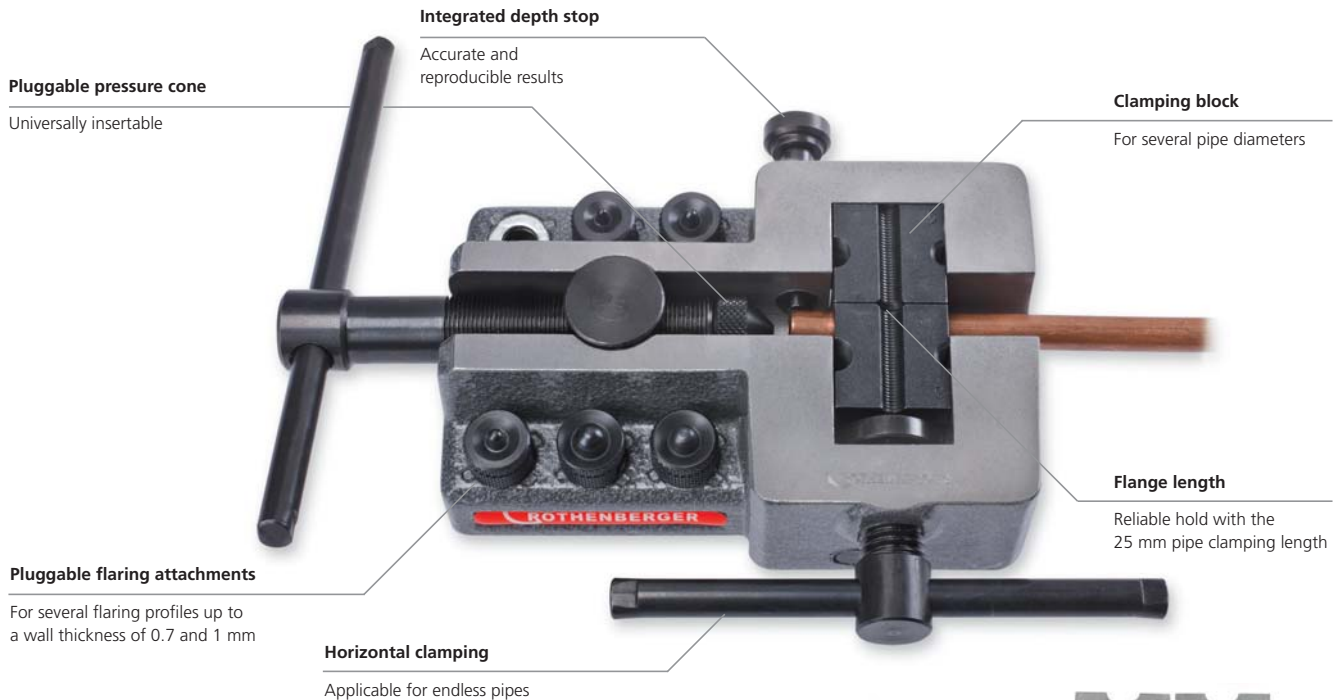


180° flares:

- Mounting using coupling ring, for example hydraulic transmission valve and / or distributor block
- Seal between drill-hole and flaring surface



4



Set (No. 26013) includes: Basic tool with pressure cone (No. 26010), flaring attachments, 1 set of clamping blocks (No. 26011)

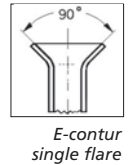
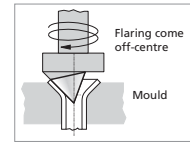
Description	mm	kg	No.
DB 10 set	4.75 - 5 - 6 - 8 - 9 - 10 mm	2.64	26013
Flaring attachments 4.75 / 5 mm		0.20	26001
Flaring attachments 6 mm		0.20	26002
Flaring attachments 8 mm		0.20	26003
Flaring attachments 9 mm		0.20	26004
Flaring attachments 10 mm		0.20	26005

Description	mm	g	No.
Pressure cone		20	26010
Clamping spindle		90	26015
Flaring spindle		300	26016
Distance bolt		30	26017
Set of clamping blocks (2 pc.) for Pipes 4,75 - 5 - 6 - 8 - 9 - 10 mm		190	26011

ROFLARE REVOLVER

Revolver reeling flaring tool

For the reliable and fast production of standard single 45° flares in accordance with EN 14276-2 and JIS B8607:2008 on copper soft pipes Ø 6 - 18 mm and 1/4 - 3/4"

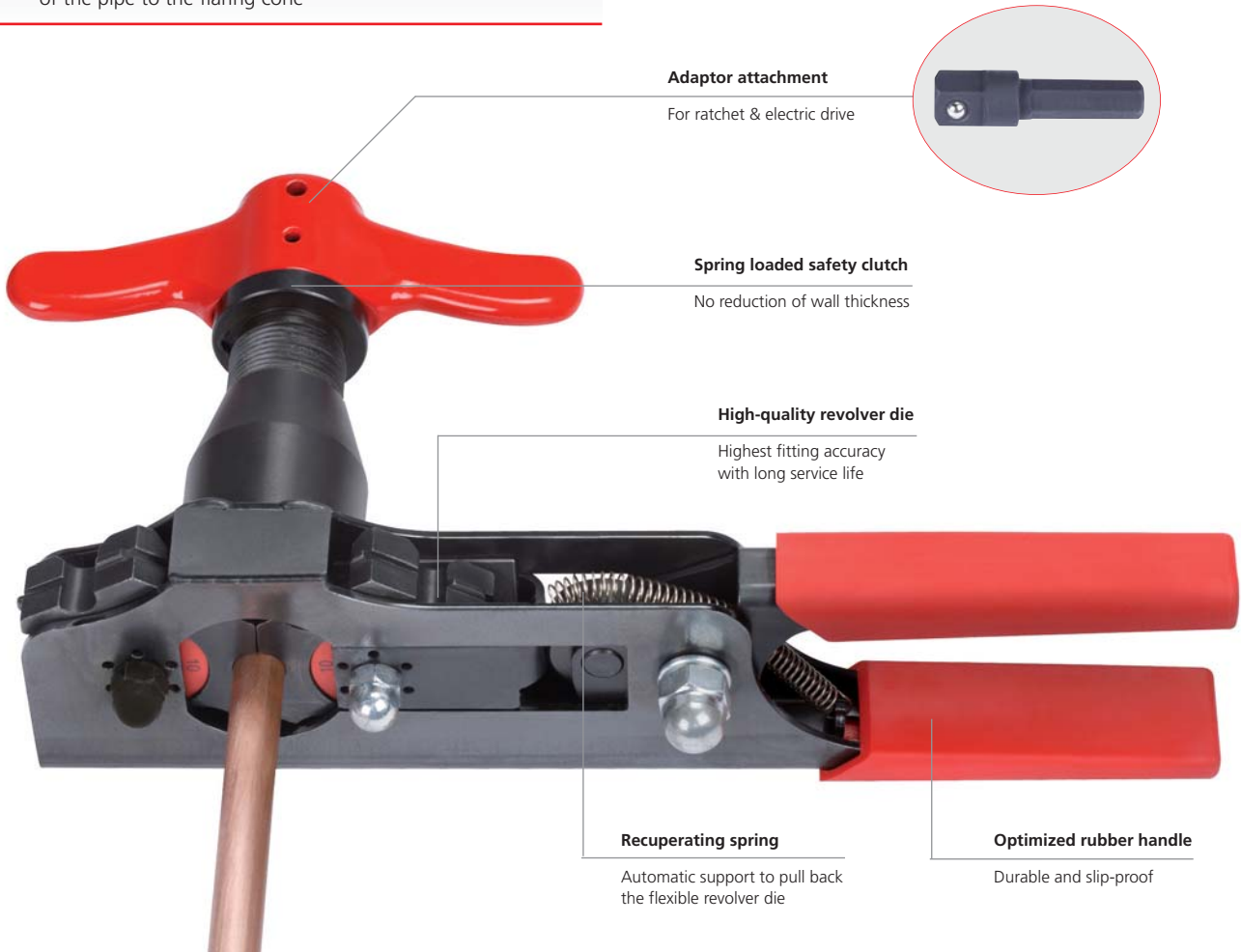


E-contour single flare

Product Profile

KEY FEATURES

- Guaranteed norm flares
- Produces leak free joints
- One-handed quick clamping system
- **Automatic depth stop:** perfect positioning of the pipe to the flaring cone



Adaptor attachment

For ratchet & electric drive



Spring loaded safety clutch

No reduction of wall thickness

High-quality revolver die

Highest fitting accuracy with long service life

Recuperating spring

Automatic support to pull back the flexible revolver die

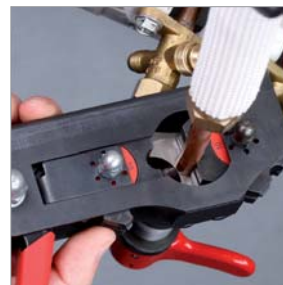
Optimized rubber handle

Durable and slip-proof

Set (1000000230) includes: ROFLARE REVOLVER metric incl. ratchet adaptor, dies Ø 6, 8, 10, 12, 16 and 18 mm, pipe cutter ROTRAC 28 PLUS CHROM Limited Edition (1000000046), in blister pack
Set (1000000231) includes: ROFLARE REVOLVER imperial incl. ratchet adaptor, dies Ø 1/4, 5/16, 3/8, 1/2, 5/8 and 3/4", pipe cutter ROTRAC 28 PLUS CHROM Limited Edition (1000000046), in blister pack

Model	No.
Set, metric with ROTRAC 28 PLUS CHROM Limited Edition	1000000230
Set, imperial with ROTRAC 28 PLUS CHROM Limited Edition	1000000231
Metric, Ø 6, 8, 10, 12, 16, 18 mm	1000000222
Imperial, Ø 1/4, 5/16, 3/8, 1/2, 5/8, 3/4"	1000000223

Compact design enables use in confined spaces



Automatic depth stop: Perfect positioning of the pipe to the flare cone



Expanding, Extracting, Flaring

Flaring

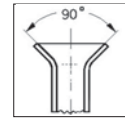
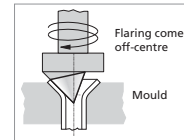
Reeling Flaring Tool

For producing precision 45° single flares on copper pipes
 Ø 6 - 18 mm (1/8 - 3/4")

Product Profile

KEY FEATURES

- Controlled expanding and shaping of the pipe without tearing
- No reduction in wall thickness
- No slipping of the pipe
- Sturdy and long lasting



No. 222401, No. 222402,
No. 222403

Square connection

For manual operation, for example
cordless screwdriver

Spring-loaded slide coupling

No reduction in wall thickness

Made from forged steel

Tough and long-lasting

Self-centring die

Highest flare precision

Adaptor for cordless screwdriver

Die available in metric
and imperial sizes

Pipe will not slip

4



Flare cone rotates off-centre in needle bearings

Controlled expanding and
shaping of the pipe end
without tearing

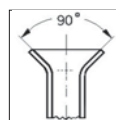
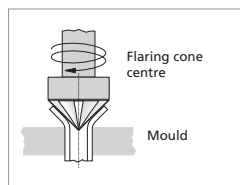
Reeling Flaring Tool set includes: Reeling Flaring Tool in plastic case
with mould in metric and/or imperial format

Description	mm / inch	No.
Set EB 6 - 8 - 10 - 12 - 14 - 15 - 16 - 18 mm		222401
1/8 - 3/16 - 1/4 - 5/16 - 3/8 - 1/2 - 5/8 - 3/4"		
Set EB 1/8 - 3/16 - 1/4 - 5/16 - 3/8 - 1/2 - 5/8 - 3/4"		222402
Set EB 6 - 8 - 10 - 12 - 14 - 15 - 16 - 18 mm		222403
Dies		
metric 6 - 8 - 10 - 12 - 14 - 15 - 16 - 18 mm		222413
imperial 1/8 - 3/16 - 1/4 - 5/16 - 3/8 - 1/2 - 5/8 - 3/4"		222412

Universal Flaring Tool

For producing precision 45° single flares on copper
 pipes Ø 4 - 16 mm (3/16 - 5/8")

- Universal application and highest flare precision through self-centring pipe clamp for all diameters
- Controlled flaring without tearing, forming perfect surfaces
- Hardened flare cone with special geometry



Universal Flaring Tool set (No. 222601) includes: Universal Flaring Tool for pipe
 diameters 4 - 16 mm, 3/16 - 5/8", in plastic case

Model	mm	inch	g	No.
Set EB	4 - 16 mm	3/16 - 5/8"	900	222601

Flaring and Bending Set

Universal application in industry and small
 trade by sanitary and heating installations,
 refrigeration and air-conditioning technology,
 auto and hydraulic technology



Flaring and bending set (No. 26020) includes: MINICUT I, Ø 3 - 16 mm (No. 70401),
 internal and external deburrer, Ø 4 - 36 mm (No. 11006), double flare press DB 10
 (No. 26013), TUBE BENDER set, Ø 4,75 - 10 mm (No. 24112), steel carrying case
 (No. 24022)

Model	mm	kg	No.
Flaring / Bending set	4,75 - 5 - 6 - 8 - 9 - 10	5.5	26020

Expanding, Extracting, Flaring

Flaring

ROTORQUE AIRCON / REFRIGERATION

Step-less torque wrench

Product Profile

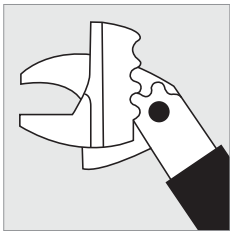
APPLICATION AREA

Self-locking rack and pinion drive enables quick and reliable fastening of flare nuts sizes 15 - 32 mm in accordance with EN 378-2:2012-08

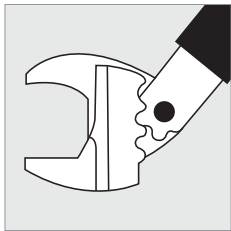
KEY FEATURES

- Always fits, covers all flare nut sizes from 15 - 32 mm
- Won't slip thanks to the self-locking rack and pinion drive and ratchet function
- Simple and reliable: required torque in accordance with EN 378-2:2012-08 is embossed on the head for every size and can not be rubbed off
- Embossed torque data: easy tightening according to norm
- ROTORQUE REFRIGERATION is suitable for cylinder heads' work

Closed head



Fully opened head



ROTORQUE sets include: Torque wrench, head, carrying bag

Model	kg	No.
ROTORQUE AIRCON	1.5	1000000224
ROTORQUE REFRIGERATION	1.4	1000000225

Connection 9 x 12

Head can be exchanged between ROTORQUE AIRCON and ROTORQUE REFRIGERATION

All-In-One: One head fits all sizes!



The torque can be read off

Always tighten according to the standard

ROTORQUE AIRCON Torque wrench

- 10 - 110 Nm
- ± 4% accuracy
- 1 Nm adjustment steps

ROTORQUE REFRIGERATION Torque wrench

- 10 - 70 Nm
- ± 3% accuracy
- 1/2 Nm adjustment steps
- Suitable for cylinder heads' work



Fig. ROTORQUE AIRCON torque wrench



Fig. ROTORQUE REFRIGERATION torque wrench

Torque Wrench Set

For proper tightening of flange connections

Set with adjustable torque wrench (10-70 Nm) and 6 spanner inserts sizes 17, 22, 24, 26, 27 and 29 mm for flange connections on 1/4", 3/8", 1/2" and 5/8" pipe lines according to DIN EN 378-2 : 2012-08



Fix with torque urgently necessary!

8 piece set (No. 175001) includes: spanner wrench sizes 17, 22, 24, 26, 27, 29 mm, torque wrench, carrying bag

Pipe-Ø	Spanner width	Locking torque
1/4" / 6 mm	17 mm	14 - 18 Nm
3/8" / 10 mm	22 mm	33 - 42 Nm
1/2" / 12 mm	24 mm	50 - 62 Nm
1/2" / 12 mm	26 mm	50 - 62 Nm
5/8" / 15/16 mm	27 mm	63 - 77 Nm
5/8" / 15/16 mm	29 mm	63 - 77 Nm



Model	kg	No.
Torque wrench set, 8 piece	3.5	175001

ONE
of
6.000

**Premium tools for
professionals!**

5



Pressing

System Overview Pressing Technology	104 - 105
Press Machines Compact	106 - 107
Press Machines Standard	108 - 111
Press Jaws & Interchangeable Press Jaws Compact	112
Press Jaws Standard	113
3-elemental Standard Press Jaws	113
Pressing Collars Standard	114
Press Jaws Overview	115 - 121



Do you want to know more about our products? Please scan the QR-Code!

Pressing Technology

System Overview

Press Machines Standard

Press Machines Compact

ROMAX® 3000

ROMAX® 3000 AC

ROMAX® AC ECO

ROMAX® Compact



Operation mode:	electrohydraulic	electrohydraulic	electrohydraulic	electrohydraulic
Jaw fixture rotatable:	270°	270°	270°	270°
CFT® (Constant Force Technology):	✓	✓	✓	✓
Controlled Press Cycle:	✓	✓	✓	✓
Piston force / Hub:	32 kN / 40 mm	32 kN / 40 mm	32 kN / 40 mm	19 kN / 30 mm
Service interval:	20.000 Pressings	20.000 Pressings	10.000 Pressings	10.000 Pressings
LED:	✓	✓	–	–
Approx. pressing cycle time:	5 sec.	5 sec.	7 sec.	6 sec.
Dimensions:	445 x 125 x 75 mm	460 x 120 x 90 mm	415 x 180 x 80 mm	400 x 70 x 90 mm
Cable length:	–	5 m	5 m	–
Cable length main adaptor:	5 m	–	–	5 m
Weight:	3,6 kg	3,8 kg	4,5 kg	2,6 kg
Battery:	✓	–	–	✓

Page

108, 109

110

111

106, 107

ROTHENBERGER Constant Force Technology

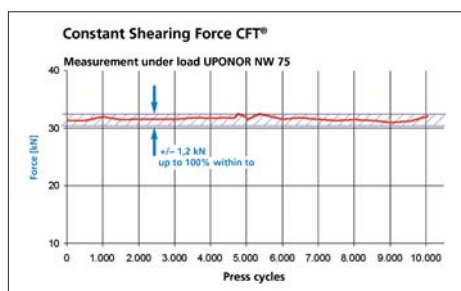
The CFT® guarantees a constant axial pressing force over the entire service interval. A very important requirement for the production of sealed press connections CFT® guarantees:

ROMAX® Compact 19-21 kN for 10.000 Press cycles

ROMAX® AC ECO 32-34 kN for 10.000 Press cycles

ROMAX® 3000 32-34 kN for 20.000 Press cycles

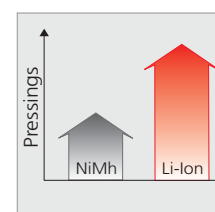
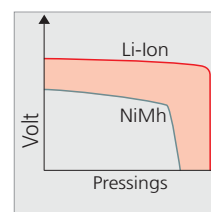
ROMAX® 3000 AC 32-34 kN for 20.000 Press cycles



ROTHENBERGER Li-Ion Technology

The pressing tools ROMAX® Compact and ROMAX® 3000 are equipped with the newest Li-ion technology. Li-ion batteries have many advantages compared to standard battery technology:

- High energy density - up to 100% more pressing per charge compared to the ROTHENBERGER NiMH battery
- Low weight - 30% weight savings
- Cold-resistant - even at near freezing temperatures
- Lowest self-discharge - can be stored up to 12 months
- No memory effect - can be charged at any time
- Constant energy from the first until the last pressing



	Press Jaws Standard			Press Jaws Compact	
	Press Jaws Standard	3-elemental Press Jaws	Press Collars	Press Jaws Compact	Interchangeable Press Jaws Compact
Working range Metal:	Ø 12 - 54 mm	Ø 42 - 54 mm	Ø 42 - 54 mm	Ø 12 - 28 mm	–
Working range Multilayer:	Ø 12 - 40 mm	–	Ø 40 - 110 mm	Ø 12 - 40 mm	Ø 12 - 32 mm
Snap on:	–	–	✓	–	–
Special hardening process:	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Long-term corrosion protection:	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
3 bolt synchronized mechanism:	✓	✓	–	✓	✓
Precision-manufactured contour:	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Page	113	113	114	112	112

System obligation

The user **is not forced** to purchase different press jaws and/or press machines for each system from the same system manufacturer. No law, no DIN-standard nor the DVGW process sheet requires system dependence. No craftsman is obliged to use only the press tools or press jaws from one (fittings / pipe) system manufacturer



Controlled press cycle

After reaching a predetermined pressing force the press cycle switches off automatically. The piston retracts after the necessary pressing force has been reached. This guarantees uniform and reliable pressings analogue to the requirement of leading system manufacturers.



Electronic control

The electronics of the ROMAX® Compact and the ROMAX® 3000 provide for a safe pressing cycle:

- Control of the battery charge status
- Safety start-inhibitor when the battery is too low
- LED display of the service interval and any error messages



Pressing Technology

Press Machines Compact

ROMAX® Compact

Electro-hydraulic press machine, for battery and mains operation for the pressing of fittings up to Ø 40 mm (plastic/multi-layer) and/or up to Ø 28 mm (metal) with 19 kN

Made in Germany

Please observe system characteristics/benefits on pages 104 - 105!

Product Profile

APPLICATION AREA

The ROMAX® Compact is extremely light, easy to hold and with its compact design it is perfect for field use, especially in confined spaces

KEY FEATURES

- Extremely light: only 2.6 kg
- Ergonomic thanks to the rubberised handle and balanced weight distribution
- For battery and mains operation
- Work-bench function
- Controlled press cycle
- Electric control with service counter and battery status indicator
- CFT®
- Safety lock
- Emergency stop switch

TECHNICAL DATA

Dimension:	400 x 70 x 90 mm
Weight:	approx. 2.6 kg (without press jaw)
Piston force / hub:	19 kN / 30 mm
Nominal size:	Ø 12 - 28 mm (metal) Ø 12 - 40 mm (plastic/multi-layer)
Press jaw fixture:	270° rotation
Power supply:	Li-ion battery 14.4 V / 2.6 Ah Main adaptor 230 V / 50 - 60 Hz Main adaptor 110 V on request
Operating temperature:	-10° C up to +60° C
Pressings:	up to 140 with 28 mm stainless steel

PRESSING TOOLS

Press jaws:	ROTHENBERGER Compact press jaws starting on page 105
Interchangeable press jaws:	ROTHENBERGER Interchangeable press jaws starting on page 105

5



Light weight and balanced weight distribution

Fatigue-free and ergonomic use even over long periods of time

LED display

Electronic battery charge indicator, electronic counting of the press cycles (displays when service interval has been reached, further pressings are possible)

Powerful motor

Fast pressings in approx. 6 seconds

Wand-like

design enables use in installation shafts and by front-wall constructions

270° rotatable jaw fixture

For easy use in confined spaces

Safety lock

No unintentional opening because a 180° rotation is necessary

Rubberised handle

Secure hold even in wet conditions

Emergency stop switch

Immediate interruption of the feed and retraction of the piston

Li-ion battery technology

Up to 100% more pressings*

CFT® (Constant Force Technology) for a constant axial force of 19 kN

Constant pressing force for over 10,000 press cycles



* compared to ROTHENBERGER NiMH batteries

Pressing Technology

Press Machines Compact

ROMAX® Compact Set Basic I

Set Basic I (No. 15020) includes: ROMAX® Compact press machine, 1x 14.4 V/2.6 Ah Li-ion battery (No. 15418), rapid charger (No. 15017), plastic carrying case (No. 15016), (without press jaws)

DUO-POWER 14.4 V or 230 V



All ROMAX® Compact have a Li-ion battery!

Made in Germany



5 m cable length
Large operating radius

Fig. Power supply (No. 15037)



Fig. ROMAX® Compact Set SV

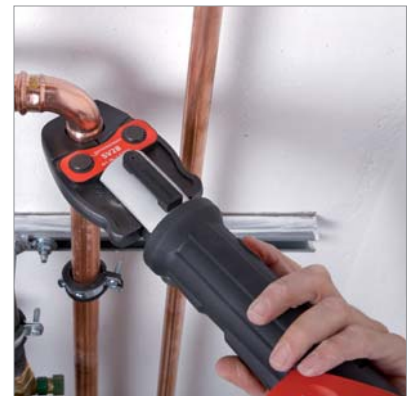
Workbench function with stable supporting surface



Slim – compact wand-like design



Work above head



Model	Description	Press jaw mm	📦	⚖️ kg	No.
ROMAX® Compact Set Basic I	in plastic carrying case with Li-ion battery and charger	(without pressing jaw)	1	5.0	15020
ROMAX® Compact Set M	Set Basic I with press jaw Type M (Mapress, u.a.)	15 - 22 - 28	1	7.5	15023
ROMAX® Compact Set SV	Set Basic I with press jaw Type SV (Viega, u.a.)	15 - 22 - 28	1	7.5	15022
ROMAX® Compact Set TH	Set Basic I with press jaw Type TH (Henco, u.a.)	16 - 20 - 26	1	8.7	15032
ROMAX® Compact Set U	Set Basic I with press jaw Type U (UNICOR, u.a.)	16 - 20 - 25	1	7.0	15024
ROMAX® Compact Set WE Set RFz	in plastic carrying case with Li-ion battery, spare press jaws and inserts	16 - 20 - 25 - 32	1	8.7	14820
ROMAX® Compact Set WE Set U	in plastic carrying case with Li-ion battery, spare press jaws and inserts	16 - 20 - 25 - 32	1	8.7	14830

ACCESSORIES

Model	No.
ROMAX® Compact spare battery (14.4 V / 2.6 Ah, Li-Ion)	15418
ROMAX® Compact charger (230 V)	15017
ROMAX® Compact main adaptor (230 V), can be used in lieu of the battery	15037
Plastic carrying case, empty	015016L
Press jaws, interchangeable press jaws starting on	📖 112



Pressing Technology

Press Machines Standard

ROMAX® 3000

Electro-hydraulic press machine for battery and mains operation for the system dependant pressing of fittings up to Ø110 mm* with 32 - 34 kN

Made in Germany

Please observe system characteristics/ benefits on pages 104 - 105!

Product Profile

APPLICATION RANGE

The ROMAX® 3000 is fast, light, handy and safe. It is ideally suited for use at the building site

KEY FEATURES

- **Fast**
A pressing cycle only lasts approx. 5 seconds. The piston retracts automatically after every finished pressing
- **Safe**
CFT® guarantees the necessary pressing force. The automatic controlled press cycles ensure that the piston retracts to the starting position after the necessary pressing force has been reached
- **Light**
The extremely low weight, as well as the balanced weight distribution, ensure fatigue-free use even in continuous use

KEY FEATURES

- **Reliable & economical**
Highest quality service interval of 20,000 pressing cycles secures continuous economical use
- **Expanded operational temperature range**
The ROMAX® 3000 works perfectly; even under adverse environmental conditions. Pressing is possible between -10° C and +60° C
- **Large range**
The standard Li-ion technology allows up to 160 pressings (with Ø 28 mm stainless steel), and/or 90 pressings (with Ø 54 mm stainless steel) with each charge
- **Practical design**
The compact, wand-like design allows pressings even in confined spaces

*system dependant



Wand-like

Design allows use in installation shafts and by front-wall constructions

Rubberised handle

Secure hold even in wet conditions

2-speed switch

Light pressure activates the LED, when pressed through the pressing cycle begins

LED display

Electronic flat battery detection, electronic counting of press cycles (notifies maintenance interval), further pressings possible

Safety lock

No unintentional opening because 180° rotation is required

Press jaw fixture can be rotated 270°

For easy operation even in confined spaces

Light weight and balanced weight distribution

Fatigue-free and ergonomic use even over long periods of time

Powerful motor

Fast pressings in approx. 5 seconds

Emergency stop switch

Immediate interruption of the feed and retraction of the piston



CFT® (Constant Force Technology) for constant axial pressing force of 32 kN

Constant pressing force over 20,000 press cycles



5

Pressing Technology

Press Machines Standard

5

TECHNICAL DATA	
Dimensions:	445 x 125 x 75 mm
Weight:	approx. 3.6 kg (without press jaws)
Piston force/-hub:	32 kN / 40 mm
Nominal size:	Ø 12 - 110 mm (system dependant)
Press jaw fixture:	270° rotation
Power supply:	Li-ion battery 18 V / 3 Ah Main adaptor 230 V, 50 - 60 Hz, Main adaptor 110 V on request
Operating temperature:	-10° C up to +60° C
Pressings:	Up to 160 with 28 mm stainless steel Up to 90 with 54 mm stainless steel

PRESSING TOOLS	
Press jaws:	ROTHENBERGER standard press jaws, compatible with many other manufacturers starting on page 113
Pressing collars:	ROTHENBERGER pressing collars starting on page 114

High energy density

More pressing per charge, light weight ¹⁾



Cold-resistant

Can be used in even the lowest temperatures (-10° C up to +60° C)



No memory effect

A partially discharged battery can be fully recharged without any loss of capacity

Low self discharge

Very long shelf-life



Fig. ROMAX® 3000 set with press jaws

Light



Fast



Reliable



Slim



Basic set (No. 15800) includes: ROMAX® 3000, 18 V / 3.0 Ah Li-ion battery (No. 15810), rapid charger (No. 15811), plastic carrying case (No. 15816) (without press jaws)

Model	Description	Press jaws Ø mm			No.
ROMAX® 3000 Set Basic	in plastic carrying case with Li-ion battery and charger	(without press jaws)	1	9.8	15800
ROMAX® 3000 Set Basic II	in plastic carrying case, with 2 x Li-Ion batteries and charger	(without press jaws)	1	10,4	100000209
ROMAX® 3000 Set SV	with press jaws type SV (Viega, et al.), with Li-ion battery	15 - 22 - 28	1	14.5	15840
ROMAX® 3000 Set TH	with press jaws type TH (Henco, et al.), with Li-ion battery	16 - 20 - 26	1	14.5	15845
ROMAX® 3000 Set U	with press jaws type U (UNICOR, et al.), with Li-ion battery	16 - 20 - 25	1	14.5	15850
ROMAX® 3000 Set M	with press jaws type M (Mapress, et al.), with Li-ion battery	15 - 22 - 28	1	14.5	15855

ACCESSORIES

Model	No.
ROMAX® 3000 Li-ion battery 18 V / 3 Ah	15810
ROMAX® 3000 charger for 110-230 Volt	15811
ROMAX® 3000 main adaptor 230 Volt	15812
Plastic carrying case, empty	150000463
Press jaws, pressing collars starting on 113	



¹⁾ Compared to the ROTHENBERGER NiMH battery

Pressing Technology

Press Machines Standard

ROMAX® 3000 AC

Electro-hydraulic press machine for mains operation for system dependant pressing of fittings up to Ø 110 mm* with 32 - 34 kN

Made in Germany

Please observe system characteristics/benefits on pages 104 - 10!

Product Profile

APPLICATION AREA

The ROMAX® 3000 AC is fast, light, easy to handle and safe. It is therefore ideally suited for the batch production of fitting joints in field operation

- Batch production possible due to mains operation (5 m cable length)
- A pressing cycle only lasts approx. 5 seconds
- CFT® guarantees the necessary pressing force
- Extremely low weight, as well the balanced weight distribution
- Highest quality, service interval of 20,000 pressing cycles
- Expanded operating temperature from - 15° C up to 60° C
- The compact, wand-like design allows pressings even in confined spaces

TECHNICAL DATA

Dimensions:	460 x 90 x 120 mm
Weight:	ca. 3,8 kg (without press jaw)
Piston force/-hub:	32 kN / 40 mm
Nominal size:	Ø 12 - 110 mm (system dependent)
Press jaw fixture:	270° rotation
Power supply:	230 V / 50-60 Hz, 110 V on request
Operation temperatur:	- 15° C up to 60° C

PRESSING TOOLS

Press jaws:	ROTHENBERGER standard press jaws, compatible with many other manufacturers starting on page 113
Pressing collars:	ROTHENBERGER pressing collars starting on page 114

5

Safety lock

No unintentional opening because a 180° rotation is necessary

Balanced weight distribution

Ergonomic use



270° rotatable jaw fixture

For easy use in confined spaces

Batch production possible



Slim



5 m cable length

Large operations radius

Set Basic (1000001001) includes: ROMAX® 3000 AC (230 Volt), plastic carrying case, without press jaws

Model

No.

ROMAX® 3000 AC Set Basic

1000001001

ACCESSORIES



Model

No.

Plastic carrying case, empty

1500000463

Press jaws, pressing collars starting on 113

ROMAX® AC ECO

Electro-hydraulic press machine for mains operation for system dependant pressing of fittings up to Ø 110 mm* with 32 - 34 kN

Please observe system characteristics/benefits on pages 98 - 99!

Product Profile

APPLICATION AREA

The ROMAX® AC ECO is light, easy to handle and is suitable for the batch production of fitting joints in field operation

KEY FEATURES

- Ergonomic thanks to the rubberized handle and balanced weight distribution
- Controlled press cycle
- CFT®
- Safety lock
- Emergency stop switch
- 5 m cable

*system dependant

TECHNICAL DATA

Dimensions: 415 x 180 x 80 mm
Weight: approx. 4.5 kg (without press jaw)
Piston force/hub: 32 kN / 40 mm
Nominal size: Ø 12 - 110 mm (system dependent)
Press jaw fixture: 270° rotation
Power supply: 230 V / 50-60 Hz, 110 V on request

PRESSING TOOLS

Press jaws: ROTHENBERGER standard press jaws, compatible with many other manufacturers starting on page 106
Pressing collars: ROTHENBERGER Pressing collars starting on page 106



270° rotatable jaw fixture

For easy use in confined spaces

Safety lock

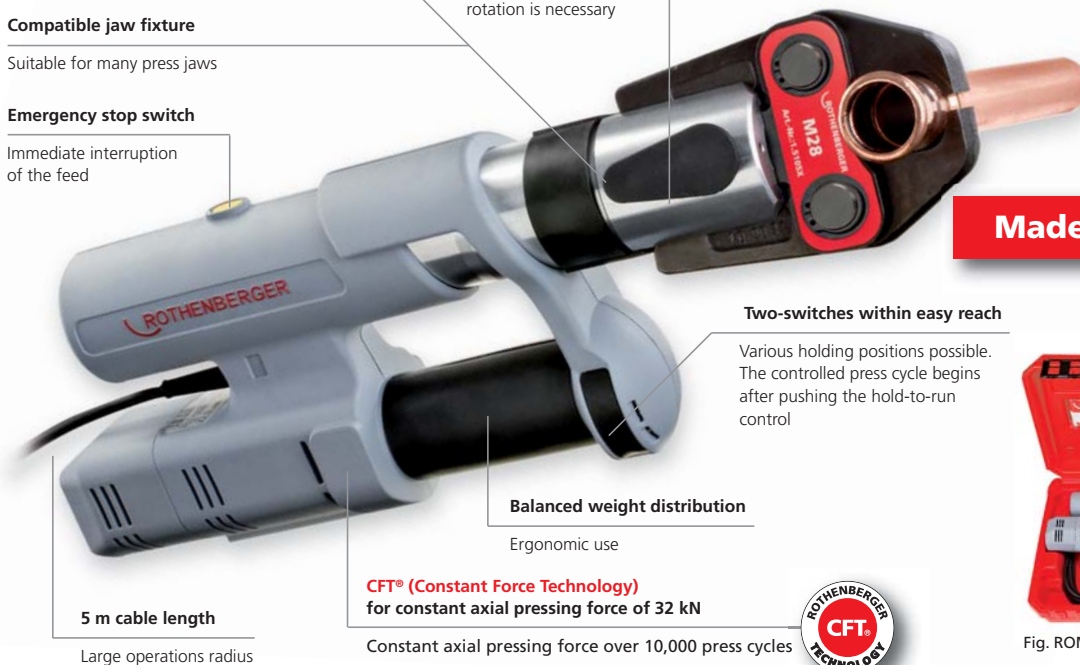
No unintentional opening because a 270° rotation is necessary

Compatible jaw fixture

Suitable for many press jaws

Emergency stop switch

Immediate interruption of the feed



Two-switches within easy reach

Various holding positions possible. The controlled press cycle begins after pushing the hold-to-run control

Balanced weight distribution

Ergonomic use

CFT® (Constant Force Technology) for constant axial pressing force of 32 kN

Constant axial pressing force over 10,000 press cycles



5 m cable length

Large operations radius

Made in Germany



Fig. ROMAX® AC ECO Set with press jaws

Basic Sets (No. 15705) include: ROMAX® AC ECO Basic (230 Volt), plastic carrying case (No. F81664) (without press jaws)

Model	Description	Press jaws mm	kg	No.
ROMAX® AC ECO Set Basic I	in plastic carrying case	(without press jaws)	1 8.9	15705
ROMAX® AC ECO Set M	Set Basic I with press jaws type M (Mapress, et al.)	15 - 22 - 28	1 13.4	15750
ROMAX® AC ECO Set SV	Set Basic I with press jaws type SV (Viega, et al.)	15 - 22 - 28	1 13.4	15740
ROMAX® AC ECO Set TH	Set Basic I with press jaws type TH (Henco, et al.)	16 - 20 - 26	1 13.4	15730
ROMAX® AC ECO Set U	Set Basic I with press jaws type U (UNICOR, et al.)	16 - 20 - 25	1 13.4	15760

ACCESSORIES

Model	No.
Plastic carrying case, empty	F81664
Press jaws, pressing collars starting on	113



Press Technology

Press Jaws & Interchangeable Press Jaws

Press Jaws Compact

For ROMAX® Compact

ROTHENBERGER Press Jaws with proven material and manufacturing quality for system dependant pressing of fittings up to Ø 40 mm (plastic / multi-layer) and/or up to 28 mm (metal)

Made in Germany

Special hardening process

High degree of elastic force and expansion capability

3-bolt synchronised mechanism

- Highest precision when pressing
- Synchronised run of the jaw lever
- Increased stability and durability
- Open the jaw with just 1 finger!

Batch numbering and individual testing

Secures the high quality standard of material and press contour

Product identification, simple to read, clear system and nominal size classification



Precision-manufactured contours

For optimum and reliable pressings

Made of forged, highly resilient special steel

Suitable for all press machines with a constant axial thrust of **19 kN** and compatible press jaw fixture

Permanent bolt

- Without potential weak points / no thread
- Considerable reduction of the breakage risk
- Increased safety

Long-term corrosion protection

Optimum for heavy-duty field operation

Optimised inlet contour

- Adapted power flow
- Less wear and tear

5

Press jaw overview starting on 115

Interchangeable Press Jaws Compact

For ROMAX® Compact

ROTHENBERGER Press Jaws with proven material and manufacturing quality, for the attachment from interchangeable press jaws for system dependant pressing of plastic fittings Ø 16 - 32 mm

Made in Germany

Combine various interchangeable inserts with only one press jaw!



Set Interchangeable inserts

3-bolt synchronised mechanism

Synchronised run of the jaw lever enables the jaw to be opened with just one finger

Batch numbering and individual testing

Secures the high quality standard of material and press contour



Guiding ridge

Safe admittance from inter-changeable press jaws

Made of casted, highly resilient special steel

Suitable for all press machines with a constant axial thrust of **19 kN** and compatible press jaw fixture

Special hardening process

High degree of elastic force and expansion capability

Long-term Corrosion protection

Optimum for heavy-duty field operation

Model	Description	No.	Model	Description	No.
Interchangeable inserts set RFz*	16 - 20 - 25 - 32 mm	14849	Interchangeable press jaws + set CO	12 - 16 - 20 mm	15093
Interchangeable inserts set U*	16 - 20 - 25 - 32 mm	14869	Interchangeable press jaws + set RFz	12 - 16 - 20 mm	15094
Interchangeable inserts set VP*	16 - 20 - 25 - 32 mm	14879			

*Can only be used with interchangeable pressing jaw No. 014800X!

Press Jaws & Interchangeable Press Jaws

Press Jaws Standard

For ROMAX® 3000, ROMAX® 3000 AC and ROMAX® AC ECO

ROTHENBERGER Press Jaws with proven material and manufacturing quality, for system conforming pressing of fittings up to Ø 40 mm (plastic) and/or up to Ø 54 mm (metal)

Special hardening process

High degree of elastic force and expansion capability

3-bolt synchronised mechanism

- Highest precision when pressing
- Synchronised run of the jaw lever
- Increased stability and durability
- Open the jaw with just 1 finger!

Batch numbering and individual testing

Secures the high quality standard of material and press contour

Product identification, simple to read, clear system and nominal size classification



Press jaw overview starting on 115

Precision-manufactured contours

For optimum and reliable pressings

Made of forged, highly resilient special steel

Suitable for all press machines with a constant axial thrust of **32-34 kN** and compatible press jaw fixture

Permanent bolt

- Without potential weak points / no thread
- Considerable reduction of the breakage risk
- Increased safety

Long-term corrosion protection

Optimum for heavy-duty field operation

Optimised inlet contour

- Adapted power flow
- Less wear and tear

Made in Germany

3-elemental Standard Press Jaw M42 / M54

For ROMAX® 3000, ROMAX® 3000 AC and ROMAX® AC ECO

ROTHENBERGER 3-elemental Press Jaws with proven material and manufacturing quality, for system depended pressing of Copper-, steel- and C-steel fittings M42 and M54

Long-term corrosion protection

Optimum for heavy-duty field operation

3-bolt synchronised mechanism

Synchronised run of the jaw lever

Special hardening process of the inlet- and Jaw contour

High degree of elastic force, expansion capability and long lifetime

3-elemental system

Easy handling / assembling
Optimized power distribution

Precision-manufactured contours

For optimum and reliable pressings

Wide jaw mouth for easy assembling of the jaw on the fitting



Model		No.	Model		No.
3-elemental standard press jaw, M42	4,8	1000001273	3-elemental standard press jaw, M54	4,8	1000001274

Press Technology

Pressing Collars Standard

Pressing Collars Standard

For ROMAX® 3000, ROMAX® PRESSLINER ECO, ROMAX® AC ECO

Still suitable for press machines with a constant, axial pressing force of 32 - 34 kN and the appropriate compatible press jaw fixture. For the system conforming pressing of fittings from 42 mm up to 54 mm (metal) and/or from 40 mm up to 110 mm (multi-layer)

Made in Germany

5

Limited weight

Power-saving work even for longer periods

Two flexible elements

For an optimal material flow on the fitting

Batch numbering and individual testing

Secures the high quality standard of material and press contour

Long-term corrosion protection

Optimum for heavy-duty field operation

Special hardening process

High degree of elastic force and expansion capability

Opening of the pressing collar up to 180° allows assembling even in confined spaces



Closing the pressing collar



Gripping the pressing collar with intermediate jaws



Precision-manufactured contours

For optimum and reliable pressings

Clamping technology

Self-clamping pressing collar

3 Segments

For an optimum force distribution on the fitting

Special hardening process

High degree of elastic force and expansion capability

Made of forged, highly resilient special steel

Suitable for all press machines with a constant, axial thrust of 32 - 34 kN and compatible press jaw fixture

3-bolt synchronised mechanism

Synchronised run of the jaw lever enables the jaw to be opened with just one finger



Fig. Pressing collar SV54



Fig. Intermediate jaw ZBS1

Pressing collar sets include: Pressing collars according to the table, intermediate jaws ZBS1 (No. 1000001126), plastic carrying case (No. 1500000782)

Model	Description	No.
Pressing collars Set SV in plastic carrying case	Press jaw ZBS1 / SV42 - 54	1000001501
Pressing collars Set M in plastic carrying case	Press jaw ZBS1 / M42 - 54	1000001500
Pressing collars Set TH in plastic carrying case*	Press jaw ZBS1 / TH40 - 50	1000000116

Press collars overview starting on 115

* on request!

Press Jaws Standard Sets

ROTHENBERGER Press Jaws up to Ø 54 mm, in sturdy plastic carrying case

Made in Germany

Professional set combinations!

Variable and cost efficient

Universal for all ROTHENBERGER Press Jaws (Type Standard)

Various combinations possible

For example: 4 press jaws up to Ø 35 mm or 2 press jaws Ø 42 or 54 mm



Space for up to 6 Press Jaws

More than enough room for a complete press jaw system

Press Jaw sets include: Press Jaw according to chart, plastic case (No. 1500000782)

Model Ø mm			No.
M 15 - 18 - 22 - 28 mm	1	9,3	015062X
M 42 - 54 mm (3-elemental Press jaw)	1	11,0	1000001502
SV 15 - 18 - 22 - 28 mm	1	9,3	015060X
SV 42 - 54 mm	1	9,5	015080X













Model Ø mm			No.
G 16 - 20 - 26 - 32 mm	1	11,4	015068X
TH 16 - 20 - 26 mm	1	7,9	015063X
VP 16 - 20 - 25 - 32 mm	1	9,4	015072X
Plastic carrying case, empty	1		1500000782

System	Nominal size				
		Press Jaws Compact	Interchangeable Insert Compact Use only in combination with interchangeable jaws No. 014800X	Press Jaws Standard	Pressing Collars Standard Only to be used with intermediate jaw: ZBS1 No. 1000001126 for (SV, M, TH, U Ø 40, 42, 50, 63 mm), ZBS2 No. 1000000123 for (U Ø 75, 90, 110 mm)
A	Metal / NE-Metal				
	A1/2"	1000001503	—	015222X	
	A3/4"	1000001504	—	015223X	
	A1"	1000001505	—	015224X	
	A11/4"	—	—	015225X	
	A11/2"	—	—	015226X	
	A2"	—	—	015227X	
M	M12	015151X	—	015101X	
	M15	015152X	—	015102X	
	M18	015153X	—	015103X	
	M22	015154X	—	015104X	
	M28	015155X	—	015105X	
	M35	—	—	015106X	
	M42	—	—	1000001273	1000001391
	M54	—	—	1000001274	1000001392
	V / SV	V/SV12	015261X	—	015211X
	V/SV14	015269X	—	015219X	
	V/SV15	015262X	—	015212X	
	V/SV16	015260X	—	015220X	
	V/SV18	015263X	—	015213X	
	V/SV22	015264X	—	015214X	
	V/SV28	015265X	—	015215X	
	V/SV35	—	—	015216X	
	V/SV42	—	—	015217X	1000001393
	V/SV54	—	—	015218X	1000001394
	R(H)	PEX / Multi-layer			
	R12	—	14863	015339X	
	R14	015370X	14864	015330X	
	R16	015371X	14865	015331X	
	R17	015378X	14866	015333X	
	R18	015379X	14867	015334X	
	R20	015374X	14868	015335X	
	R25	015380X	14707	015338X	
	R26	015376X	14708	015336X	
	R32	015377X	14709	015337X	












For more informations visit www.rothenberger.com

Press Technology

Overview Press Jaws

System	Nominal size				
		Press Jaws Compact	Interchangeable Insert Compact Use only in combination with interchangeable jaws No. 014800X	Press Jaws Standard	Pressing Collars Standard Only to be used with intermediate jaw: ZB51 No. 1000001126 for (SV, M, TH, U Ø 40, 42, 50, 63 mm), ZB52 No. 100000123 for (U Ø 75, 90, 110 mm)
RFz		PEX / Multi-layer			
	RFz12	—	14822	1000000173	
	RFz16	015180X	14823	015161X	
	RFz18		1000000124		
	RFz20	015181X	14824	015162X	
	RFz25	015182X	14825	015163X	
	RFz26		1000000125		
	RFz32	015183X	14826	015164X	
TH					
	TH14	015395X	14842	015321X	
	TH16	015385X	14843	015322X	
	TH18	015398X	14844	015323X	
	TH20	015389X	14845	015324X	
	TH25	015399X	14846	015325X	
	TH26	015391X	14847	015326X	
	TH32	015393X	14848	015327X	
	TH40	015401X	—	015328X	1000000111
	TH50	—	—	—	1000000112
TH63	—	—	—	1000000113	
THG	THG32	1000000236	—	1000000235	
THT	THT32	015393H	—	015329X	
U					
	U14	015351X	14832	015311X	
	U16	015352X	14833	015312X	
	U18	015353X	14834	015313X	
	U20	015354X	14835	015314X	
	U25	015355X	14836	015315X	
	U32	015357X	14838	015317X	
	U40	015358X	—	015318X	1000000117
	U50	—	—	—	1000000118
	U63	—	—	—	1000000119
	U75	—	—	—	1000000120
	U90	—	—	—	1000000121
U110	—	—	—	1000000122	
RC	RC26	015277X	14837	015271X	
VP					
	VP14	015530X	14882	015230X	
	VP16	015531X	14883	015231X	
	VP20	015532X	14884	015232X	
	VP25	015533X	14885	015233X	
	VP32	015534X	14886	015234X	
BE					
	BE16	015291X	—	015392X	
	BE20	015292X	—	015394X	
	BE26	015293X	—	015396X	
	BE32	015294X	—	015397X	
CO					
	CO12	—	14852	—	
	CO16	—	14853	—	
	CO20	—	14854	—	
	CO25	—	14855	—	
G					
	G16	015362X	—	015302X	
	G20	015364X	—	015304X	
	G26	015366X	—	015306X	
	G32	015367X	—	015307X	
	G40	015368X	—	015308X	
HA					
	HA16	015580X	—	015280X	
	HA20	015581X	—	015281X	
	HA26	015582X	—	015282X	
	HA32	015583X	—	015283X	
HA40	—	—	015284X		

For further informations visit www.rothenberger.com, ¹⁾ Only on request.











		Nominal size	Press jaws Compact No.	Press Jaws Pressliner and ROMAX® 3000 No.	Interchangeable Press Jaws Compact No. Use only in combination with interchangeable jaws No. 014800X	Anpro EN Series Stainless Steel, Carbon Steel	APE Raccordi a pressare Bampi BALPEX (Serie MP)	Bampi BALPEX Gas	Blansol Sistema EasyPress	Blansol Sistema Multiplex	Bonomi Group Turbo Press, Turbo Press Gas	Broen Ballofix Pres	Chibro Adduzione / Gas, Como Galvanized	Chibro Cumipress, Riscaldamento	CIMBERIO SpA Cimpres	CO.E.S. Coesklima	COMAP, Skin Press	Comisa Multi layer pipe	Conex B-Press Gas, Solar	Conex B-Press, INOX	DALPEX Laser/Multi Dalpex	Emmeti Gerpex	EMPUR PEXPRESS	Eurotherm, MULTI-STRATO, Euro 2000	
M		M12	015151X	015101X																					
		M15	015152X	015102X									•	•	•	•									
		M18	015153X	015103X									•	•	•	•									
		M22	015154X	015104X									•	•	•	•									
		M28	015155X	015105X									•	•	•	•									
		M35		015106X									•	•	•	•									
		M42		1000001273																					
V / SV		V12	015261X	015211X																					
		SV14	015269X	015219X																					
		SV15	015262X	015212X			•																		
		SV16	015260X	015220X																					
		SV18	015263X	015213X			•																		
		SV22	015264X	015214X			•																		
		SV28	015265X	015215X			•																		
G		G16	015362X	015302X																					
		G20	015364X	015304X																					
		G26	015366X	015306X																					
		G32	015367X	015307X																					
		G40	015368X	015308X																					
		HA16	015580X	015280X																					
		HA20	015581X	015281X																					
HA		HA26	015582X	015282X																					
		HA32	015583X	015283X																					
		HA40		015284X																					
		R12		015339X	14863																				
		R14	015370X	015330X	14864																				
		R16	015371X	015331X	14865																				
		R17	015378X	015333X	14866																				
R (H)		R18	015379X	015334X	14867																				
		R20	015374X	015335X	14868																				
		R25	015380X	015338X	14707																				
		R26	015376X	015336X	14708																				
		R32	015377X	015337X	14709																				
		RFz12		1000000173	14822																				
		RFz16	015180X	015161X	14823																				
RFz		RFz20	015181X	015162X	14824																				
		RFz25	015182X	015163X	14825																				
		RFz32	015183X	015164X	14826																				
		TH14	015395X	015321X	14842																				
		TH16	015385X	015322X	14843																				
		TH18	015398X	015323X	14844																				
		TH20	015389X	015324X	14845																				
TH		TH25	015399X	015325X	14846																				
		TH26	015391X	015326X	14847																				
		TH32	015393X	015327X	14848																				
		TH40	015401X	015328X																					
		THG32	1000000236	1000000235																					
		THT32	015393H	015329X																					
		U		U14	015351X	015311X	14832																		
U16	015352X			015312X	14833																				
U18	015353X			015313X	14834																				
U20	015354X			015314X	14835																				
U25	015355X			015315X	14836																				
U32	015357X			015317X	14838																				
U40	015358X			015318X																					
RC		RC26	015277X	015271X	14837																				
		VP14	015530X	015230X	14882																				
VP		VP16	015531X	015231X	14883																				
		VP20	015532X	015232X	14884																				
		VP25	015533X	015233X	14885																				
		VP32	015534X	015234X	14886																				

For further informations visit www.rothenberger.com

ROTHENBERGER offers press jaws for a variety of press fitting / pipe systems on the market today. The press contour of each particular system allows reliable pressing to approved standards.

Press Technology

Overview Press Jaws







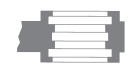


		Nominal size	Press jaws Compact No.	Press jaws Pressliner and ROMAX® 3000 No.	Interchangeable Insert Compact Use only in combination with interchangeable jaws No. 014800X	Eurotubi Pressfitting System	F.B.Q. BARONIO, BQ pres Steel, 316	Frabo Frabopress C	Frabo MULTI-BRASS	FRÄNKISCHE, ALPEX F50	Gabo, Gabopress H+5	GAROS	Geberit Mapress Gas	Geberit Mapress Stainless	Geberit Mapress Copper Carbon steel,	Geberit Mepla	Giacomini Giacobflex, Goaco Therm	HAKA, Firmisoi, HAKA-PRES, HAKA, GERODUR	Harden 2000, Polypex 2000	Henco PVDF	Herz pipefix	HIDROTEC KLIMATEC	Hitec Sistema, Multi-strato	IBP >B-Press Rotguss, InoX	
M		M12	015151X	015101X									●	●	●										
		M15	015152X	015102X		●								●	●	●									
		M18	015153X	015103X		●								●	●	●									
		M22	015154X	015104X		●								●	●	●									
		M28	015155X	015105X		●								●	●	●									
		M35		015106X		●								●	●	●									
		M42		1000001273											●	●	●								
		M54		1000001274											●	●	●								
V / SV		V12	015261X	015211X				●																	
		SV14	015269X	015219X			●	●																	
		SV15	015262X	015212X			●	●																	●
		SV16	015260X	015220X			●	●																	
		SV18	015263X	015213X			●	●																	●
		SV22	015264X	015214X			●	●																	●
		SV28	015265X	015215X			●	●																	●
		SV35		015216X			●	●																	●
		SV42		015217X			●	●																	●
		SV54		015218X			●	●																	●
G		G16	015362X	015302X													●								
		G20	015364X	015304X														●							
		G26	015366X	015306X														●							
		G32	015367X	015307X														●							
		G40	015368X	015308X														●							
HA		HA16	015580X	015280X																					
		HA20	015581X	015281X																					
		HA26	015582X	015282X																					
		HA32	015583X	015283X																					
		HA40		015284X																					
R (H)		R12		015339X	14863																				
		R14	015370X	015330X	14864																				
		R16	015371X	015331X	14865						●														
		R17	015378X	015333X	14866						●														
		R18	015379X	015334X	14867						●														
		R20	015374X	015335X	14868						●														
		R25	015380X	015338X	14707																				
		R26	015376X	015336X	14708						●														
		R32	015377X	015337X	14709						●														
RFz		RFz12		1000000173	14822																				
		RFz16	015180X	015161X	14823																				
		RFz20	015181X	015162X	14824																				
		RFz25	015182X	015163X	14825																				
		RFz32	015183X	015164X	14826																				
TH		TH14	015395X	015321X	14842			●		●	●	●					●		●	●	●	●	●	●	
		TH16	015385X	015322X	14843					●	●	●						●		●	●	●	●	●	●
		TH18	015398X	015323X	14844						●	●						●		●	●	●	●	●	●
		TH20	015389X	015324X	14845				●	●	●	●						●		●	●	●	●	●	●
		TH25	015399X	015325X	14846						●	●						●		●	●	●	●	●	●
		TH26	015391X	015326X	14847				●	●	●	●						●		●	●	●	●	●	●
		TH32	015393X	015327X	14848				●	●	●	●						●		●	●	●	●	●	●
		TH40	015401X	015328X								●										●			
THG	THG32	1000000236	1000000235														●								
THT	THT32	015393H	015329X																●						
U		U14	015351X	015311X	14832																				
		U16	015352X	015312X	14833				●	●															
		U18	015353X	015313X	14834				●	●															
		U20	015354X	015314X	14835				●	●															
		U25	015355X	015315X	14836				●	●															
		U32	015357X	015317X	14838				●	●															
		U40	015358X	015318X																					
RC	RC26	015277X	015271X	14837				●																	
VP		VP14	015530X	015230X	14882																				
		VP16	015531X	015231X	14883					●															
		VP20	015532X	015232X	14884					●															
		VP25	015533X	015233X	14885					●															
		VP32	015534X	015234X	14886					●															

For further informations visit www.rothenberger.com

ROTHENBERGER offers press jaws for a variety of press fitting / pipe systems on the market today. The press contour of each particular system allows reliable pressing to approved standards.

Press Technology

Overview Press Jaws














	Nominal size	Press jaws Compact No.	Press jaws Pressliner and ROMAX® 3000 No.	Interchangeable Insert Compact Use only in combination with interchangeable jaws No. 014800X	IBP>B<PRESS >B<PRESS GAS	IPA, IPANA-PRES	IPALPEX	IVAR MP / PMP	Jaraflex-presssystem	Jupiter, Heizsysteme	KE KELIT KELOX	KOHLER, InoxPress	LAVAGRUND, LAVAPRESS	Mair Heiztechnik, Go-mafix	Mark KG, polymark	MEGARO HAKAPRESS	MULTITHERM PRESSY-STEM	Multitubo Giacomini	NEUTHERM, MEKU-PRESS	Nupi MultiNupi	Nussbaum Cupress, Optipress	Nussbaum CupressG	Nussbaum, Optiflex Plus	Oventrop, Cofit	
	M	M12	015151X	015101X																					
		M15	015152X	015102X									●												
		M18	015153X	015103X									●												
		M22	015154X	015104X									●												
		M28	015155X	015105X									●												
		M35		015106X									●												
		M42		1000001273																					
	M54		1000001274																						
	V / SV	V12	015261X	015211X		●																			
		SV14	015269X	015219X		●																			
		SV15	015262X	015212X		●																●	●		
		SV16	015260X	015220X		●																●	●		
		SV18	015263X	015213X		●																●	●		
		SV22	015264X	015214X		●																●	●		
		SV28	015265X	015215X		●																●	●		
		SV35		015216X		●																●	●		
		SV42		015217X		●																●	●		
	SV54		015218X		●																●	●			
	G	G16	015362X	015302X																					
		G20	015364X	015304X																					
		G26	015366X	015306X																					
		G32	015367X	015307X																					
		G40	015368X	015308X																					
	HA	HA16	015580X	015280X																				●	
		HA20	015581X	015281X																					●
		HA26	015582X	015282X																					●
		HA32	015583X	015283X																					●
		HA40		015284X																					●
	R (H)	R12		015339X	14863																				
		R14	015370X	015330X	14864					●			●		●										
		R16	015371X	015331X	14865				●	●			●		●					●					
		R17	015378X	015333X	14866				●	●			●		●										
		R18	015379X	015334X	14867				●	●			●		●										
		R20	015374X	015335X	14868				●	●			●		●					●					
		R25	015380X	015338X	14707																				
		R26	015376X	015336X	14708				●	●			●		●					●					
		R32	015377X	015337X	14709					●			●		●					●					
	RFz	RFz12		1000000173	14822																				
		RFz16	015180X	015161X	14823																				
		RFz20	015181X	015162X	14824																				
		RFz25	015182X	015163X	14825																				
		RFz32	015183X	015164X	14826																				
	TH	TH14	015395X	015321X	14842		●	●				●													
		TH16	015385X	015322X	14843		●	●	●	●		●		●		●		●	●						
		TH18	015398X	015323X	14844		●	●	●	●		●		●		●		●	●						
		TH20	015389X	015324X	14845		●	●	●	●		●		●		●		●	●						
		TH25	015399X	015325X	14846		●	●	●	●		●		●		●		●	●						
		TH26	015391X	015326X	14847		●	●	●	●		●		●		●		●	●						
		TH32	015393X	015327X	14848		●	●	●	●		●		●		●		●	●						
		TH40	015401X	015328X			●	●	●	●		●		●		●		●	●						
THG	THG32	1000000236	1000000235															●							
THT	THT32	015393H	015329X				●																		
	U	U14	015351X	015311X	14832																				
		U16	015352X	015312X	14833				●		●	●									●				
		U18	015353X	015313X	14834				●		●	●									●				
		U20	015354X	015314X	14835				●		●	●									●				
		U25	015355X	015315X	14836						●	●									●				
		U32	015357X	015317X	14838						●	●									●				
		U40	015358X	015318X							●	●					●				●				
RC	RC26	015277X	015271X	14837																					
	VP	VP14	015530X	015230X	14882																			●	
		VP16	015531X	015231X	14883																				●
		VP20	015532X	015232X	14884																				●
		VP25	015533X	015233X	14885																				●
		VP32	015534X	015234X	14886																				●

For further informations visit www.rothenberger.com

ROTHENBERGER offers press jaws for a variety of press fitting / pipe systems on the market today. The press contour of each particular system allows reliable pressing to approved standards.

Press Technology

Overview Press Jaws











		Nominal size	Press jaws Compact No.	Press jaws Pressliner und ROMAX® 3000 No.	Interchangeable Insert Compact Use only in combination with interchangeable jaws No. 014800X	PIPELIFE RADOPRESS	POLYSAN Press-System	Prandelli, MULTYRAMA	Raccorderie Metalliche Inoxpress, Steelpress	Raccorderie Metalliche, Aespres	Raccorderie Metalliche Inoxpress Gas	RIQUIERA A SERTIR	ROTH SISTEMA ROTHAPRESS	Roth-Roth Rohrinstallationsysteme	Sanha 3fit-PRESS SYSTEM 14 mm - 65 mm	SANHA NitroSan Serie 9000, 17000 Gas, 18000, 19000	SANHA Press Serie 10000, 11000 Gas, 12000, 13000	SANHA PURAPRESS Serie 8000	SANHA-NiroSan-Presssystem Chronimo	Simplex SiRoCon Cu / E	Simplex SiRoCon PPSU H	Simplex SiRoCon PPSU TH	SST-Rolltec Delphi-Press, SIS Systemtechnik	THERMOVAL, THERMOSMART	Tiemme, Cobrapress
	M	M12	015151X	015101X																					
	M15	015152X	015102X																						
	M18	015153X	015103X																						
	M22	015154X	015104X																						
	M28	015155X	015105X																						
	M35		015106X																						
	M42		1000001273																						
M54		1000001274																							
	V / SV	V12	015261X	015211X																					
	SV14	015269X	015219X																						
	SV15	015262X	015212X																						
	SV16	015260X	015220X																						
	SV18	015263X	015213X																						
	SV22	015264X	015214X																						
	SV28	015265X	015215X																						
	SV35		015216X																						
SV42		015217X																							
SV54		015218X																							
	G	G16	015362X	015302X																					
	G20	015364X	015304X																						
	G26	015366X	015306X																						
	G32	015367X	015307X																						
	G40	015368X	015308X																						
	HA	HA16	015580X	015280X																					
	HA20	015581X	015281X																						
	HA26	015582X	015282X																						
	HA32	015583X	015283X																						
	HA40		015284X																						
	R (H)	R12		015339X	14863																				
	R14	015370X	015330X	14864																					
	R16	015371X	015331X	14865																					
	R17	015378X	015333X	14866																					
	R18	015379X	015334X	14867																					
	R20	015374X	015335X	14868																					
	R25	015380X	015338X	14707																					
	R26	015376X	015336X	14708																					
	R32	015377X	015337X	14709																					
	R32		015339X	14709																					
	RFz	RFz12		100000173	14822																				
	RFz16	015180X	015161X	14823																					
	RFz20	015181X	015162X	14824																					
	RFz25	015182X	015163X	14825																					
	RFz32	015183X	015164X	14826																					
	TH	TH14	015395X	015321X	14842																				
	TH16	015385X	015322X	14843																					
	TH18	015398X	015323X	14844																					
	TH20	015389X	015324X	14845																					
	TH25	015399X	015325X	14846																					
	TH26	015391X	015326X	14847																					
	TH32	015393X	015327X	14848																					
	TH40	015401X	015328X																						
	THG	THG32	1000000236	1000000235																					
	THT	THT32	015393H	015329X																					
	U	U14	015351X	015311X	14832																				
	U16	015352X	015312X	14833																					
	U18	015353X	015313X	14834																					
	U20	015354X	015314X	14835																					
	U25	015355X	015315X	14836																					
	U32	015357X	015317X	14838																					
	U40	015358X	015318X																						
	RC	RC26	015277X	015271X	14837																				
	VP	VP14	015530X	015230X	14882																				
	VP16	015531X	015231X	14883																					
	VP20	015532X	015232X	14884																					
	VP25	015533X	015233X	14885																					
	VP32	015534X	015234X	14886																					

For further informations visit www.rothenberger.com

ROTHENBERGER offers press jaws for a variety of press fitting / pipe systems on the market today. The press contour of each particular system allows reliable pressing to approved standards.

Press Technology

Overview Press Jaws

	Nominal size	Press jaws Compact No.	Press jaws Pressliner und ROMAX® 3000 No.	Interchangeable Insert Compact Use only in combination with interchangeable jaws No. 014800X	TIEMME, SERIE PA / PG	Tradesa Serie 700	Ulrich VARIOFLEX HAKA-PRESS,	UPONOR UNIPIPE, UNI-CORE, Airpipe	Valsir PEXAL	Vescal, Metalplast	VIEGA PROFIPRESS G	Viega Profipress Sanpress, Sanpress INOX PLUS	Viega sanifix FOSTA, P	Viessmann	VSH X-Press Carbon Stainless, Copper	VSH Sudopress Carbon Stainless, Copper	VSH Skin Press	VSH Skin Press PPSU, Skin Press Gas	Watts MTR Art press	Wavin Aquatecnic Tigris	Wavin FUTURE 1/2, TIGRIS Alupec / Blue	WEFA PLASTIC, WEFA PRESS	Winkler	WKS-Press	
	M	M12	015151X	015101X	●										●										
		M15	015152X	015102X	●										●										
		M18	015153X	015103X	●										●										
			M22	015154X	015104X	●									●										
			M28	015155X	015105X	●									●										
			M35		015106X	●									●										
			M42		1000001273										●										
			M54		1000001274										●										
	V / SV	V12	015261X	015211X							●	●			●										
		SV14	015269X	015219X							●	●													
		SV15	015262X	015212X							●	●													
		SV16	015260X	015220X							●	●													
		SV18	015263X	015213X							●	●													
		SV22	015264X	015214X							●	●													
		SV28	015265X	015215X							●	●													
		SV35		015216X							●	●													
		SV42		015217X							●	●													
		SV54		015218X							●	●													
	G	G16	015362X	015302X																					
		G20	015364X	015304X																					
		G26	015366X	015306X																					
		G32	015367X	015307X																					
		G40	015368X	015308X																					
	HA	HA16	015580X	015280X											●										
		HA20	015581X	015281X											●			●							
		HA26	015582X	015282X											●	●		●							
		HA32	015583X	015283X											●	●		●							
		HA40		015284X											●	●		●							
	R (H)	R12		015339X	14863																				
		R14	015370X	015330X	14864		●		●																
		R16	015371X	015331X	14865		●		●														●		
		R17	015378X	015333X	14866		●		●																
		R18	015379X	015334X	14867		●		●																
		R20	015374X	015335X	14868		●		●														●		
		R25	015380X	015338X	14707																				
		R26	015376X	015336X	14708		●		●														●		
		R32	015377X	015337X	14709		●		●														●		
	RFz	RFz12		1000000173	14822																				
		RFz16	015180X	015161X	14823																				
		RFz20	015181X	015162X	14824																				
		RFz25	015182X	015163X	14825																				
		RFz32	015183X	015164X	14826																				
	TH	TH14	015395X	015321X	14842									●			●						●	●	
		TH16	015385X	015322X	14843		●							●			●	●	●				●	●	
		TH18	015398X	015323X	14844		●							●			●	●	●				●	●	
		TH20	015389X	015324X	14845		●							●			●	●	●				●	●	
		TH25	015399X	015325X	14846		●							●			●	●	●				●	●	
		TH26	015391X	015326X	14847									●			●	●	●				●	●	
		TH32	015393X	015327X	14848		●							●			●	●	●				●	●	
		TH40	015401X	015328X										●			●	●	●				●	●	
THG	THG32	1000000236	1000000235																						
THT	THT32	015393H	015329X														●								
	U	U14	015351X	015311X	14832																				
		U16	015352X	015312X	14833																				
		U18	015353X	015313X	14834			●		●													●	●	
		U20	015354X	015314X	14835			●		●													●	●	
		U25	015355X	015315X	14836			●		●													●	●	
		U32	015357X	015317X	14838			●		●													●	●	
		U40	015358X	015318X				●	●	●													●	●	
RC	RC26	015277X	015271X	14837																					
	VP	VP14	015530X	015230X	14882							●													
		VP16	015531X	015231X	14883							●													
		VP20	015532X	015232X	14884							●													
		VP25	015533X	015233X	14885							●													
		VP32	015534X	015234X	14886							●													

For further informations visit www.rothenberger.com

ROTHENBERGER offers press jaws for a variety of press fitting / pipe systems on the market today. The press contour of each particular system allows reliable pressing to approved standards.

ONE of 6.000

Premium tools for
professionals!





Threading

System Overview Threading	124 - 125
Threading manual	126 - 129
Threading electric	130 - 144
Accessories Threading	145
Roll Grooving	146 - 147



Do you want to know more about our products? Please scan the QR-Code!

Threading

System Overview

Threader manual

	SUPER CUT Sets 1/2-1.1/4"	SUPER CUT Sets 3/8-1.1/4"	SUPER CUT Sets 3/8-2"	SANI KIT
				
Operation mode:	handed / manual	handed / manual	handed / manual	handed / manual
Working range:	1/2-1.1/4"	3/8-1.1/4"	3/8-2"	1/4-1.1/4"
Handle:	1 piece	2 pieces	3 pieces	2 pieces
Thread type:	BSPT-NPT	BSPT-NPT	BSPT-NPT	BSPT-NPT
Number of die heads:	4 pcs.	up to 5 pcs.	up to 7 pcs.	3 pcs.
Number of threading dies:	–	–	–	–
Power:	–	–	–	–
Weight:	5,1 kg	6,2 kg	11,4 kg	8,2 kg
Page	126, 127	126, 127	126, 127	128, 129

6

Threader electric

Threader stationary

	SUPERTRONIC® 1250	SUPERTRONIC® 2000	ROPOWER 50 R	SUPERTRONIC® 2SE
				
Operation mode:	handed / electric	handed / electric	stationary	stationary
Working range:	1/4-1.1/4"	1/4-2"	1/2-2"	1/2-2"
Thread type:	BSPT-NPT	BSPT-NPT	BSPT, NPT, BSPP, BSW, Metrical	BSPT, NPT, BSPP, BSW, Metrical
Number of die heads:	4 pcs.	6 pcs.	1 pcs.	1 pcs.
Number of thread dies:	–	–	2 pcs.	2 pcs.
Power:	800 W	1.010 W	1.150 W	1.150 W
Weight:	12,8 kg	14,5 kg	88,5 kg	68,5 kg
Page	130, 131	132, 133	136, 137	138, 139

Threader stationary

	SUPERTRONIC® 3 SE	SUPERTRONIC® 4SE	COLLINS CLASSIC 22	RHINO 4"
Operation mode:	stationary	stationary	stationary	stationary
Working range:	1/2-3"	1/2-4"	1/2-2"	1/2-4"
Thread type:	BSPT, NPT, BSPP, BSW, Metrical	BSPT, NPT, BSPP, BSW, Metrical	BSPT, NPT, BSPP, Metrical	BSPT, NPT, BSPP, Metrical
Number of die heads:	2 pcs.	2 pcs.	1 pcs.	2 pcs.
Number of thread dies:	3 pcs.	3 pcs.	2 pcs.	3 pcs.
Power:	1.700 W	1.750 W	1.800 W	2.800 W
Weight:	100 kg	120 kg	133 kg	216 kg
Page	138, 139	138, 139	142, 143	142, 143

6

Roll Grooving machines

	ROGROOVER 1-6"	Hand Roll Groover 1-12"	ROGROOVER 1-12"
Operation mode:	handed-electric / stationary	handed-manual / handed-electric	stationary
Working range:	1 - 6"	1 - 12"	1 - 12"
Threading machine:	SUPERTRONIC® 2000 / 2-4SE	SUPERTRONIC® 1250 / 2000	Motor
Wall thickness:	up to 10 mm	up to 10 mm	up to 10 mm
Pressure rollers included:	1 pcs.	1 pcs.	3 pcs.
Power:	1.010 W / max. 1.750 W	800 W / 1.010 W	1.500 W
Transportation frame:	- / -	-	optional
Weght:	14,5 kg / max. 134,5 kg	12,0 kg / max. 18,2 kg	175,0 kg
Page	146	146	147

Threading

Threading manual

SUPER CUT

Ratchet threader Ø 1/4 - 2"

For production of precise and reliable thread connections according to DIN EN 10226



Product Profile

APPLICATION AREA

For precision thread cutting of

BSPT right: Ø 1/4 - 2"

KEY FEATURES

- Slim, compact design with excellent overall size, ratchet angle of 22.5°
- Easy operation in hard-to reach places with the offset lever
- Convenient, lockable reversal of the ratchet direction
- Extremely long service life
- Simple insertion and removal of die heads
- Secure hold with retainer locking
- Perfect centering through the long pipe guide is ensured
- Optimised cutting geometry allows a gentle first cut and excellent chip discharge

Power optimisation with the offset hand lever!

Quick Change Die Heads

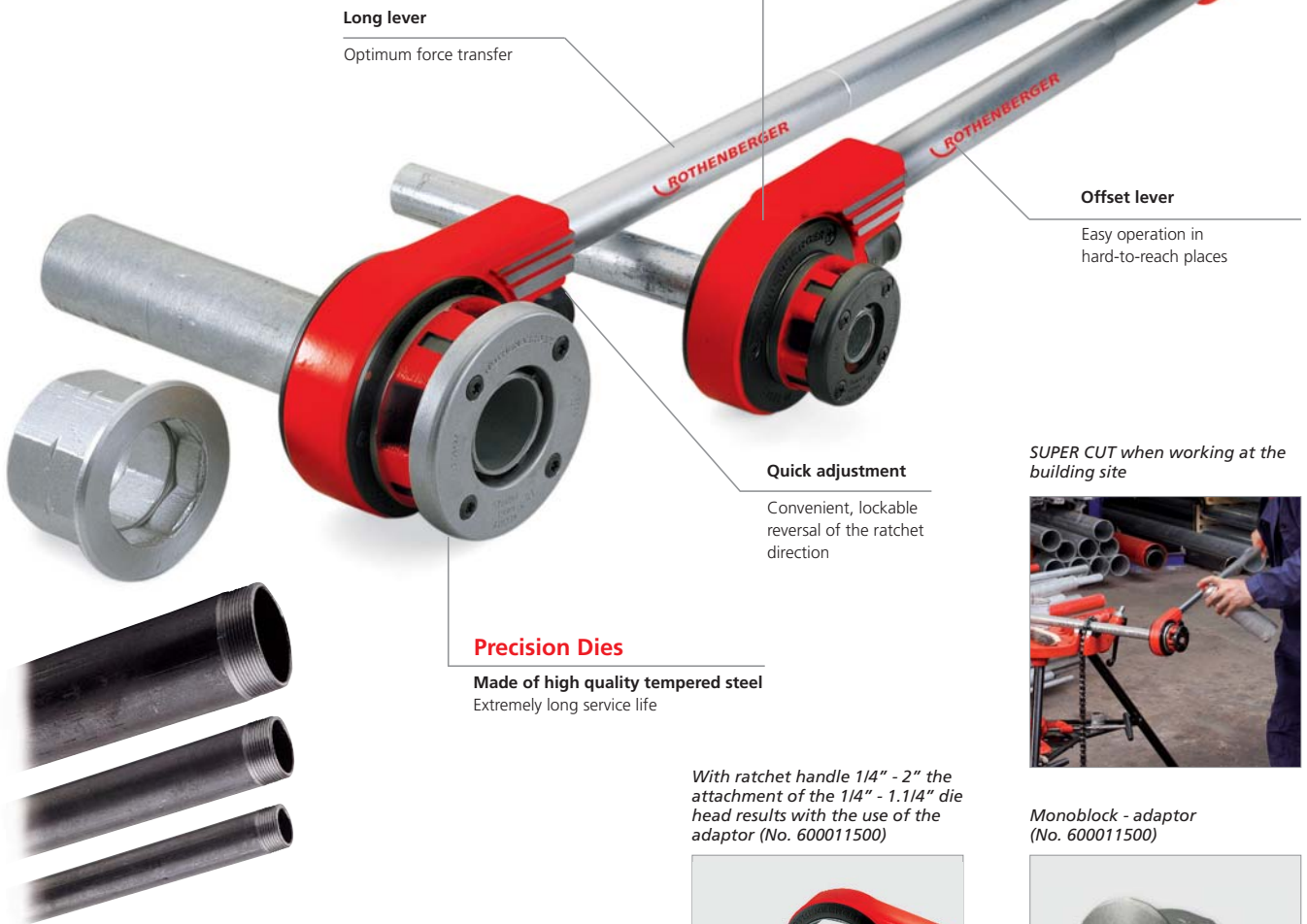
Secure hold

Positive octagonal universal drive with retainer locking

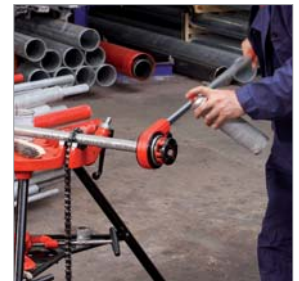
Fits all ROTHENBERGER Manual and Power Threaders

Simple insertion and removal of the die heads

6

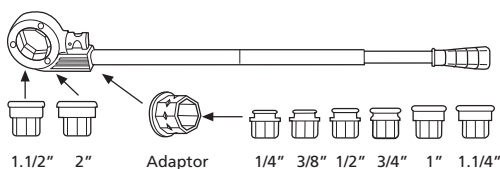


SUPER CUT when working at the building site



Monoblock - adaptor (No. 600011500)

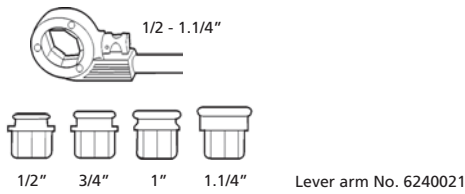
With ratchet handle 1/4" - 2" the attachment of the 1/4" - 1.1/4" die head results with the use of the adaptor (No. 600011500)





SUPER CUT – Sets Ø 3/8 - 1.1/4"

With ratchet handle (small octagonal drive, No. 070840X), die heads in plastic carrying case (No. 70780)

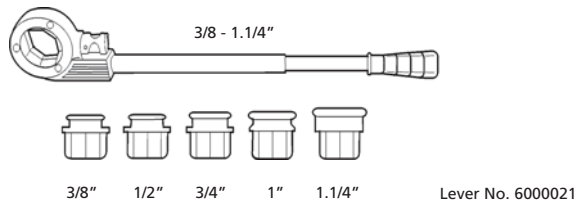


Model	Size	kg	No.
BSPT R	1/2" - 3/4" - 1" - 1.1/4"	5.1	070781X



SUPER CUT – Sets Ø 3/8 - 1.1/4"

With ratchet handle (small octagonal drive, No. 070840X), and die heads in plastic carrying case



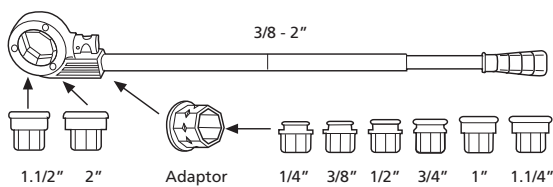
Model	Size	kg	No.
BSPT R	3/8" - 1/2" - 3/4" - 1" - 1.1/4"	6.2	070790X
BSPT R	1/2" - 3/4" - 1"	4.2	070780X



6

SUPER CUT – Sets Ø 3/8 - 2"

With ratchet handle (large octagonal drive, No. 71272), die head adaptor (No. 71273), die heads in plastic carrying case (No. 070928X)



Model	Size	kg	No.
BSPT R	3/8" - 1/2" - 3/4" - 1" - 1.1/4" - 1.1/2" - 2"	11.4	070891X
BSPT R	1/2" - 3/4" - 1" - 1.1/4" - 1.1/2" - 2"	10.8	070892X



ACCESSORIES

Description	No.
Die heads 1/4 - 2"	134
Dies 1/4 - 2"	134
Cutting fluid	135
Pipe roughing wrench	135



Threading

Threading manual

SANI KIT

Tool set in sturdy plastic carrying case

Ideal for repair and installation jobs requiring complete steel pipe processing



Professional!

Product Profile	
APPLICATION AREA	
Cutting:	up to Ø 1.1/4"
Thread cutting:	up to Ø 1"
Assembly, screwing, loosening, sealing of thread connections:	up to Ø 1.1/4"

KEY FEATURES
● Light and easy to use, always within reach
● Secure guiding of the cutter wheel on the pipe
● Reliable grip with the s-shaped jaw
● Firm grip even with heavy-duty use
● Long service life
● Precise thread cutting to approved standards
● Perfect alignment

Steel Pipe Cutter Super 1.1/4"

Wide rollers

Secure guiding of the cutter wheel on the pipe

Corner Pipe Wrench Super S

Slim, s-shaped jaw

Firm grip

6



SUPER CUT Ratchet Threader

With SUPER CUT ratchet handle 1.1/4"

Perfect alignment

Small outer octagon, BSPT R 1/2 - 3/4 - 1"

Precise thread cutting to approved standards

Water Pump Pliers Type SP

With heavy duty box joint, chrome vanadium steel, drop-forged, tempered

Long service life

Polished head and joint

Firm grip even with heavy-duty use



SANI KIT

Tool carrying case

Ideal for repair and installation jobs requiring complete steel pipe processing

The ideal installation set!

SANI KIT when working at the building site with RONOL®



10-part set (No. 70600) includes: SUPER CUT ratchet threader 1.1/4" (No. 070840X), quick-change die heads BSPT R 1/2" (No. 070823X) - 3/4" (No. 070824X) - 1" (No. 070825X), steel pipe cutter SUPER 1.1/4" (No. 70040), water pump pliers type SP 10" (No. 70528), corner pipe wrench 1" (No. 070122X) as well as teflon tape (No. 855360), in plastic carrying case



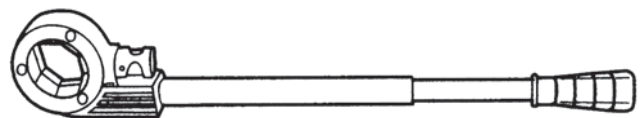
Description	kg	No.
SANI KIT Tool set	8.2	70600

SUPER CUT Ratchet Arm

With offset adaptor



Direct seating for die heads	via adaptor for die heads	Handle	kg	No.
1/4" - 1.1/4"	-	2-piece	1.7	070840X
1.1/2" - 2" (no fig.)	1/4" - 1.1/4"	3-piece	2.5	71272



ACCESSORIES

Description	
Die heads 1/4 - 2"	134
Dies 1/4 - 2"	134
Cutting fluid	135
Pipe roughing wrench	135



Threading

Threading electric

SUPERTRONIC® 1250

Power threader Ø 1/4 - 1.1/4"

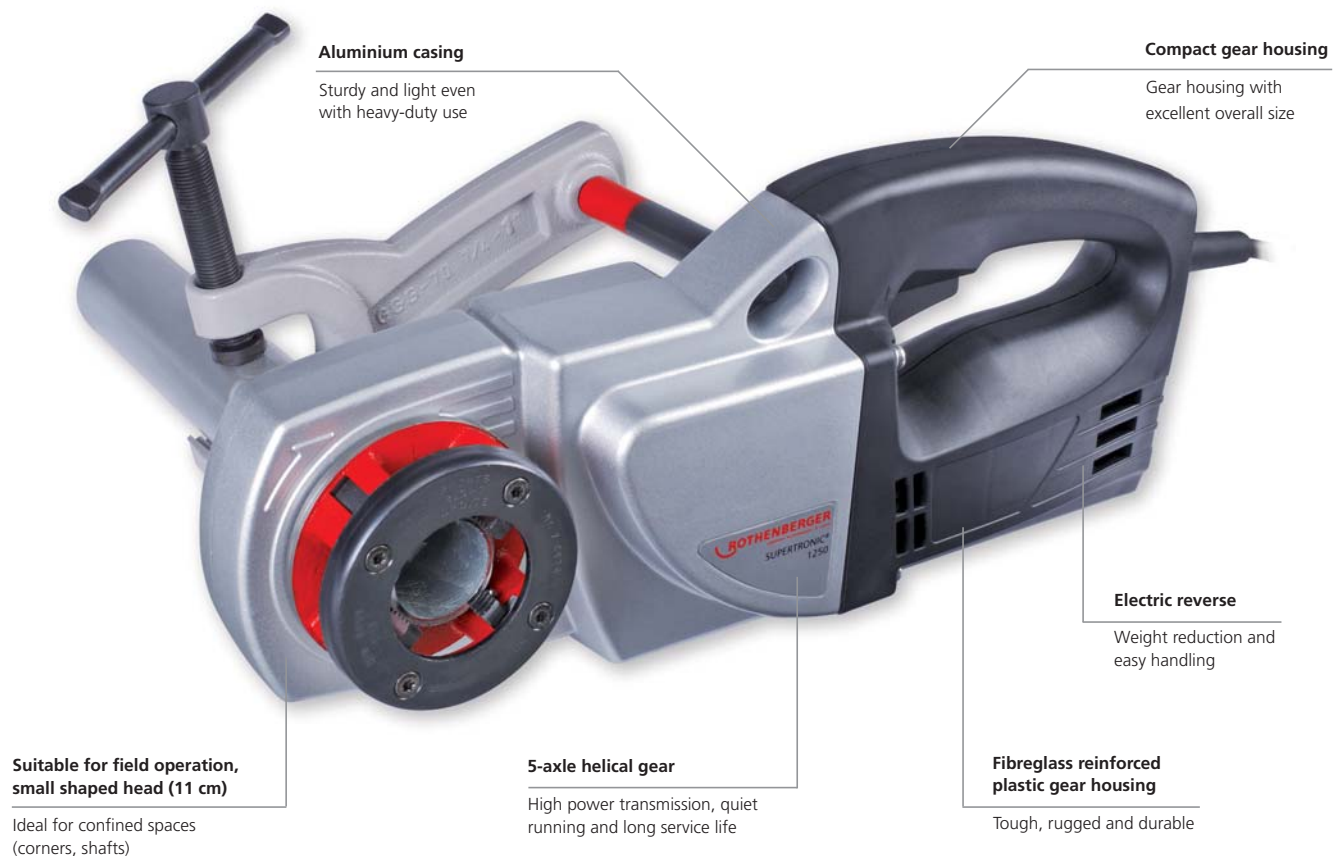
For quick and effortless production of precise and reliable thread connections to approved standards



Product Profile	
APPLICATION AREA	
For threading of	
BSPT right:	Ø 1/2 - 1.1/4"
Optional: (not included in set)	Ø 1/4", 3/8"
NPT:	Ø 1/4 - 1.1/4"
KEY FEATURES	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Ideal for confined spaces (corners, shafts) ● Sturdy and light, even with heavy-duty use ● Compact gear housing with excellent overall size ● High power transmission, quiet running with long service life ● Tough, rugged and durable ● Weight reduction and easy handling 	

KEY FEATURES	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Die can be used in both directions (left, right) ● Stable speed by forward and reverse motion 	
TECHNICAL DATA	
Threading speed:	15 - 20 min ⁻¹
Rapid reverse speed:	27 min ⁻¹
Performance:	800 Watt
Current:	230 V/110 V
Weight:	4.9 kg
Dimensions:	456 x 168 x 76 mm

6



Compact design, only 4.9 kg, ideal for portable operation



Small head shape (11 cm)



Pipe roughing



SUPERTRONIC® 1250 Set

Sets include: SUPERTRONIC® 1250 up to Ø 1.1/4" with forged pipe clamp (No. 71279), precision die heads complete in plastic carrying case (No. 995858100)

Small – Fast – Light (1/4 - 1. 1/4")!



Pipe clamp

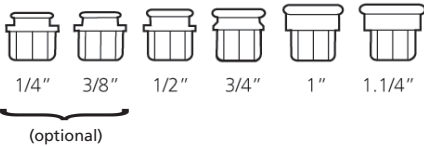
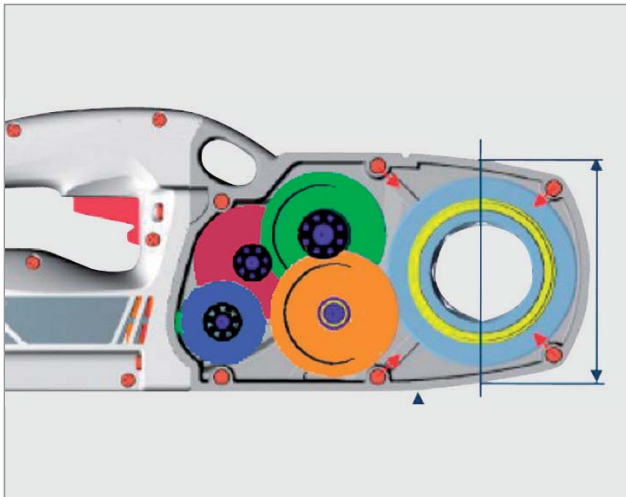


Fig. SUPERTRONIC® 1250 Set (No. 71450)

Model	Description	kg		230 V	110 V
SUPERTRONIC® 1250 Set	BSPT 1/2" - 3/4" - 1" - 1.1/4"	14.5	1	71450	71451
SUPERTRONIC® 1250 Set	1/2 - 1.1/4" NPT	13.0	1	71454	71453
SUPERTRONIC® 1250	with forged pipe clamp, without die heads	3.9	1	71470	
Pipe clamp for SUPERTRONIC® 1250	up to max. 1.1/4"	1.6	1	71279	71279

Helical gears for maximum power (800 watt)



Steel pipe processing portable, fast and easy



ACCESSORIES

Description	
Die heads 1/4 - 2"	134
Dies 1/4 - 2"	134
Cutting fluid	135
Pipe roughing wrench	135



Threading

Threading electric

SUPERTRONIC® 2000

Power threader Ø 1/4 – 2"

For quick and effortless production of precise and reliable thread connections to approved standards



Product Profile

APPLICATION AREA

For threading of

BSPT right, BSPT left: Ø 1/4 - 2"

NPT: Ø 1/4 - 2"

High reduction gears with spur wheel teeth, induction tempered, 7 parallel gear shafts, each ball bearing mounted

High, consistent power transmission when fully loaded

Performance:

Strong 1010 W motor, double insulated with VDE and CEE, interference free for reliable long-term use

Threading speed:

15 - 25 min⁻¹, rapid reverse 60 min⁻¹

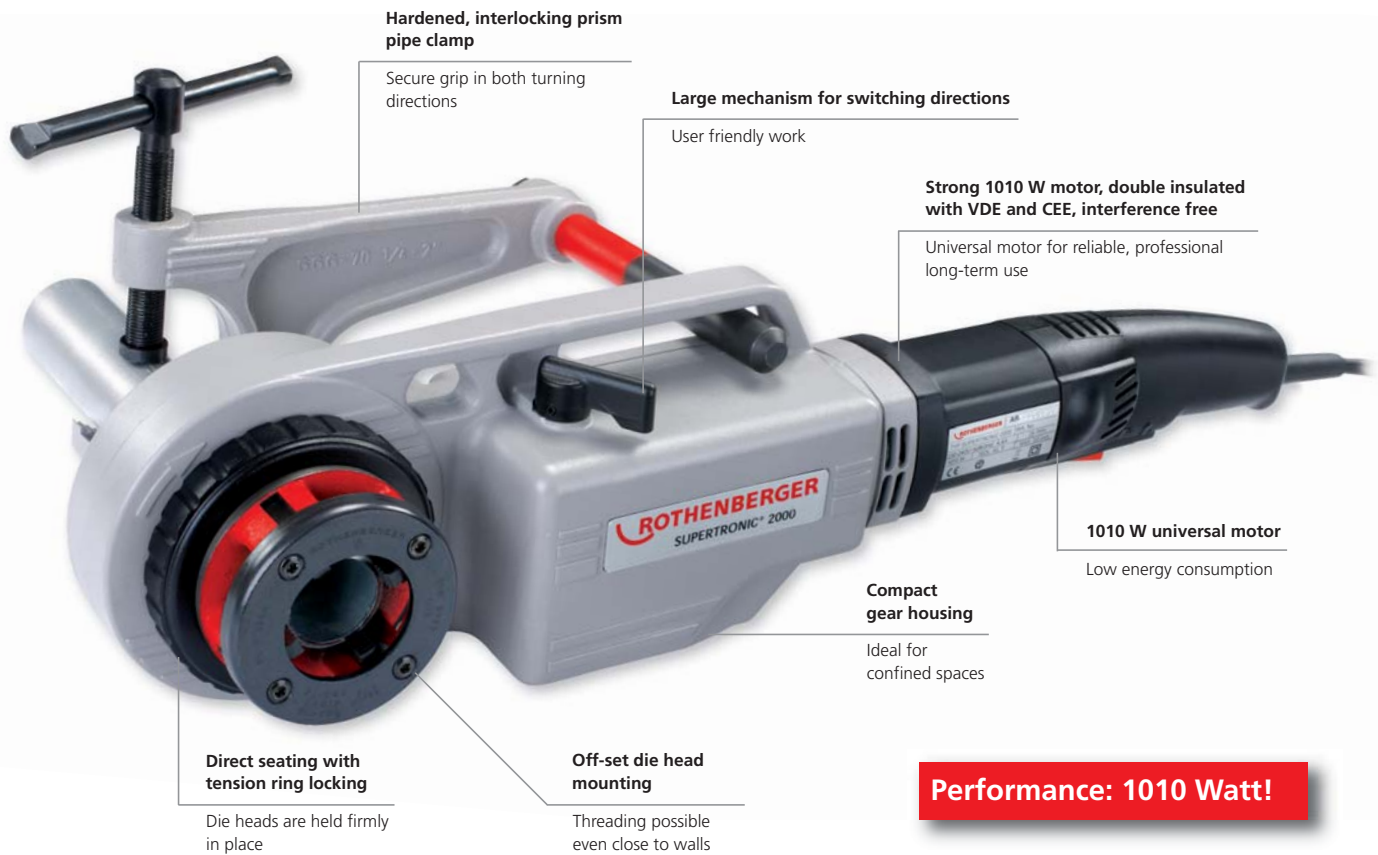
(4 x faster reverse with reverse drive)

Maintenance friendly with continuous lubrication

KEY FEATURES

- Secure grip in both turning directions with the hardened, interlocking prism pipe clamp
- Die heads are held firmly in place through direct seating with tension ring locking
- Off-set die head mounting allows for threading even close to walls
- Ideal for confined spaces (corners, shafts)
- User friendly work with the large mechanism for switching directions
- Reliable motor for long-term use

6



Easy insertion of the die heads



Use with roll grooving tool ROGROOVER



ROFIX adaptor (No. 71271)



High reduction gears



SUPERTRONIC® 2000 Set

Sets include: SUPERTRONIC® 2000 with pipe clamp (No. 71280), ROFIX-Adaptor (No. 71271), and precision die heads, complete in plastic carrying case (No. 071274X)

Can also be used in combination with a roll grooving tool!



Pipe clamp

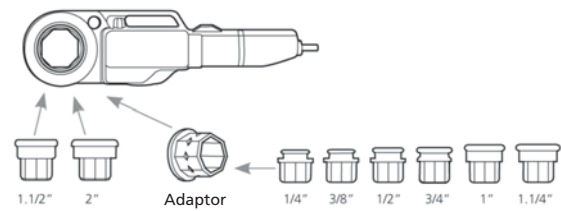


Fig. Similar, SUPERTRONIC® 2000 Set

Description	Model	kg		230 V	110 V
SUPERTRONIC® 2000 Set, BSPT R	1/2" - 3/4" - 1" - 1.1/4" - 1.1/2" - 2"	14.5	1	71256	71258
SUPERTRONIC® 2000 Set, NPT	1/2" - 3/4" - 1" - 1.1/4" - 1.1/2" - 2"	14.5	1	71257	71259
SUPERTRONIC® 2000	with forged pipe clamp, without die heads	6.8	1	71250	71251

Work in confined spaces



Die heads with the tripod universal workbench



ACCESSORIES

Description	
Die heads 1/4 - 2"	134
Dies 1/4 - 2"	134
Cutting fluid	135
Pipe roughing wrench	135



Threading

Threading electric



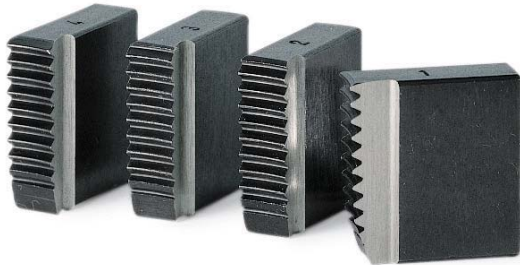
Precision Die Heads

With enlarged shaving discharge chambers

For faster threading, reinforced locking plate and precise die seating. Fits in ROTHENBERGER SUPERTRONIC® 1000, SUPERTRONIC® 1250, SUPERTRONIC® 2000 and SUPER CUT threaders

BSPT R	No.	NPT	No.
1/4"	070821X	1/4"	070907X
3/8"	070822X	3/8"	070908X
1/2"	070823X	1/2"	070912X
3/4"	070824X	3/4"	070913X
1"	070825X	1"	070914X
1.1/4"	070826X	1.1/4"	070915X
1.1/2"	070842X	1.1/2"	070849X
2"	070843X	2"	070850X

6



Threading Dies

Precision Threading Dies

- Gentle first cut, extremely long life, 4 pieces / pack
- Optimum results are achieved with original ROTHENBERGER thread cutting fluid

BSPT R	No.	NPT	No.
1/4"	070831X	1/4"	070916X
3/8"	070832X	3/8"	070917X
1/2"	070833X	1/2"	070918X
3/4"	070834X	3/4"	070919X
1"	070835X	1"	070920X
1.1/4"	070836X	1.1/4"	070921X
1.1/2"	070869X	1.1/2"	070945X
2"	070870X	2"	070946X



ROFIX Adaptor

Fits small external octagonal die heads from Ø 1/4" up to 1.1/4"

- Easy insertion of the die head with tension ring locking

Tension ring locking



Description	kg	No.
ROFIX Adaptor with locking ring	0.8	71271

RONOL®

High-performance cutting oil

Product Profile

KEY FEATURES

- Excellent cooling and lubricating properties
- Durability of the threading die is increased considerably
- For perfect, clean threads
- Safe for skin contact
- Also suitable as cold lubrication when cutting metal



TECHNICAL DATA

Mineral oil basis

For threading of all materials including stainless steel

Emulsifying agent enables easy rinsing of the pipeline without unhealthy polychlorinated Biphenyl (PCB)

Mineral-based cutting oil is not permitted for drinking water installations - Please check your national regulations!

Model	Contents			No.
RONOL® Spray can	600 ml	0.58	12	65008
RONOL® Canister	5 l	4.60	4	65010



6

RONOL® SYN

High-performance cutting fluid



Product Profile

KEY FEATURES

- Excellent cooling and lubricating properties
- Able to handle high pressure
- Longer life for the cutting tool
- Safe for skin contact
- Also suitable as cold lubrication when cutting metal

TECHNICAL DATA

No mineral oils, purely synthetic:

Developed and approved for drinking water and plumbing installations. DVGW tested.

100% water soluble, physiologically neutral, silicone-free: easily washable



Emulsifying agent enables easy rinsing of the pipeline

No build-up of shavings: Perfect cooling quality

Good corrosion protection: No rusting

Undiluted application

High polymer, without EP-additives such as sulphur, phosphorus or chlorine: increased cutting performance

Model	Contents			No.
RONOL® SYN Spray can	600 ml	0.75	12	65013
RONOL® SYN Canister	5 l	5.20	4	65015



Threading

Threading electric

ROPOWER® 50 R

Portable compact threader Ø 1/4 - 2"

Quick and effortless production of precise and reliable pipe and bolt threads to approved standards



Product Profile

APPLICATION AREA

Use on building sites, for repairs and service, industrial use and for installation work

For threading of:

BSPT right:	Ø 1/4 - 2"
NPT:	Ø 1/4 - 2"
BSPP:	Ø 1/2 - 2"
BSW:	Ø 3/8 - 2"
Metric:	Ø 10 - 24 mm

KEY FEATURES

- Quick and reliable threading, trimming, deburring, and grooving
- Effortless and comfortable transport with the light, navigable working carriage, which also serves as workbench
- Complete pre- and post-processing of pipe
- Easy to maintain machine design
- Die head Type R (automatic with integrated oil feed)
- Portable transport frame (standard)

TECHNICAL DATA

Performance:	1,150 Watt
Speed:	40 m ⁻¹
Weight:	68 kg
Dimensions (L x W x H):	535 x 430 x 340 mm

6

Pre- and post-processing of pipe

Self-centering pipe cutter

Precise cuts

Internal deburrer, snap in, 3-blade

Burr-free work

Impact hammer chuck with maximal clamping-force

No pipe slippage

Self-centering rear chuck

Quick and precise alignment of the pipe

Easy to maintain machine design

Motor double insulated in accordance with VDE

Safe operation

Stable high torque motor

Constant power transferral

Off-set spindle lubrication

Easy maintenance

Machine slightly angled

Reduced oil consumption, oil coating in pipe interior is avoided

Original RIDGID[®] threading dies can optionally be used!



Geared oil pump with filter system and adjustable fluid qualities

Constant oil flow quantities

Amplly dimensioned large plastic shavings collection trough

Easy to clean

ROPOWER® 50 R

Scope of delivery: ROPOWER® 50 R, automatic die head 1/2" - 2" (No. 56052), SS dies BSPT 1/2" - 3/4" (No. 056370X), 1" - 2" (No. 056371X), safety foot switch (No. 56335), collapsible stand (No. 56051), tool

Transportation Frame

(Included in delivery)

Carriage with storage space and a mount for the foot switch

Clearly arranged work

Collapsible undercarriage

Comfortable transport

With 2 plastic wheels

High mobility

Safety foot switch (No. 56335)

Increased safety

Die Head Type R

Automatic die head with integrated oil feed

Long life of the die heads

Optimal lubrication and cooling of the die heads

Long life



Fig. Collapsible stand (No. 56051) included in delivery!

6

Automatic die head with integrated oil supply



High mobility



Thread roughing



Cost-effective production of grooves



Model	Volt	⊞	kg	No.
ROPOWER® 50 R with automatic die head:				
BSPT R 1/2 - 3/4", 1-2"	230 V	1	88.5	56050
BSPT R 1/2 - 3/4", 1-2"	110 V	1	88.5	56045
BSPP R 1/2 - 3/4", 1-2"	230 V	1	88.5	56057
Collapsible Stand ROPOWER® 50 R		1	19.2	56051
Spare cutting wheel (PANDA 40, PANDA 90, PISET 3 SG, Nr. 6 SC 2 S, 2 SE, 3 S, 3 SE, 4 S, 4 SE)		1	0.02	70074
Supporting bolt for transport frame (contents 4 pieces)			0.7	56049
Supporting legs (contents 4 pieces)			5.0	56488

ACCESSORIES

Description	📖	No.
Cutting fluid	135	
Automatic die heads	140	
Dies	141	
NIPPLE MAX	145	
Pipe roughing wrench	145	56500
ROGROOVER 1-6"	146	56505



Threading

Threading electric

SUPERTRONIC® 2 SE / 3 SE / 4 SE

Compact threader Ø 1/4 - 4"

Reliable and proven for constant professional use

Can also be used in combination with a roll grooving tool!



Product Profile

APPLICATION AREA

- Ideal for portable and stationary threading in the workshop, on-site, for repairs and service, trade and industry, pipeline construction, as well as for sanitary and heating installations
- Universal application, with or without stand, i.e. on a workbench

For threading of:

BSPT right:	Ø 1/4 - 4"
NPT:	Ø 1/4 - 4"
BSPP:	Ø 1/2 - 4"
BSW:	Ø 3/8 - 2"
Metric:	Ø 10 - 36 mm
	Ø 10 - 24 mm (2 SE)

KEY FEATURES

- Universal die head seating (standard or automatic)
- Precise guiding of the die head
- Low-wear and precise guiding
- Fast axial alignment of the pipe
- No pipe slippage with impact hammer chuck
- Burr-free work

6

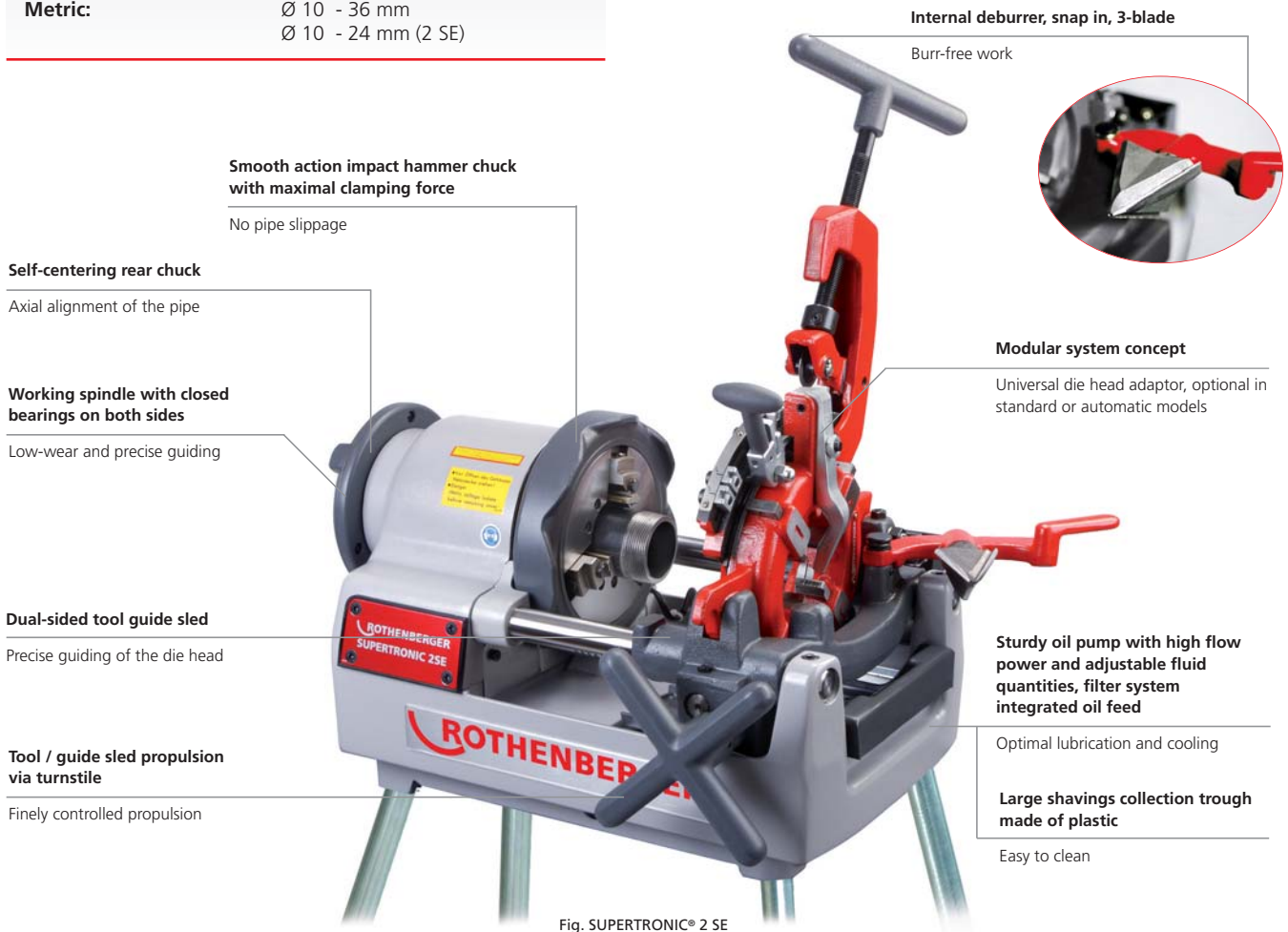


Fig. SUPERTRONIC® 2 SE

Impact hammer chuck with inter-changeable clamping jaw, optimal clamping properties through flexible adjustment and broad support



Automatic die heads with quick adjustment of thread size automatic thread length, finely adjustable thread depth without recentering



Fig. Transport Frame for 3 and 4 SE (No. 57050)

Threading

Threading electric

SUPERTRONIC® 2 SE

Compact threader Ø 1/2 - 2"

Standard Die Head: 1/2 - 2" (No. 56156)
Automatic Die Head 1/2 - 2" (No. 56266)



TECHNICAL DATA

Motor strength:	1,150 Watt
Speed:	40 m ⁻¹
Weight, with die heads:	68 kg
Dimensions (L x W x H):	535 x 430 x 340 mm

Scope of delivery: SUPERTRONIC 2 SE, automatic die head 1/2 - 2" (No. 56165) or automatic die head (No. 56266), SS threading dies 1/2 - 3/4" (No. 56003), 1 - 2" (No. 56007), safety foot switch (No. 56335), supporting legs (No. 56488), tool

SUPERTRONIC® 2 SE		230 V	110 V
with Standard Die Head	68	56150	56120
BSPT R 1/2 - 3/4", 1 - 2"			
with Automatic Die Head	68	56175	56125
BSPT R 1/2 - 3/4", 1 - 2"			

SUPERTRONIC® 2 SE	No.
Deburrer without holder 2 SE	56198
Supporting legs (contains 4 pieces)	56488

SUPERTRONIC® 3 SE

Compact threader Ø 1/2 - 3"

Standard Die Head: 1/2 - 2" (No. 56156), 2 - 3" (No. 56104)
Automatic Die Head: 1/2 - 2" (No. 56266), 2.1/2 - 3" (No. 56288)



TECHNICAL DATA

Motor strength:	1,700 Watt
Speed:	33 m ⁻¹
Weight, with die heads:	100 kg
Dimensions (L x W x H):	650 x 480 x 420 mm

Scope of delivery: SUPERTRONIC 3 SE, standard die heads 1/2 - 2" (No. 56156) or automatic die heads (56266), standard die head 2 - 3" (No. 56104) or automatic die head 2 1/2 - 3" (56288), SS threading dies 1/2 - 3/4" (No. 56003), 1 - 2" (No. 56007), SS threading dies 2 - 3" (No. 56006), SS threading dies 2 1/2 - 3" (No. 56489), safety foot switch (No. 56335), supporting legs (No. 56491), tool

SUPERTRONIC® 3 SE		230 V	110 V
with Standard Die Head	100	56250	56253
BSPT R 1/2 - 3/4", 1 - 2", 2 - 3"			
with Automatic Die Head	100	56255	56254
BSPT R 1/2 - 3/4", 1 - 2", 2.1/2 - 3"			

SUPERTRONIC® 3 SE	No.
Deburrer without holder 3 SE	56199

SUPERTRONIC® 4 SE

Compact threader Ø 1/2 - 4"

SUPERTRONIC® 4 SE with Automatic Die Head



TECHNICAL DATA

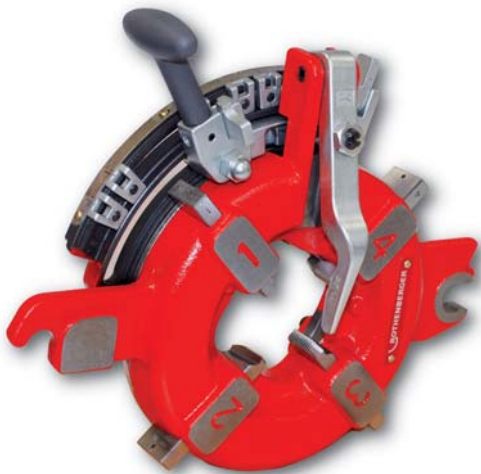
Motor strength:	1,750 Watt
Speed:	22 / 50 m ⁻¹
Weight, with die heads:	120 kg
Dimensions (L x W x H):	750 x 540 x 480 mm

Scope of delivery: SUPERTRONIC 4 SE, BSPT automatic die head 1/2 - 2" (No. 56266), BSPT automatic die head 2 1/2 - 4" (No. 56289), SS threading dies 1/2 - 3/4" (No. 56003), SS threading dies 1 - 2" (No. 56007), SS threading dies 2 1/2 - 4" (No. 56294), safety foot switch (No. 56335), supporting legs (No. 56489), tool,

SUPERTRONIC® 4 SE		230 V	110 V
with Automatic Die Head	120	56465	56475
BSPT R 1/2 - 3/4", 1 - 2", 2.1/2 - 4"			
Deburrer Blade 4 SE		56200	
Transport Frame for 3 and 4 SE	25	57050	

Threading

Threading electric



6

Precision Die Heads

For machine types ROPOWER® 50 R, PANDA, PISET, SUPERTRONIC® 2 S, 2 SE, 3 S, 3 SE, 4 S, 4 SE

Product Profile

KEY FEATURES

Standard die heads

- Time saving with a simple and quick change of the threading dies
- User friendly with the locking positioning which eliminates complicated calibration
- Longer life of the dies with the integrated lubrication
- Guaranteed consistent cutting oil film on the pipe surface

Product Profile

KEY FEATURES

Automatic die heads


- Simple and clear operation with the quick-adjustment thread sizes
- Automatic adjustable thread length for serial production
- Flexible work: Each thread size offers individual fine adjustment of the thread depth without recentering dimension change

Please note the die heads do not include threading dies!

Precision Threading Dies

High material quality and precise workmanship guarantee easy cutting, clean threads and extremely long service life with outstanding chip discharge. Manufactured from high-quality tempered steel. (only available in sets 4 or 5 pieces / pack)






For optimal threading results, use only with original ROTHENBERGER cutting fluid or cutting oil (see  135)!

Suitable for:

- **Conical pipe threads - NPT**
Taper Pipe Thread: ASME B1.20.1
External conical threads 1:16, 60° flank angle
- **Metric bolt threads - M**
Metric threads: ISO 261, DIN 13
Exterior threads, 60° flank angle
- **Conical pipe threads - BSPT**
Whitworth pipe threads: ISO 7-1, DIN EN 10226 (DIN 2999)
External conical threads 1:16, 55° flank angle
- **English bolt threads - BSW**
British Standard Parallel Screw: Thread of Whitworth
Form B.S.W, B.S 84: Exterior threads, 55° flank angle
- **Cylindrical pipe threads - BSPP**
Whitworth pipe threads: ISO 228-1, DIN 259
Exterior threads cylindrical, 55° flank angle

Overview Die Heads / Threading Dies

										ROPOWER® 50 R	SUPERTRONIC® 2 SE	SUPERTRONIC® 3 SE	SUPERTRONIC® 4 SE
Die heads			Threading dies										
Thread type	Size	No.	Size	No. SS-Steel	No. HSS-Steel stainl. steel/Inox pipe								

Automatic die heads suitable for RIDGID¹⁾ threading dies

BSPT R	1/2 - 2"	56052	1/4-3/8"	56369	56379	●			
			1/2-3/4"	056370X	56380	●			
			1-2"	056371X	N/A	●			
NPT	1/2 - 2"	56053	1/4-3/8"	56372	N/A	●			
			1/2-3/4"	56373	N/A	●			
			1-2"	56374	N/A	●			

Automatic die heads suitable for ROTHENBERGER threading dies

BSPT R	1/2-2"	56266	1/2-3/4"	56003	56235		●	●	●
			1- 2"	56007	56236		●	●	●
	2.1/2-3"	56288	2.1/2 - 3"	56291	56237		●	●	●
	2.1/2-4"	56289	2.1/2 - 4"	56294	56238		●	●	●
NPT	1/2-2"	56271	1/2-3/4"	56111	56180		●	●	●
			1-2"	56112	56181		●	●	●
	2.1/2-3"	56268	2.1/2- 3"	56295	56183		●	●	●
	2.1/2- 4"	56269	2.1/2- 4"	56296	56184		●	●	●

ROTHENBERGER standard / manual die heads

BSPT R	1/4-3/8"	56153	1/4-3/8"	56001	56135	●	●	●	●
	1/2-2"	56156	1/2-3/4"	56003	56235	●	●	●	●
			1- 2"	56007	56236	●	●	●	●
	2- 3"	56104	2- 3"	56006	56121			●	●
	3.1/2- 4"	56032	3.1/2- 4"	56008	56122			●	●

NPT	1/4-3/8"	56118	1/4- 3/8"	56110	N/A	●	●	●	●
	1/2-2"	56156	1/2- 3/4"	56111	56180	●	●	●	●
			1-2"	56112	56181	●	●	●	●
	2.1/2-3"	56104	2.1/2"-3"	56114	N/A			●	●

BSPP	1/2-1.1/4"	56076	1/2-3/4"	56095	N/A	●	●	●	●
			1-1.1/4"	56096	N/A	●	●	●	●
	1.1/2-3"	56077	1.1/2- 2"	56097	N/A			●	●
			2.1/2-3"	56098	N/A			●	●

BSW	3/8-1"	56153	3/8"	56009	56161	●	●	●	●
			1/2"	56010	56162	●	●	●	●
			5/8"	56011	56163	●	●	●	●
			3/4"	56012	56164	●	●	●	●
			7/8"	56013	56165	●	●	●	●
			1"	56014	56166	●	●	●	●
	1.1/8-2"	56310	1.1/8-1.1/4"	56185	N/A	●	●	●	●
			1.1/2"	56186	N/A	●	●	●	●
			1.5/8-1.3/4"	56187	N/A	●	●	●	●
			1.7/8-2"	56188	N/A	●	●	●	●

Metric	10 - 24	56133	10	56081	56351	●	●	●	●
			12	56082	56352	●	●	●	●
			14 - 16	56083	56353	●	●	●	●
			18 - 22	56085	56355	●	●	●	●
			24	56088	56358	●	●	●	●
	27 - 36	56315	27	56189	N/A	●	●	●	●
			30 - 33	56190	N/A	●	●	●	●
			36	56191	N/A	●	●	●	●

ROTHENBERGER die heads and threading dies for plastic coated pipes

BSPT R	1/2-2"	56266	1/2-3/4"	56002	N/A		●	●	●
			1-2"	56005	N/A		●	●	●
	1/2-2"	56156	1/2- 3/4"	56002	N/A	●	●	●	●
			1-2"	56005	N/A	●	●	●	●



1) RIDGID® is a registered trade mark of the Emerson Electric Co., St. Louis, USA

N/A: not available

Threading

Threading electric

COLLINS CLASSIC 22 / RHINO 4"

Stationary threader up to Ø 4"

Heavy-duty threading machine for professional mobile and stationary use



Product Profile

APPLICATION AREA

For the hardest, long term preparatory and serial production requirements in the workshop and on-site, in trade and industry, for pipeline construction as well as for sanitary and heating installations

For the threading of:

BSPT right:	Ø 1/2 - 4"
NPT:	Ø 1/2 - 4"
BSPP:	Ø 1/2 - 4"
Metric:	Ø 12 - 52 mm

KEY FEATURES

Standard Die Head

- Only one die head is needed to cut BSPT right / left, BSPP and metric thread types

Cost saving

- Easy to use with simple and quick change of dies

KEY FEATURES

Automatic Die Head

- Simple and clear operation, easy to use
- Versatile work with the adjustable auto thread length and thread depth
- Long service life with the HSS precision dies, with easy first cut
- Long life with the optimal cut geometry and outstanding chip discharge

TECHNICAL DATA

Powerful universal motor, runs R/L

Motor is double insulated in accordance with VDE

High working speed

With 6 brush motor for higher torque

Overload protection, security stop switch, over-run stop

Operational hour counter

Motor control light

6

SUPER GRIP Chucking System

Automatic quick grip chuck: R/L chucking, 4 double chucks at both front and rear of machine ensure that pipe is automatically gripped and centred with maximum gripping power

Centred and absolute no-slip grip

Precision pipe cutter, driven on both sides, with review panel, 5-blade deburrer

Precise cutting and deburring

Chuck jaws easy to exchange

Easy to maintain

Cooling / Lubrication

Central lubrication for spindle drive

Easy maintenance

Sturdy, largely dimensioned oil pump with integrated oil feed

Optimal cooling and lubrication

Large, well-positioned shavings collection trough

Easy to empty

Guide sled with rack-drive driven on both sides

Precise guiding



SUPER GRIP detailed view



SUPER GRIP pipe chuck system



COLLINS CLASSIC 22 A

Threading up to Ø 2"



Product Profile

TECHNICAL DATA

Performance:	1,800 Watt
Speed:	72 m ⁻¹
Weight:	133 kg
Dimensions (L x W x H):	960 x 480 x 470 mm

With Collins SUPER GRIP Chucking System!

Scope of delivery: COLLINS CLASSIC 22 A Set with UNIQUAD die head 1/8 - 2" (No. 57015), HSS dies 1/2 - 3/4" (No. 57022), 1 - 2" (No. 57025), safety foot switch (No. 56335), tool, (without transport stand No. 57005)

Model	kg	230 V	110 V
with Standard Die Head	133	57070	57071

Model	kg	No.	Model	kg	No.
Deburrer up to 2", conical, with 5 blades	1.20	57011	Replacement cutting wheel for pipe cutter	0.04	57010
Transport stand, full rubber tyres	24.20	57005	Safety foot switch, 230 V	2.36	56335

COLLINS RHINO 4" Set

Threader up to Ø 4"



Product Profile

TECHNICAL DATA

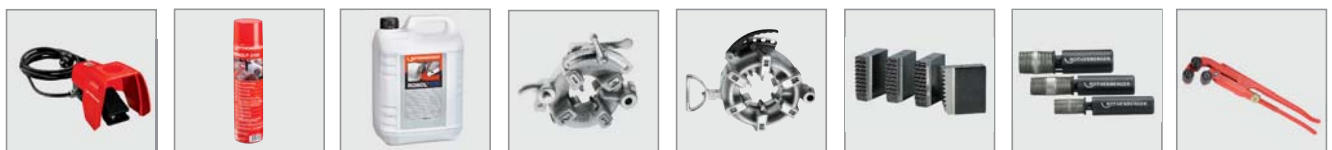
Performance:	2,800 Watt
Speed:	25 m ⁻¹
Weight:	216 kg
Dimensions (L x W x H):	1,050 x 610 x 560 mm

With Collins SUPER GRIP Chucking System!

Scope of delivery: COLLINS RHINO 4" Set with UNIQUAD die head 1/8 - 2" (No. 57015), Quadmatic Die Head 2.1/2 - 4" (No. 57016) HSS dies 1/2 - 3/4" (No. 57022), 1 - 2" (No. 5.7025), 2.1/2 - 4" (No. 57024), Safety foot switch, (No. 56335), tool (without transport stand No. 57105)

Model	kg	230 V
with Standard Head	216.00	57100
Transport stand, full rubber tyres	24.20	57105

ACCESSORIES



Description	kg	No.	Description	kg	No.
Safety foot switch, 230 V	2.36	145 56335	Pipe roughing wrench	1.15	56500
Cutting fluid	135		Deburrer up to 2", conical with 5 blades	1.20	57011
High-performance die heads	144		Deburrer up to 4", bladed with 2 blades	0.70	57111
Precision dies	144		Replacement cutting wheel for pipe cutter	0.04	57110
NIPPLE MAX	145		Transport stand, full rubber tyres	24.20	57105

Threading

Threading electric

High-Performance Die Heads

For CLASSIC 22 A and RHINO 4"

For pipe threads Ø 1/8 - 4" and for bolt threads Ø M 6 - M 52

Product Profile

KEY FEATURES

- Simple and quick change of Dies without complication calibration
- Automatic lubrication through the Die head guarantees constant cutting oil film on the pipe surface and a long life for the dies



Model UNIQUAD



Model QUADMATIC



Model AUTOMATIC

6

Die head thread type	Cutting range	also suitable for dies	AM 300 PR		COLLINS CLASSIC Standard	COLLINS RHINO Standard	kg	No.
			Standard	Auto				
BSPT UNIQUAD *	1/8 - 2"	BSPP 1/8 - 2" M 6 - M 52 mm	●	○	●	●	5.1	57015
BSPT QUADMATIC *	2.1/2 - 4"	BSPP 2.1/2 - 4"				●	17.9	57016
BSPT Automatic *	1/2 - 2"	BSPP 1/2 - 2"	○	●	○	○	4.8	57017
NPT UNIQUAD *	1/8 - 2"		○	○	○	○	4.9	57018
NPT Automatic *	1/2 - 2"		○	○	○	○	5.1	57019

○ = included ● = optional * = Threading dies not included

Precision Threading Dies

CLASSIC 22 A / RHINO 4" (only available in 4 pc. / set)

- Technically perfect, high material quality and precise workmanship guarantee easy cutting, clean threads and extremely long service life
- Optimised cutting geometry and outstanding chip discharge

Thread type size	Thread per inch	for die head	g	No.
HSS - Threading Dies, BSPT right with pivot				
1/8"	28	57015	660	57020
1/4 - 3/8"	19	57015	660	57021
1/2 - 3/4"	14	57015 + 57017	630	57022
1 - 2"	11	57017	590	57025
2.1/2 - 4"	11	57016	2,800	57024
HSS - Threading Dies, BSPT left				
1 - 2"	11	57015	590	57082
HSS - Threading Dies, NPT				
1/8"	27	57018	460	57060
1/4 - 3/8"	18	57018	460	57061
1/2 - 3/4"	14	57018 + 57019	460	57062
1 - 2"	11	57018 + 57019	460	57063
HSS - Threading Dies, BSPP				
1/8"	28	57015	460	57030
1/4 - 3/8"	19	57015	460	57031
1/2 - 3/4"	14	57015 + 57017	460	57132
1 - 2"	11	57015 + 57017	460	57133
2.1/2 - 3"	11	57016	2,300	57134
3.1/2 - 4"	11	57016	2,300	57135

Thread type size	Thread pitch	for die head	g	No.
HSS - Threading Dies, metric				
8 mm	1.25	57015	690	57032
10 mm	1.50	57015	670	57033
12 mm	1.75	57015	660	57034
14 mm	2.00	57015	650	57035
16 mm	2.00	57015	650	57036
18 mm	2.50	57015	640	57037
20 mm	2.50	57015	640	57038
22 mm	2.50	57015	590	57039
24 mm	3.00	57015	620	57041
27 mm	3.00	57015	600	57042
30 mm	3.50	57015	580	57043
33 mm	3.50	57015	580	57044
36 mm	4.00	57015	560	57055
39 mm	4.00	57015	560	57045
42 mm	4.50	57015	500	57046
45 mm	4.50	57015	450	57056
48 mm	5.00	57015	450	57057
52 mm	5.00	57015	450	57058

Pipe Supporting Column

Adjustable height, from 780 up to 1,200 mm with ball track. Maximum carrying capacity 120 kg



Model	Height / mm	kg	No.
For pipes up to 6"	780 - 1,200	5.8	56047

Replacement Safety Foot Switch

For all ROTHENBERGER threading machines

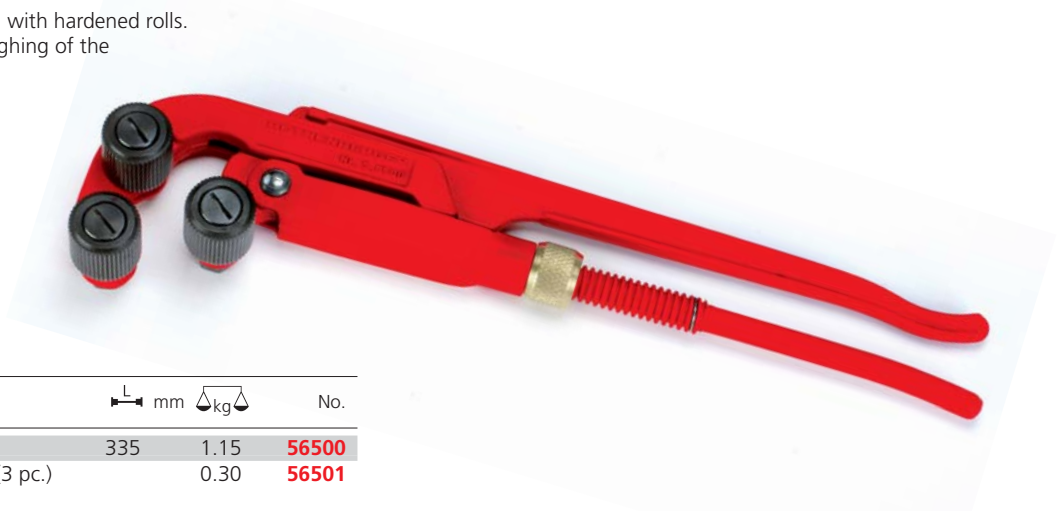
- Complies with industrial associations' safety and accident prevention requirements
- With oil-proof rubber cable and plug
- Foot switch should not be pushed all the way down (OFF-ON-OFF)



Model	kg	No.
3 step, with emergency stop switch, 230 Volt	2.5	56335

Pipe Roughing Wrench 3/8 - 2"

Wrench made of forged steel, with hardened rolls. Consistent, thread-saving roughing of the entire area



Model	L mm	kg	No.
Pipe Roughing Wrench	335	1.15	56500
Replacement roughing rolls (3 pc.)		0.30	56501

NIPPLE MAX

NIPPLE MAX Ø 1/2 - 2"

For the production of nipples and double nipples, grips short pipe lengths from within; hardened, sharpened gripping jaws. For all stationary threading machines, PANDA, PISET, ROPOWER and SUPERTRONIC.

- Recycling pipe scraps saves money, material and time
- Automatic quick grip of the pipe piece without the need for additional tools
- Pipes are gripped from within and centred: No damage to pipe piece



Set (No. 56056) includes: Nipple chuck 1/2" (No. 56060), 3/4" (No. 56061), 1" (No. 56062), 1.1/4" (No. 56063), 1.1/2" (No. 56064), steel carrying case (No. 26410)

Model	kg	No.
NIPPLE MAX Set		
1/2 - 3/4 - 1 - 1.1/4 - 1.1/2"	4.4	56056
Nipple chuck 1/2"	0.4	56060
Nipple chuck 3/4"	0.5	56061

Model	kg	No.
Nipple chuck 1"	0.7	56062
Nipple chuck 1.1/4"	0.8	56063
Nipple chuck 1.1/2"	0.9	56064
Nipple chuck 2"	1.2	56065

Threading

Roll Grooving

ROGROOVER 1 - 6"

Portable rolling groover for steel pipes up to Ø 6" (168 mm) for rapid rolling of grooves on standard and thin-walled steel pipes

Suitable for installations, sprinkler systems, larger heading units, industrial use and mining

APPLICATION AREA

Standard and thin-walled steel pipes up to 6" (168 mm)
Light weight and compact design allows for use with the threaders:

SUPERTRONIC® 2000	ROPOWER® 50 R
SUPERTRONIC® 2 SE	SUPERTRONIC® 3 SE
SUPERTRONIC® 4 SE	

KEY FEATURES

- Quick connection of pipes anywhere where welding isn't allowed!
- Long life and little wear
- Easy to transport with the light-weight aluminium casing
- Adjustable and finely-controlled arrester for consistent groove depth
- Convenient, easy and time-saving operation

Model	kg		No.
ROGROOVER for SUPERTRONIC® 2000	14.5	1	56509
ROGROOVER for ROPOWER® 50 R, SC 2 SE, REX 2"	14.5	1	56505
ROGROOVER for SUPERTRONIC® 3 SE and REX 3"	14.5	1	56506
ROGROOVER for SUPERTRONIC® 4 SE	14.5	1	56507
ROGROOVER for Ridgid 300	16.0	1	56504
ROGROOVER for REX 4"	14.5	1	56508

Extremely light: 12 kg!



Model	No.
Support rail 2"	56510
Support rail 3"	56511
Support rail 4"	56512
Seating adaptor SUPERTRONIC®	56514
Pressure roller set 1" for ROGROOVER	56521
Pressure roller set for ROGROOVER 1.1/4 - 1.1/2"	56522
Pressure roller set for ROGROOVER 2 - 6"	56523
Tripod workbench	70751

Hand Roll Groover 1 - 12"

Manageable and compact hand roll groover for producing of grooves on installed thin- and standard Steel pipes up to 12" (324 mm)

Suitable for installations, sprinkler systems, larger heating units, industrial use and mining.

APPLICATION AREA

For standard grooves on instelled pipes from 1 - 12"

KEY FEATURES

- For pipes from Ø 1"
- Quick connection of pipes anywhere where welding is not allowed!
- Easy transportation due to small dimension
- Adjustable and finely-controlled arrester
- 1/2" ratchet for both adjustment

Application on tripod workbench



Fixture for stabiliser



TECHNICAL DATA

Working range:	1 - 12" (324 mm)
Pipe wall-thickness:	1 - 6" SCHL10 + SCHL40 4 - 6" SCHL40 8 - 12" SCHL10
Weight:	12.0 kg
Depth gauge:	2 distance plates included
Dimensions:	195 mm x 210 mm x 210 mm



Model	kg		No.
Hand Roll Groover 2 - 6"	12.0	1	100000212
Roller-SET 1"	0.59	1	100000720
Roller-SET 1.1/4 - 1.1/2"	0.62	1	100000721
Roller-SET 2 - 6"	1.00	1	100000850
Roller-SET 4 - 6"	2.48	1	100000722
Roller-SET 8 - 12"	2.70	1	100000723

ROGROOVER 1 - 12"

Electro-hydraulic rolling groover for steel pipes
Ø 1 - 12" (33 - 324 mm) for rolling of grooves

Product Profile

APPLICATION AREA

Suitable for installations, sprinkler systems, larger heading units, industrial use and mining

KEY FEATURES

- Pressure rollers toolless adjustable due to revolver-button
- Safe working with foot switch and emergency stop switch, as lighting in workplace
- Reliable, powerful 1.500 Watt Motor
- Quick and fine adjustment for groovers and regulation

TECHNICAL DATA

Working Area:	1 - 12" (60 - 324 mm)
Wall thickness of pipe:	3 - 10 mm
Weight:	175 kg
Dimensions:	685 x 474 x 960 mm
Voltage:	110 V-50 Hz, 230 V-50 Hz / 60 Hz
Power:	1.500 W
Torque:	36 r/min.
Max. working pressure:	27.750 N

Fine adjustment of groover depth
and Regulation

Für optimum results

Control panel

Power supply, light and
emergency stop switch

Revolver-button with integrated pressure rollers

Easy, fast and toolless



Surrounding steel pipe frame

Protection & carrying frame

Function only via foot switch

Safety for the User

3-way adjustment of the pressure rollers size



Drive shaft and measuring tape in the delivery



Adjustable Pipe support stand

Ball bearing suspensions
for easy handling



Scope of delivery: ROGROOVER Machine 1 -12", Pipe support stand, Drive shaft, 1 - 1.1/2" and 8 - 12", Diameter measuring tape

Model	kg		No.
ROGROOVER 1-12", 230 V-50 Hz	175,0	1	1500001351
ROGROOVER 1-12", 230 V-60 Hz	175,0	1	1500001352
ROGROOVER 1-12", 110 V-50 Hz	175,0	1	1500001353

Description	kg		No.
Pipe support stand	33,00	1	1500001990
Diameter measuring tape	0,05	1	1500000134
Transport stand	25,00	1	57050

ONE
of
6.000

Premium tools for professionals!





Soldering & Welding

System Overview Soldering & Welding	150 - 151
Cartridge Brazing	152 - 156, 158 - 159
Cartridge Soft-Soldering	156 - 157, 159, 165
Cylinder Brazing	160 - 164
Cylinder Soft-Soldering	166 - 167
Accessories Cylinder Brazing/-soft soldering	168
Electric Soft Soldering	169 - 170
Gas Welding	171 - 175
Three-Gas Welding	176 - 177
Accessories Soldering & Welding	178 - 187



Do you want to know more about our products? Please scan the QR-Code!

Soldering & Welding

System Overview

Cartridge Brazing

	SUPER FIRE 3	SUPER FIRE 4	POWER FIRE Compact	ROFIRE Swivel PRO Cyclone (Piezo)	ROFIRE Swivel PRO Twin
Soft Soldering: 	up to Ø 35 mm	up to Ø 35 mm	up to Ø 28 mm	up to Ø 42 mm	up to Ø 64 mm
Brazing: 	up to Ø 28 mm	up to Ø 28 mm	up to Ø 22 mm	up to Ø 18 mm	up to Ø 28 mm
Special application:	Shrinking, Removal of paint	Shrinking, Removal of paint	–	–	–
For use with:	MAPP ^{®1)} -Gas, Maxigas 400, Multigas 300	MAPP ^{®1)} -Gas, Maxigas 400, Multigas 300	MAPP ^{®1)} -Gas, Maxigas 400, Multigas 300	MAPP ^{®1)} -Gas ²⁾ , Maxigas 400 ²⁾ , Multigas 300 ²⁾	MAPP ^{®1)} -Gas ²⁾ , Maxigas 400 ²⁾ , Multigas 300 ²⁾
Page	152, 153	154, 155	156	156	156

Cartridge Soft Soldering




Roofing & Sheet Metal Works

	ROFLAME PIEZO	ROFIRE (PIEZO), EASY FIRE	MULTI MOBILE	MULTI 300 Propane Soft Soldering kit	ROOFING-SET
Soft Soldering: 	up to Ø 22 mm	up to Ø 22 mm	✓	✓	✓
Brazing: 	–	up to Ø 15 mm	–	–	–
Special application:	–	–	Sheet metal working	Sheet metal working	Bonding of bituminous sheeting
For use with:	Supergas C200	Multigas 300	Multigas 110	Propane, Butane	Propane, Butane
Page	156	157	165	166	167

Cartridges



	MAPP ^{®1)} -Gas	Maxigas 400	Multigas 300	C 200 Supergas	Multigas 110
Flame temperature:	up to 2.700 °C	up to 2.200 °C	up to 1.900 °C	up to 1.800 °C	up to 1.900 °C
Application:	Soft soldering & Brazing	Soft soldering & Brazing	Soft Soldering	Soft Soldering	Soft Soldering
Valve:	EU 7/16"	EU 7/16"	EU 7/16"	Piercable cartridge	EU 7/16"
Content:	750 ml / 415 g	600 ml / 352 g	600 ml / 338 g	314 ml / 190 g	110 ml / 60 g
Page	158	159	159	159	159

Brazing & Soft Soldering devices

	ROFLASH	RE 17	ALLGAS 2000 PS 0,5/2 Compact	ALLGAS MOBILE Pro	ROXY 400 L
Soft Soldering: 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Brazing: 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Welding: 	0,2 - 14 mm	0,5 - 14 mm	0,2 - 5 mm	0,2 - 5 mm	0,5 - 2 mm
Cutting:	3-75 mm	12-100 mm	–	–	–
For use with:	Acetylene & Oxygen	Acetylene & Oxygen, Maxigas 400	Propane & Oxygen	MAPP® ¹⁾ -Gas & Oxygen	Maxigas 400 & Oxygen
Page	175	176	172	173	174

Cylinder Brazing & Soft Soldering

E-Soft Soldering

	AIRAC®	ROCOLT Handy Piezo	AIRPROP	TURBOPROP	ROTHERM 2000
Soft Soldering: 	up to Ø 54 mm	up to Ø 70 mm	up to Ø 54 mm	up to Ø 54 mm	up to Ø 54 mm
Brazing: 	up to Ø 35 mm	up to Ø 32 mm	up to Ø 22 mm	up to Ø 28 mm	–
Special application:	–	–	–	–	Soft soldering without flame
For use with:	Acetylene	Propane, Butane	Propane, Butane	Propane, Butane	230 V
Page	164	160, 161	162	163	169, 170

Cartridges & Cylinders

	Acetylene	Oxygen
Application:	Brazing, Welding, Cutting	Brazing, Welding, Cutting
Valve:	DIN 477-1	M 10x1 (One-way) / G 3/4" RH
Pressure:	19 bar	100 bar (One-way) / 200 bar
Content:	5 l, 10 l	930 ml (One-way) / 2 l, 5 l, 10 l
Page	178	178

 Soft Soldering up to 450°C

 Brazing 450°C - 1100°C

 Gas Welding > 1100°C

¹⁾ MAPP® is a registered trademark of the MESSER Group GmbH, Bad Soden

Bonding

Cartridge Brazing

SUPER FIRE 3

Ergonomic HEAVY-DUTY brazing unit up to Ø 28 mm

For soft soldering, brazing and other applications such as removal of paint or shrinking of hoses



Product Profile

APPLICATION AREA

Brazing: up to Ø 28 mm (with flame reflector in a wind protected environment)
Soft soldering: up to Ø 35 mm

KEY FEATURES

- Rapid heat-up, less consumption!
- Long service life
- "Twist 'N' Load" system (5 different nozzles available)
- Precise flame adjustment
- Up to 2.5 hours of brazing with one cartridge

KEY FEATURES

- Even more comfortable for longer jobs
- Reliable Piezo ignition (up to 30,000 ignitions)
- Double the safety because there is no gas leakage without locked nozzle (Piezo ignition)

TECHNICAL DATA

Coupling: 7/16" EU
Handle: Aluminium, bolted
Burner: Brass / stainless steel

SUPER FIRE 3 Nozzles

Quick exchange with the "Twist 'N' Load" system

„Twist ,N' Load“

Elaborately manufactured brass / stainless steel design
 Long service life

Fast "Twist 'N' Load" system
 Exchange of the nozzle with one movement (5 different nozzles available)

Fine regulating valve
 Precise flame adjustment

Ergonomically designed handle made of high-quality aluminium
 Robust and optimum handling

Nozzle with swirl flame
 Rapid heat-up, less use!

Only ignites if torch has been securely locked
 Dual safety

High Performance Piezo
 Reliable (up to 30,000 ignitions)

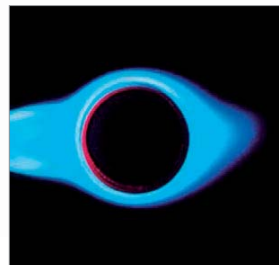
Locking button
 Continual use

ROTHENBERGER MAPP^{®1)} Gas
 Up to 2.5 hours of brazing with one cartridge

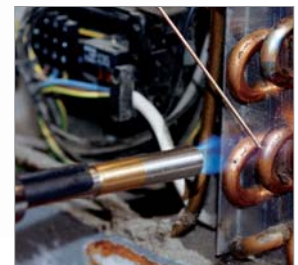
Brazing in gas installation



High flame temperature through cyclone swirl



Brazing in aircon and refrigeration



1) MAPP[®] is a registered trademark of the MESSER Group GmbH, Bad Soden

Pin-point Nozzle (460 °C):



(No. 35455)

For fine soldering; precise and stable flame

Standard Nozzle (700 °C):



(No. 35456)

For soft soldering and other jobs with lower heat application; precise, powerful and stable flame

Cyclone Nozzle (950 °C):



(No. 35457)

For hand and soft soldering with an efficient swirl flame (allows pipe to heat up evenly)

Hot air Nozzle (400 °C):



(No. 35458)

For the removal of paint and for shrinking work up to approx. 80 mm diameter; wind-stable, powerful current of hot air

Shrinking Nozzle (720 °C):



(No. 35459)

For shrinking up to ø 300 mm and for heating; powerful, wind-stable soft flame

SUPER FIRE 3 HOT BOX

KEY FEATURES

- The ideal service kit
- For repairs, heating installations and refrigeration / air-conditioning technology



5 part set (No. 35490) includes: handle (No. 35445), cyclone nozzle (No. 35457), pin-point nozzle (No. 35455), flame reflector (No. 31043), universal torch support (No. 35461), 2 x MAPP®¹⁾ gas cartridges (No. 035551-A), carrying case (No. 30898)

Model			No.
SUPER FIRE 3 HOT BOX	1	4	35490

SUPER FIRE 3 Basic Set

Set (No. 35436) includes:
handle (No. 35445), cyclone nozzle (No. 35457)

SUPER FIRE 3 MAPP®¹⁾ Set

Set (No. 35432) includes:
handle (No. 35445), cyclone nozzle (No. 35457),
MAPP®¹⁾ gas cartridge (No. 035551-A)



No. 035648X

When placing your order, remember to order the universal torch support (No. 35461) for stationary soldering, too!

Model			No.
SUPER FIRE 3 Basic Set	1	4	35436
SUPER FIRE 3 MAPP® ¹⁾ Set	1	10	35432
SUPER FIRE safety adaptor 7/16" to 1"	1	1	035648X



No. 35436



No. 35432

ACCESSORIES



Model		Model	
Welding blanket	181	External brush for copper pipe	181
Internal brush for copper pipe	181	ROVLIES®	181
Solder	183 - 187	Soft-soldering paste ROSOL	183

1) MAPP® is a registered trademark of the MESSER Group GmbH, Bad Soden

Bonding

Cartridge Brazing

SUPER FIRE 4

Ergonomic Brazing Unit

For brazing up to Ø 28 mm and soft soldering up to Ø 35 mm as well as other applications such as removal of paint or shrinking of hoses



Product Profile	
APPLICATION AREA	
Brazing:	up to Ø 28 mm (with flame reflector in a wind protected environment)
Soft soldering:	up to Ø 35 mm
KEY FEATURES	
●	Rapid heat-up, less consumption!
●	“Twist ‘N’ Load” system (5 different nozzles available) – exchange of the nozzle with only one movement
●	Precise flame adjustment
●	Improved Fine regulation mechanism for one-handed-operation

KEY FEATURES	
●	Reliable Piezo ignition (up to 30,000 ignitions)
●	Double the safety because there is no gas leakage without locked nozzle (Piezo ignition)
●	Longer handle for an even more stable positioning of the Cartridge
TECHNICAL DATA	
Coupling:	7/16" EU
Handle:	Aluminium, rubberized
Burner:	Brass / Stainless steel

7

Nozzle with swirl flame

Rapid heat-up, less use!

Elaborately manufactured brass / stainless steel design

Long service life

Fast “Twist ‘N’ Load” system

Exchange of the nozzle with one movement (5 different nozzles available)

Optimized fine regulating valve

Precise flame adjustment, faster opening and closing

Dual safety

Only ignites if torch has been securely locked

High Performance Piezo

Reliable (up to 30,000 ignitions)

Locking button

Continual use with only one hand

Ergonomically designed handle

Robust, light and slipfree through rubberized surface

✓ Safe

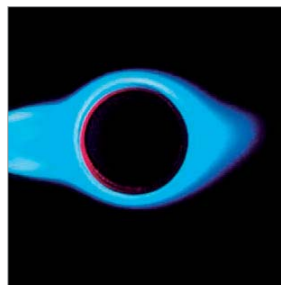
✓ Fast

✓ Reliable

Brazing in aircon and refrigeration



High flame temperature through cyclone swirl



Brazing in aircon and refrigeration



Pin-point Nozzle (460 °C):



(No. 35455)

For fine soldering; precise and stable flame

Standard Nozzle (700 °C):



(No. 35456)

For soft soldering and other jobs with lower heat application; precise, powerful and stable flame

Cyclone Nozzle (950 °C):



(No. 35457)

For hand and soft soldering with an efficient swirl flame (allows pipe to heat up evenly)

Hot air Nozzle (400 °C):



(No. 35458)

For the removal of paint and for shrinking work up to approx. 80 mm diameter; wind-stable, powerful current of hot air

Shrinking Nozzle (720 °C):



(No. 35459)

For shrinking up to ø 300 mm and for heating; powerful, wind-stable soft flame

SUPER FIRE 4 HOT BOX

KEY FEATURES

- The ideal service kit
- For repairs, heating installations and refrigeration / air-conditioning technology



5 part Set (No. 1000001264) includes: handle (No. 1500001354), cyclone nozzle (No. 35457), pin-point nozzle (No. 35455), flame reflector (No. 31043), universal torch support (No. 35461), 2 x MAPP® gas cartridges (No. 035551-A), Carrying case (No. 1500001493), Inlay (No. 1500001491)

Model			No.
SUPER FIRE 4 HOT BOX	1	4	1000001264

SUPER FIRE 4 Basic Set

Set (No. 1500001355) includes:
handle (No. 1500001354), cyclone nozzle (No. 35457)



No. 035648X

SUPER FIRE 4 MAPP®¹⁾ Set

Set (No. 1000001263) includes:
handle (No. 1500001354), cyclone nozzle (No. 35457), MAPP® gas cartridge (No. 035551-A)



No. 1500001355



No. 1000001263

When placing your order, remember to order the universal torch support (No. 35461) for stationary soldering, too!

Model			No.
SUPER FIRE 4 Basic Set	1	4	1500001355
SUPER FIRE 4 MAPP® ¹⁾ Set	1	10	1000001263
SUPER FIRE Safety adaptor 7/16" on 1"	1	1	035648X

ACCESSORIES



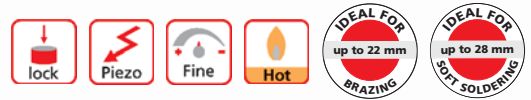
Model		Model	
Welding blanket	181	External brush for copper pipe	181
Internal brush for copper pipe	181	ROVLIES®	181
Solder	183 - 187	Soft-soldering paste ROSOL	183

Bonding

Cartridge Brazing / Soft Soldering

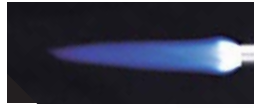
POWER FIRE Compact

PROFESSIONAL brazing- Ø 22 mm
and soft soldering unit up to Ø 28 mm



APPLICATION AREA

Coupling: 7/16" EU
Brazing: up to Ø 22 mm
Soft soldering: up to Ø 28 mm



KEY FEATURES

Characteristics

- With Piezo ignition button
- For use in all positions (MAPP^{®1}) Gas
- Compact and 45% lighter (compared to POWER FIRE)



Model	No.
POWER FIRE Compact set (torch, MAPP ^{®1}) Gas)	35424
POWER FIRE Compact, EU-handle	30813



No. 35424



7

ROFIRE Swivel PRO Piezo Cyclone

Cyclone burner with Piezo ignition

Coupling: 1" US
Brazing: up to Ø 18 mm
Soft soldering: up to Ø 42 mm

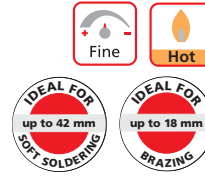


Model	No.
ROFIRE SWIVEL PRO Cyclone Piezo US	35016

ROFIRE Swivel PRO Cyclone

Cyclone burner

Coupling: 1" US
Brazing: up to Ø 18 mm
Soft soldering: up to Ø 42 mm



Model	No.
ROFIRE SWIVEL PRO Cyclone US	35014

ROFIRE Swivel PRO Twin

Twin cyclone burner

Coupling: 1" US
Brazing: up to Ø 28 mm
Soft soldering: up to Ø 64 mm



Model	No.
ROFIRE SWIVEL PRO Twin US	35012

ROFLAME PIEZO

CLASSIC soft soldering unit Ø 22 mm



APPLICATION AREA

Coupling: Pluggable cartridge
Soft soldering: up to Ø 22 mm



KEY FEATURES

- High-performance torch with stable, ergonomic handle, including Piezo ignition and fine flame adjustment
- Comfortable one-handed use and secure storage surface
- Piezo Ignition
- Precise adjustment of the flame
- Exchangeable torch nozzles in case of repair is needed



Model	No.
ROFLAME PIEZO 1800 °C (w/o gas cartridge C 200) 750	35419

1) MAPP[®] is a registered trademark of the MESSER Group GmbH, Bad Soden

Cartridge Soft Soldering

ROFIRE®

ECONOMY soft soldering unit up to Ø 22 mm

APPLICATION AREA

Coupling: 7/16" EU
Brazing: up to Ø 15 mm
Soft soldering: up to Ø 22 mm



KEY FEATURES

- Torch with integrated support bracket
- Precise adjustment of the flame with the fine adjustment valve
- Exchangeable torch nozzles in case of repair is needed

Model	g	No.
ROFIRE® 1800 °C set (torch, Multigas 300)	760	35428
ROFIRE® 1800 °C handle	240	35506



ROFIRE® PIEZO

CLASSIC soft soldering unit Ø 22 mm

Powerful soldering unit for CU-brazing joints up to Ø 15 mm and soft soldering up to Ø 22 mm

APPLICATION AREA

Coupling: 7/16" EU
Brazing: up to Ø 15 mm
Soft soldering: up to Ø 22 mm



KEY FEATURES

- Piezo Ignition
- Precise adjustment of the flame
- Torch head with integrated support bracket
- Exchangeable torch nozzles in case of repair is needed

Model	g	No.
ROFIRE® PIEZO set (torch, Multigas 300)	760	35429
ROFIRE® PIEZO handle	250	35556



EASY FIRE

ECONOMY soft soldering up to Ø 22 mm

High performance torch with Piezo ignition

APPLICATION AREA

Coupling: 7/16" EU
Brazing: up to Ø 15 mm
Soft soldering: up to Ø 22 mm



KEY FEATURES

- Piezo ignition
- Precise adjustment of the torch flame
- Suitable for Multigas 300

Model	g	No.
EASY FIRE set (torch, Multigas 300)	730	35553
EASY FIRE torch without gas	260	35552



Bonding

Cartridge Brazing

MAPP®¹⁾ Gas

Special gas mix for high-performance soldering work

Flame temperatures up to 2,700 °C and 35 % faster than propane



Product Profile

KEY FEATURES

- Extremely high flame temperature, utmost burning performance and guaranteed short working times
- Guaranteed constant top torch performance

KEY FEATURES

- Easy to use
- Increased user safety through the sandwich valves and aluminium mono-block cylinder
- Longer periods of use

7

Contains no BUTADIEN
Poses no health risks

ROTHENBERGER MAPP®¹⁾ Gas is produced in ultra-modern filling plants and processor-controlled batching systems
Guaranteed constant top torch performance

Special gas mixture with outstanding flame characteristics
Extreme flame temperatures, utmost torch performance and guaranteed short working times

7/16" Sandwich valve
Increased safety



Less weight compared to conventional steel cylinders (228g empty)
Easy to use

MAPP®¹⁾ monoblock aluminium cylinder

TÜV tested gas cartridge (drawn from solid material)
Increased safety for the user

Burns approx. 1/3 longer than propane
Up to 2.5 hours of use



Fig. MAPP®¹⁾ Gas

Packaging Profile

Model	Contents			No.
MAPP® ¹⁾ gas cartridge	750 ml	12 / 360		035551-A
Languages: DE, GB, FR, ES, IT, PT				
MAPP® ¹⁾ gas cartridge	750 ml	12 / 360		035551-B
Languages: DK, NL, SE, FI, FR, RUS				
MAPP® ¹⁾ gas cartridge	750 ml	12 / 360		035551-C
Languages: CZ, PL, HU, BG, TR, RO				
Burners can be found starting on 152				

Model No.	MAPP® ¹⁾ Gas
035551-A	
EAN Code	4004625355510 (A)
Product size (mm) (W x H)	80 x 285
Contents (ml)	750
Weight (g)	415
Unit per PU	12
PU per layer / palette	8
Layer per palette	3
Units per palette	288
Number of palettes per truckload	60
Units per truckload	17,280
Palette weight (kg)	241
Palette size (mm) (L x W x H)	800 x 1.200 x 1.000
Carton size (mm) (L x W x H)	320 x 295 x 250

1) MAPP® is a registered trademark of the MESSER Group GmbH, Bad Sodern

Cartridge Brazing / Soft Soldering

Maxigas 400

High-performance welding, cutting and brazing gas for flame temperatures up to 2,200 °C. Gas cartridge with 7/16" EU coupling thread



Model	Maxigas 400
No.	035570-A/-B
EAN Code	4004625355701 (A)
Product size (mm) (W x H)	65 x 260
Contents (ml)	600
Weight (g)	352
Unit per PU	24
PU per layer / palette	9
Layer per palette	3
Units per palette	648
Number of palettes per truckload	60
Units per truckload	38,880
Palette weight (kg)	195
Palette size (mm) (L x W x H)	800 x 1.200 x 1.000
Carton size (mm) (L x W x H)	405 x 272 x 264

Multigas 300

Propane / butane gas mixture for flame temperatures up to 1,900 °C. Gas cartridge with 7/16" EU coupling thread



Model	Multigas 300
No.	035510-A/-B
EAN Code	4004625355107 (A)
Product size (mm) (W x H)	65 x 260
Contents (ml)	600
Weight (g)	332
Unit per PU	24
PU per layer / palette	9
Layer per palette	3
Units per palette	648
Number of palettes per truckload	60
Units per truckload	38,880
Palette weight (kg)	191
Palette size (mm) (L x W x H)	800 x 1.200 x 1.000
Carton size (mm) (L x W x H)	405 x 272 x 264

Multigas 110

Gas cartridges for flame temperatures up to 2.100 °C, suitable for MULTI MOBILE soft soldering unit. The special construction allows 360°-overhead operation. With EU-coupling 7/16"



Model	Multigas 110
No.	1500000459
EAN Code	4004625378977
Product size (mm) (W x H)	45 x 150
Contents (ml)	110
Weight (g)	60
Unit per PU	12
VPE prer layer / palette	30
Layer per palette	5
Units per palette	1.800
Number of palettes per truckload	60
Units per truckload	108.000
Palette weight (kg)	198
Palette size (mm) (L x W x H)	800 x 1.200 x 1.000
Carton size (mm) (L x W x H)	185 x 140 x 160

Supergas C 200 TSS

Pierceable butane cartridge with propane contents, also for working at low temperatures. Manufactured according to new EN 417:2012, with integrated Top Safe System (TSS). This system prevents uncontrolled gas leakage when accidentally disconnecting it from the device.



Model	C 200 TSS
No.	035901-A/-B
EAN Code	4004625390627 (A)
Product size (mm) (W x H)	90 x 95
Contents (ml)	330
Weight (g)	190
Unit per PU	36
VPE pro Lage / Palette	9
Layer per palette	3
Units per palette	972
Number of palettes per truckload	60
Units per truckload	58.320
Palette weight (kg)	350
Palette size (mm) (L x W x H)	800 x 1.200 x 1.180
Carton size (mm) (L x W x H)	360 x 275 x 280

Bonding

Cylinder Brazing

ROCOLT HANDY PIEZO Set

Professional brazing system with quick-change torch

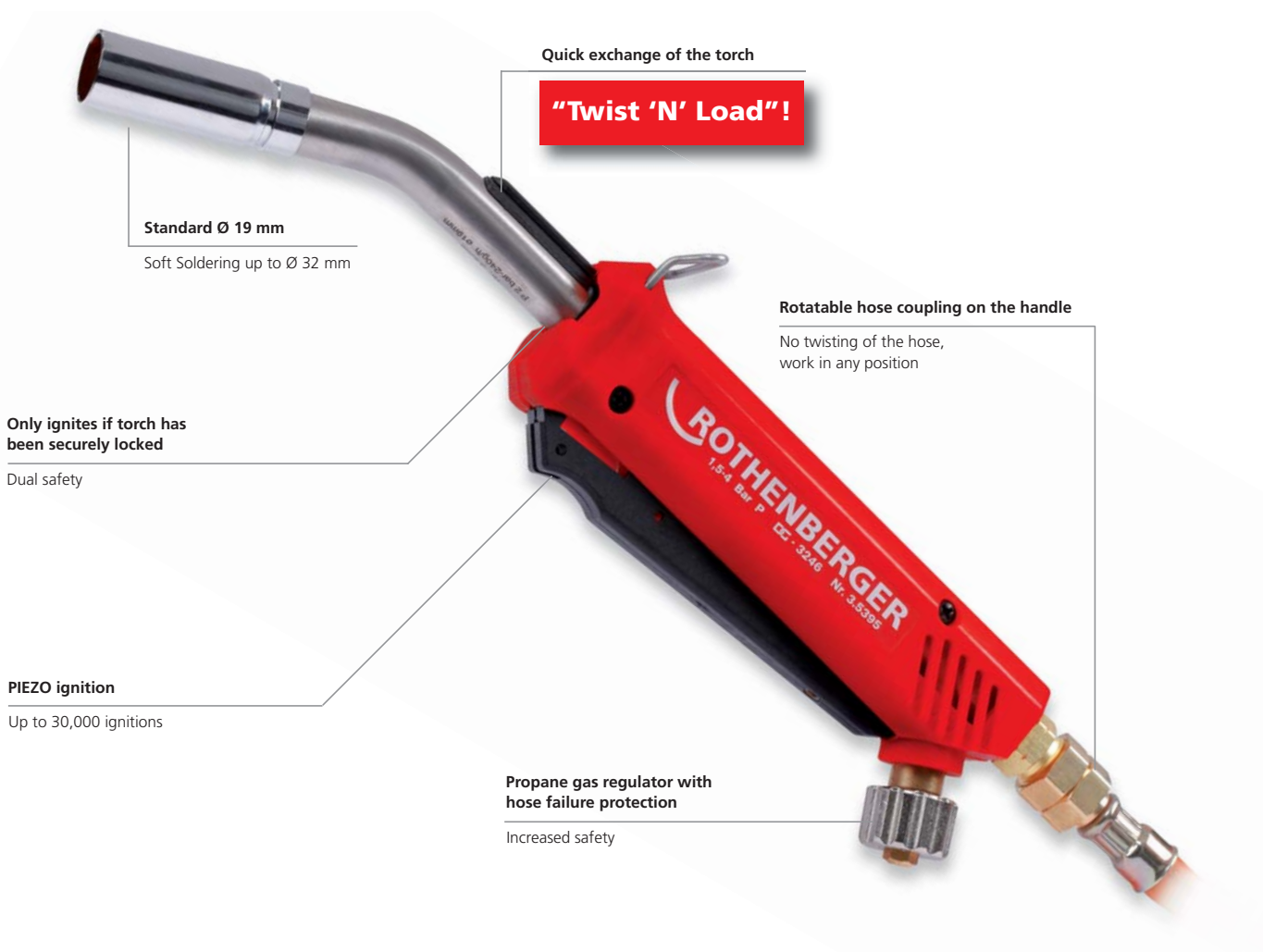
Three torch nozzles for different applications



Product Profile	
APPLICATION AREA	
Brazing:	up to Ø 18 mm
Soft soldering:	up to Ø 32 mm
Warming-up:	up to Ø 60 mm
KEY FEATURES	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Three torch nozzles for different applications ● Reliable PIEZO ignition for up to 30,000 ignitions ● Increased safety with the hose failure protection 	

KEY FEATURES	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● No twisting of the hose, work in any position ● Tool-free nozzle exchange with the fast "Twist 'N' Load" system 	
TECHNICAL DATA	
Coupling:	G 3/8" LH
Handle:	Plastic, with screws
Burner:	Brass / stainless steel

7



Quick exchange of the torch

"Twist 'N' Load"!

Standard Ø 19 mm

Soft Soldering up to Ø 32 mm

Rotatable hose coupling on the handle

No twisting of the hose, work in any position

Only ignites if torch has been securely locked

Dual safety

PIEZO ignition

Up to 30,000 ignitions

Propane gas regulator with hose failure protection

Increased safety

PIEZO ignition



Application with flame reflector



Brazing



Soft soldering



ROCOLT HANDY PIEZO Set

8-part set (No. 35390) includes: Rocolt handle (No. 35395), standard torch 19 mm (No. 35378), cyclone torch 19 mm (No. 35398), pressure reducer including rotatable hose failure protection (No. 35356), propane hose 3 m (No. 35383), flame reflector 65 mm (No. 31043), ROVLIES® (No. 45268), plastic carrying case (No. 30898)



With flame reflector!



Model	kg	No.
ROCOLT HANDY PIEZO Set	1.5	35390
ROCOLT HANDY Handle	0.3	35395

ROCOLT HANDY PIEZO Standard Torch

Standard torch with extremely short, bundled flame for low consumption. Ideal burner for brazing, soft soldering, warming up, annealing, hardening, etc.

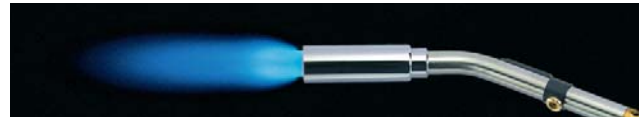


Soft soldering Ø 32 mm
(No. 35378)



ROCOLT HANDY PIEZO Cyclone Torch

Cyclone torch with optimum enveloping flame aspect when soldering pipes and fittings. Ideal burner for brazing, soft soldering, warming up, annealing, hardening, etc.



Soft soldering Ø 28 mm
Brazing Ø 15 mm
(No. 35397)

Soft soldering Ø 32 mm
Brazing Ø 18 mm
(No. 35398)



Soft soldering Ø 70 mm
Brazing Ø 32 mm
(No. 35399)



Model	Torch Ø mm	g	No.	Model	Torch Ø mm	g	No.
PIEZO Standard Torch	19	150	35378	PIEZO Cyclone Torch	14	180	35397
				PIEZO Cyclone Torch	19	150	35398
				PIEZO Cyclone Torch	25	180	35399

ACCESSORIES



Model		Model	
Welding blanket	181	External brush for copper pipe	181
Internal brush for copper pipe	181	ROVLIES®	181
Solder	183 - 187	Soft-soldering paste ROSOL	183

Bonding

Cylinder Brazing

AIRPROP®

Propane high-performance torches for brazing up to Ø 22 mm and soft soldering up to Ø 54 mm

For brazing and soft soldering of copper and steel pipes up to 2,000 °C without oxygen, as well as warming up, shrinking and flame cleaning



Product Profile

KEY FEATURES

- Bundled, concentrated and hot flame with the built-in gas turbine in brazing torch
- Absolutely gas-tight with the optimised valve technology
- Gas-saving operation with the smooth-running economy valve
- Fast burner exchange without tools

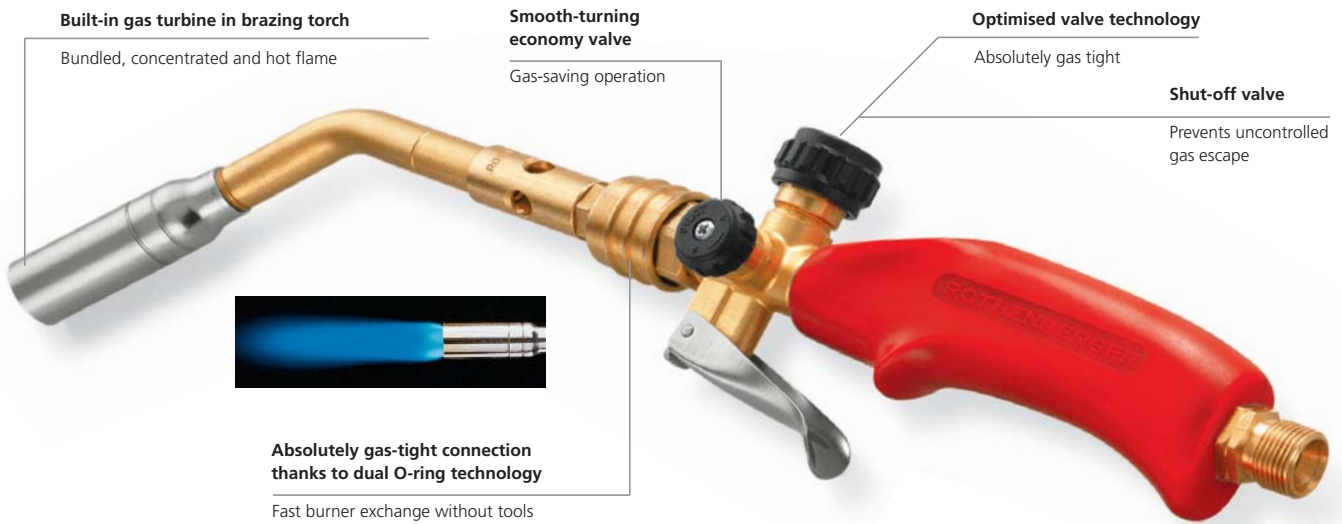
TECHNICAL DATA

Self-induced air: Turbine and combustion chamber

Torch: Surface treated, chromed brass

Hose coupling: G 3/8" LH

7



Sets include: Safety handle with push-in coupling (No. 211121116), brazing torch with push-in nipple Ø 14 mm (No. 221131416) / Ø 16 mm (No. 221131616) / Ø 19 mm (No. 221131916), 2.5 m propane hose with 3/8" LH coupling (No. 32201), safety igniter (No. 32077), replacement flints (No. 32088), open-ended spanner (No. 32073), steel case (No. 31005)

Model	kg	No.
AIRPROP® Brazing set without propane regulator	2.8	31092
AIRPROP® Brazing set with propane regulator (as in set (No. 31092) but with regulator (No. 32081) (W 21.8 L – G 3/8 LH))	3.1	31091
Flame cleaning torch 20/50 mm	0.2	30922



AIRPROP® brazing burner with threaded coupling

Ø mm	L mm	g/h 2 bar	kWh – kcal – BTU	g	No.
14 mm	140	125	1.60 – 1,375 – 5,465	95	30913
16 mm	145	180	2.30 – 3,300 – 7,885	100	30914
19 mm	170	300	3.84 – 3,300 – 13,115	130	30915
22 mm	171	400	5.12 – 4,400 – 26,195	145	30916

AIRPROP® brazing burner with push-in nipple coupling

Ø mm	L mm	g/h 2 bar	kWh – kcal – BTU	g	No.
14 mm	140	125	1.60 – 1,375 – 5,465	95	221131416
16 mm	145	180	2.30 – 3,300 – 7,885	100	221131616
19 mm	170	300	3.84 – 3,300 – 13,115	130	221131916
22 mm	171	400	5.12 – 4,400 – 26,195	145	221132216

TURBOPROP

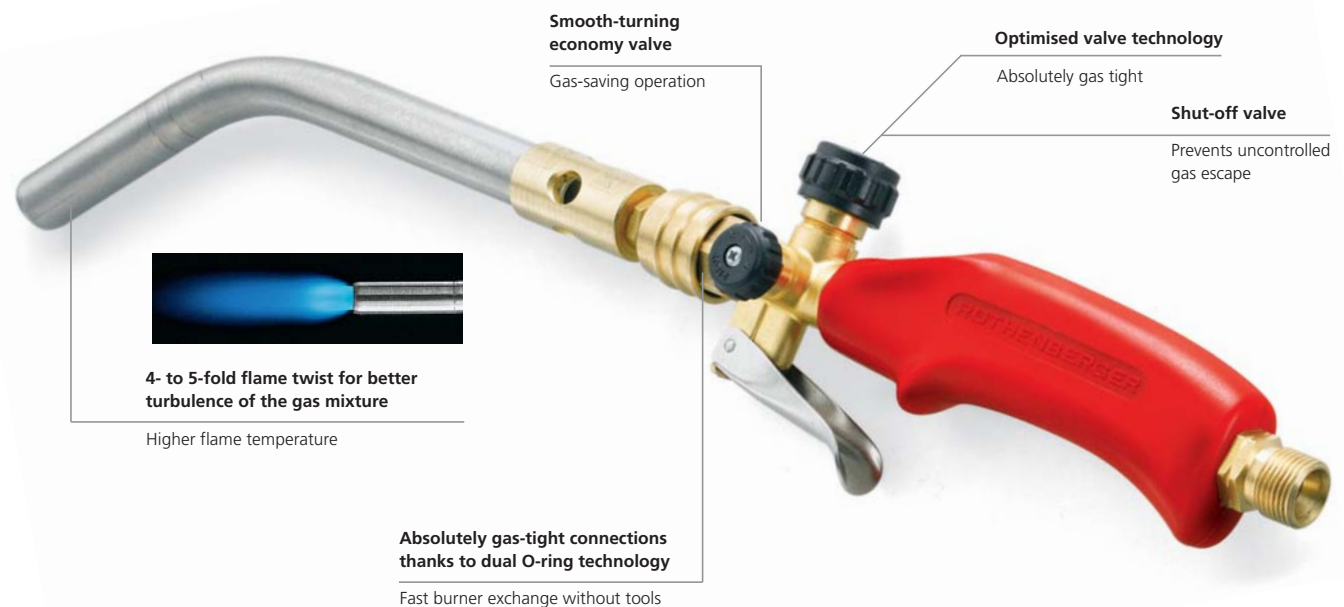
Propane high-performance torch for brazing up to Ø 28 mm and soft soldering Ø 54 mm

For brazing and soft soldering of copper and steel pipes up to 2,200 °C without oxygen, as well as for warming up, shrinking and flame cleaning



Product Profile	
KEY FEATURES	
●	High flame temperature due to turbine with increased oxygen self-induced air and 4- to 5-fold flame chamber
●	Fast burner exchange without tools
●	Gas-saving operation with the smooth-running economy valve
●	Shut-off valve prevents uncontrolled gas escape

TECHNICAL DATA	
Self-induced air:	Turbine and combustion chamber
Torch:	Surface treated, chromed brass
Hose coupling:	G 3/8" LH



Sets include: Safety handle with push-in coupling (No. 211121116), brazing torch with push-in nipple Ø 12 mm (No. 31032) / Ø 15 mm (No. 221031500) / Ø 18 mm (No. 221031800), 2.5 m propane hose with 3/8" LH coupling (No. 32201), safety igniter (No. 32077), replacement flints (No. 32088), open-ended spanner (No. 32073), steel case (No. 31005)



Model	kg	No.
TURBOPROP set without propane regulator	2.8	31090
TURBOPROP set with propane regulator (as in set (No. 31090) but with regulator (No. 3.2081E) (W 21.8 LH – G 3/8 LH))	3.1	31094
TURBOPROP set with propane regulator (as in set (No. 31090) but with regulator (No. 3.2083) (POL 7/8 LH – G 3/8 LH))	3.1	31037
TURBOPROP set with propane regulator (as in set (No. 31090) but with regulator (No. 32084) (W 20 x 14 LH – G 3/8 LH))	3.1	31036

TURBOPROP brazing torch with push-in nipple coupling

Ø mm	L mm	g/h 2 bar	kWh – kcal – BTU	kg	No.
10 mm	165	70	1.89 – 770 – 3,050	70	31031
12 mm	175	110	1.41 – 1,210 – 4,815	90	31032
15 mm	195	180	2.30 – 1,980 – 7,855	110	221031500
18 mm	230	240	3.07 – 2,640 – 10,485	160	221031800

Bonding

Cylinder Brazing

AIRAC® Set

Acetylene brazing torch up to Ø 35 mm with 2,350 °C

Ideal brazing unit - efficient, weight-saving and fast compared to gas welding units (no additional oxygen cylinders needed)



Product Profile

KEY FEATURES

- Oxygen from the surrounding air and acetylene are fed without pressure into the burner and with the special construction of the burner produce a flame temperature of 2,350° C with a concentrated, pointed flame for precise and fast work
- Ideal for refrigeration installation

KEY FEATURES

- Scale build-up on the treated surface is prevented by the nitrogen that is introduced into the air flow (shielding gas effect)
- Light weight makes transporting easy (one-cylinder system)
- Maximal performance with the turbine and combustion chamber effect
- Shut-off valve prevents uncontrolled gas leaks
- Gas-saving use with the smooth-running economy valve

High-performance injections burner only for acetylene 2,350 °C

Powerful operation

Turbine and combustion chamber effect, self-induced air

Maximum performance



Smooth running economy valve

Gas-saving operation

Shut-off valve

Prevents uncontrolled gas leaks



10-piece set (No. 31093) includes: Safety handle (No. 211541116), brazing torch size 2 (No. 35022) / size 3 (No. 35023) / size 4 (No. 35024), 2.5 m acetylene hose (No. 35203), bend with nut 150 mm (No. 35110), torch spanner 14 x 19 mm (No. 32073), safety igniter (No. 32077), replacement flints (No. 32079), steel case (No. 35005)

Model	kg	No.
AIRAC® brazing set in steel case	2.9	31093
Further accessories can be found on 178		



AIRAC® Safety Handle

Safety handle with economy, regulating and shut-off valve, threaded coupling M 16 x 1, hose coupling G 3/8" LH

Model	g	No.
Safety handle	290	211541116
Repair kit for regulating valve, complete	10	30102
Repair kit for economy valve, complete	10	30103



AIRAC® Brazing Torch

Made of surface-handled brass, stable and concentrated flame

Model	Pipe Ø	g	No.
Bend with nut (150 mm)		80	35110
Size 2	12 - 15	40	35022
Size 3	18 - 22	50	35023
Size 4	28 - 35	70	35024

MULTI MOBILE Set

A mobile soft-soldering cartridge tool for professional applications in sheet metal work and for soldering tin and lead

Professional soft soldering with maximum mobility and safety!

Product Profile

KEY FEATURES

- Ideal for mobile construction sites and service calls
- Titanium combustion chamber and light aluminium hand grip
- No flare-up effect thanks to special Multigas 110 gas cartridge
- Usable in any position (360°) with a constantly stable flame
- Special wind stability due to the combustion chamber's protective design
- Piezo ignition and exact adjustment with a fine regulator valve
- For sheet metal work such as roof gutters, panels and roof edges, ventilation shafts, etc.
- Robust metal case for safe transport

TECHNICAL DATA

Copper piece temperature:	600 °C
Heat effect:	945 W
Ignition:	Piezo
Consumption:	75 g/h at 2 bar
Handle diameter:	50 mm
Weight incl. copper piece and cartridge:	890 g



Professional soft soldering with high mobility and safety



Fig. MULTI MOBILE Set

Set (No. 100000390) includes: MULTI MOBILE soft-soldering cartridge tool incl. hammer shaped copper piece 250g (No. 100000514), 2 Multigas 110 gas cartridge (No. 1500000459), 2 Düsen (No. 1500000461), steel case (No. 1500000460)

Model	g	No.
Copper piece, hammer shape	250	100000514
Copper piece, pointed shape	245	100000512

Model		No.
MULTI MOBILE Set		100000390
Multigas 110 gas cartridge	12	1500000459

Bonding

Cylinder Soft Soldering

MULTI 300 Propane Soft Soldering Kit

For soft soldering of copper pipes, for tin and lead soldering, for tinning, warming up, flame cleaning, etc.



Product Profile

KEY FEATURES

- For all types of fine soldering in the areas of electronics and telecommunications
- For working with lead (gutters, laminations and roof edging, ventilation shafts, etc.)
- Propane handle with heat insulated wooden grip
- Rotatable air / rotary valve for the adjustment of an especially fine flame
- Rotatable hose coupling M10 x 1 LH

TECHNICAL DATA

- With longer ball spindle and dual spring control
- Favourable working pressure with 1.5 bar



No. 35486

Fig. Similar

Model	kg	No.
MULTI 300 / Kit A without propane regulator	4.1	35486
MULTI 300 / Kit A with propane regulator (No. 242206000)	4.3	35489
MULTI 300 / Kit B	9	35488

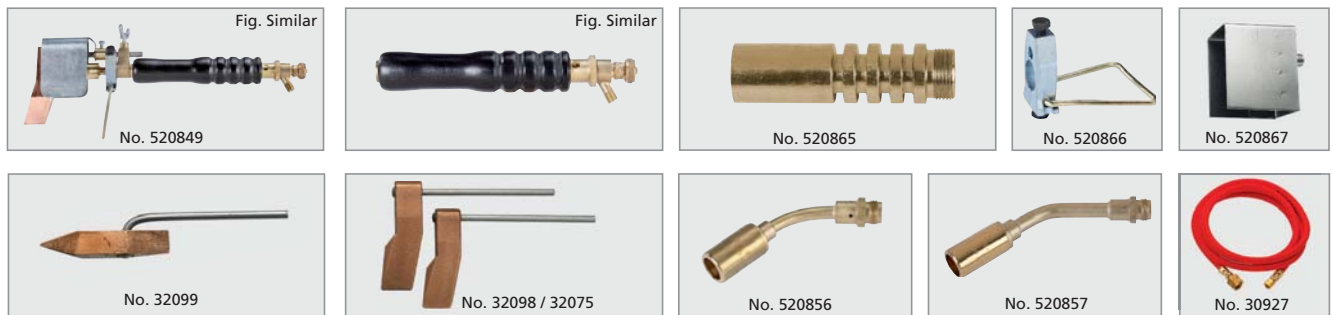


Fig. Similar

3-part set (No. 35486) includes: Soft soldering iron copper head with 350 g flat (No. 520849), 2 m propane hose (No. 30927), small propane cylinder 0.5 kg with hook (No. 33079)

13-part set (No. 35488) includes: Soft soldering iron with copper head 350 g flat (No. 520849), soft soldering torch Ø 17 mm (No. 520856) / Ø 20 mm (No. 520857), wide torch 45 mm (No. 520845), propane regulator 0-6 bar (No. 242206000), 2 m propane hose (No. 30927), small propane cylinder 0.5 kg with hook (No. 33079), refilling adaptor (No. 32207), torch spanner (No. 35530), open-ended spanner (No. 32073), safety igniter (No. 32077), replacement flints (No. 32088), steel case (No. 35487)

ACCESSORIES



Description	kg	No.	Description	kg	No.
Soft soldering iron with handle, iron torch,	940	520849	Copper Head 250 g pointed	270	32099
Iron Holder, wind protector, copper head			Copper Head 350 g flat	370	32075
Soft soldering iron with handle, iron burner,	570	520840	Soft soldering torch size 5, Ø 17 mm, M 15 x 1	70	520856
Iron Holder, wind protector, without copper head			Soft soldering burner size 7, Ø 20 mm, M 15 x 1	120	520857
Handle with hose coupling M 10 x 1 L	300	520850	Steel case	3390	35487
Iron Burner with coupling M 15 x 1	70	520865	Torch spanner	60	35530
Iron Holder with foot	100	520866	Safety igniter with rolling file	60	32077
Wind protector	100	520867	Replacement flints, tin with 5 pieces	15	32088
Copper Head 250 g flat	270	32098			

ROOFING-Set

Propane surface-heating torch with Ø 63 mm high-performance torch nozzle



Product Profile

APPLICATION AREA

Ideal for roofing and asphalt work and for bonding of bituminous sheeting, large-scale burning of weeds, defrosting, insulation, shrinking, drying and warming up.

KEY FEATURES

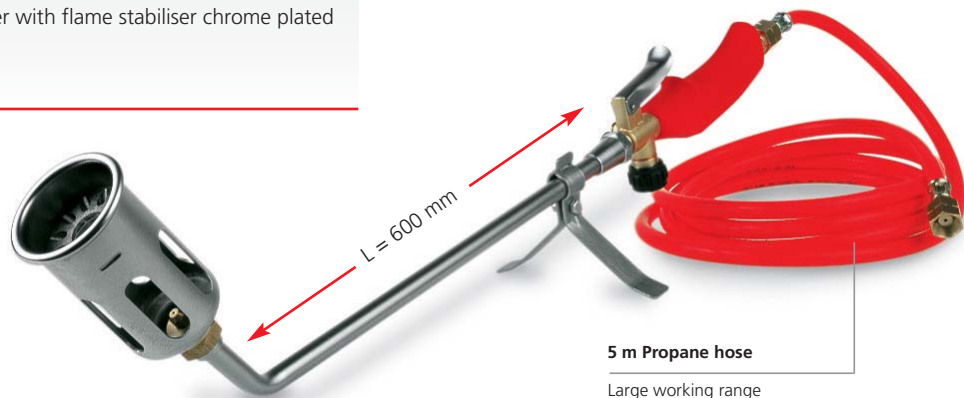
- Large working range with 5 m propane hose
- Efficient use even in adverse weather conditions with the flame stabiliser
- High-performance burner with flame stabiliser chrome plated with a reinforced edge
- Burner support

TECHNICAL DATA

600 mm burner tube
Burner support



Ø 63 mm



Burner support included!

Ideal for roofing and asphalt work



600 mm burner tube with support and 5.0 m propane hose



5-part set (No. 30954) includes: Propane handle (No. 21511216), 63 mm high-performance torch (No. 223216300), 600 mm torch pipe (No. 236010000), 5.0 m propane hose (No. 32203), torch support (No. 252010000)

Model	g	No.
ROOFING-Set	1,920	30954
ROOFING-Set (as 30954, with Piezo ignition)	1,960	030955X
ROOFING-Set (as 30954, with pressure regulator 30925)	2,300	30957
Burner support	60	252010000

Extensions

Special tube, chrome plated, angled 40°, inlet M 14 x 1, outlet M 20 x 1



L mm	g	No.	L mm	g	No.
100	90	231010000	350	190	233510000
200	120	232010000	600	290	236010000

Surface-Heating Torch Heads

High-efficiency torch heads with flame stabilisers, made of special chrome plated steel, reinforced edge. For warming up, shrinking, insulating, hardening, general repair work, etc.
Threaded M 20 x 1 coupling



mm	L mm	g/h 2 bar	kWh – kcal – BTU	g	No.
45	102	2500	32.00 – 27,500 – 109,280	240	32045
51	112	3800	48.60 – 41,800 – 165,970	270	32051
63	138	6700	85.70 – 73,700 – 292,670	440	32063
closed					
45	102	2500	32.00 – 27,500 – 109,280	240	223214500
51	112	3800	48.60 – 41,800 – 165,970	270	223215100
57	126	5500	70.35 – 60,500 – 240,257	350	223215700
63	138	6700	85.70 – 73,700 – 292,670	440	223216300

Bonding

Accessories Cylinder Brazing / Soft Soldering

Safety Propane Handles

With economy, regulating and shut-off valves, hose coupling G 3/8" LH

Model		g	No.
Safety Propane handle with push-in coupling	350		211121116
Safety Propane handle with M 14x1 coupling	290		211111116
Repair kit with shut-off valve, complete	10		30101
Repair kit with regulating valve, complete	10		30102



No. 211121116



No. 211111116

Propane Regulators

Brass, for 0.5 kg, 5 kg and 11 kg cylinders

Inlet	Outlet	Working pressure Bar	Performance kg/h	g	No.
W 21,8x1/14" LH	G 3/8" LH	0,5-4,0	8	240	32081
G 3/8" LH	G 3/8" LH	0 - 6	8	200	242206000
W 21,8x1/14" LH	G 3/8" LH	4	8	230	30925



No. 32081



No. 242206000



No. 30925

Propane Hoses

Top quality, DIN / DVGW tested, with strong inlay, durable and flexible, mounted with sleeves and nuts, up to 20 bar pressure (2 MPa)

L m	Inlet	Outlet	Pressure class	Interior-Ø mm	Wall thickness	g	No.
2	G 3/8" LH	M 10 x 1 LH	ISO 3821	4,0 x 3,5		310	30927
2,5	G 3/8" LH	G 3/8" LH	ISO 3821	4,0 x 3,5		350	32201
5	G 3/8" LH	G 3/8" LH	ISO 3821	4,0 x 3,5		730	33310
10	G 3/8" LH	G 3/8" LH	EN 1327	5,0 x 3,5	1.650		32223



No. 30927



No. 32223

Propane Hose Failure Protection

Nominal pressure 1.5 - 4 bar, brass, DIN / DVGW tested.

Automatic interruption of gas supply if hose is damaged or loosened, push-button for resetting after interruption

Inlet	Outlet	Performance kg/h	Push button	g	No.
G 3/8" LH	G 3/8" LH	10	blue	130	35925



Refilling Adaptor

For refilling 0.5 propane cylinders from 3.5 or 11 kg propane cylinders, brass with guide pin

Inlet	Outlet	g	No.
W 21.8 x 1/14" L	G 3/8" LH	160	32207



Propane Lightweight Steel Cylinder

With cylinder valve, TÜV tested, according to TRG

Model	Outlet	Contents	kg	No.
Small cylinder, 0.5 kg with foot	G 3/8" LH	empty	2.75	33079
Protective collar for 33079				35636
Cylinder 5 kg, with foot and cap		filled	12.60	31081
W 21.8 x 1/14" LH				



No. 33079

With 0.5 kg cylinder protective collar included in delivery



No. 31081

ROTHERM 2000

Electric soft soldering unit up to Ø 54 mm / 2.1/8"



Product Profile

APPLICATION AREA

For simple, safe and time-saving soft soldering without a flame. Particularly suitable for repair and modification work in surroundings or rooms with a fire hazard, as well as in building refurbishment

Soft soldering of Copper pipes up to:
Ø 6 - 54 mm, 1/4 - 2.1/8"

KEY FEATURES

- Soldering without open flame
- Large working radius, also when working under ceilings
- Comfortable transport and convenient use
- High performance, short soldering times
- Thermal overload protection turns device off automatically

KEY FEATURES

- Handle shell will not overheat
- No purchasing on handling of gas cylinders necessary
- Equivalent with transport terms
- Problem-free connection on every 230 V outlet, 2 m connection cable
- Fast return on investment
- Power control lamp (red) and operating control lamp (green), equipment fuse accessible from outside

TECHNICAL DATA

Power:	2000 Watt
Soldergun cable:	4 m
Dimensions (L x W x H):	260 x 190 x 200 mm
Weight:	10.5 kg

Soldering without open flame!

Generously dimensioned stainless steel cooling ribs on both shanks of the tongs

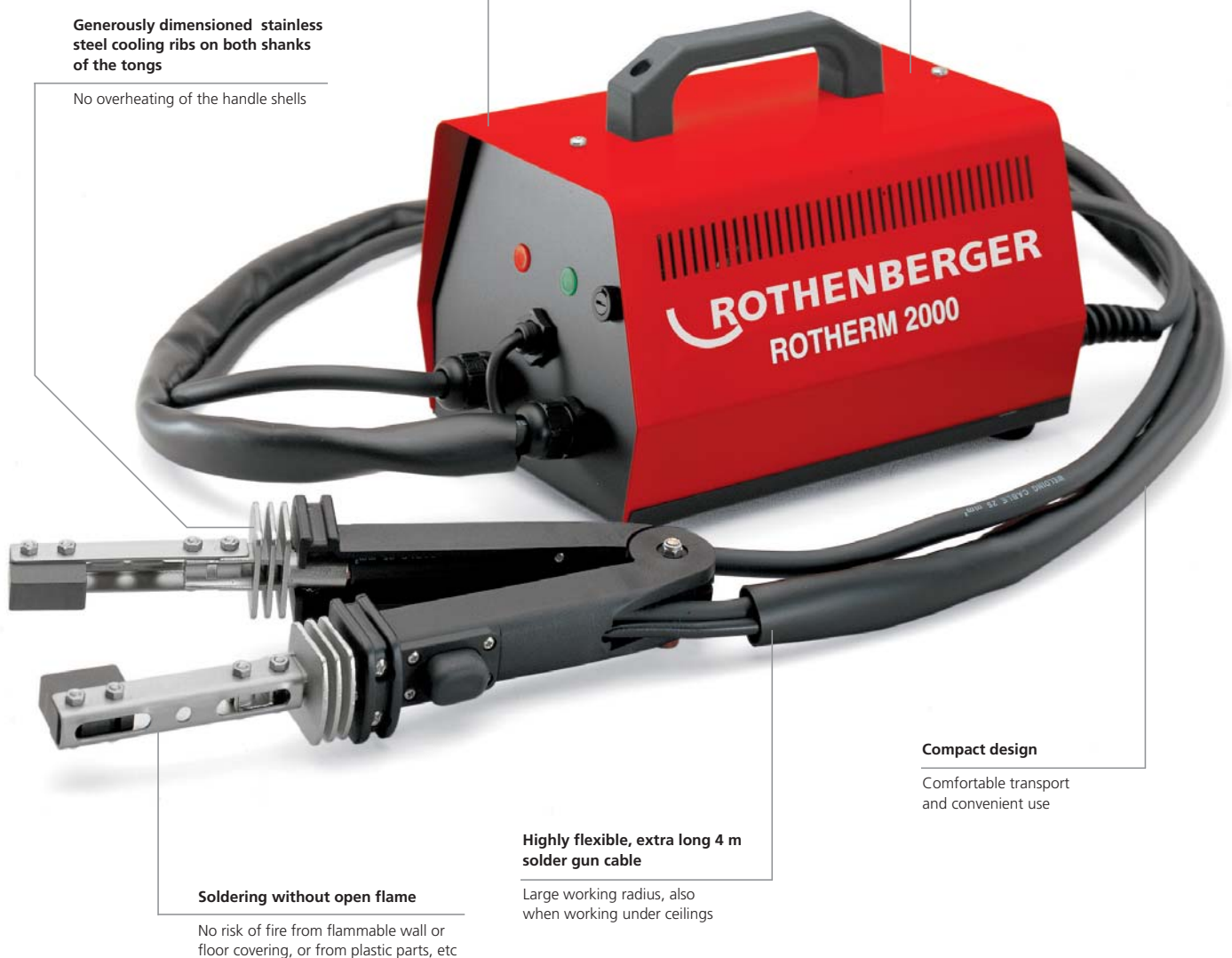
No overheating of the handle shells

Thermal overload protection

Automatic device shut-off

2000 W

High performance, short soldering times



Compact design

Comfortable transport and convenient use

Highly flexible, extra long 4 m solder gun cable

Large working radius, also when working under ceilings

Soldering without open flame

No risk of fire from flammable wall or floor covering, or from plastic parts, etc

Bonding

Electric Soft Soldering

ROTHERM 2000 Soft Soldering Set

Electric soft soldering unit up to Ø 54 mm / 2.1/8"

Set (No. 36702 / No. 036704V) includes: ROTHERM 2000 soft soldering unit 230 V (No. 36700), Rosol 3 fittings soldering paste No. 45225), fitting solder 3 (No. 45255), ROVLIES® (No. 45268), Cu. Internal brushes 10 mm (No. 854180) / 12 mm (No. 854181) / 15 mm (No. 854183) / 18 mm (No. 854185) / 22 mm (No. 854186), steel case (No. 36715)

Particularly suitable for repair and modification work in surroundings or rooms with a fire hazard, as well as in building refurbishment!



7

Warming up of the soldering point without open flame



Rod electrodes for working near to the wall or between parallel running pipes with narrow gaps (can be ordered separately)



Flat electrode



Simple replacement of electrodes and electrode holders



Model	kg	230 V 50/60 Hz
ROTHERM 2000 Soft soldering set	17.8	36702
ROTHERM 2000 Soft soldering unit	13.6	36700
Steel case	3.5	36715

ACCESSORIES



Model	No.	Model	
Flat electrode (pair)	36721	ROVLIES®	181
Flat electrode with holder (pair)	36711	External brush for copper pipe	181
Rod electrodes (pair)	36720	Soft soldering flux	183
Rod electrodes with holder (pair)	36710	Solders	183
		Internal brush for copper pipe	181

ALLGAS 2000 Set

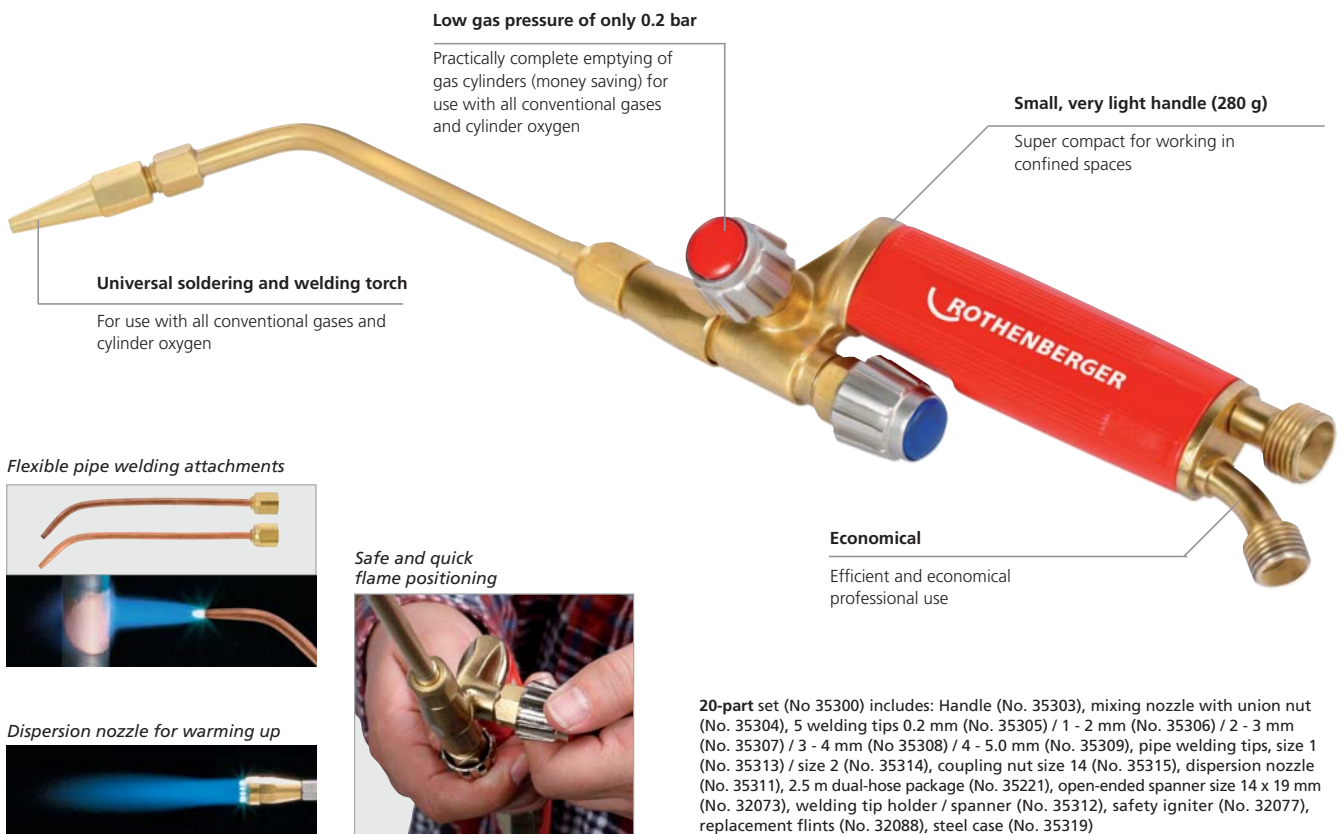
Mobile soldering and welding torch

Ideal mobile soldering and welding torch for plumbers, HVAC fitters, refrigeration technicians, automotive workshops and tinsmiths



Product Profile	
APPLICATION AREA	
Soldering range:	up to 2.5 mm material thickness
Welding range:	0.2 - 5 mm
Suitable for use with:	Oxy-Acetylene Propane and oxygen CNG and oxygen Town gas and oxygen

KEY FEATURES
● For use with all conventional gases and cylinder oxygen
● Practically complete emptying of gas cylinders (money-saving)
● Super compact for working in confined spaces
● Efficient and economical professional use



Low gas pressure of only 0.2 bar

Practically complete emptying of gas cylinders (money saving) for use with all conventional gases and cylinder oxygen

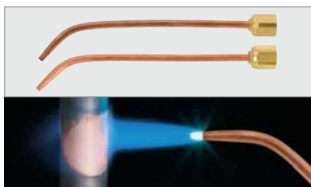
Small, very light handle (280 g)

Super compact for working in confined spaces

Universal soldering and welding torch

For use with all conventional gases and cylinder oxygen

Flexible pipe welding attachments



Safe and quick flame positioning



Dispersion nozzle for warming up



Economical

Efficient and economical professional use

20-part set (No. 35300) includes: Handle (No. 35303), mixing nozzle with union nut (No. 35304), 5 welding tips 0.2 mm (No. 35305) / 1 - 2 mm (No. 35306) / 2 - 3 mm (No. 35307) / 3 - 4 mm (No. 35308) / 4 - 5.0 mm (No. 35309), pipe welding tips, size 1 (No. 35313) / size 2 (No. 35314), coupling nut size 14 (No. 35315), dispersion nozzle (No. 35311), 2.5 m dual-hose package (No. 35221), open-ended spanner size 14 x 19 mm (No. 32073), welding tip holder / spanner (No. 35312), safety igniter (No. 32077), replacement flints (No. 32088), steel case (No. 35319)

Model	Coupling oxygen	Coupling fuel gas	g	No.
ALLGAS 2000 Set (acetylene)			3.100	35300
Handle ALLGAS 2000	G 1/4" RH	G 3/8" LH	280	35303
Mixing nozzle with union nut			40	35304

Welding tips, Welding attachments

Size	Welding range mm	g	No.
Welding tip size 1	0.2 - 1.0	10	35305
Welding tip size 2	1.0 - 2.0	10	35306
Welding tip size 3	2.0 - 3.0	10	35307
Welding tip size 4	3.0 - 4.0	10	35308
Welding tip size 5	4.0 - 5.0	10	35309
Dispersion nozzle for warming up		20	35311
Welding tip holder, can be used as a spanner		20	35312
Flexible welding tip size 1	2.0 - 3.0	40	35313
Flexible welding tip size 2	4.0 - 5.0	40	35314
Coupling / union nut, size 14		10	35315

Further accessories can be found on 178



Fig. ALLGAS 2000 Set

Bonding

Gas-Welding

ALLGAS 2000 PS 0.5 / 2 Compact

Portable fitter's brazing equipment with carrying frame

For brazing iron, steel, sheet steel, pipes and non-ferrous metals



Product Profile	
KEY FEATURES	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Secure transport in closed supporting frame ● Portable, light fitter's brazing equipment ● Ideal for mobile building-site and repair use ● Small propane cylinders can be refilled 	
TECHNICAL DATA	
Gas:	Propane with oxygen
Flame temperature:	2,850 °C
Working temperature:	1,150 °C

With safety devices to prevent flashbacks

24-part set (No. 35655) includes: Handle Allgas 2000 (No. 35303), 2.5 m propane hose (No. 32201), 2.5 m oxygen hose (No. 35210), propane regulator adjustable 0 - 6 bar (No. 242206000), oxygen pressure reducer 10 bar (No. 35634), mixing nozzle with union nut (No. 35304), welding tips 0.2-1 mm (No. 35305) / 1 - 2 mm (No. 35306) / 2 - 3 mm (No. 35307) / 3 - 4 mm (No. 35308) / 4-5 mm (No. 35309), flexible welding tip size 1 (No. 35313) / size 2 (No. 35314), dispersion nozzle (No. 35311), welding tip holder / spanner (No. 35312), multi-size spanner (No. 35738), safety igniter (No. 32077), replacement flints (No. 32088), nylon safety goggles (No. 540620), small propane cylinder 0.5 kg, empty (No. 33079), steel oxygen cylinder 2.0 l, full (No. 35635), oxygen safety device (No. 1000000633), fuel gas safety device (No. 1000000631), carrying frame (No. 35629)

Model	kg	No.
ALLGAS 2000 PS 0.5 / 2 Set	21.4	35655
Carrying frame without accessories	10.3	35629
Further accessories can be found on 178		

Carrying comfort



ALLGAS 2000 Welding Tips

For brazing iron, steel, sheet steel, pipes and non-ferrous metals



Welding Tips, Nozzle thread M8 X 1



Size	Welding range mm	g	No.
Welding tip size 1	0.2 - 1.0	10	35305
Welding tip size 2	1.0 - 2.0	10	35306
Welding tip size 3	2.0 - 3.0	10	35307
Welding tip size 4	3.0 - 4.0	10	35308
Welding tip size 5	4.0 - 5.0	10	35309
Dispersion nozzle for warming up		20	35311
Welding tip holder, can be used as a spanner		20	35312



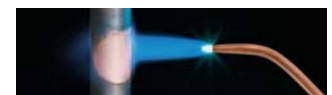
No. 35311



No. 35312

Flexible Pipe Welding Attachments

Size	Welding range mm	g	No.
Flexible welding tip size 1	2.0 - 3.0	40	35313
Flexible welding tip size 2	4.0 - 5.0	40	35314
Coupling / union nut, size 14		10	35315



ALLGAS Mobile Pro

Mobile brazing equipment with safety devices

For brazing of iron, steel, sheet steel, pipes and non-ferrous metals



Product Profile

KEY FEATURES

- Mobile brazing set with a total weight lower than 6 kg incl. cartridges
- High quality safety devices for both gas hoses to prevent flashbacks
- MAPP®-gas pressure regulator with an adjustable range of 0 - 2 bar for a constant, low consumption and an efficient flame adjustment

TECHNICAL DATA

Gas:	MAPP®-gas with oxygen (disposable)
Flame temperature:	over 3,100 °C
Working temperature:	1,300 °C

Accessories included in the set



MAPP®¹⁾ and oxygen

Flame temperature above 3,100 °C

Welding and brazing torch

Including 5 interchangeable nozzles and a bendable welding attachment for a material thickness up to 5 mm

High quality safety devices

Reliable prevention of gas returns and flashbacks

Pressure reducer 0 - 2 bar

Constant, low consumption and efficient flame adjustment

Total weight < 6 kg

High mobility on construction site

High quality rubber hoses

20 bar, DIN EN ISO 3821 certified, length: 2,5 m

7

Model	kg	No.
ALLGAS Mobile Pro 1" US, w/o cartridges	3.86	100000529
ALLGAS Mobile Pro 1" US, incl. cartridges	5.95	100000743
ALLGAS Mobile Pro 7/16" EU, w/o cartridges	3.86	100000642
ALLGAS Mobile Pro 7/16" EU, incl. cartridges	5.70	100000558
MAPP® ¹⁾ Gas 1" US, 750 ml	0.67	35698
MAPP® ¹⁾ Gas, 7/16" EU, 750 ml	0.67	035551-A
Oxygen, 110 L	1.20	35750

1) MAPP® is a registered trademark of the MESSER Group GmbH, Bad Soden

Bonding

Gas-Welding

ALLGAS 2000 PS 0.5 / 2 Basic

Portable fitter's brazing equipment

For brazing iron, steel, sheet steel, pipes and non-ferrous metals



KEY FEATURES

- Compact and handy construction for mobile building-site and repair use
- Job compatible combination, assembled and ready to use



The bottle colours shown are without obligation!

Space saving storage in service vehicles!



18-part set (No. 35651) includes: Handle Allgas 2000 (No. 35303), 2.5 m propane hose (No. 32201), 2.5 m oxygen hose (No. 35210), propane regulator adjustable 0 - 6 bar (No. 242206000), oxygen pressure reducer 10 bar (No. 35634), mixing nozzle with union nut (No. 35304), welding tips 0.2 - 1 mm (No. 35305) / 1 - 2 mm (No. 35306) / 2 - 3 mm (No. 35307) / 3 - 4 mm (No. 35308) / 4 - 5 mm (No. 35309), welding tip holder / spanner (No. 35312) multi-size spanner (No. 35738), safety igniter (No. 32077), replacement flints (No. 32088), steel oxygen cylinder 2.0 l, filled (No. 35635), propane cylinder 0.5 kg (empty) (No. 33079), Allgas stand (No. 35628)

Model	kg	No.
ALLGAS 2000 PS 0.5 / 2 Set	14.4	35651
Further accessories can be found on 178		

ROXY 400 L

Standard gas-welding equipment for flame temperatures up to 3,100 °C

For brazing iron, steel, sheet steel, pipes and non-ferrous metals



Space saving storage in service vehicles!



The bottle colours shown are without obligation!

20-part set (No. 035780X) includes: Handle with fine regulating valve (No. 35580), Maxigas 400 (No. 035570-A), oxygen cylinder 2.0 L (No. 35635), fine regulating valve (No. 263003700), oxygen pressure reducer according to DIN 0-315 / 200 bar 0-16 / 10 bar (No. 35634), hose set (3 m without handle) (No. 35785), oxygen blowback protection (No. 1000000633), gas blowback protection (No. 35691), mixing nozzle with union nut (No. 35587), high-performance tips 1.5 mm (No. 263005600) / 2.0 mm (No. 263005400), micro-tips 0.3 mm (No. 35712) / 0.5 mm (No. 35696) / 0.7 mm (No. 35713), micro-tip adaptor (No. 35585), welding goggles A5 (No. 35621), safety igniter (No. 32077), multi-size spanner (No. 35738) carrying frame (No. 35727)

Model	kg	No.
ROXY 400 L Set	10.80	035780X
ROXY welding handle Profi	0.01	35580
Hose Set (3 m without handle)	0.95	35785
ROXY micro-nozzle adaptor	0.01	35585
ROXY micro-nozzle for 1-1.2 sheet metal	0.04	263005700
ROXY micro-nozzle for 0.7-0.9 sheet metal	0.06	263005800
ROXY micro-torch 0.4 mm	0.01	35695
ROXY micro-torch 0.5 mm	0.02	35696
ROXY micro-torch 0.6 mm	0.02	35697
ROXY micro-torch 0.3 mm	0.01	35712
ROXY micro-torch 0.7 mm	0.01	35713

ROFLASH Set

Welding and cutting kit

Welding range: 0.5 - 14 mm, Cutting range: 3 - 75 mm

22-part set (No. 513300) includes: Handle (No. 513010), welding attachments 0.2 - 0.5 (No. 513030), 0.5 - 1 (No. 513031), 1 - 2 (No. 513032), 2 - 4 (No. 513033), 4 - 6 (No. 513034), 6 - 9 (No. 513035), 9 - 14 (No. 513036), spring-lever cutting attachment (No. 513310), cutting tips 3 - 6 (No. 513330), 6 - 20 (No. 513331), 20 - 75 (No. 513332), cutting burner guiding wagon, burner spanner (No. 510106), nylon safety goggles (No. 540621), 10 piece nozzle cleaning set (No. 510105)

Model	kg	No.
ROFLASH Set	4.2	513300



Exchange of the welding tip
Can be used with all types of gas

Cutting oxygen valve with spring-lever
Enables one-handed use for spray-free cutting, etc.

Fig. Similar

ROFLASH Handle

Welding kit handle

KEY FEATURES

- The new monoblock valves enable the precise adjustment and accurate control of the flame
- Comfortable one-handed use with the v-formed valve arrangement

Model	g	No.
ROFLASH Handle	434	513010



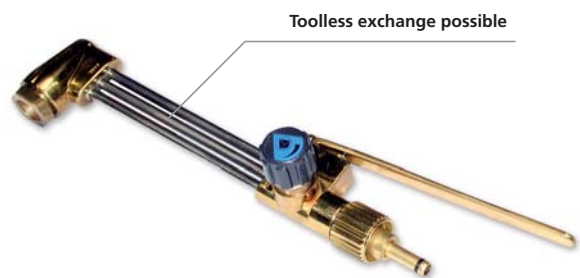
7

ROFLASH Spring-lever Cutting Attachment

KEY FEATURES

- The solid torch nozzle is made from forged brass and can withstand the highest thermal demands and also enables use under extreme conditions, maintenance-free monoblock valve

Model	g	No.
ROFLASH spring-lever cutting attachment	582	513310
ROFLASH cutting tips 3 - 6 mm	97	513330
ROFLASH cutting tips 6 - 20 mm	97	513331
ROFLASH cutting tips 20 - 75 mm	98	513332



Toolless exchange possible

ROFLASH Welding Attachments / Welding Tips



Model	g	No.
ROFLASH welding attachments 0.2 - 0.5 mm	96	513030
ROFLASH welding attachments 0.5 - 1.0 mm	96	513031
ROFLASH welding attachments 1.0 - 2.0 mm	104	513032
ROFLASH welding attachments 2.0 - 4.0 mm	117	513033
ROFLASH welding attachments 4.0 - 6.0 mm	128	513034
ROFLASH welding attachments 6.0 - 9.0 mm	148	513035
ROFLASH welding attachments 9.0 - 14.0 mm	171	513036



Model	g	No.
ROFLASH welding tips 0.2 - 0.5 mm	96	513040
ROFLASH welding tips 2.0 - 4.0 mm	126	513043
ROFLASH welding tips 4.0 - 6.0 mm	128	513044
ROFLASH welding tips 6.0 - 9.0 mm	147	513045
ROFLASH welding tips 9.0 - 14 mm	171	513046

Bonding

Three-Gas Welding

RE 17 Three-gas System AMS 5/5

Assembly, welding, cutting and brazing system
Welding range 0.5 - 14 mm, Cutting range 3.0 - 50 mm



The bottle colours shown are without obligation!

Including gas cylinders and dual-telescoping transport trolley!

27-piece set (No. 35400) includes: Handle with coupling nut (No. 35324), welding attachments 0.5 - 1 mm (No. 35325) / 1 - 2 mm (No. 35326) / 2 - 4 mm (No. 35327) / 4 - 6 mm (No. 35328) / 6 - 9 mm (No. 35329) / 9 - 14 mm (No. 35334), wing-lever cutting attachment (No. 35338), cutting tips 12 - 25 mm (No. 35341) / 25 - 50 mm (No. 35344), heating nozzle 12-100 mm (No. 35339), acetylene pressure reducer 1.5 bar (No. 35794), oxygen pressure reducer 10 bar (No. 35634), 2 each - protective rubber caps, red (No. 511428) / blue (No. 511427), 10 piece nozzle cleaning set (No. 510105), torch spanner (No. 510106), safety igniter (No. 32077), replacement flints (No. 32088), acetylene cylinder 5 l (filled) (No. 35178), oxygen cylinder 5 l (filled) (No. 35188), Maxigas 400 (No. 035570-A), gas regulating valve Maxigas (No. 263003700), hose adaptor Maxigas (No. 35491), steel case (No. 35800), dual-telescoping transport trolley (No. 35354), 5 m dual-hose package A / S (No. 35222), steel case (No. 35800)

Model	kg	No.
RE 17 Three-gas System AMS 5/5	50	35400

RE 17 Three-gas System AMS 5 and 10

Assembly, welding, cutting and brazing system
Welding range 0.5 - 14 mm, Cutting range 3.0 - 50 mm

7



Including dual-telescoping transport trolley!

25-part set (No. 35403) includes: Handle with coupling nut (No. 35324), welding attachments 0.5 - 1 mm (No. 35325) / 1 - 2 mm (No. 35326) / 2 - 4 mm (No. 35327) / 4 - 6 mm (No. 35328) / 6 - 9 mm (No. 35329) / 9 - 14 mm (No. 35334), wing-lever cutting attachment (No. 35338), cutting tips 12 - 25 mm (No. 35341) / 25 - 50 mm (No. 35344), heating nozzle 12-100 mm (No. 35339), 5 m dual-hose package A / S (No. 35222), acetylene pressure reducer 1.5 bar (No. 35794), oxygen pressure reducer 10 bar (No. 35634), 2 each - protective rubber caps, red (No. 511428) / blue (No. 511427), 10 piece nozzle cleaning set (No. 510105), torch spanner (No. 510106), safety igniter (No. 32077), replacement flints (No. 32088), Maxigas 400 (No. 035570-A), gas regulating valve Maxigas (No. 263003700), hose adaptor Maxigas (No. 35491), steel case (No. 35800), dual-telescoping transport trolley (No. 35354)

Model	kg	No.
RE 17 Three-gas System AMS 5 + 10	23	35403

RE 17 Three-gas System AMS 10/10

Assembly, welding, cutting and brazing system
Welding range 0.5 - 14 mm, Cutting range 3.0 - 50 mm



Including gas cylinders and dual-telescoping transport trolley!

27-part set (No. 35401) includes: Handle with coupling nut (No. 35324), welding attachments 0.5 - 1 mm (No. 35325) / 1 - 2 mm (No. 35326) / 2 - 4 mm (No. 35327) / 4 - 6 mm (No. 35328) / 6 - 9 mm (No. 35329) / 9 - 14 mm (No. 35334), wing-lever cutting attachment (No. 35338), cutting tips 12 - 25 mm (No. 35341) / 25 - 50 mm (No. 35344), heating nozzle 12 - 100 mm (No. 35339), 5 m dual-hose package A / S (No. 35222), acetylene pressure reducer 1.5 bar (No. 35794), oxygen pressure reducer 10 bar (No. 35634), 2 each - protective rubber caps, red (No. 511428) / blue (No. 511427), 10 piece nozzle cleaning set (No. 510105), torch spanner (No. 510106), safety igniter (No. 32077), replacement flints (No. 32088), acetylene cylinder 10 l (filled) (No. 35179), oxygen cylinder 10 l (filled) (No. 35189), Maxigas 400 (No. 035570-A), gas regulating valve Maxigas (No. 263003700), hose adaptor Maxigas (No. 35491), steel case (No. 35800), dual-telescoping transport trolley (No. 35354)

Model	kg	No.
RE 17 Three-gas System AMS 10/10	66	35401
RE 17 as in 35401, cutting range 3.0 - 25 mm	65	35798

The bottle colours shown are without obligation!

RE 17 UNIVERSAL Pipe Welding Set

For welding, cutting, brazing and warming up
Welding range: 0.5 - 14 mm, Cutting range: 3 - 100 mm



Set (No. 35479) includes: Handle with coupling nut (No. 35324), welding attachments 2 - 4 mm (No. 35327) / 4 - 6 mm (No. 35328) / 6 - 9 mm (No. 35329), flexible pipe-welding tips 2 - 4 mm (No. 35347) / 4 - 6 mm (No. 35348), wing-lever cutting attachment (No. 35338), Cutting tip 12 - 25 mm (No. 35341), Heating nozzle 12 - 100 mm (No. 35339), Nozzle cleaning set, 10 piece (No. 510105), torch spanner (No. 510106), safety igniter (No. 32077), replacement flints (No. 32088), steel case (No. 35800)

◉ Nominal size	kg	No.
RE 17 Pipe welding set	4.3	35479
RE 17 Pipe welding set	4.8	35480
As in set (No. 35479), but also including with welding attachments 0.5-1 mm (No. 35325) / 1-2 mm (No. 35326), 9-14 mm (No. 35334) / cutting tip 12-25 mm (No. 35341), 25-50 mm (No. 35344), without flexible pipe-welding tips 2-4 mm (No. 35347) / 4-6 mm (No. 35348)		
Steel case RE 17 (empty)	1.70	35800
RE 17 handle with burner coupling nut	0.47	35324

Coupling: oxygen G 1/4" RH, gas G 3/8" LH



No. 35480



No. 35324

RE 17 Welding Attachments

	Welding range mm	g	No.
Welding attachment	0.5 - 1.0	140	35325
Welding attachment	1.0 - 2.0	150	35326
Welding attachment	2.0 - 4.0	170	35327
Welding attachment	4.0 - 6.0	190	35328
Welding attachment	6.0 - 9.0	220	35329
Welding attachment	9.0 - 14.0	260	35334



7

RE 17 Pipe Welding Attachment, Flexible

Pipe welding attachment, Flexible copper tips complete

Welding range mm	g	No.	Welding range mm	g	No.
			1.0 - 2.0	40	35475
2.0 - 4.0	140	35347	2.0 - 4.0	40	35476
4.0 - 6.0	150	35348	4.0 - 6.0	50	35477

Pipe welding attachment, front piece



Pipe welding attachment, complete



RE 17 Wing-lever Cutting Attachment

Model	g	No.
Cutting attachment without tips	820	35338

RE 17 Cutting Tips and Heating Nozzle

Model	Cutting range mm	g	No.
Cutting tip	12 - 25	10	35341
Cutting tip	25 - 50	20	35344
Cutting tip	50 - 100	20	35345
Heating nozzle	12 - 100	50	35339



No. 35338



No. 35341
No. 35344
No. 35345

No. 35339

Bonding

Accessories Soldering & Welding



Oxy-Acetylene Hoses

Top quality in accordance with **ISO 3821** (former EN 559), with strong inlay, durable and flexible, rubber, mounted with sleeves and nuts

Oxygen Hoses

L m	Inlet	Outlet	Internal Ø x wall thickness mm	kg	No.
2.5	G 1/4" RH	G 1/4" RH	6.3 x 3,5	0.5	35210
5.0	G 1/4" RH	G 1/4" RH	6.3 x 3.5	1.1	33311

Acetylene Hoses

L m	Inlet	Outlet	Internal Ø x wall thickness mm	kg	No.
2.5	G 3/8" LH	G 3/8" LH	6.3 x 3.5	0.5	35203
5.0	G 3/8" LH	G 3/8" LH	6.3 x 3.5	1.1	33312

Dual Hoses A/S

L m	Coupling Oxygen	Coupling Acetylene	Internal Ø x wall thickness Oxygen / Acetylene	kg	No.
2.5	G 1/4" RH	G 3/8" LH	6.0 x 3.5	0.9	35221
5.0	G 1/4" RH	G 3/8" LH	6.0 x 3.5	2.0	35222
10	G 1/4" RH	G 3/8" LH	6.0 x 3.5	3.8	35223

7



Included in delivery for steel cylinders without cap, protective bracket



The bottle colours shown are without obligation!

Lightweight Steel Cylinders, filled

With cylinder valve, base and cap from 5 l, TÜV tested in accordance with TRGI

Model	Contents	Filling pressure bar	Height mm	Ø mm	kg	No.
Oxygen	2 l	200	420	110	4.6	35635
Oxygen	5 l	200	595	145	14.0	35188
Oxygen	10 l	200	980	145	17.0	35189
Acetylene	5 l	18	595	145	13.0	35178
Acetylene	10 l	18	980	145	23.0	35179



Cylinder Transport Trolley


Portable and mobile, for 5 and 10 l acetylene / oxygen cylinders, 5 kg and 12 kg propane cylinders can be used with conversion kit (special accessory). Coupling for disposable MAXIGAS 400 cartridges, dual-telescoping for different cylinder heights, brackets for ALLGAS and RE 17 steel cases

Model	kg	No.
Transport Trolley for 5 / 10 l acetylene / oxygen cylinders	8.9	35354

Cylinder Pressure Reducer

Rugged pressed brass construction with large pressure gauge according to ISO 5171, with shut-off and safety valves, cylinder pressure reducer with bow coupling according to DIN 477-1


DIN
-Norm

Cylinder contents bar	Working pressure bar	Inlet	Outlet	 kg	No.
Oxygen 0 - 200	0 - 10	G 3/4" RH	G 1/4" RH	1.4	35634
Acetylene 0 - 40	0 - 1.5	clamp RH	G 3/8" LH	1.6	35794



Blowback Prevention


Torch-mounted safety devices (flashback arrestors), type-tested, with flame trap, flow lock, non-return valve and dirt filter

Model	max. Operating pressure	Coupling-thread	 g	No.
Handle-mounted, oxygen	25.0 bar	G 1/4" RH	90	540320
Handle-mounted, acetylene	1.5 bar (Ace) 5.0 bar (propane/CNG)	G 3/8" LH	110	540321
Reducer-mounted, oxygen	20.0 bar	G 1/4" RH	150	540360
Reducer-mounted, acetylene	1.5 bar (Ace) 4.0 bar (propane/CNG)	G 3/8" LH	160	540365
Reducer-mounted, oxygen	20.0 bar	G 1/4" RH	120	1000000633
Reducer-mounted, fuel gas	1.5 bar (Ace) 5.0 bar (propane/CNG)	G 3/8" LH	120	1000000631
Handle-mounted, oxygen	20.0 bar	G 1/4" RH	100	1000000764
Handle-mounted, fuel gas	1.5 bar (Ace) 4.0 bar (propane/CNG)	G 3/8" LH	100	1000000762



Protective Guard for Pressure Reducer


Impact protection, rugged steel construction, mounts on connection coupling

Model	Colour	 g	No.
For oxygen pressure reducer	blue	820	35146
For acetylene pressure reducer	yellow	820	35140



Protective Rubber Cap


With slot, open

Model	Farbe	 g	No.
For oxygen pressure reducer	blue	50	511427
For acetylene pressure reducer	red	50	511428



Oxygen Refilling Bend


Suitable for all 0.67l, 2l, 3l, 5l, 10l, 20l and 50l bottles up to 200 bar

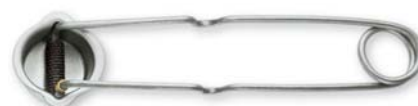
Model	 g	No.
max. 200 bar, cylinder coupling G 3/4"	360	35199



Safety Igniters

Powerful spark, wear-free hard alloy friction surface

Model	 g	No.
Safety Igniter with rolling file	60	32077
Replacement flints, tin with 5 pieces	15	32088

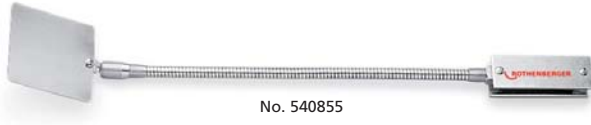


Bonding

Accessories Soldering & Welding



No. 540850



No. 540855

Hand-held Welding Mirror

Model	g	No.
Steel wire handle with clamp / ball joint	280	540850
Spare steel mirror	50	540851

Magnet Welding Mirror

Model	g	No.
With flexible metal tube / ball joint	450	540855
Spare steel mirror	50	540851



Nozzle Cleaner

Model	g	No.
10 piece, in folding case	20	510105



Torch Spanner

Model	g	No.
With 11 SW	210	510106



Soldering Flux and Container for Hydrochloric Acid

Model	g	No.
With screw cap retaining band	40	530250



Salmiakstone

Model	L x W x H	g	No.
Pressed	65 x 45 x 40 mm	15	530310



Soapstone Marker

Model	L x W x H	g	No.
White, heat-resistant	100 x 10 x 10 mm	30	561550



No. 540620

No. 540622



No. 540640

Welding Goggles DIN EN 166

With thermal glasses as per DIN EN 169






Model	Glass	g	No.
Nylon safety goggles	A 4	60	540620
	A 5	60	540621
Replacement glass (pair)	clear, non-splintering	60	540622
	A 4	30	540625
	A 5	10	540626
	clear, non-splintering	30	540627
Screw-ring safety goggles	A 4	90	540640
	A 5	90	540641
Replacement glass (Ø 50 mm)	A 4	30	540675
	A 5	10	540676

ROVLIES® Cleaning Pads

Metal-free, for fast, score-free cleaning of copper pipe soldering surfaces

KEY FEATURES





- Reduced corrosion damage
- No metal abrasion, can be used wet or dry
- Removes oxide layers, corrosion, surface dirt, oil and grease residues
- Solvent-resistant and flexible

Model				No.
ROVLIES®	1(10)		80	45268
ROVLIES® counter display		36(10)	2,180	045268D



Internal Brushes for Copper Pipe





For fast cleaning of the soldering surface, rugged plastic handle

		No.			No.
mm	g		mm	g	
8	60	854179	16	120	854184
10	70	854180	18	120	854185
12	80	854181	22	140	854186
14	90	854182	28	140	854187
15	100	854183	35	160	854188




External Brushes for Copper Pipe

For fast cleaning of the soldering surface, tough housing

		No.			No.
mm	g		mm	g	
8	80	854189	18	140	854195
12	100	854191	22	150	854196
15	120	854193	28	160	854197
			35	170	854198



Hand Wire Brushes

Model	Numbers of rows		No.
Standard steel	3 rows	130	561351
Standard steel	4 rows	130	561352



Welding Blanket

Flame and heat resistant up to 700° C

- Permanent heat resistance up to 600° by direct flame contact and molten slag
- Good formability, long service life, asbestos-free and poses no health hazard
- Bonded edges

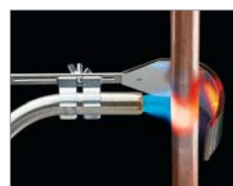
Thickness: 1.4 mm
Weight: 1,000 g/m²




Model	L x W x H		No.
Welding Blanket	330 x 500 mm	300	31050

Flame Reflectors

- Made of high-quality stainless steel
- Protects surrounding materials
- Better heat utilisation, saves time and energy



Model	Width mm	Adaptor Ø mm		No.
65 / 15	65	8 – 15	100	31042
65 / 22	65	15 – 22	100	31043

Bonding

Accessories Soldering & Welding

Fitting Soft Solder to DIN EN

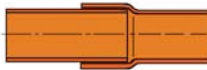

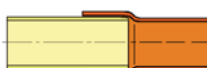



Standard type according to DIN EN 29 453	Solder composition in weight %	Melting range °C	Suitable for soft soldering in the plumbing industry			Recommended heat source
			Pipe Material	Fittings material	Recommended Flux according to DIN EN 29454	
S -Sn97Cu3	Sn 97 %, Cu 3 %	230 - 250°	Copper	Copper, gunmetal, brass	Part 1 - 3.1.1, 3.1.2, 2.1.2 or ROSOL 3	Cartridge burner, heat resistant soldering unit, Propane / induced-air burner, Acetylene / induced-air burner, Larger pipe diameters above 28 mm with propane / oxygen burner with dispersion nozzle
S -Sn97Ag3	Sn 96.7 %, Ag 3.3 %	221 - 240°	Copper	Copper, gunmetal, brass	Part 1 - 3.1.1, 3.1.2, 2.1.2 or ROSOL 1 S	

Standard Solder according to DIN EN ISO

Standard type according to ISO 17672	Solder composition in weight %	Melting range °C	Working temperature °C	Suitable for installation technology brazing			Recommended Flux according to DIN EN 1045	Recommended heat source
				Pipe Material	Fittings material	Flux		
CuP 179	Cu 93,8 / P 6,2	710 - 880°	730°	Copper	Copper Gunmetal Brass	without flux with flux	FH 10 or LP 5	Cartridge torch with MAPP [®] Gas, Propane / induced-air torch, Acetylene / induced-air torch, Larger pipe diameters above 28 mm with propane / oxygen torch with dispersion nozzle
CuP 279	Ag 2 / Cu 91,7 / P 6,3	650 - 810°	710°	Copper	Copper Gunmetal Brass	without flux with flux	FH 10 or LP 5	
CuP 281	Ag 5 / Cu 89 / P 6	650 - 810°	710°	Copper	Copper Gunmetal Brass	without flux with flux	FH 10 or LP 5	
CuP 284	Ag 15 / Cu 80 / P 5	650 - 800°	710°	Copper	Copper Gunmetal Brass	without flux with flux	FH 10 or LP 5	
Ag 134	Ag 34 / Cu 36 / Zn 27,5 / Sn 2,5	630 - 730°	710°	Stahl Copper	Steel, Copper Gunmetal Brass	with flux (U = sheathed from 22 mm pipe-Ø)	FH 10 or LP 5	
Ag 145	Ag 45 / Cu 27 / Zn 25,5 / Sn 2,5	640 - 680°	670°	Stahl Copper	Steel, Copper Gunmetal Brass	with flux (U = sheathed from 22 mm pipe-Ø)	FH 10 or LP 5	

7

Soldered Joints

Material	Required Hard Solder	Melting Range	Working Temperature	Standard
Copper-Copper 	S 34 Cu / S 34 Cu U S 94 S 2 / S 5 S 15	630 °C - 730 °C 710 °C - 880 °C 650 °C - 810 °C 650 °C - 800 °C	710 °C 730 °C 710 °C 710 °C	DIN EN ISO 17672 (former DIN EN 1044)
Copper-Carbon Steel 	S 34 Cu / S 34 Cu U S 45 Cu / S 45 Cu U	630 °C - 730 °C 640 °C - 680 °C	710 °C 670 °C	DIN EN ISO 17672 (former DIN EN 1044)
Copper-Brass 	S 94 S 2 S 5 S 15	710 °C - 880 °C 650 °C - 810 °C 650 °C - 810 °C 650 °C - 810 °C	730 °C 730 °C 710 °C 710 °C	DIN EN ISO 17672 (former DIN EN 1044)
Brass-Carbon Steel 	S 34 Cu / S 34 Cu U S 45 Cu / S 45 Cu U	600 °C - 690 °C 595 °C - 630 °C	680 °C 610 °C	DIN EN ISO 17672 (former DIN EN 1044)
Brass-Brass 	S 94 S 2 / S 5 S 15	710 °C - 880 °C 650 °C - 810 °C 650 °C - 810 °C	730 °C 710 °C 710 °C	DIN EN ISO 17672 (former DIN EN 1044)
Carbon Steel-Carbon Steel 	S 34 Cu / S 34 Cu U S 45 Cu / S 45 Cu U	630 °C - 730 °C 640 °C - 680 °C	710 °C 670 °C	DIN EN ISO 17672 (former DIN EN 1044)

1) MAPP[®] is a registered trademark of the MESSER Group GmbH, Bad Soden

Fittings Solders

Quality soft solders according to **DIN EN 29453** for joining copper pipes to copper, gunmetal and brass fittings for hot and cold-water plumbing in accordance with DVGW worksheet GW 2 without flux, for use with corresponding ROSOL fittings solder paste



Fitting Solder 1 S

Quality soft solder **S-Sn97Ag3**, melting range 221 °C – 240 °C, for use with ROSOL 1 S fittings solder paste

Solder wire Ø	Description	g	No.
2 mm	250 g coil	270	45252
3 mm	250 g coil	270	45250



No. 45252

Fitting Solder 3

Quality soft solder, **S-Sn97Cu3**, melting range 230 °C - 250 °C, for use with ROSOL 3 fittings solder paste

Solder wire Ø	Description	g	No.
2 mm	250 g coil	270	45257
3 mm	250 g coil	270	45255



No. 45257



ROSOL Soldering Paste

Quality soft soldering flux according to **DIN EN ISO 9453** and **DIN EN 29454-1, 3.1.1.C, with DVGW test mark Reg.-No. DV-0101AT2247**, for joining copper pipes to copper, gunmetal and brass fittings for hot and cold-water plumbing in accordance with DVGW worksheet GW 7, metal content 60% by weight, flux residues are 100% water soluble



ROSOL 1 S

Fittings solder paste

Quality soft soldering flux, metal content: **S-Sn97Ag3**, only for use with fitting solder 1 S

Model	g	No.
ROSOL 1 S in plastic bottle 250 g	270	45220



No. 45220



No. 45225

ROSOL 3

Fittings solder paste

Quality soft soldering flux, metal content: **S-Sn97Cu3**, only for use with fittings solder 3

Model	g	No.
ROSOL 3 in plastic bottle 250 g	270	45225

Fittings Soft Solder Flux

According to **DIN EN 29454-1 3.1.1.C**, flux residues are 100 % water soluble, for joining copper pipes to copper, gunmetal, and brass fittings for hot and cold-water plumbing in accordance with DVGW worksheet GW 2 + GW 7, also suitable for general-purpose soldering work.



Model	g	No.
Fittings Soft Solder Flux in plastic jar 35 ml	35	45266



Bonding

Accessories Soldering & Welding



Hard Solder Rings S 2

High-quality safety solder material with silver-phosphorus content, guaranteed according to DIN EN ISO 17672, CuP 279

KEY FEATURES

- Ideal for capillary soldering with copper pipe installation in sanitary and heating systems
- Matched precisely to the inner pipe diameters of expanded sockets and fittings according to **EN 1254**
- Complete wetting of soldering gaps
- Particularly efficient working through precise solder quantity
- No preparatory or re-work of the soldered joint

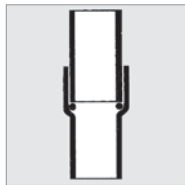
TECHNICAL DATA

Alloy (weight %): Ag 1.5 - 2,5 / P 5.9 - 6.5 / Cu rest
Melting range: 650 °C - 810 °C
Joinable materials: Copper, gunmetal, brass, bronze
Use of flux with: Gunmetal, brass, bronze with hard solder paste LP 5
Package size: 250 g plastic bag

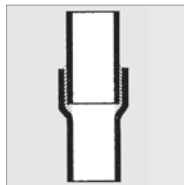
Simple insertion




Precise quantity of solder



Simply heat, no dripping, no reduction of cross-section



Outside Ø mm	approx. Content rings	 g	No.
Hard solder rings S 2, Ø 12 mm	395	260	40512
Hard solder rings S 2, Ø 14 mm	268	260	40514
Hard solder rings S 2, Ø 15 mm	244	260	40515
Hard solder rings S 2, Ø 16 mm	228	260	40516
Hard solder rings S 2, Ø 18 mm	186	260	40518
Hard solder rings S 2, Ø 22 mm	106	260	40522
Hard solder rings S 2, Ø 28 mm	79	260	40528

7



Hard Solder Paste LP 5

Flux for hand soldering at working temperatures above 600 °C, according to DIN EN 1045, Type FH 10, DVGW tested Reg.-No. DV-0101-AT2245, for gas and water installations with copper pipes, recommended by DVGW in accordance with Worksheets GW 2 and GW 7, hard solders with silver content and usable with any basic materials of steel, copper and copper alloys, brass and gunmetal, working temperature range 550 °C – 800 °C, flux residues must be removed carefully

Description	Type	 g	No.
LP 5 in plastic bottle 160 g	160 g	180	40500




Hard Solder Powder HKM

Flux for hard soldering at working temperatures above 800 °C, according DIN EN 1045 - FH 21, working temperature 800 °C – 1,100 °C, for copper and copper alloys, brass, gunmetal, nickel silver, bronze, steel and galvanised steel, grey iron and malleable cast iron, for welding copper and brass in dry conditions, can be mixed with clean water to form a paste, flux residues must be removed carefully. Free of boric acid.

Description	 g	No.
HKM in plastic bottle 50 g	65	35611



Flux Brush

Description	Width mm	Length mm	 g	No.
Flux Brush	13	140	20	530261

Hard Solders

For copper pipe installation

ROTHENBERGER ROLOT® special hard solders are particularly suited for copper pipe installations in cold and hot water systems, for open and closed heating systems, for gas installations in accordance with DVGW Worksheet GW 2 (liquid, natural and town gas), as well as for HVAC and refrigeration applications, and oil pipes. ROTHENBERGER ROLOT® is especially suited for capillary soldering of copper pipes without fittings. Copper / phosphorus / silver solders are highly formable, and are therefore recommended for joints that are subjected to high thermal and mechanical alternating loads.

KEY FEATURES

- Non-foaming. Heat-resistant up to 200 °C
- No flux required with copper / copper joints
- Flux LP 5 is to be used when joining brass, gunmetal, copper, tin and copper / tin alloys
- Not to be used with materials containing sulphur, with iron / nickel alloys or with copper alloys containing nickel
- Manufactured with new, environmentally compatible technology, corrosion neutral, scale-free, improved flow properties



ROLOT® S 94 CuP 179

Quality hard solder **guaranteed according to DIN EN ISO 17672**, due to low phosphorus content, the solder has a wide melting range, and gives soldered joints with increased strength. Standard solder for normally-stressed copper pipe installation, especially for capillary soldering with copper pipe installation without fittings

TECHNICAL DATA

Alloy (weight %):	Cu 93,8 / P 6,2
Melting range:	710 °C – 880 °C
Working temperature:	730 °C
Joinable materials:	Copper, gunmetal, brass, bronze
Flux required with:	Gunmetal, brass, bronze with LP 5



Contents	Squared section mm	Length mm	g	No.
1 kg carton	2 x 2	500	1,025	40094
400 g blister	2 x 2	500	420	100000133

ROLOT® S 94 XN CuP 179

Quality brazing solder, **guaranteed according to DIN EN ISO 17672**, due to the special manufacturing method it has excellent flow characteristics, uniform melting for perfect soldered joints, capillary and air-tight active, ideal for capillary gap soldering in sanitary, heating and gas installation

TECHNICAL DATA

Alloy (weight %):	Cu 93,8 / P 6,2
Melting range:	710 °C – 880 °C
Working temperature:	730 °C
Joinable materials:	Copper, gunmetal, brass, bronze
Flux required with:	Gunmetal, brass, bronze with LP 5



Contents	Squared section mm	Length mm	g	No.
1 kg carton	2 x 2	500	1,025	040097X

ROLOT® S 1

Special quality brazing solder, not standardised, **similar to DIN EN ISO 17672**, for normally-stressed copper pipes systems, also for gap soldering for copper pipe installations without fittings

TECHNICAL DATA

Melting range:	710 °C – 880 °C
Working temperature:	730 °C
Joinable materials:	Copper, gunmetal, brass, bronze
Flux required with:	Brass, gunmetal, bronze LP 5




Contents	mm	Length mm	g	No.
1 kg carton	2	500	1,025	40102

Bonding

Accessories Soldering & Welding



Contents	Square mm	Length mm		No.
1 kg carton	2 x 2	500	1,025	40202
400 g blister	2 x 2	500	420	100000135

ROLOT® S 2


Special quality hard solder, not standardised, **similar to DIN EN ISO 17672**, with low silver content, matched to normally-stressed copper pipe system, ideal for capillary gap soldering

TECHNICAL DATA

Melting range:	710 °C – 820 °C
Working temperature:	720 °C
Joinable materials:	Copper, gunmetal, brass, bronze
Flux required with:	Gunmetal, brass, bronze with hard solder paste LP 5

7



Contents	Square mm	Length mm		No.
1 kg carton	2 x 2	500	1,025	40212
1 kg carton	3 x 3	500	1,025	40213
400 g blister	2 x 2	500	420	100000134


ROLOT® S 2 CuP 279

Silver / phosphorus safety hard solder, **guaranteed according to DIN EN ISO 17672**, for higher-stressed copper pipe systems, ideal for capillary soldering in sanitary, heating and gas installations

TECHNICAL DATA

Alloy (weight %):	Ag 2 / Cu 91.7 / P 6.3
Melting range:	650 °C – 810 °C
Working temperature:	710 °C
Joinable materials:	Copper, gunmetal, brass, bronze
Flux required with:	Gunmetal, brass, bronze with hard solder paste LP5



Contents	Square mm	Length mm		No.
1 kg carton	2 x 2	500	1,025	40502
400 g blister	2 x 2	500	420	100000137


ROLOT® S 5

Particularly high quality hard solder, not standardised, **similar to DIN EN ISO 17672**, with low silver content, ideal for capillary and joint soldering in sanitary, heating and gas installations

TECHNICAL DATA

Melting range:	710 °C – 820 °C
Working temperature:	720 °C
Joinable materials:	Copper, gunmetal, brass, bronze
Flux required with:	Gunmetal, brass, bronze with hard solder paste LP5



Contents	Square mm	Length mm		No.
1 kg carton	2 x 2	500	1,025	40005
400 g blister	2 x 2	500	420	100000136

ROLOT® S 5 CuP 281

High-quality silver/phosphorus safety hard solder, **guaranteed according to DIN EN ISO 17672**, for higher-stressed copper pipe systems, ideal for capillary and joint soldering in sanitary, heating and gas installations

TECHNICAL DATA

Alloy (weight %):	Ag 5 / Cu 89 / P 6
Melting range:	650 °C – 810 °C
Working temperature:	710 °C
Joinable materials:	Copper, gunmetal, brass, bronze
Flux required with:	Gunmetal, brass, bronze with hard solder paste LP5

ROLOT® S 15 CuP 284

Particularly high quality silver hard solder, **guaranteed according to DIN EN ISO 17672**, especially for capillary-gap soldering subject to high thermal and mechanical alternating loads in HVAC systems, as well as demanding sanitary and gas installations



TECHNICAL DATA

Alloy (weight %):	Ag 15 / CU 80 / P 5
Melting range:	650 °C – 800 °C
Working temperature:	710 °C
Joinable materials:	Copper, gunmetal, brass, bronze
Flux required with:	Gunmetal, brass, bronze with hard solder paste LP5

Contents	Square mm	Length mm	g	No.
1 kg carton	2 x 2	500	1,025	40015

Silver Hard Solders Ag 134 S 34 Cu / S 34 Cu U flux-covered

Free of cadmium, quality silver hard solder **guaranteed according to DIN EN ISO 17672**, plain (S 34 Cu) or flux-covered **according to DIN EN1045 FH 10** (S 34 Cu U), universal application areas for gap soldering, also for drinking water installations, heat-resistant up to 200 °C



TECHNICAL DATA

Alloy (weight %):	Ag 34 / Cu 36 / Zn 27.5 / Sn 2.5
Melting range:	630 °C – 730 °C
Working temperature:	710 °C
Joinable materials:	Steel, malleable cast iron, copper, gunmetal, copper and nickel alloys
Flux required:	for S 34 Cu generally with hard solder paste LP 5

Contents	mm	g	S 34 No.	S 34 U No.
100 g plastic bag	2	110	44910	44915
250 g plastic bag	2	260	44911	44916
1000 g plastic bag	2	1,010	44912	44917

Silver Hard Solders Ag 145 S 45 Cu / S 45 Cu U flux-covered

Free of cadmium, quality silver hard solder, **guaranteed according to DIN EN ISO 17672**, plain (S 45 Cu) or flux-covered according to **DIN EN 1045, Type FH 10** (S 45 Cu U), universal application areas for gap soldering, excluding drinking water installations, heat-resistant up to 200 °C



TECHNICAL DATA

Alloy (weight %):	Ag 45 / Cu 27 / Zn 25.5 – 3.5 / Sn 2.5
Melting range:	640 °C – 680 °C
Working temperature:	670 °C
Joinable materials:	Steel, malleable cast iron, copper, gunmetal, copper and nickel alloys, stainless steel
Flux required:	for S 45 generally with hard solder paste LP 5

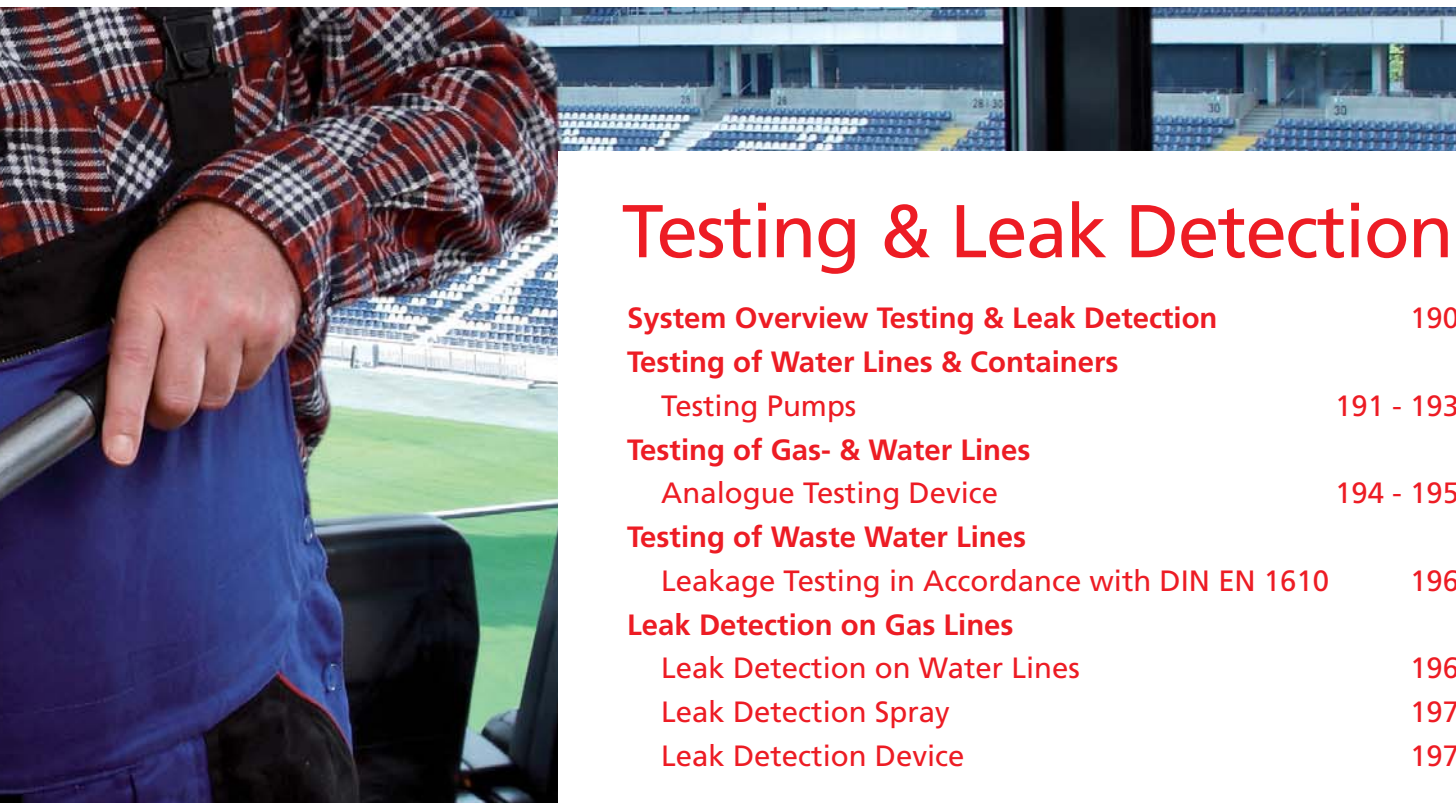
Contents	mm	g	S 45 No.	S 45 U No.
100 g plastic bag	2	110	45050	45055
250 g plastic bag	2	260	45051	45056
1000 g plastic bag	2	1,010	45052	45057

ONE of 6.000

Premium tools for
professionals!



8



Testing & Leak Detection

System Overview Testing & Leak Detection	190
Testing of Water Lines & Containers	
Testing Pumps	191 - 193
Testing of Gas- & Water Lines	
Analogue Testing Device	194 - 195
Testing of Waste Water Lines	
Leakage Testing in Accordance with DIN EN 1610	196
Leak Detection on Gas Lines	
Leak Detection on Water Lines	196
Leak Detection Spray	197
Leak Detection Device	197



Do you want to know more about our products? Please scan the QR-Code!

Testing & Leak Detection

Overview Testing Pumps

Precision Testing Pumps manual

RP 50-S / RP 50-S INOX



TP 25



RP 30



Testing & Pressure range:	0 - 60 bar	0 - 25 bar	0 - 30 bar
Hub suction capacity:	45 ml / stroke	16 ml / stroke	16 ml / stroke
Tank capacity:	12 l	7 l	4,5 l
Connection:	R1/2"	R1/2"	R1/2"
Dimension:	720 x 120 x 260 mm	380 x 215 x 156 mm	440 x 200 x 240 mm
Weight:	8 kg	4,6 kg	4,5 kg
Material:	DURAMANT® coated Steel	DURAMANT® coated Steel	ABS Plastic
Valve:	Twin-valve	Twin-valve	–
Pressure Gauge units:	bar, psi, Mpa	bar, psi	bar, psi
Suitable for:	Oil, Water and Glycol	Oil, Water and Glycol	Oil, Water and Glycol

Page

191

193

193

8

Testing Pumps electric

RP 50-S / RP 50-S INOX



Testing & Pressure Range:	0 - 40 bar
Flow rate:	6 l / min.
Tank capacity:	–
Connection:	R1/2"
Dimensions:	375 x 290 x 300 mm
Weight:	16 kg
Material:	ABS Plastic
Valve:	Single valve
Pressure Gauge units:	bar, psi, Mpa
Gauge characteristics:	Glycerine cushioned
Suitable for:	Oil, Water und Glycol

Page

192



RP 50-S / RP 50-S INOX

Robust precision testing pump for pressure testing of water lines and containers up to 60 bar with very high testing standards

Product Profile

APPLICATION AREA

Pressure testing with water or oil of piping in residential and industrial construction, as well as for industrial containers (up to 60 bar). Expansion possible with an extra fine scaling pressure gauge (0.1 bar) for testing up to 16 bars

KEY FEATURES

- A drag indicator displays the preset pressure so that a loss of pressure in the system can be detected easier
- Reliable and precise testing results: the dual-valve system (Twin Valve) enables self-testing of the pump, as well as a precise fine adjustment of the pressure
- Especially precise reading as needed: finely scaled (scaling 0.1 bar) pressure gauge available separately
- Testing hose with steel mesh prevents reading mistakes, that can happen when the hose expands during operation
- Type 50-S: Weather and cold-resistant steel container with DURAMANT® coating
- Type 50-S INOX: high-quality corrosion resistant stainless steel tank

Adjustment of the pressure gauge with 0.1 bar scaling is possible!

TECHNICAL DATA

Testing and pressure range:	0 - 60 bar, with 1 bar steps 0 - 860 psi, with 20 psi steps 0 - 6 MPa, with 0.1 MPa steps
Hub suction capacity:	approx. 45 ml / stroke
Tank capacity:	12 l
Dimensions (L x W x H):	720 x 170 x 260 mm
Connection:	R 1/2"
Container RP 50-S:	Steel, DURAMANT® coated
Container RP 50-S INOX:	Stainless steel

Warp-resistant and lockable lever

Ergonomic handle serves as carrying grip too

Additional pressure gauge with fine scaling 0.1 bar optional

Enables very precise readings up to a range of 16 bar (No. 61316)

Testing hose with steel mesh

Precise measurement

Weather and cold-resistant container

5 year rust-free guarantee - DURAMANT® coated

INOX!



No. 60203



No. 60200

Double valve system: enables self-testing of the pump, as well as a precise fine adjustment of the pressure

Optional: Extra fine scaling Pressure gauge for the testing of systems up to 16 bar with a 0.1 scaling



Model	kg			No.
RP 50-S Testing Pump	8	1	4	60200
RP 50-S INOX (stainless steel) Testing Pump	8	1	4	60203

ACCESSORIES

Model	kg		No.	Model	kg		No.
Maintenance package	100	1	60201	High pressure hose with 1/4"-1/2" connection	490	1	R6112500
Double nipple 1/2" to 3/4"	100	1	60999	Extra 16 bar pressure gauge with drag indicator R1/4"	100	1	61316

Testing & Leak Detection

Testing of Water Lines & Containers

RP PRO III

Self-priming electric testing pump up to 40 bar

Product Profile

APPLICATION AREA

Electrical testing pump for the automatic pressure testing of piping and containers up to 40 bar in accordance with national and international standards

KEY FEATURES

- Comfortable, automatic filling and pressure testing of piping and containers
- Compact and robust plastic casing for simple handling at the building site
- Liquid supply freely selectable: optional self-priming up to a maximum of 1 m or from a pressure source. Suitable for oil, water and glycol
- Testing hose with steel mesh prevents reading mistakes, that can happen when the hose expands during operation
- Glycerine cushioned pressure gauge absorbs pressure surges which makes pressure reading easier

TECHNICAL DATA

Testing and pressure range:	0 - 40 bar, with 1 bar steps 0 - 570 psi, with 20 psi steps 0 - 0.1 MPa steps
Flow Rate:	max. 6 l / min
Dimensions (L x W x H):	375 x 290 x 300 mm
Connection:	R 1/2"
Mains voltage:	220 - 240 V / 50 HZ and 110 V / 50 - 60 HZ
Performance:	1.3 kW
Container:	ABS-plastic

8

Valve for pressure adjustment

Precise labelling on handle

Glycerine pressure gauge

Easy for the user to read during high dynamic alternating loads

Optimal weight distribution

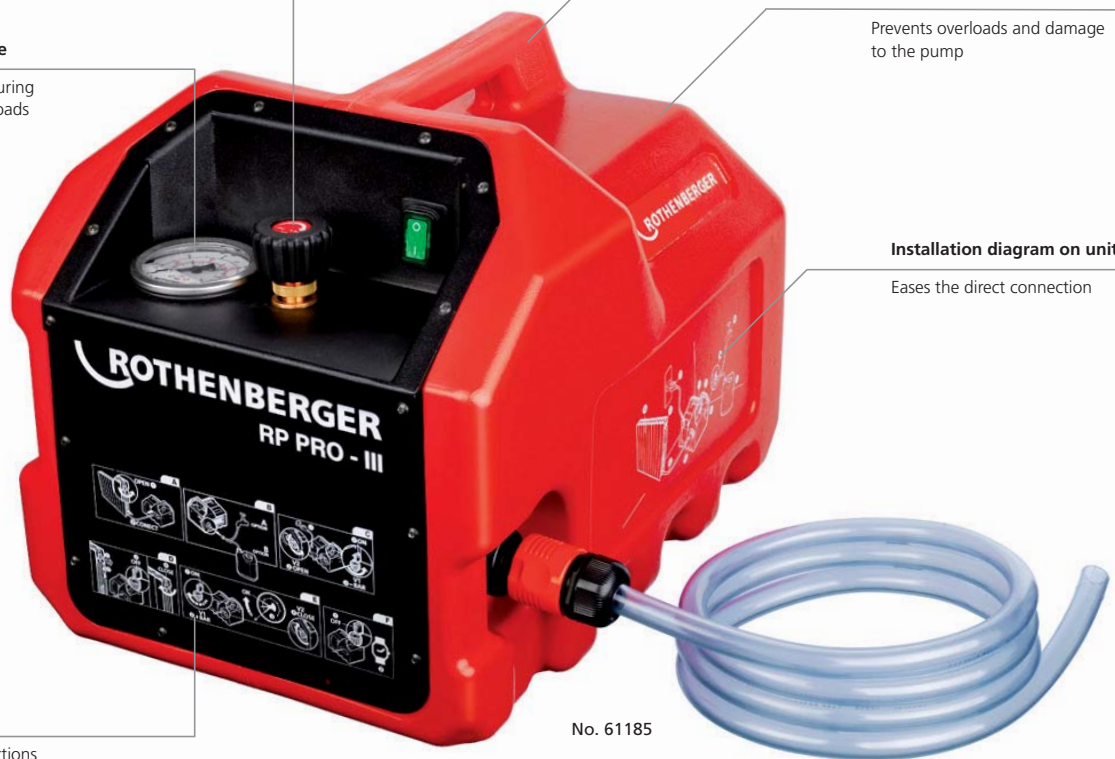
Comfortable to carry

Thermal automatic shutdown

Prevents overloads and damage to the pump

Installation diagram on unit

Eases the direct connection



Function Overview

Direct overview of the functions

Model	kg	110 V	220 V
Testing pump RP PRO III self-priming with power cable, high-pressure hose and 1/2" connection, filling hose	16.0	12110016	61185
Filling hose with adaptor	0.5		61001
Testing hose with R 1/2" connection	0.4		V12102000
Extra pressure gauge	0.8		61187
Maintenance package RP PRO III in scope of delivery			61186



TP 25

Small, robust precision testing pump for pressure testing up to 25 bar

Product Profile

APPLICATION AREA

Pressure testing with water or oil of piping in residential and industrial construction, as well as for industrial containers up to 25 bar in accordance with international and national standards

KEY FEATURES

- Reliable and precise testing results: the dual-valve system (Twin Valve) enables self-testing of the pump, as well as a precise fine adjustment of the pressure
- Testing hose with steel mesh prevents reading mistakes, that can happen when the hose expands during operation
- Weather and cold-resistant steel container with DURAMANT® coating

TECHNICAL DATA

Testing and pressure range:	0 - 25 bar
Hub suction capacity:	approx. 16 ml / stroke
Dimensions (L x W x H):	380 x 215 x 156 mm
Connection:	R 1/2"
Container:	Steel, DURAMANT® coated



For the daily work on site



Model	Pressure range	kg	1	4	No.
TP 25 Testing Pump	up to 25 bar	4.6	1	4	60250
Maintenance package TP 25			1		60251

RP 30

Simple and light testing pump for compression testing up to 30 bar

Product Profile

APPLICATION AREA

Pressure testing with water or oil of piping in residential and industrial construction, as well as for industrial containers up to 30 bar in accordance with international and national standards

KEY FEATURES

- Testing hose with steel mesh prevents reading mistakes, that can happen when the hose expands during operation
- Shock and corrosion resistant ABS plastic container with reinforced floor

TECHNICAL DATA

Testing and pressure range:	0 - 30 bar, with 1-bar steps 0 - 440 psi, with 20 PSI steps
Hub suction capacity:	16 ml / stroke
Dimensions (L x W x H):	440 x 200 x 240 mm
Connection:	R 1/2"
Container:	ABS-plastic



Easy, light and handy: for all common house building applications



Model	Pressure range	kg	1	4	No.
Testing pump RP 30	up to 30 bar	4.5	1	4	61130
Testing hose		0.4	1		R6112500

Testing & Leak Detection

Testing of Gas & Water Lines

ROTEST® GW 150/4

Analogue testing device for gas and water connections using air as the medium



Product Profile

APPLICATION AREA

Analogue testing unit for the implementation of the following tests:

- Gas:**
- Load and leakage test for newly installed gas lines in accordance with DVGW - TRGI worksheet G600 (April 2008)
 - Leakage test from propane liquid gas lines / low-pressure liquid gas lines
 - Adjustment of the duct pressure on atmospheric burners and forced-air burners
 - Testing of the appliance connection pressure on gas appliances

Water: Pre-testing and testing of newly installed drinking water lines in accordance with DIN 1988 (TRWI)

KEY FEATURES

- Quick and precise pressure reading over water column without electronic
- Testing time and pressures in accordance with DVGW - TRGI and TRWI clearly arranged on unit cover
- Sturdy unit: High reliability when used on the building site

TECHNICAL DATA

- Pressure gauge:** 4 bar
Water column: 150 mbar
Testing accuracy: Water column 0.1 mbar (Reading accuracy in accordance with TRGI)
 Pressure gauge 0.1 bar (Display range 0 - 4 bar)

8

DVGW-TRGI / worksheet G600/April 2008 conforming!



Legible scaling

Continuous scaling up to 150 mbar

Measurement chart in unit

Testing times and testing pressure from lawmakers at a glance

Inspection glass

Water level control

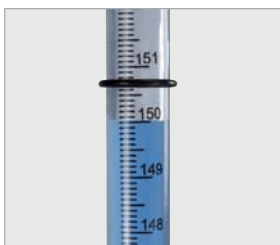
Foam inlay

High transport safety and protection of the components

Compact measuring station

Designed to serve in real-life situations through quick, exact gas pressure measurements

Testing scale up to 150 mbar on transparent extending tube element



Transparent tube element with double o-ring seal




Model in combination with basic unit	kg	No.
with 5 test plugs and supply end cap (with No. 1-14, 16-17)	7.6	61700
with 5 test plugs without supply end cap (with No. 1-5, 7-14, 16-17)	7.3	61701

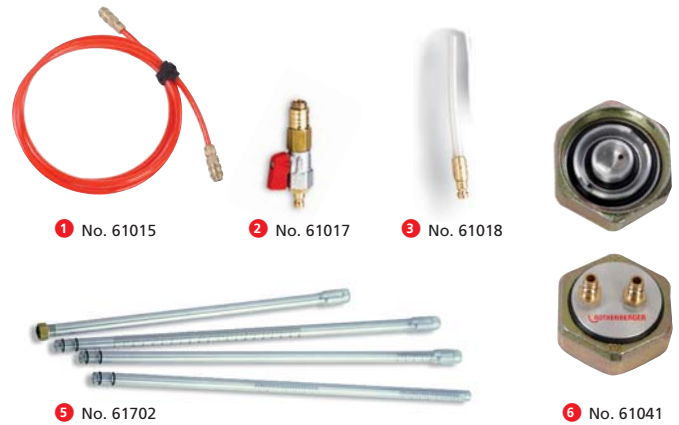
Testing & Leak Detection

Testing of Gas & Water Lines

Set Components


Description	ET		No.
Connecting hose	1	130	61015
Cut-off valve, gas	2	125	61017
Adaptor	3	10	61018
Rubber bellow	4	55	61014
Tube element, 4 piece	5	120	61702
Supply end cap	6	380	61041
Seal set	7	40	61030
Force Pump	8	500	61011
Spare manometer R 1/4"	9	75	61012
Double nipple for hose connection	10	100	H96591
Measurement fluid, blue	11	100	351257
Adaptor 1/2"		50	61067


4, 7 up to 11 without picture





Gas Test Plug / Adaptor


Suitable for gas lines up to 1.5 bar


Model	Steel exterior pipe Ø inch	Copper exterior pipe Ø mm	Parts-No.		No.
Conical shape with pneumatic connection					
Size 0	3/8 - 1/2"	15 - 18	45	351260	
Size 1	1/2 - 1"	22 - 28	80	351261	
Size 2	3/4 - 1.1/4"	35 - 42	125	351262	
Size 3	1.1/4 - 2"	54 - 64	175	351263	

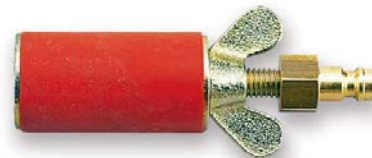
Model	Steel exterior pipe Ø inch	Copper exterior pipe Ø mm	Parts-No.		No.
Cylindrical shape with pneumatic connection					
Size 1	3/4"	22	60	351271	
Size 2	1"	28	75	351272	

Model	Steel exterior pipe Ø inch	Copper exterior pipe Ø mm	Parts-No.		No.
Conical shape with hose coupling					
Size 0	3/8 - 1/2"	15 - 18	200	351220	
Size 1	1/2 - 1"	22 - 28	300	351221	
Size 2	3/4 - 1.1/4"	35 - 42	300	351222	
Size 3	1.1/4 - 2"	54 - 64	400	351223	

Model	Steel exterior pipe Ø inch	Copper exterior pipe Ø mm	Parts-No.		No.
Conical shape with 2 ball valves					
Size 1	1/2 - 1"	22 - 28	260	351231	
Size 2	3/4 - 1.1/4"	35 - 42	420	351232	
Size 3	1.1/4 - 2"	54 - 64	700	351233	

Model	Steel exterior pipe Ø inch	Copper exterior pipe Ø mm	Parts-No.		No.
Conical shape with 1 ball valve					
Size 0	3/8 - 1/2"	15 - 18	200	351225	
Size 1	1/2 - 1"	22 - 28	350	351226	
Size 2	3/4 - 1.1/4"	35 - 42	390	351227	
Size 3	1.1/4 - 2"	54 - 64	600	351228	

Model	Parts-No.		No.
With double plug valve - with hose snout			
Adaptor/cut-off valve with pn. connection	290	351265	



8

Testing & Leak Detection

Testing of Waste Water Lines

House Connection Test Set

Set for testing in accordance with DIN EN 1610 and 1986 in combination with GW Digital (version 2.1 or newer)



Product Profile

APPLICATION AREA

Testing balloon and accessories for the leakage testing of ground water piping using air in accordance with **DIN EN 1610 and DIN 1986, part 30**. Suitable for nominal diameters of 65 to 250 mm



No. 61340

KEY FEATURES

- Handy set: One testing and sealing balloon for the most common pipe diameters (included in set are diameters 75 - 150 mm, additional balloons available in accessories)
- Easier positioning of the balloon, even in hard to reach places using various push and filling rod sizes
- Body material is made out of aluminium and eases the positioning of the testing balloon through the pipe system
- Sturdy balloons made of natural rubber are temperature, use and waste water resistant. If the balloon becomes damaged, a simple repair is possible

TECHNICAL DATA

Maximum operating pressure: 1,5 bar
Push rod length: 10 m

11-part House Connection Test Set (No. 61340) includes: sealing balloon NW 75-150 (No. 61352), testing balloon NW 75-150 (No. 61359), filling hose (No. 61365), test valve, filling valve (No. 61367), push rod (No. 61380), holding rope (No. 61368), upright pump with pressure gauge (No. 61369), plastic case (No. 61370), cover (No. 91123), plastic case inlay for upright pump (No. 91122)

Model	kg	☐	No.	Ø Testing/Sealing balloon	Testing balloon No.	Sealing balloon No.
House Connection Test	7,8	1	61340	Ø 65 - 100 mm	61358	—
				Ø 75 - 150 mm	61359	61352
				Ø 90 - 250 mm	61360	61353

8

ROLeak Aqua Plus

Easy to use leak detection device with acoustic signal signal for pipe systems

Product Profile

KEY FEATURES

- Leak detection for various pipe materials
- Amplifies flow noise for exact detection of leaks



Acoustic Leak detection of heating installations



KEY FEATURES

- Wireless signal transmission to headphone
- Digital Display of the Volume
- Simplified two-button usage

TECHNICAL DATA

3-staged Frequency filter: 1. Stage: 0 - 540 Hz
 2. Stage: 540 - 4.000 Hz
 3. Stage: 0 - 4.000 Hz
Operating time: ca. 50 h
Weight: 300 g (Handheld device)
Level of protection: IP 41

Improved Sound compared with previous models!

6-parts Set (150000922) includes: Basic Unit, Headphones, Magnetic adaptor, 2 x Extensionstick, Tripod-adaptor, Plastic case

Model	kg	No.
ROLeak Aqua Plus	1,6	150000922

Testing & Leak Detection

Leak Detection on Gas Lines



ROTEST® Electronic 3

Leak detection on gas lines

Product Profile

APPLICATION AREA

For the detection of gas in room, as well as leaks in pipes. Detects all flammable methane based gases

KEY FEATURES

- Leaks are optically as well as acoustically displayed
- With the help of the 42 cm long, flexible testing head and the integrated lamp, even dark and hard to reach places can be tested
- Quick and precise leak location of even the smallest leak source: The sensitivity of the unit can be adjusted continuously in a range from < 50 ppm - 1 Vol %
- Shock-proof soft case jacket and simple one-handed operation of the unit for use on the building site
- Optical display of battery status



Set (No. 66080) includes:
ROTEST® Electronic 3, 9 V battery, plastic carrying case (No. 66085)

Model	kg	No.
ROTEST® Electronic 3	1,5	66080

TECHNICAL DATA

Detects: Natural gas, propane, butane, methane, acetone, alcohol, ammonia, benzyl, ethylene, gasoline, hydrogen, industrial solvents, jet fuel, paint thinner, naphtha, toluene

Sensitivity: < 50 ppm – 1 Vol % (Methan)

Power supply: 1 x 9 Volt block battery, type SLM 9 V



Finds leaks easily



8

ROTEST®

Leak detection on gas lines

Product Profile

APPLICATION AREA

Ideal for detecting leaks in gas-filled lines, gas cylinders or containers. When a leak is present a blister forms

KEY FEATURES

- Simple use - always ready to use
- Highly sensitive foaming spray for a quick and reliable locating of leaks

TECHNICAL DATA

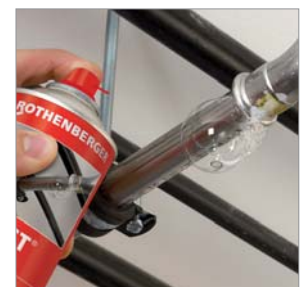
Detects gases (for example natural gas, inflammable gas, air)
The leak detection spray is neutral against the most common inflammable gases and refrigerants. The only reaction is the building of foam

Model	Content	g	No.
ROTEST® Leak Detection Spray 400 ml	470	1	65000
ROTEST® Leak Detection Spray 400 ml	470	12	1000000442

Highly sensitive foam spray:
Quick and reliable location of leaks!



DVGW-tested
Reg.-No. NG-5170CL0063



ONE
of
6.000
Premium tools for
professionals!



Freezing

Freezing electric

Pipe freezing systems

200 - 202

Freezing with Gas

Pipe freezing systems

203



Do you want to know more about our products? Please scan the QR-Code!

Freezing

System Overview

	Freezing electric		Freezing with Gas	
	ROFROST® TURBO 1.1/4"	ROFROST® TURBO 2"	ROFROST® Dry Ice	ROFROST® Handy
Working range Cu:	10 - 42 mm (3/8 - 1.3/8")	10 - 54 mm (3/8 - 2.1/8")	10 - 54 mm (1/2 - 2.1/8")	15 - 28 mm
Working range Fe:	1/8 - 1.1/4"	1/8 - 2"	1/8 - 2"	1/4 - 3/4"
Reduction inserts:	up to 12 pcs.	up to 15 pcs.	up to 10 pcs.	4 pcs.
Freezing hose:	2,5 m	2,5 m	2 m	–
Refrigerant:	R 404 A	R 404 A	CO ₂ (R 744)	R 134 A
Page	200, 201	200, 201	203	203

ROFROST® TURBO 1.1/4" / ROFROST® TURBO 2"

Pipe freezing system for copper, steel, stainless steel and plastic composite pipes

9

Temperature display easy to read and rotatable

Safe, controlled freezing and monitoring

Simple and flexible use in all situations!

Simple clamping system
For use even in confined spaces

For pipes with Ø 10 mm - 54 mm
Reduction inserts in various sizes

Compact design
Portable use, optimal for service industry

ROFROST® TURBO 1.1/4"

Pipe freezing system for copper, steel, stainless steel and plastic composite pipes



Product Profile					
APPLICATION AREA					
Maintenance, repair and expansion work in sanitary and heating installations					
Copper pipes:	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Ø 10 - 42 mm</td> <td>ROFROST® TURBO 1.1/4"</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ø 3/8 - 1.3/8"</td> <td>ROFROST® TURBO 1.1/4"</td> </tr> </table>	Ø 10 - 42 mm	ROFROST® TURBO 1.1/4"	Ø 3/8 - 1.3/8"	ROFROST® TURBO 1.1/4"
Ø 10 - 42 mm	ROFROST® TURBO 1.1/4"				
Ø 3/8 - 1.3/8"	ROFROST® TURBO 1.1/4"				
Steel pipes:	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Ø 1/4 - 1.1/4"</td> <td>ROFROST® TURBO 1.1/4"</td> </tr> </table>	Ø 1/4 - 1.1/4"	ROFROST® TURBO 1.1/4"		
Ø 1/4 - 1.1/4"	ROFROST® TURBO 1.1/4"				
Plastic pipes, as well as multi-layered composite pipes					
KEY FEATURES					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Safe freezing: Thermometer on the freezer clamp indicates when the pipe is completely frozen ● Reduction inserts in various sizes for all common pipe diameters ● With the flexible hose and the simple clamping system even working overhead and in confined spaces is not a problem ● The use of heat conductive paste guarantees an optimum icing. It prevents air pockets between the freezing clamps and pipe. The pipe does not need to be sprayed with water 					



Model		230 Volt 50/60 Hz
ROFROST® TURBO 1.1/4" with reduction inserts size I, II, III, V, VII, IX, XII (see ROFROST® reduction insert overview)	24.8	62200
Expansion set for ROFROST® TURBO with reduction inserts size II, III, V, VII		62230
additional sets upon request		

ROFROST® TURBO 2"

Pipe freezing system for copper, steel, stainless steel and plastic composite pipes



Product Profile					
APPLICATION AREA					
Maintenance, repair and expansion work in sanitary and heating installations					
Copper pipes:	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Ø 10 - 54 mm</td> <td>ROFROST® TURBO 2"</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ø 3/8 - 2.1/8"</td> <td>ROFROST® TURBO 2"</td> </tr> </table>	Ø 10 - 54 mm	ROFROST® TURBO 2"	Ø 3/8 - 2.1/8"	ROFROST® TURBO 2"
Ø 10 - 54 mm	ROFROST® TURBO 2"				
Ø 3/8 - 2.1/8"	ROFROST® TURBO 2"				
Steel pipes:	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Ø 1/4 - 2"</td> <td>ROFROST® TURBO 2"</td> </tr> </table>	Ø 1/4 - 2"	ROFROST® TURBO 2"		
Ø 1/4 - 2"	ROFROST® TURBO 2"				
Plastic pipes, as well as multi-layered composite pipes					
KEY FEATURES					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Safe freezing: Thermometer on the freezer clamp indicates when the pipe is completely frozen ● Reduction inserts in various sizes for all common pipe diameters ● With the flexible hose and the simple clamping system even working overhead and in confined spaces is not a problem ● The use of heat conductive paste guarantees an optimum icing. It prevents air pockets between the freezing clamps and pipe. The pipe does not need to be sprayed with water 					



Model		230 Volt 50/60 Hz
ROFROST® TURBO 2" with reduction inserts size A, E, F, G (see ROFROST® reduction insert overview)	25.6	62203
ROFROST® TURBO 2" with reduction inserts size II, III, V, VII, A, E, F, G (see ROFROST® reduction insert overview)	25.8	62206
Expansion set for ROFROST® TURBO with reduction inserts size II, III, V, VII		62230
additional sets upon request		

Freezing

Freezing Electric

Anti-kink tube system
Guarantees high flexibility and uninterrupted operation



Excellent overall size for working close to walls or on floors



Can also be used with parallel running pipes and in confined spaces



Trouble-free use near walls



ROFROST® TURBO Reduction Inserts



9

ROFROST® TURBO 1.1/4"

Reduction insert					No.
Size	Nominal size Cu	Nominal size Cu	Nominal size Fe		
Size I	10 mm	3/8"	1/8"	190	62217
Size II	12 mm	1/2"	-	180	62211
Size III	14/15 mm	-	1/4"	170	62212
Size IV	16 mm	5/8"	-	170	62219
Size V	18 mm	-	3/8"	165	62213
Size VI	20 mm	3/4"	-	155	62224
Size VII	22 mm	7/8"	1/2"	145	62214
Size VIII	-	1"	-	125	62226
Size IX	28 mm	-	3/4"	110	62215
Size X	-	1.1/8"	-	90	62227
Size XI	32 mm	1.1/4"	-	80	62221
Size XII	35 mm	1.3/8"	1"	65	62216

ROFROST® TURBO 2"

Reduction insert					No.
Size	Nominal size Cu	Nominal size Cu	Nominal size Fe		
Size A	28 mm	-	3/4"	190	62231
Size B	-	1.1/8"	-	180	62232
Size C	32 mm	1.1/4"	-	170	62233
Size D	35 mm	1.3/8"	1"	170	62234
Size E	42 mm	-	1.1/4"	165	62235
Size F	-	-	1.1/2"	155	62236
Size G	54 mm	2.1/8"	-	145	62237

The reduction insert size E, 42 mm serves as an adaptor piece for fitting ROFROST® TURBO 1.1/4" reduction inserts size I – size XII

ROFROST® Heat Conductive Paste



No. 62291

For a perfect freezing result



Heat conductive paste enables fully automatic freezing without spraying!

Description			No.
ROFROST® Heat Conductive Paste	150 ml	130	1 62291

ROFROST® Dry Ice Set

Freezing unit for the freezing of pipes up to 2" without electricity

Product Profile

APPLICATION AREA

Maintenance, repair and expansion work in sanitary and heating installation. No electrical connection required!

KEY FEATURES

- Flexible use, freezing possible without electricity!
- Because of the low temperature (up to -79° C) the dry ice enables a faster freezing as every other electrical freezing unit that uses refrigerant
- Piping up to 2" can be frozen with just one unit
- Freezer heads made out of extremely cold-resistant special plastic

TECHNICAL DATA

Copper pipes: Ø 10 mm - 54 mm
Ø 1/2 - 2.1/8"

Steel pipes: Ø 1/8 - 2"

Plastic pipes, as well as plastic composite pipes

19-part set (No. 65030) includes: 2 handles with feed valves (No. 65032), 2 high pressure hoses (No. 65033), 10 pairs of freezer heads (2 for each pipe dimension), stopper for one-sided freezing (No. 65049), wrench (No. 65045), internal hexagonal screwdriver (No. 65046), T-piece (65034), Plastic carrying case (65031)

for Copper pipes		for Steel pipes		kg	No.
Ø mm	Ø inch	Ø inch	Ø inch		
10 - 60	1/2 - 2.1/8"	1/8 - 2"		4.9	65030

ROFROST® Freezer Heads

Size	for Copper pipes		for Steel pipes		g	No.
	Ø mm	Ø inch	Ø inch	Ø inch		
1	10 - 12	1/2"	1/8"	60	65035	
2	14 - 15	-	1/4"	60	65036	
3	16 - 18	5/8"	3/8"	70	65037	
4	22	3/4 - 7/8"	1/2"	70	65038	
5	28	1.1/8"	3/4"	110	65039	

Set without carbon dioxide bottles!



Use carbon dioxide bottles only with stand pipes



Freezer Heads



Size	for Copper pipes		for Steel pipes		g	No.
	Ø mm	Ø inch	Ø inch	Ø inch		
6	35	1.3/8"	1"	110	65040	
7	42	1.5/8"	1.1/4"	210	65041	
8	-	-	1.1/2"	210	65042	
9	54	2.1/8"	-	250	65043	
10	-	-	2"	250	65044	

ROFROST® Handy

The fast, portable freezing system for copper pipes Ø 15 - 28 mm and steel pipes 1/4 - 3/4"

Product Profile

APPLICATION AREA

Pipe freezing system is ideally for quick repairs and small expansion tasks

KEY FEATURES

- Freezing is possible in the smallest spaces
- Space saving case

10-part set (No. 64020) includes: Quick Freeze freezing spray (No. 64001), Freezing head 1/4" (No. 64021), Freezing head 3/8" (No. 64022) Freezing head 1/2" (No.64023) Freezing head 3/4" (No. 64024), internal hexagonal screwdriver (No. 65046), Foam inlay (No. 64026), Plastic carrying case without inlay (No. 30898), Inlay for plastic carrying case (No. 62045), ROTHENBERGER fleece cloth (No. 93915)



Model	g	No.
ROFROST® Handy	2,400	64020
Quick Freeze Freezing Spray	500	64001

ONE
of
6.000

Premium tools for professionals!



10



Inspection & Locating

System Overview Video Inspection	206 - 207
Video Inspection	
ROSCOPE® i2000 Overview	208 - 209
ROSCOPE® i2000 and ROCAM® 4 App	210
Inspection Modules for ROSCOPE® i2000	211 - 213
Locating- & Thermal Image module for ROSCOPE® i2000	214
ROCAM® 4 Pipe Inspection Camera	214 - 216
Accessories for ROCAM® 4 Pipe Inspection Camera	217



Do you want to know more about our products? Please scan the QR-Code!

Inspection & Locating

System Overview

ROSCOPE® i2000

App for Smartphone and Tablet
For editing and sending of recorded image data
Available for iOS and Android!



ROSCOPE® i2000 Modules

Module TEC



Module 25/16



Module 25/22



Module ROSCAN 150



Module ROLOC PLUS



	Module TEC	Module 25/16	Module 25/22	Module ROSCAN 150	Module ROLOC PLUS
Application:	Hollow Spaces	Ø 50-100 mm	Ø 40-100 mm	Thermography	Locating of sondes
Display size:	3,5"	3,5"	3,5"	3,5"	3,5"
Touchscreen:	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Cable length:	1 m	16 m	22 m	–	–
Cable:	Ø 9 mm	Ø 8,5 mm	Ø 5,5 mm	–	–
Camera head:	Ø 17 mm	Ø 25 mm	Ø 25 mm	–	–
Self levelling:	✓	✓	–	–	–
Transmitter:	–	✓	–	–	–
Frequency:	–	512 Hz	–	–	512 & 640 Hz, 33 kHz
Picture format:	JPG	JPG	JPG	JPG	–
Picture Resolution:	640 x 480 Pixel	640 x 480 Pixel	640 x 480 Pixel	640 x 480 Pixel	–
Video format:	AVI	AVI	AVI	AVI	–
Video Resolution:	640 x 480 Pixel	640 x 480 Pixel	640 x 480 Pixel	640 x 480 Pixel	–
Storage:	SD-card	SD-card	SD-card	SD-card	–
WiFi:	✓	✓	✓	✓	–
Protocol feature:	–	–	–	–	–
Audio-recording:	✓	✓	✓	✓	–
Data handling:	via App	via App	via App	via App	–

Page

211

212

211

213

213

ROCAM® 4

App for Smartphone and Tablet
For editing and sending of recorded
image data
Available for iOS and Android!



ROCAM® 4 Exchange Reels

Exchange reel with
Camera head Ø 30 mm



Exchange reel with
Camera head Ø 40 mm



Mini Module 8 m



Application:	Ø 70 - 150 mm	Ø 100 - 300 mm	Ø 40-100 mm
Display size:	10,4"	10,4"	10,4"
Touchscreen:	✓	✓	✓
Cable length:	30 m	30 m	8 m
Cable:	Ø 7 mm	Ø 7 mm	Ø 5,5 mm
Camera head:	Ø 30 mm	Ø 40 mm	Ø 25 mm
Self levelling:	✓	✓	-
Transmitter:	✓	✓	-
Frequency:	33 kHz	33 kHz	-
Picture format:	JPG	JPG	JPG
Picture resolution:	720 x 600 Pixel	720 x 600 Pixel	720 x 600 Pixel
Video format:	AVI	AVI	AVI
Video Resolution:	720 x 600 Pixel	720 x 600 Pixel	720 x 600 Pixel
Storage:	SD-card	SD-card	SD-card
WiFi:	✓	✓	✓
Protocol feature:	✓	✓	✓
Audio-recording:	✓	✓	✓
Data handling:	✓	✓	✓

Page

214, 215

214, 215

215

Inspection & Locating

Video Inspection

ROSCOPE® i2000

Inspection and locating technology combined in one unit with multiple functions. Modular system allows for various applications.



Product Profile

APPLICATION AREA

The ROSCOPE® i2000 covers almost all inspection techniques within living and working spaces. Camera and locating modules allow a multifunctional use. WiFi technology enables a quick and easy data transfer.

KEY FEATURES

- User-friendly touchscreen monitor and simple menu guidance
- Easy data transfer for subsequent processing
- Audio recording and playback possible without further equipment
- USB charging function

TECHNICAL DATA

Display:	3.5" Touchscreen (color)
Video format:	AVI
Picture format:	JPEG, 640 x 480 pixels
Connection:	Mini-USB, AV-Out, SD-card slot
Power supply:	Li-ion battery 3.7 V / 5.2 Ah

Versatile and user-friendly!

3.5" Touchscreen

640 x 480 pixel resolution (JPEG)

Ergonomic handling

Function keys arranged closely together

Slip-free handle

For comfortable and effort saving operation - even over long periods of time

Compatible connection

Previous ROTHENBERGER modules can be used

WiFi

Easy data transfer to mobile devices

SD-card slot

Memory space for audio, video and image data

Integrated microphone

Integrated speaker

For audio playback

Powerful Li-ion battery

For an extra long battery life and short charging times



ROSCOPE® i2000 & ROCAM® 4 App

App for smartphone and tablet to edit and send recorded image data



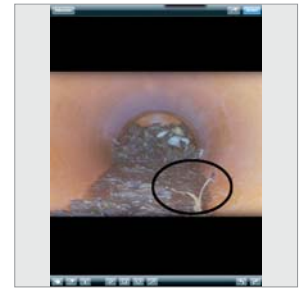
APPLICATION ADVANTAGES

- WiFi-transmitter allows a live image transfer from the ROSCOPE® i2000 to mobile devices
- Integrated editing function to indicate and mark specific pipeline damages
- Synchronizing of stored images of the ROSCOPE® i2000 to allow further processing
- Sending of edited pictures directly from the place of action

See page 210



Transfer to mobile devices



Editing with the ROSCOPE® i2000 App

For Inspection: MULTIVIEW

Modular concept for visual inspection of pipes, hollow spaces and pipes

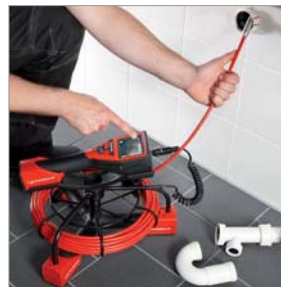
KEY FEATURES

4 different modules for the ROSCOPE® i2000 basic unit

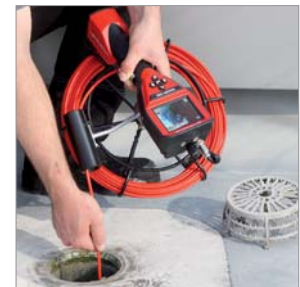
- **Module TEC**
Hollow space inspection with self-leveling picture
- **Module 25/16 or 25/22:**
Waterproof pipe module for pipe inspection in 90° bends from Ø 40 mm
- **Module ROSCAN 150:**
Thermal Image Camera with Overlay-technology for the precise detection of leaks

See pages 211-213

Module 25/16



Module 25/22



Module TEC



Module ROSCAN 150



10

For Locating: ROLOC PLUS

Positioning module for sondes

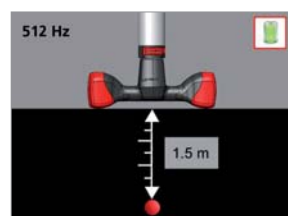
KEY FEATURES

- The unit guides through the locating process reliably
- Minimises the effort needed for evacuations or locating damaged areas on the pipe with pin-point locating of the camera head
- Pin-point locating of the specific location with the depth measurement function

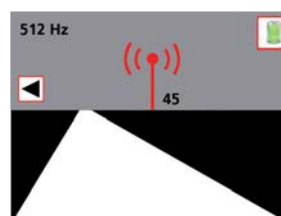
See page 213



Camera head is 1.5 m deep



Target is right of the running direction. Correction of your direction to the right is necessary



Inspection & Locating

Video Inspection

ROSCOPE® i2000 & ROCAM® 4 App

App for smartphone and tablet to edit and send recorded image data



Product Profile

APPLICATION ADVANTAGES

- WiFi-transmitter allows a image transfer live from the ROSCOPE® i2000 to mobile devices
- Integrated editing function to mark and name specific pipeline damages
- Synchronizing of stored images of the ROSCOPE® i2000 to allow further processing
- Sending of edited pictures directly from the place of action

TECHNICAL DATA

ROSCOPE® i2000:

Compatibility: iOS 5.1 or newer, Android 4.0 or newer
Size: 4,1 MB

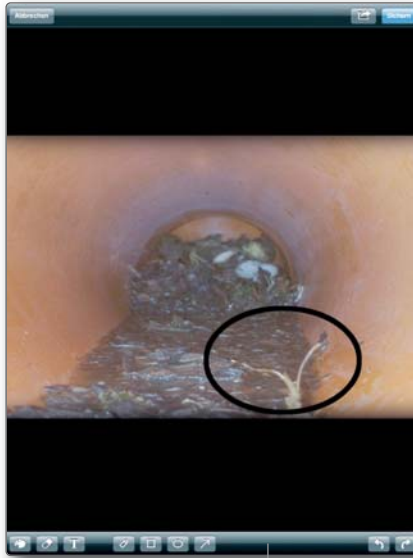
ROCAM® 4:

compatibility: iOS 8.1 or newer, Android 4.0 or newer
Size: 12 MB

Live Image



Editing Display



Album



Album

Picture and Video Recording

Settings / Notes

Editing

Change to edit settings

- Color palette
- Pen and Rubber
- Text
- Right-angle, Circle, Arrow



10

Available for iOS and Android!



Inspection of basin drains



Sending of edited pictures directly from the place of action

ROSCOPE® i2000 Module TEC

High-performance camera for the inspection of hollow spaces and hard to reach areas

Product Profile

KEY FEATURES

- User-friendly touchscreen monitor and simple menu guidance
- Self-leveling camera head
- Recording and playback of the inspection on video (AVI) or photo (JPEG)
- Waterproof camera head as per IP 68

TECHNICAL DATA

Display:	3.5" Touchscreen (color) (technical data about basic unit available on page 208)
Camera head:	Ø 17 mm, self-leveling and waterproof, with 4 LED lights
Brightness:	100 LUX (0.5 m)
Cable length:	1 m
Power supply:	Li-ion battery 3.7 V / 5.2 Ah
Weight:	0.9 kg

Scope of delivery ROSCOPE® i2000 Module TEC (No. 1500000696):
ROSCOPE® i2000 basic unit, Module TEC, charger, plastic carrying case

Model		No.
ROSCOPE® i2000 Module TEC	1	1500000696
Module TEC (without basic unit)	1	69601
Set (hook, magnet, mirror)	1	69615

Self-levelling camera head



Inspection of hollow spaces



Camera head with high-performance LEDs



ROSCOPE® i2000 Module 25/22

High-performance camera for the inspection of pipes from Ø 40 up to 100 mm.

Product Profile

KEY FEATURES

- Recording and playback of the inspection on video (AVI) or photo (JPEG)
- Extremely flexible camera head for 90° bends starting from Ø 40 mm

TECHNICAL DATA

Display:	3.5" Touchscreen (color) (technical data about basic unit available on page 192)
Camera head:	Ø 25 mm, waterproof, with 8 LED lights
Brightness:	100 LUX (0.5 m)
Cable length:	22 m
Cable diameter:	5.5 mm
Power supply:	Li-ion battery 3.7 V / 5.2 Ah
Weight:	3.1 kg

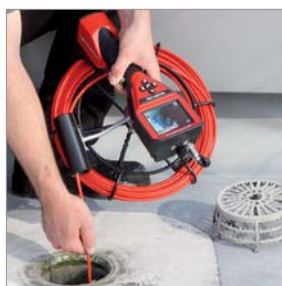
Scope of delivery ROSCOPE® i2000 Module 25/22 (No. 1000000860):
ROSCOPE® i2000 basic unit, Module 25/22, Module TEC, charger, plastic carrying case

Model		No.
ROSCOPE® i2000 Module 25/22 + Module TEC	1	1000000860
1 Module 25/22 (without basic unit)	1	69603
Guide skid for Module 25/16 and 25/22	1	74629

Cable length: 22 m!



Inspection of rain downpipes



Inspection of floor drains



Inspection & Locating

Video Inspection

ROSCOPE® i2000 Module 25/16

High-performance camera for the inspection of pipes from Ø 50 up to 100 mm. With an integrated transmitter for the precise locating of the camera head.



Product Profile

KEY FEATURES

- Recording and playback of the inspection on video (AVI) or photo (JPEG)
- Extremely flexible camera head for 90° bends starting from Ø 50 mm
- Can be used with guide skid up to Ø 100 mm
- Self-leveling picture
- Integrated transmitter for the precise locating of the camera head
- ROSCOPE® i2000 basic unit can also be used as control unit for the ROLOC PLUS locating module

TECHNICAL DATA

Display:	3.5" Touchscreen (color) (technical data about basic unit available on page 208)
Camera head:	Ø 25 mm, self-leveling and waterproof, with 4 extra bright LED lights
Brightness:	125 LUX (0.5 m)
Cable length:	16 m
Cable diameter:	8.5 mm
Frequency:	512 Hz
Power supply:	Li-ion battery 3.7 V / 5.2 Ah, 2 AA batteries (transmitter)
Weight:	3.9 kg

Simple locating of the camera head with the integrated transmitter!

WiFi

Easy data transfer to mobile devices

Integrated transmitter

For the precise locating of the camera head

Self-leveling camera head

Picture is always upright, no loss of orientation



Guide skid for Module 25/16 and 25/22

For centring of the camera head, better illumination of the pipe



No. 74629

3.5" Touchscreen

640 x 480 pixel resolution (JPEG)

Battery compartment

For the power supply of the integrated transmitter (2 AA batteries included in delivery)

Rubberized base

Stable stand without slipping and damaging the surface

Inspection of access line



Inspection of rain drainpipes



Scope of delivery ROSCOPE® i2000 Module 25/16 (No. 100000842):
ROSCOPE® i2000 basic unit, Module 25/16, Module TEC, charger, plastic carrying case

Model		No.
ROSCOPE® i2000 Module 25/16 + Module TEC	1	100000842
Module 25/16 (without basic unit)	1	150000052
Guide skid for Module 25/16 and 25/22	1	74629

ROSCOPE® i2000 Module ROLOC PLUS

Easy to use pipe and sonde locating device. Available as a complete unit, as well as locating module for the ROSCOPE® i2000 Basic unit

Product Profile

KEY FEATURES

- Pin-point location of the sonde
- Precise depth measurement
- Different frequencies can be chosen
- Simple and clear menu design guides step-by-step through the locating process
- Telescopic function makes transporting in case easier

TECHNICAL DATA

Display:	3.5" Touchscreen (color) (technical data about basic unit available on page 208)
Frequencies:	512 and 650 Hz, 33 kHz active/passive, 50/60 Hz passive
Power supply:	Li-ion battery 3.7 V / 5.2 Ah
Dimensions:	95 x 32 x 30 cm (operating mode) 67 x 32 x 9 (transportation mode)
Weight:	1.4 kg

Scope of delivery ROSCOPE® i2000 Module ROLOC PLUS (No. 100000065): ROSCOPE® i2000 basic unit, Module ROLOC PLUS; Module TEC, charger, plastic carrying case

Model		No.
ROSCOPE® i2000 Module ROLOC PLUS + Module TEC	1	1000000861
Module ROLOC PLUS (without basic unit i2000)	1	1500000057

Also for use with
ROCAM® 4 Multimedia



Simple menu guidance

Guides step-by-step to targeted position

Telescopic function

For easier transport in case

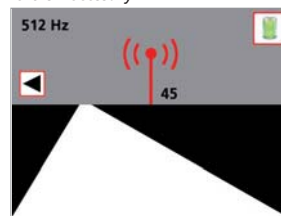
Multi-frequencies

Locating of the most common camera heads

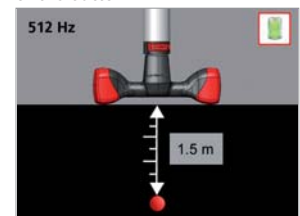
Depth measurement

Pin-point location of the transmitter position

Target is left of the running direction. Correction of your direction to the left is necessary



Depth measurement with a push of the button



ROSCOPE® i2000 Module ROSCAN 150

Infrared camera for leak detection

Product Profile

KEY FEATURES

- Overlay technology for precise leak detection
- Very high accuracy of measurement in the range of -20 °C to 220 °C
- 3.5" touchscreen for easy and intuitive handling
- WiFi-transmission to mobile end devices
- Recording of pictures (jpeg) and videos (avi)
- Recording and playback of audio comments
- Memory on internal SD-Card

TECHNICAL DATA

Display:	3.5" Touchscreen (color) (Technical Data Basic unit see page 208)
IR Pixel:	32 x 31
Display size:	23,8 x 23,1 mm
Temperature range of the object:	-20 °C bis 220 °C
NETD:	160 mK
Frame rate:	9 Hz
Ideal focus distance:	2 m

Model		No.
ROSCOPE® i2000 Module ROSCAN 150 + Modul TEC	1	1000000995
Module ROSCAN 150 (without Basic Unit i2000)	1	1500000932



Overlay-Technique:

Overlay of visual image and thermal image for accurate analysis and clear understanding



For ROSCOPE® 1000 and ROSCOPE® i2000!

Modular concept for ROSCOPE® 1000 und ROSCOPE® i2000

Hydraulic balance – Visualization of heating efficiency



Inspection & Locating

Video Inspection

ROCAM® 4

Inspection camera for pipes from Ø 40-300 mm, with integrated software for documentation and large removable 10,4" Touchscreen

Product Profile

KEY FEATURES

- Picture editing, change of camera settings and menu guidance via the 10,4" Colour-Touchscreen
- Direct recording of pictures and video, as well as editing options (e.g. documentation of damage)
- Fast data recording with integrated keyboard to mark, highlight and name damages

KEY FEATURES

- Picture and video transmission via WIFI, Micro-HDMI, Mini-USB, SD-card
- Livestream of picture and data via WIFI to the ROCAM® 4 App
- Self-levelling and exchangeable camera heads
- Exchangeable reels for various working ranges



Li-Ion battery 18V 3,0Ah (same as ROMAX® 3000)

Long battery operation time (up to 5 hours)

Digital metre count

Precise determination of distance to camera head

Integrated microphone

Voice recording for documentation possible

Exchangeable reel system 30m / 8m

Large operating range from Ø 40 mm pipe diameter

WiFi transmitter

Simple data transmission to mobile devices

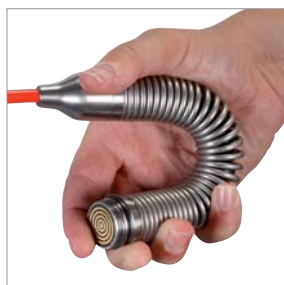
Removable display unit with 10,4" Colour-Touchscreen

Full functionality, even in confined spaces

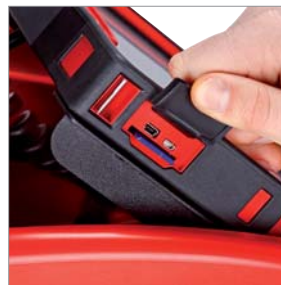
30 mm Camera head with improved luminosity



High flexibility and durability



Cover protected connections for SD-card, Micro-HDMI, Mini-USB



Locating with ROSCOPE® module ROLOC PLUS



Inspection & Locating

Video Inspection



TECHNICAL DATA	
Picture and video format: JPG / AVI (Resolution 720 x 600)	
Camera head:	Ø 30 mm, self-levelling and waterproof with 10 LEDs Ø 40 mm, self-levelling and waterproof with 36 LEDs
Working area:	Ø 70 - 150 mm (30 mm camera head) Ø 100 - 300 mm (40 mm camera head)

TECHNICAL DATA	
Cable length:	30 m (standard) 8 m Mini-Module (optional)
Cable diameter:	7 mm (30 m reel) 5,5 mm (Mini-Module)
Transmitter frequency:	33 kHz
Power supply:	Li-Ion battery 18V / 3 Ah Main adaptor 230 V, 50 - 60 Hz (optional)

Sending of edited pictures directly from the place of action



Model	No.
ROCAM® 4 with Camera head Ø 30 mm	1 1500001470

10,4" Color-Touchscreen for the use on construction site



Model	No.
ROCAM® 4 with Camera head Ø 40 mm	1 1500001471

Mini-Module ROCAM® 4

Easy extension of the working area of the ROCAM® 4 for pipes Ø 40 - 100 mm

Product Profile	
KEY FEATURES	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Professional Inspection of small pipe diameters ● Easy Handling due to Exchange reel system 	
TECHNICAL DATA	
Camera head:	Ø 25 mm, waterproof with 8-LEDs
Working area:	Ø 40 - 100 mm
Cable length:	8 m Mini-Module
Cable diameter:	5,5 mm

Model	No.
Mini-Module ROCAM® 4	1 1500001472



10

ACCESSORIES	
Model	No.
Camera head Ø 40 mm	1500000122
Camera head Ø 30 mm	1500000123
ROCAM® 4 Accessories 216	



Inspection & Locating

Video Inspection

ROCAM® Camera Heads

Camera heads made of high-quality materials for professional inspection of pipes from Ø 70 up to 300 mm

Product Profile

KEY FEATURES

Excellent brightness:

- The ROCAM® camera head Ø 30 mm has over 10 ultra bright LED lights, that effortlessly illuminate pipes up to Ø 150
- The camera head can be mounted with a Ø 40 mm camera head for larger pipe diameters

Pressure tight screw slip-ring connection:

- Pressure tight connection (3 bar) between camera head and push cable
- High resistance to shock and impact
- Quick and toolless exchange of the camera heads
- No burden from electrical connections

High flexibility and resistant:

- Flexible spring provides 90° curveability in pipes up to Ø 70 mm when enough stability is provided
- Pressure tight up to 3 bar with the stainless steel casing
- Scratch and impact resistant with the sapphire glass objective

KEY FEATURES

Mountable transmitter:

- Optional 33 kHz transmitter can be used to determine the length of the camera head (90° from Ø 70)
- In small pipe diameters the transmitter can also be used without the camera head to determine the course of the pipe without a visual inspection

TECHNICAL DATA

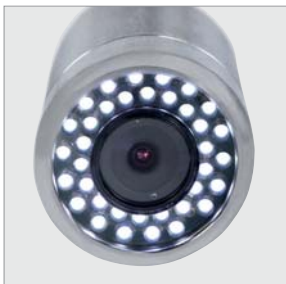
Camera head:	Ø 30 mm with 10 LED lights Ø 40 mm with 36 LED lights self-leveling and waterproof
Brightness:	175 LUX (0.5 m), camera head Ø 30 mm 666 LUX (0.5 m), camera head Ø 40 mm

Always an upright picture!



10

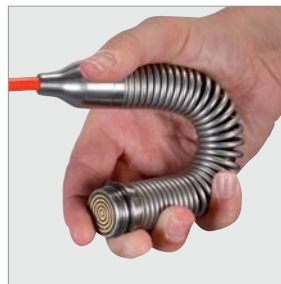
Excellent illumination



Pressure tight screw slip-ring connection



High flexibility and durability



Mountable transmitter



Model

No.

Camera head Ø 30 mm

150000123

Model

No.

Camera head Ø 40 mm

150000122

Rolling Skids

Recommended for distances from 10 m

APPLICATION AREA

Rolling skids RS40/150 for pipe diameters Ø 150 - 200 mm
Rolling skids RS40/200 for pipe diameters Ø 200 - 300 mm

KEY FEATURES

- Optimized view of the pipe section
- Less pushing resistance with the fully rubberized wheels



Model	g		No.
For camera heads Ø 40 mm:			
Rolling skids Ø 150 mm	700	1	69118
Rolling skids Ø 200 mm	700	1	69119

Brush Attachments

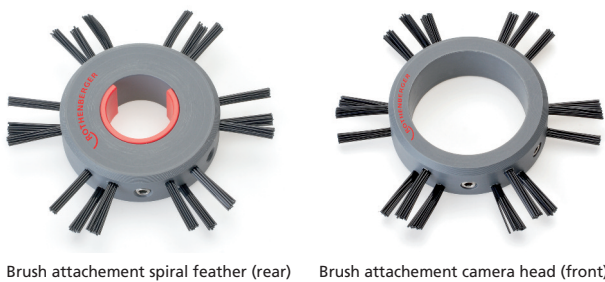
To improve the overview in pipes from Ø 100 – 200 mm

APPLICATION AREA

Brush attachment Ø 100 for use in pipe Ø 100 - 150 mm
Brush attachment Ø 150 for use in pipe Ø 150 - 200 mm

KEY FEATURES

- Optimized view of the pipe section through centring in the pipe
- Dirt will not accumulate in front of the lens
- Good curveability with the brush flexibility



Brush attachment spiral feather (rear) Brush attachment camera head (front)

*Use with guide skid No. 69112 / 1500000817

Model	g		No.
Brush attachment Ø 100*	200	1	69113
Brush attachment Ø 150*	300	1	69117

Rolling Skids ROCAM® 4 Multimedia

For centring of the camera head in pipes for a better overview and illumination

APPLICATION AREA

Guide skid for pipe diameters Ø 70 - 150 mm
Guide skid with brush attachment for pipe diameters Ø 70 - 200 mm

KEY FEATURES

- Optimized view of the pipe section through centring in the pipe
- Dirt will not accumulate in front of the lens



No. 69112 / 1500000817

No. 69111 / 1500000120

Model	g		No.
For camera heads Ø 30 mm:			
Guide skid for Ø 150 mm	200	1	1500000120
Guide skid for brush attachments	200	1	1500000817
For camera heads ø 40 mm:			
Guide skid for ø 200 mm	200	1	69111
Guide skid for brush attachments	200	1	69112

Battery, mains adaptor and Charger ROCAM® 4 Multimedia

KEY FEATURES

- Extend the mobile operation spare battery
- No unintentional release of the battery, battery lock with click mechanism
- External battery charger, independent charging of the battery, higher mobility

TECHNICAL DATA

Battery: 12 V / 3 or 6 Ah NiMh



No. 15810

No. 15811

No. 150001562

Model		No.
Spare battery (18 V / 3.0 Ah, Li-Ion)	1	15810
Charger for spare battery (110-230 V)	1	15811
Mains adaptor (230 V)	1	150001562

ONE
of
6.000

Premium tools for professionals!



11

Flushing & Pipe Cleaning

System Overview Flushing & Pipe Cleaning	220 - 221
Flushing	
Flushing Compressors	222 - 223
Cleaning Chemicals	224
Decalcifying	
Decalcifying Pumps	225
Decalcifying Chemicals	226
Pipe Cleaning manual	
Manual Pipe and Drain Cleaning Devices	228 - 230
Pipe Cleaning electric	
Manual Pipe and Drain Cleaning Machines	231
Sectional Drain Cleaning Machines	232 - 233
Drum Drain Cleaning Machines	234 - 236
Pipe & Sewer Cleaning Machines	237
Accessories Pipe Cleaning electric	238 - 239
Pipe Cleaning Spirals	
Spirals	240 - 241
Pipe Cleaning Tools	
Heads & Augers	242 - 246
Tool & Spiral Sets	247 - 248
Accessories Pipe Cleaning Spirals	249
System Overview High Pressure Drain Cleaners	251
High Pressure Drain Cleaning	
High Pressure Drain Cleaners	252 - 253
High Pressure Drain Cleaning Units	254 - 256
Accessories High Pressure Drain Cleaning	257 - 259



Do you want to know more about our products? Please scan the QR-Code!

Flushing & Pipe Cleaning

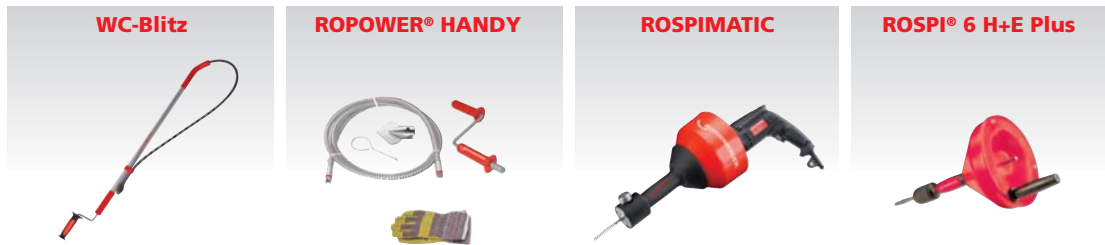
System Overview

Flushing



	ROPULS	ROPULS eDM
Connection:	1"	1"
Max Pipe diameter:	Ø 50 mm	Ø 50 mm
Max Water pressure:	7 bar	7 bar
Documentation:	–	✓
Page:	223	222

Pipe Cleaning



	WC-Blitz	ROPOWER® HANDY	ROSPIMATIC	ROSPI® 6 H+E Plus
Operation Mode:	manual	manual	electric	manual / elektric
Working Range:	Ø 50 - 100 mm	Ø 50 - 100 mm	Ø 20 - 50 mm	Ø 20 - 50 mm
Max. Spiral length:	1 m	2,3 m	7,5 m	4 m
Spiral diameter:	13 mm	16 mm	8 mm	6 mm
Power:	–	–	630 W	–
Page:	230	230	231	229



	R 550	ROSPEED 3F	R 600	R 650
Operation Mode:	elektric	elektric	elektric	elektric
Working Range:	Ø 20 - 100 mm	Ø 50 - 100 mm	Ø 20 - 150 mm	Ø 20 - 150 mm
Max. Spiral length:	40 m	30 m	60 m	65 m
Spiral diameter:	8**/ 10**/ 16 mm	16 mm	8**/ 10**/ 16 / 22 mm	8**/ 10**/ 16 / 22 mm
Power:	250 W	250 W	400 W	800 W
Page:	232	236	232	233

Decalcifying



Tank Volume:	15 l	15 l
Volume flow:	40 l/min	40 l/min
Delivery height:	10 m	10 m
Motor rating:	150 W	150 W
Max. Temperature:	50 °C	50 °C
Flow reversal:	manual	automatic

Page: **225** **225**

Pipe Cleaning



manual / electric	manual / electric	electric	manual	electric
Ø 20 - 50 mm	Ø 20 - 70 mm	Ø 40 - 70 mm	Ø 50 - 100 mm	Ø 50 - 100 mm
7,5 m	10 m	10 m	15 m	15 m
8 mm	10 mm	10 mm	13 mm	13 mm
-	-	250 W	-	250 W

229 **229** **234, 235** **230** **234, 235**



Operation Mode:	electric	electric	electric	Fuel
Working Range:	Ø 50 - 200 mm	Ø 70 - 250 mm	Ø 70 - 250 mm	Ø 100 - 600 mm
Max. Spiral length:	80 m	80 m	100 m	140 m*
Spiral diameter:	16**/ 22 mm	22 / 32 mm	22 / 32 mm	32 mm / rod system
Power:	900 W	1400 W	1400 W	4800 W

Page: **233** **237** **237** **237**

* with a rod
** only usable with collet, clamping jaws or adaptor magazine (see page 238)

Flushing & Pipe Cleaning

Flushing

ROPULS eDM flushing compressor

For scouring and cleaning of heating systems and flushing of drinking water pipes according to EN 806 / DIN 1988-2 with protocol function



Product Profile

KEY FEATURES

- **One unit – three uses** for safety and energy efficiency:
 - Flushing of floor heating systems / heating circuits
 - Flushing of drinking water pipes as per DIN 1988-2
 - Sanitizing of drinking water pipes
- Compact dimensions and practical carriage for simple handling during transport and at the building site
- Two flushing speeds (impulse and long-term flushing) for good cleaning results
- Simple to use with the clearly arranged control panel
- Chemical cleaning with ROCLEAN accessories possible
- Free app for easy, professional creation of flushing-protocols as PDF files

TECHNICAL DATA

Pipe connection:	R 1" GK-Coupling
Max. Pipe diameter:	DN 50/2"
Max. flow rate:	5 m ³ /h
Max. water pressure:	7 bar
Max. water temperature:	30 °C
Protection class:	IP 20
Oil deposition rate:	99,9%
Particle retention rate:	0,3 µm compressor
Max. operating pressure:	8 bar
Engine Power:	1,5 kW
Mains connection:	230 V - 50 Hz
Dimensions (H x W x D):	630 x 380 x 340 mm

Large LED display for flow rate amounts and metering impulse, membrane keyboard with program selection keys

Clearly arranged control panel

For removing deposits in floor heating and radiators

Clean heating systems save energy

Loosening and flushing of construction material before the initial start up

Clean, perfect hygienic pipe systems regarding drinking water installations

Flushing of drinking water pipes with pulsing compressed air water mix as per DIN 1988-2

Safety for plumbers and plant operators

Quick connect NW 7,2

For connecting pneumatic tools



ROPULS eDM – Documentation

- ✓ Easy
- ✓ Fast
- ✓ Professional

Function switch

Enables you to change ROCLEAN functions easily

ROPULS eDM with ROCLEAN Function for cleaning and conservation

ROPULS eDM App with documentation feature



ROCLEAN Function, optional available for ROPULS eDM and ROPULS Flushing compressor!

Scope of delivery (No. 1000001134) ROPULS eDM flushing compressor, 2 x 1 m fabric hose 1" with GK coupling

Model



No.

ROPULS eDM flushing compressor with hoses 28 **1000001134**

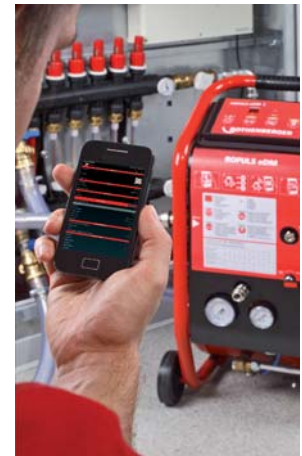
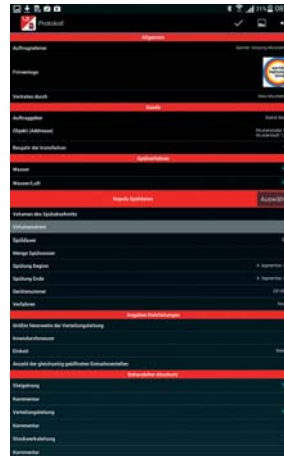
ROPULS eDM App

Professional working and documentation due to eDM (electronic Data Management)



KEY FEATURES

- Report can be e-mailed immediately as a PDF
- Transfer of flushing data via Bluetooth
- Applicable for Android and Windows devices
- Easy, fast, professional documentation
- Company profiles and protocols individually customizable
- Live data transfer to handheld unit
- Templates for various flushings-protocols available



ROPULS Flushing Compressor

With the same range of functionality as ROPULS eDM, but without eDM (electronic Data Management)



Function switch

Enables you to change ROCLEAN functions easily

For removing deposits in floor heating and radiators

Clean heating systems save energy

Loosening and flushing of construction material before the initial start up

Clean, perfect hygienic pipe systems regarding drinking water installations

Flushing of drinking water pipes with pulsing compressed air water mix as per DIN 1988-2

Safety for plumbers and plant operators

11

ROCLEAN Function, optional available for ROPULS eDM and ROPULS Flushing compressor!

Scope of delivery (No. 1000000145) ROPULS flushing compressor, 2 x 1 m fabric hose 1" with GK coupling

Model	kg	No.
ROPULS flushing compressor with hoses 28		1000000145

ROPULS with ROCLEAN Function: Flushing of drinking water pipes



ROPULS Flushing compressor with ROCLEAN Function



ACCESSORIES

Model	No.
ROCLEAN Injector	100000190
Pressure regulator 2 bar	1500000203
ROCLEAN cleaning and conservation	224

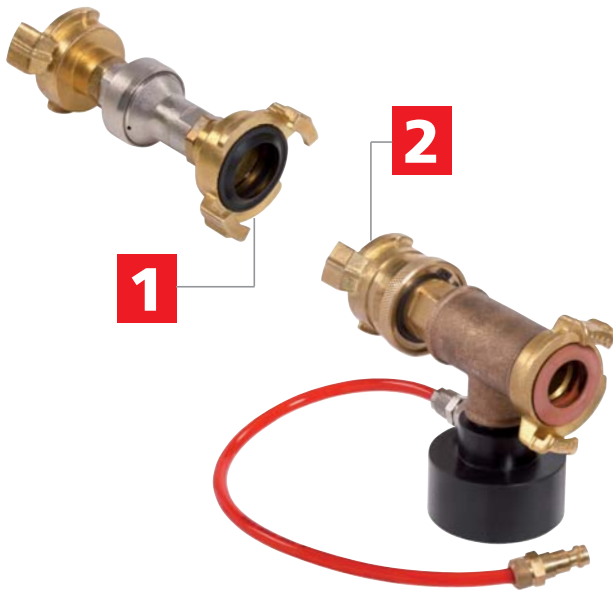


Flushing & Pipe Cleaning

Flushing

ROCLEAN Funktion

For cleaning and conserving radiator heating systems, surface heating systems as well as for disinfection of drinking water lines



1 The pressure reducer has to be installed on the water input side of the ROPULS flushing compressor. This maintains the incoming pressure of the fresh water feed constant at 2 bar.

2 The **ROCLEAN Injector** has to be installed on the water output side. The injector constantly and securely doses the bottle contents to the system to be cleaned.



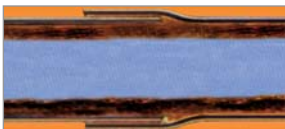
Model	kg		No.
ROCLEAN Injector	1,1	1	100000190
Pressure regulator 2 bar	0,3	1	150000203

Cleaning and Preservation with ROCLEAN

Cleaning chemicals for radiator heating systems



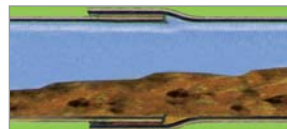
For cleaning incrustations and tough deposits. Suitable for all standard pipe materials. Does not stay in system. One bottle per 100 l system volume.



Cleaning chemicals for surface heating systems



For cleaning of deposits and bio films. Suitable for all standard pipe materials. Does not stay in system. One bottle per 100 l system volume.



Preservative for radiators and surface heating systems



Maintains the cleaned condition and protects the system. One bottle is sufficient for 100 l system volume.



Disinfection of drinking water systems



Does not stay in system. One bottle per 100 l system volume.



Cleaning and preservation steps:

Before cleaning	
Step 1: Mechanical cleaning	
Step 2: Chemical cleaning	
Step 3: Preserving	

Model	Color code	kg		No.
ROCLEAN Injector		1,1	1	100000190
Pressure regulator 2 bar		0,3	1	150000203
Chemical cleaning:				
- Radiator heating systems	Orange	6,3	6	150000200
- Surface heating systems	Green	6,3	6	150000201
Preservative	Blue	6,3	6	150000202
Disinfection	Yellow	6,3	6	150000157

Flushing & Pipe Cleaning

Decalcifying



ROCAL 20 / ROMATIC 20

Decalcifying pump with flow direction change

Product Profile

RANGE OF USE

For the quick decalcifying of heat exchangers, water pipes, water tanks, heat and cooling systems

KEY FEATURES

- With the help of the flow reversal (change of the direction of flow) even very hard calcifications and deposits can be loosened
- Only ROMATIC: Running time of the pump and flow reversal can be programmed, which enables comfortable operation
- Approved for fluid temperatures up to 50° C for especially efficient decalcifying
- Constant circulation of the decalcifying chemical prevents damage that can be caused by the development of gas during decalcification

TECHNICAL DATA

Connection:	R 1/2"
Tank volume:	15 l
Power supply:	230 V 50 Hz
Motor rating:	150 Watt
Volume flow:	40 l / min.
Delivery height:	10 m



Fig. ROCAL 20

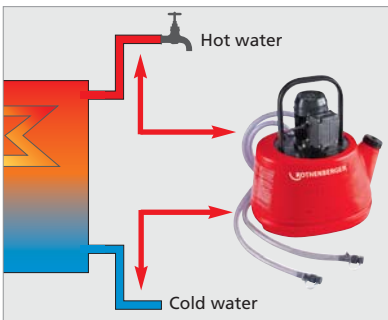
Automatic flow reversal!



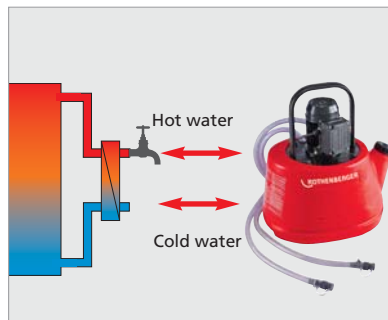
Fig. ROMATIC 20



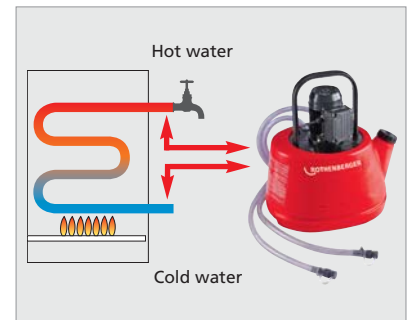
Decalcifying of drinking water storage tanks



Decalcifying of fresh water stations and external heat exchangers



Decalcifying of heat exchangers, water heaters or drinking water pipes



11

Scope of delivery: ROCAL 20 (No.61190) and ROMATIC 20 (No. 61100) each contain: 2x hoses with 1/2" connection (2 m long), 2 x double nipple 1/2-3/8", 2 x double nipple 1/2-3/4", 2 x double nipple 1/2-1/2", 2x double socket 3/4-3/4", 2 x reduction piece 1/2-3/4"

Description	kg		No.
ROCAL 20	6	1	61100
ROMATIC 20	6	1	61190

ACCESSORIES



Decalcifying chemical for ROCAL 20, ROMATIC 20 see 226

Flushing & Pipe Cleaning

Decalcifying

ROCAL Acid Multi / Plus

Decalcifying chemical for use with ROCAL 20, ROMATIC 20

Product Profile

RANGE OF USE

ROCAL Acid Multi

For the safe decalcification of all piping systems, heat exchangers, fresh water stations and water tanks

ROCAL Acid Plus

For strong calcifications and scale build-up. Only suitable for technical systems. Not suitable for drinking water pipes.

KEY FEATURES

- With colour indication. The use of the chemical effects is shown by the change of the fluid colour
- Concentrate to mix with water
- With corrosion protection



No. 1500000115

No. 1500000116

No. 1500000117



No. 61105

No. 61106

No. 61110

	ROCAL Acid Multi	ROCAL Acid Plus
Copper	●	●
Steel	●	●
Stainless steel	●	-

● suitable - unsuitable

	ROCAL Acid Multi	ROCAL Acid Plus
Aluminium	●	-
Brase	●	-
Plastic	●	-

● suitable - unsuitable

Model	kg	kg	No.
ROCAL Acid Multi	5	1 4	1500000115
ROCAL Acid Multi	10	1 2	1500000116
ROCAL Acid Multi	30	1	1500000117

Model	kg	kg	No.
ROCAL Acid Plus	5	1 4	61105
ROCAL Acid Plus	10	1 2	61106
ROCAL Acid Plus	25	1	1500000914

11

Neutralizer Powder

Neutralizes ROCAL Acid Plus / ROCAL Acid Multi

Product Profile

RANGE OF USE

Use is necessary after ROCAL Acid Plus / ROCAL Acid Multi has been used. The neutralizer dissolves in water. The decalcification pump and system are flushed with this solution. The PH value in the system and pump is neutral afterwards.

Model	kg	kg	No.
Neutralizer Powder	1	1 5	61115
Neutralizer Powder	10	1 2	61120



No. 61115

No. 61120



ROSOLAR PUMP / ROSOLAR PUMP PLUS

Solar filling pump

Product Profile

KEY FEATURES

- A powerful centrifugal pump for rapid filling and effective flushing out and ventilation of solar plant
- Optional: robust and heat resistant (up to 90°C) Impeller pump: small particles of solid materials are also conveyed without difficulty. Fitted with a pressure relief valve
- Heat resistant hoses (up to 100°C) allow safe filling and maintenance of solar plant
- A height-adjustable (76-110 cm) telescopic grip for space-saving storage, simple transport and good handling in tight cellars
- Well thought-through handling: the canister can easily be filled through the large opening. The shut-off valve in the bottom allows simple/uncomplicated emptying of the whole container

TECHNICAL DATA

Dimensions (H x W x D):	49 x 51 x 76 cm
Container volumes:	30 l
Hoses:	Length: 2 x 3 m Connections: 3/4" Heat resistant: up to 100°C



Height-adjustable telescopic grip (76 - 110 cm)

Small and flexible as required

A generously dimensioned container opening

Makes easy and secure filling possible

Optional: A fleece filter bag

For gentle treatment of the internal filter on older plant experiencing strong pollution

Heat resistant hoses (up to 100°C)

Safe working – also when servicing solar plant with knit protection at the hose connection

Optional: impeller pump

Small particles of solid materials are also conveyed without difficulty

A dirt filter with sight glass

Filters residues out of the medium

A return flow cover with filter



Hose connection with anti-kink protection



Ball valve



Model	No.
ROSOLAR PUMP (with centrifugal pump)	150000135
ROSOLAR PUMP PLUS (with impeller pump)	150000136
Fleece filter bag ROSOLAR (10 pcs.)	1500001236
Return flow cover (for filter bags)	1500001235

Flushing & Pipe Cleaning

Pipe Cleaning manual

ROPUMP® SUPER PLUS

Professional force pump cleaner

The optimum introduction tool for the removal of obstructions in basins, bowls, tubs and toilets, etc., using water pressure

Quick – Compact – Handy!

Product Profile

KEY FEATURES

- Optimal adjustment for even the most difficult to reach drains with the appropriate adaptor
- Best force transmission with the flexible, adjustable handle
- Optimal sealed system and therefore the highest suction and pressure power with the silicon sealing lip and single-cast main body

KEY FEATURES

- Simple handling with the perfect adaption an the drain, simple to use, with ergonomic formed components



Short adaptor



Long adaptor



Adaptor wide
No. 72073



Adaptor long
No. 72071

Short and long Adaptor included in scope of delivery!

Model	kg	g	No.
ROPUMP® SUPER PLUS with 2 Adaptors (long, short)	2.00	1	4 072070X
Adaptor long	0.66	1	72071
Adaptor short	0.16	1	72072
Adaptor wide	0.40	1	72073

11

ROPUMP®

Force pump cleaner according to the air-pump principle with water pressure



Flexible socket
Various areas of application

Dissolves obstructions in drains, basins, showers, bathtubs, etc.

Product Profile

KEY FEATURES

- Small and handy
- Compact and effective

Model	kg	g	No.
ROPUMP® with flexible socket	500	1	71991

ROSPI® H+E PLUS

Professional manual and electrical drain cleaning unit

Clean and comfortable removal of obstructions in kitchen, bath, toilets or drainage openings with drain cleaning spiral

Product Profile

KEY FEATURES

- Removal of sinks and siphon filters is not necessary
- Switch from manual to electrical use within seconds
- Secure hold even at higher speeds during drill operation
- Impact-resistant and protected from dirt contamination
- Hexagonal drive for conventional power drills

TECHNICAL DATA

Range of use: 20 - 50 mm
Spiral: Ø 8 mm x 7.5 m

Ergonomic handle with soft grip inlay

Safe grip and operation even at high speed

Spiral lock with flexible spiral and incorporated bulb head auger

Removes dirt in hard-to-reach spaces

Closed plastic spiral container

Clean use and sturdy construction

Hexagonal bolt

For conventional power drills



Knurled screw, change without tools

Switch from manual to electrical use within seconds

Electrical operation with cordless drill



Manual operation



Model		kg		No.
ROSPI® 6 H+E Plus	4.5 m	1.4	1 2	72090
ROSPI® 8 H+E Plus	7.5 m	3.5	1 2	72095
ROSPI® 10 H+E Plus	10.0 m	4.8	1 2	72005

For spare spirals see 249

Flushing & Pipe Cleaning

Pipe Cleaning Manual & Electric

ROPOWER® HANDY

Manual drain cleaning unit, Ø 50 - 100 mm

A universal manual drain cleaning unit for fast clearance of obstructions. The spiral permits the attachment of a wide range of ROTHENBERGER pipe cleaning tools with 16 mm couplings

KEY FEATURES

- Additional spiral cleaning effects with the use of a square spiral



Set (No. 71973) includes: ROPOWER® PROFILE Spiral 2.3 m without core (No. 72494), manual crank (No. 71976), safety gloves (No. H81401), separating pin (No. 72100), blade cutter Ø 25 mm (No. 72169)

Model	kg		No.
ROPOWER® HANDY complete	1.7	1	71975
ACCESSORIES			
Manual crank	0.4	1	71976
ROPOWER® PROFILE CABLE w/o plastic core	1.2	1	72494

Manual Drain Cleaner Type 3 S

For pipes Ø 40 - 100 mm, Spirals Ø 13 mm x 15 m with 16 mm coupling

KEY FEATURES

- Flexible use with a wide range of applications**
For use with all ROTHENBERGER drain cleaning tools with 16 mm couplings
- Cleaning unit with stand**
Secure use
- Plastic spiral drum**
Corrosion-proof and impact-resistant



Set includes (No. 72003): Manual drain cleaner Type 3 S (No. 72003), spirals Ø 13 mm x 15 m (No. 72016), cross-blade cutter Ø 35 mm (No. 72176) and separating pin (No. 72100)

Model	kg		No.
Manual drain cleaner Type 3 S, complete	17.50	1	72003
Spare spiral Ø 13 mm x 15 m	7.00	1	72016
Cross-blade cutter Ø 35 mm	0.04	1	72176
Separating pin	0.01	1	72100

Further Ø 16 mm tools can be found on 242

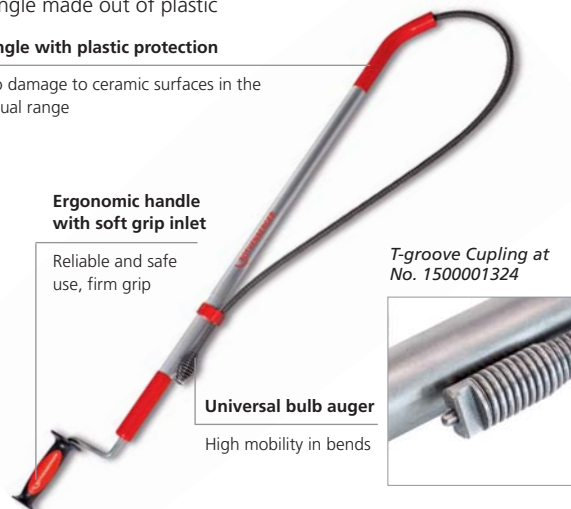
WC-BLITZ RO-3 Toilet Auger

KEY FEATURES

- Flexible use even in hard-to-reach places**
With tough cleaning bulb auger. Extendable handle and 1 m spiral length, Ø 1/2"
- No damage to ceramic surfaces**
Angle made out of plastic

Angle with plastic protection

No damage to ceramic surfaces in the visual range



Ergonomic handle with soft grip inlet

Reliable and safe use, firm grip

Universal bulb auger

High mobility in bends

T-groove Coupling at No. 1500001324

Model	kg		No.
WC-Blitz RO-3 complete with spiral	2.75	1	78551
WC-Blitz RO-3 with tool coupling	2,90	1	1500001324

ROSPI® R 36 Plus

Electrical drain cleaning unit for pipes Ø 20 - 75 mm

Ideal for small jobs in the kitchen, bathroom or toilet



KEY FEATURES

- Clean use and sturdy construction**
Closed plastic container for spiral, impact-resistant and crack-proof
- Safe grip and operation even at high speed**
Extra long handle with soft grip inlay

TECHNICAL DATA

For pipes: Ø 20 - 75 mm
Spirals: Ø 8 mm x 7.5 m (Standard) & Ø 10 mm x 7.5 m



No. 72520

Model	kg		No.
ROSPI® R 36 Plus Standard Electro	4,7	1	72525

For spare spirals see 249



ROSPIMATIC

Electrical pipe and drain cleaning machine up to Ø 50 mm

Powerful and quick removal of tough obstructions in access lines with the one-of-a-kind spiral forward and reverse system without changing the rotational direction

Product Profile

KEY FEATURES

- Switch between forward and reverse under full-load without the need to change the motor rotational direction is possible, which makes obstruction removal faster
- The spiral drive can be combined with 3 different cleaning tools, more efficient operation
- Spiral locking mechanism with torque control enables an optimal reverse of the spiral
- Enclosed spiral container prevents contamination by reversal of the spiral
- The flexible protective hose prevents the surrounding from soiling with spray water

TECHNICAL DATA

Application range:	20 - 50 mm
Spiral with inner-core & Bulb auger:	Ø 8 mm x 7.5 m
Dimensions (without spiral):	560 x 200 x 320 mm
Weight (with 8 mm spiral):	5 kg
Rating:	630 W
Speed:	0 - 950 min ⁻¹

One-of-a-kind spiral control mechanism

Quick and comfortable switching between forward and reverse under full-load is possible

Locking knob with torque control

No crushing of the spiral (longer service life)

Removal of the obstruction

Spiral can be combined with 3 different pipe cleaning tools (accessories, retrofittable)

Closed plastic spiral container

Protects the surrounding from dirt



Tool set optional

Electronic speed control

Optimal pipe cleaning results

With bulb-auger



With coupling for various tools



With flexible guide hose



Set (No. 72942) includes: blade cutter (No. 72764), cross-blade cutter (No. 72765), ball head cutter (No. 72766), separating pin (No. 72102)

Model	☞	No.
ROSPIMATIC incl. 8 mm / 7.5 m spiral, 230 V	1	78576
Spiral 8 mm / 7.5 m with steel core	1	72413
Spiral 8 mm / 7.5 m with coupling and core	1	72425
Tool set (4 piece)	1	72942
ROSPIMATIC protective hose	1	72542

Fast removal of obstructions



For additional accessories see 238


Flushing & Pipe Cleaning

Pipe Cleaning Electric



Model  230 V 110/115 V

R 550 including guide hose 16.0 **72686** **72631**

Tool sets and accessories starting on  238

R 550

Drain cleaning machine for pipe Ø 20 - 100 mm

Reliable, high-performance drain cleaning machine with a variety of general purpose maintenance uses

Product Profile

APPLICATION AREA

Especially light, compact and handy design:

Ideal for the universal service use by pipe obstructions in connecting pipes from wash basins, toilets, sewage pipes, floor drains and roof drainage

KEY FEATURES

- Extremely light
- Direct attachment of 16 mm spirals
- Optional Ø 8 and 10 mm with adaptor magazine possible
- Maximum working length 40 m, with Ø 16 mm S-spiral

TECHNICAL DATA


For pipe diameters:	Ø 20 - 100 mm
Direct attachment:	Ø 16 mm spirals
With adaptor magazine:	Ø 8 mm and 10 mm
Max. working length:	40 m with Ø 16 mm S-spirals 10 m with Ø 8 and 10 mm spirals
Rating:	440 W (Power input)
Voltage:	230 / 110 / 115 V, 50 Hz
Speed:	583 min ⁻¹ , RH and LH drive
Weight:	16.0 kg

11



Model  230 V 110/115 V

R 600 including guide hose 20.9 **72687** **72632**

Tool sets and accessories starting on  238

R 600

Drain cleaning machine for pipe Ø 20 - 150 mm

For installation and maintenance work in hospitals and municipal facilities

Product Profile

APPLICATION AREA

Universal use both indoors and outdoors:

The powerful motor works reliably even against stubborn obstructions. A wide range of accessories is available

KEY FEATURES

- Direct up take from 16 mm and 22 mm spirals
- Optional Ø 8 and 10 mm with adaptor magazine possible
- Maximum working length 50 m, with Ø 16 mm S-spirals
- Maximum working length 60 m, with Ø 22 mm S-spirals

TECHNICAL DATA

For pipe diameters:	Ø 20 - 150 mm
With direct attachment:	Ø 22 and 16 mm spirals
With adaptor magazine:	Ø 8 und 10 mm
Max. working length:	60 m with Ø 22 mm S-spirals 50 m with Ø 16 mm S-spirals 10 m with Ø 8 and 10 mm spirals
Rating:	690 W (Power input)
Voltage:	230 / 110 / 115 V, 50 Hz
Speed:	467 min ⁻¹ , RH and LH drive
Weight:	20.9 kg

Flushing & Pipe Cleaning

Pipe Cleaning Electric

R 650

Drain cleaning machine for pipe Ø 20 - 150 mm

For professional mobile drain cleaning. Compact, robust and powerful, even by the toughest pipe obstructions

Product Profile

APPLICATION AREA

Perfectly suited for rough use and in extreme working conditions: Quiet operation and powerful cleaning action, even when cutting through roots or grinding out cement and lime deposits

KEY FEATURES

- Double motor performance (cp. R 600)*
- Flexible with drive lever that can be fitted on the side
- Direct up take of 22 mm and 16 mm spirals
- Optional Ø 8 and 10 mm with adaptor magazine possible
- Maximum working length 65 m, with Ø 22 mm S-spiral



TECHNICAL DATA

For pipe diameters:	Ø 20 - 150 mm
Direct attachment:	Ø 22 und 16 mm spirals
With adaptor magazine:	Ø 8 mm and 10 mm
Max. working length:	65 m with Ø 22 mm S-spirals 55 m with Ø 16 mm S-spirals 10 m with Ø 8 and 10 mm spirals
Rating:	1,350 W (Power input)
Voltage:	230 / 110 / 115 V, 50 Hz
Speed:	623 min ⁻¹ , RH and LH drive
Weight:	22.8 kg



Drive lever can be fitted on the side

Flexible use

Model		230 V	110/115 V
R 650 including guide hose	22.8	72688	72633
Tool sets and accessories starting on  238			

R 750

Drain cleaning machine for pipe Ø 20 - 200 mm

For professional mobile drain cleaning. Compact, robust and powerful, even by the toughest pipe obstructions

Product Profile

APPLICATION AREA

Perfectly suited for the cleaning of domestic connections and main pipes:

Quiet operation and powerful cleaning action. Usable for such as chain spinning, grinding and cutting roots

KEY FEATURES

- Drive lever can be rotated (180°), locked and used as a handle for easy wheeling
- Direct up take of 32 mm and 22 mm
- Optional Ø 16 mm with clutch jaw possible
- Maximum working length 70 m, with Ø 22 mm S-spirals



TECHNICAL DATA

For pipe diameters:	Ø 20 - 200 mm
With direct attachment:	Ø 32 and 22 mm spirals
With clutch jaw:	Ø 16 mm
Max. working length:	80 m with Ø 32 mm S-spirals 70 m with Ø 22 mm S-spirals 55 m with Ø 16 mm S-spirals
Rating:	1,400 W (Power input)
Voltage:	230 / 110 / 115 V, 50 Hz
Speed:	467 min ⁻¹ , RH and LH drive
Weight:	33.5 kg



Full rubber transport wheels

Comfortable transport, high mobility and a secure stand

Model		230 V	110/115 V
R 750 including guide hose	33.5	72689	72634
Tool sets and accessories starting on  238			

11

Flushing & Pipe Cleaning

Pipe Cleaning Electric

RODRUM S

Drum drain cleaning machine with automatic spiral feed. For pipes from Ø 40-100 mm. Perfectly suited for use in public and commercial buildings.

Product Profile

KEY FEATURES

- Clean and discreet use
- Easy handling due to automatic spiral feeding and retrieving
- New feeding unit for direct pressure relief by release of the feeding handle
- Machine works with Ø 10 and Ø 13 mm spirals

KEY FEATURES

- **Flexible use:**
Drum interchangeable for different pipe diameters
- **Easy to use:**
Feeding and pressure relief with single handle
- **Clean:**
Spiral in detachable drum

Interchangeable drum

Fast change between Ø 10 mm and Ø 13 mm spirals, easy to carry

Spiral protection

Fast tension relief from the spiral to prevent damage just by releasing the lever

Cleanout slots and drain plug

Easy and fast cleaning of the drum

Rubber feet

No damage to the floor

2-in-1 feeding unit

Suitable for Ø 10 mm and Ø 13 mm spirals

11

Flushing & Pipe Cleaning

Pipe Cleaning Electric



APPLICATION AREA

- Compact constructions: Ideal for service deployment to unblock pipes in connecting pipes of wash basins, toilets, drainage pipes, floor drainage
- The dirty spiral moves on retraction into the spiral drum. Due to its clean and discrete operation, the machine is best suited for SHK-companies and their services in private houses, hospitals and clinics, gastronomy and hotels, Facility Management and public buildings

TECHNICAL DATA

Working Area / Pipe diameter:	Ø 40-100 mm
Max. Working length:	10 m (with 10 mm Spirals) 15 m (with 13 mm Spirals)
Power:	250 W
Speed (Drum)	300 r/min.
Product dimensions:	58 x 33 x 39 cm

Cleaning of connection pipe with 10 mm spiral



Convenient transport thanks to detachable drum



Interchangeable drum for different working ranges



Model	kg	No.
RODRUM S 10 EU	18,9	1000001256
RODRUM S 13 EU	24,8	1000001307
RODRUM S 13 EU with Tool-Set	25,7	1000001257
Spiral 13 mm x 15 m wit reinforced wire		72016
Spare spiral RODRUM S 13 mm x 15 m		1300002582

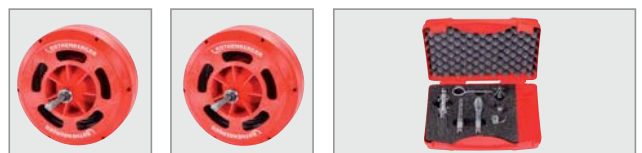
Set (No. 1000001256) includes: RODRUM S 10, Guide hose (No.1300002581), Spiral guide gloves (No.1500000439)

Set (No. 1000001257) includes: RODRUM S 13, Chain spinning head (No. 072185F), Cross blade cutter (No.72176), Forked cutter (No.72164), Bulb auger (No. 72163), Retrieving auger (No. 72162), Straight auger (No. 72161), Separating pin (No.72100), Guide hose (No.1300002581), Spiral guide gloves (No.1500000439)

ZUBEHÖR

Model	No.
RODRUM S 10 Drum	5,5 1000001275
RODRUM S 13 Drum	11,4 1000001276
Tool-Set 16 mm	5,5 1000001308

Spirals, Drain cleaning tools 240



Flushing & Pipe Cleaning

Pipe Cleaning Electric

ROSPEED 3F

High-performance pipe cleaning innovation for pipes
 Ø 50 - 100 mm, automatic spiral feed.
 Ideal for use inside buildings



Product Profile

APPLICATION AREA

By returning spiral, the pipe contamination stays in the drum unlike the sectional machines. That is why this unit is ideally suited use by HVAC professionals, for example, for in private homes, hospitals and clinics, gastronomy and hotels, schools and nursing homes, facility management and other public buildings

KEY FEATURES

- The unit can be used immediately
- Easy and comfortable handling with the automatic feed
- Clean and discrete use
- Clear controls

KEY FEATURES

- 3F – three functions in one unit:
 1. Scrubbing
 2. Pulsating
 3. Final cleaning
- Simple cleaning of the drum with a steam cleaner (for example)

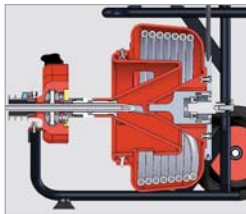
TECHNICAL DATA

For pipe diameters:	Ø 50 - 100 mm
With direct attachment:	Ø 16 mm
Max. working length:	15 m up to 30 m expandable
Rating:	250 W
Speed:	270 - 340 min ⁻¹ , 3 Step adjustable
Weight:	47.5 kg



Electronic display – 3F

Clear and easy control of the
 3 cleaning functions



Forced guidance of the spiral, parallel layer winding, remains balanced

Spiral will not twist or turn in the drum



**ATC- Automatic Torque Control –
 One-of-a-kind automatic rpm
 control protects spiral and motor!**

Toolbox is included in delivery

Immediately ready-to use

Stainless steel grip

Easy to extend and pack
 away

**Cleaning plug on the back
 side of the drum**

Easy cleaning of the drum

Spiral control in direction of rotation, automatic feed and retraction

Optimum handling

Clamping mechanism with T-groove coupling

For secure lengthening or shortening
 of the spiral

With 6 professional tools to get started

- Straight Auger
- Bulb Auger
- Retrieving Auger
- Chain-spinning Head
- Cross-blade cutter, serrated
- Spiral Sawtooth Cutter



Included in delivery

Set (No. 72960) for Standard 16 mm includes: Basic machine, straight auger (No. 72161), bulb auger (No. 72163), retrieving auger (No. 72162), chain-spinning head (No. 072185F), cross-blade cutter, serrated (No. 72176), spiral sawtooth cutter (No. 72166), separating pin (No. 72100), guide hose (No. 72540), ROWONAL spray (No. 72142), plastic carrying case

Model	kg		No.
ROSPEED 3F (230 V) with tool set	47.5	1	72960
Spiral 16 mm x 15 m with steel core	15.0	1	72918

Flushing & Pipe Cleaning

Pipe Cleaning Electric

R 80

One-man professional machine for pipes Ø 50 - 250 mm

KEY FEATURES

- Small, compact design permits the machine to pass through doorways
- Portable and easy to navigate stairs
- Transports easily in any service vehicle, collapsible
- Ideal for manhole inspections through defined working height
- Fatigue-free clamping when working with large spiral diameters and lengths
- Integrated, spacious toolbox



TECHNICAL DATA

For pipe diameters:	Ø 50 - 250 mm
For drain cleaning spirals:	Ø 22 and 32 mm
Max. working length:	80 m with Ø 32 mm S-spirals 70 m with Ø 22 mm S-spirals
Rating:	1.4 kW (1.9 HP) RH / LH rotation
Weight:	52 kg



Includes: Basic machine, grease gun (No. 855156), Allen keys (1 x No. 321515, 1 x No. 321188, 1 x No. 321189), open-ended spanners (1 x No. 310411, 1 x No. 310450)

Model	230 V / 50 Hz
R 80 basic machine	52.0 72585

R 100 SP

One-man professional machine for pipes Ø 50 - 250 mm

KEY FEATURES

- Ideal for confined spaces such as skylights or ducts
- Portable and easy to navigate stairs
- Adjustable working heights, foldable
- Extendable supporting feet
- Transports easily in any service vehicle

TECHNICAL DATA

For pipe diameters:	Ø 50 - 250 mm
For drain cleaning spirals:	Ø 22 and 32 mm
Max. working length:	100 m with Ø 32 mm S-spirals 70 m with Ø 22 mm S-spirals
Rating:	1.4 kW (1.9 HP) RH / LH rotation
Weight:	57 kg



Includes: Basic machine, grease gun (No. 855156), Allen key (No. 321515), open-ended spanners (No. 310450)

Model	230 V / 50 Hz
R 100 SP basic machine	57.0 72610

R 140 B

For municipal and industrial applications Ø 100 - 600 mm

KEY FEATURES

- Effortless conversion from spiral to rodding operation
Working range from Ø 100 - 250 mm with 32 mm spirals
Working range from Ø 150 - 600 mm with bar
- Petrol engine, independent from electric power supply
- Ideal for rodding work in rural area pipes
- Extremely powerful reversible drive
- 1 forward and 1 reverse gear
- Speed controlled by means of a manual throttle
- Manual slip clutch
- With quick-change couplings for rodding tools

TECHNICAL DATA

For pipe diameters:	Ø 100 - 600 mm
For drain cleaning spirals:	Ø 32 mm
For rods:	Ø 6 mm, 3/4"
Max. working length:	100 m with 32 mm-spirals 140 m with rod
Rating:	4.8 kW (6.6 HPS), petrol engine
Motor:	RH / LH rotation
2 gear reversible drive speed:	160 - 600 min ⁻¹
Weight:	97 kg



Includes (No. 72971): R 140 (No. 72970) with rod, 25 x adaptor 3/4" (No. 78581) rod turning grip (No. 78580), tool adaptor for mounting 32 mm spirals (No. 72122), tool adaptor for 32 mm spiral rod coupling (No. H99569), rod tool adaptor (No. H99120), guide glove, left (No. 72120), guide glove, right (No. 72121), separating pin (No. 72101), funnel auger (No. 72322), straight auger (No. 72321), bulb auger (No. 72271), retrieving auger (No. 72325), spiral sawtooth cutter Ø 65 mm (No. 72329), dual spade head cutter (No. 72774), forked cutter Ø 76 (No. 72350), forked cutter Ø 85 (No. 72781), forked cutter Ø 112 (No. 72782), tool box (No. FF60185), operating instructions (machine, motor, gears)

Model	No.
R 140 B basic machine	97.00 72970
R 140 B with rod and tool set	108.50 72971

Flushing & Pipe Cleaning

Accessories Pipe Cleaning Electric



No. 72538



No. 72536



No. 72638



No. 72666



No. 72563

Clutch Jaws

For machine type	For spirals Ø	kg	No.
R 550			
(from Serial No. 411542)	16 mm	0.1	72538
(up to Serial No. 411541)	16 mm	0.1	72536
R 600/650			
(from Serial No. 409001)	16 and 22 mm	0.3	72638
(up to Serial No. 409000)	16 and 22 mm	0.3	72666
R 750	22 and 32 mm	0.4	72563
R 80/100 SP	22 mm	0.4	72561
R 80/100 SP	32 mm	0.3	72562



No. 72511

No. 72511



No. 72514, No. 72515



Adaptor Magazines

- Clean, safe storage of 8 and 10 mm spirals
- Impact-resistant container with clutch jaws and precision clutch

For machine type	for spirals Ø	max. spiral length	kg	No.
R 550	8 and 10 mm	10 m	1.3	72511
R 600/650	8 mm	10 m	1.8	72514
R 600/650	10 mm	10 m	1.8	72515



Clutch Jaws for R 750

For machine type	For spirals Ø	kg	No.
R 750	16 mm	0.3	72915

Ensures safe, kink-free spiral feed



No. 72541



No. 72559

With precision quick coupling

Spiral Guide Hoses

- Prevents contamination and damage

Model	For machine type	For spirals Ø	length	kg	No.
FS 16	R 550/ROSPEED 3F	16 mm	2 m	1.1	72540
FS 22	R 600/650	22 mm	4 m	2.8	72541
FS 32	R 750/80/100 SP	32 mm	4 m	4.1	72559



Ceramic Protection Hose

- For the protection of ceramic
- With adjustable holding clamp

For spirals	length	kg	No.
Ø 8, 10, 16 mm	540 mm	0.4	72705

Ideal working height



Tripod Stand

- Collapsible and galvanised
- Provides an ideal working height of the drain cleaning machine, for example: Toilets
- Inspection holes in downpipes
- Spiral retrieving device

For machine type	kg	No.
R 550 - R 600 - R 650 - R 750	3.0	58182

Flushing & Pipe Cleaning

Accessories Pipe Cleaning Electric

Spiral Retrieving Device

- Safe feeding / retrieving of spirals in downpipes
- Suitable for all Ø 22 and 32 mm open-wound spirals
- Suitable as pusher unit for difficult obstructions
- Also suitable as adaptor for third-party equipment without problems
- With water supply connection (two 1" threaded couplings)
- Socket for tripod stand

Model		kg	No.
Spiral Retrieving Device		3.7	72135



Telescoping Guide Tubes

- No twisting: For safe spiral guidance in manholes and manhole covers

Description	Extended length m	Type	kg	No.
For spirals Ø 16, 22 mm	1.4 - 2.3	2 pieces	3.0	72130
For spirals Ø 22, 32 mm	1.9 - 4.3	3 pieces	10.0	72131



ROWONAL Care and Rust Remover

- For cleaning, preservation and protection of spirals, couplings and tools
- For cleaning, rust-removal and disinfection



No. 72142



No. 72140

Description	Contents	kg	No.
Spray can	0.2 l	220	72142
Plastic canister	5.0 l	5,100	72140

Spiral Guide Gloves

- For safe grasping and guiding of cleaning spirals

Guide Gloves, leather:

- Full leather with short cuff
- Robust and comfortable, inner glove surface studded
- Only to be used with hygiene glove



No. 1500000439



No. 72120 / 72121

Description	kg	No.
Guide Gloves left, leather	190	72120
Guide Gloves right, leather	190	72121
Guide Gloves (pair), rubber	160	1500000439

Separating Pin

- For disconnecting spirals and spiral tools

Model		g	No.
For spirals / tools with Ø 16 mm		20	72100
For spirals / tools with Ø 22 and 32 mm		30	72101
For spirals / tools with Ø 8 mm		15	72102



No. 72100



No. 72101

Spiral Baskets

- Safe storage combined with convenient transport
- Perfectly suited for cleaning and preservation

Model	Spiral length max.	kg	No.
For spirals / tools with Ø 16 mm	34.5 m	1.3	72110
For spirals / tools with Ø 22 mm	22.5 m	1.6	72112
For spirals / tools with Ø 22, 32 mm	22.5 m	2.3	72111



No. 72110



No. 72111



No. 72112

Flushing & Pipe Cleaning

Pipe Cleaning Spirals

ROTHENBERGER High-Performance Drain Cleaning Spirals

For the toughest demands during continuous operation

Product Profile

KEY FEATURES

- **Bevelled lead-ins on the T-groove coupling**
Quick, trouble-free coupling even when wearing gloves
- **For the toughest demands even during continuous operation**
Different wire gauge can be chosen depending on use, high material characteristics, perfected production process
- **Maximum spring tension with high elasticity and flexibility**
Specially hardening process
- **Optimum high torque transmission**
Tightly wound spiral with short pitch
- **Increased spiral tension when machine turns clockwise and depending on the resistance of the obstruction**
Professional left-handed wound spiral

TECHNICAL DATA

Manufactured from quality spring steel, Type C DIN EN 10270-1 Material No. 1.1200
Specially hardened and tempered
Safety T-groove coupling system with NIROSTA- pressure pin locking mechanism
Spring mounted NIROSTA pressure pin with NIROSTA spring

With Lockring



Sufficient connecting coil

Spare couplings can be mounted easily



Various wire gauges

Flexible, depending on use

ROPOWER PROFILE CABLE

Additional cleaning effect with the squared profile



Plastic core

Spiral won't clog with dirt

Insertion taper

Simple coupling of spirals and tools



T-groove made of Nirosta steel

Long lasting and high functional safety with the high-quality coupling design



Spiral / Type	Short distance many bends	Long distance straight run	No clogging of the Spiral with dirt	Additional cleaning power
Standard Spiral	●	○	○	○
SMK-Spiral	●	○	●	○
S-Spiral	○	●	○	○
S-SMK-Spiral	○	●	●	○
ROPOWER PROFILE	○	●	●	●

○ not suitable ● suitable

ROPOWER® PROFILE CABLE

Spiral with special galvanized wire shape

KEY FEATURES

- Squared spiral wire profile (DIN EN 10270-1)
Additional cleaning effect on pipe wall
- Plastic core
No clogging of the spiral with dirt
- Especially suitable for working over long distances



Profile edge

50% more cleaning power
when used with the spiral tools

mm	Core	inch	L m	kg	No.
16	●	5/8"	2.3	1.3	72490

Safety T-groove couplings can be found on 249

Standard Spirals

- Flexible spiral, for cleaning jobs with short distances with a succession of pipe bends



mm	inch	L m	Wire thickness Ø mm	R/K Type	kg	No.
16	5/8"	2.3	3.0	C 8	1.05	72431
22	7/8"	4.5	4.5	C 10	3.98	72441
32	1.1/4"	4.5	5.0	C 11	6.29	72451

Safety T-groove couplings can be found on 249

S-Spirals

- Very stable spiral with increased wire diameter for long distances and less bends
- High rigidity, suitable for demanding work, such as root cutting, milling



mm	inch	L m	Wire thickness Ø mm	R/K Type	kg	No.
16	5/8"	2.3	3.5	E 8	3.00	72428
22	7/8"	4.5	5.0	E 10	4.18	72443
32	1.1/4"	4.5	6.0	E 11	6.80	72453

Safety T-groove couplings can be found on 249

ROTHENBERGER Lock Ring

One-of-a-kind safety ring for the optimum transmission of the torque pressure onto the coupling with 100% surface pressure

KEY FEATURES

- Self locking connection of spiral and coupling:
With increased stress on the spiral, the torque pressure on the spiral end is increased and is transferred with 100% surface coverage onto the coupling.
- Safety ring made out of flexible and self-binding material:
With increased stress the ring will not slide, rather because of the 100% surface pressure, it adjusts itself to positively lock onto the coupling
- Optimum force transmission for professional pipe cleaning
- Increased safety
- Increased durability / service life of the spiral



SMK-Spirals

- Flexible spiral, for cleaning jobs with short distances with a succession of pipe bends
- Additional protection of the spiral from clogging with the plastic core



mm	inch	L m	Wire thickness Ø mm	R/K Type	kg	No.
16	5/8"	2.3	3.0	C 8	1.24	72433
22	7/8"	4.5	4.5	C 10	4.64	72442
32	1.1/4"	4.5	5.0	C 11	7.63	72452

Safety T-groove couplings can be found on 249

S-SMK-Spirals

- Very stable spiral with increased wire diameter for long distances and less bends
- High rigidity, suitable for demanding work, such as root cutting, milling
- Additional protection of the spiral from clogging with the plastic core



mm	inch	L m	Wire thickness Ø mm	R/K Type	kg	No.
16	5/8"	2.3	3.5	E 8	1.30	72435
22	7/8"	4.5	5.0	E 10	4.78	72444
32	1.1/4"	4.5	6.0	E 11	7.85	72455

Safety T-groove couplings can be found on 249

Examples of Use

Tool expertise from ROTHENBERGER

Application areas for ROTHENBERGER high-performance drain cleaning tools with T-groove secure couplings

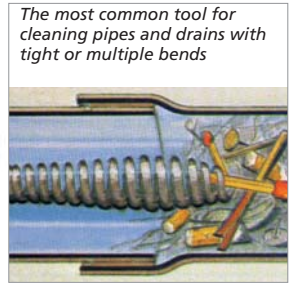
Suitable for all ROTHENBERGER drain cleaning spirals with

- Ø 16 mm - 5/8"
- Ø 22 mm - 7/8"
- Ø 32 mm - 1.1/4"

See the following pages for more information on professional tools in various versions and dimensions for loosening obstructions and cleaning drains

Bulb Auger

 243

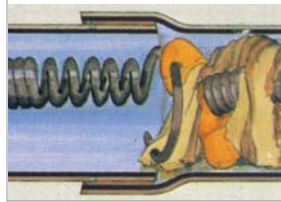


Retrieving Auger

 243



Special tool for retrieving objects from the pipe, e.g. textiles, spirals or tools

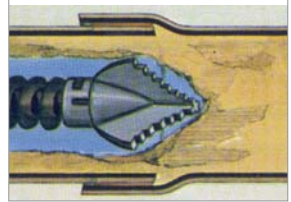


Cross-blade Cutter, serrated

 244



Special tool for opening up solidified pipe obstructions

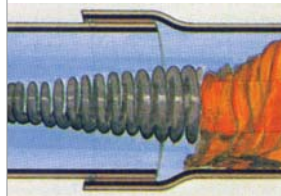


Funnel Auger

 243



Tool for removing, opening or retrieving obstructions caused by, e.g. textiles

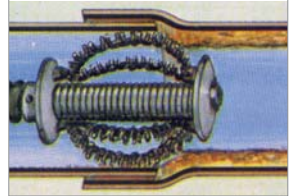


Chain-spinning Head with Spikes

 245



For concrete, cast iron and ceramic pipes. Intensive action. Without rings = for tight pipe bends, with 3 chains

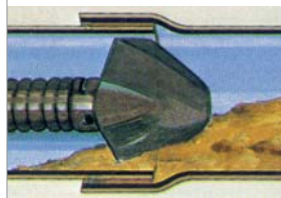


Spade Head Cutter

 244



Ideally suited for slit or sludge deposits in pipes, and as a follow-up tool

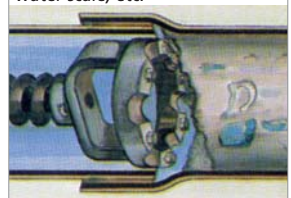


Carbide-tipped Cutters

 246



This carbide-tipped tool is used to remove the hardest obstructions such as cement, urine and water scale, etc.

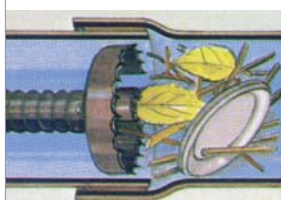


Spiral Sawtooth Cutter

 244



Special tool for chopping up small roots and other material that have become caught in the pipe

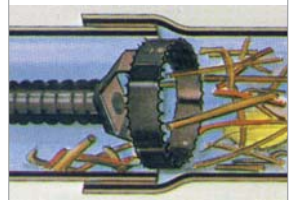


Two-way Root Cutter

 246

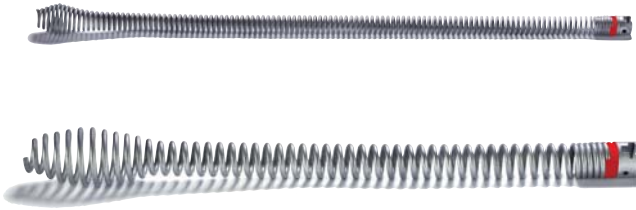





Special tool for cutting roots in both directions. Also suitable for solid materials



Bulb Auger, long

- With the longer, more flexible range the bulb auger is considerably more flexible in curves. Pipe from Ø 40 mm






Coupling mm / inch	 mm	 mm	Working range mm	 g	No.
16 / 5/8"	28	500	40 - 75	220	72158
22 / 7/8"	40	500	50 - 100	464	72208

Straight Auger

- Standard tool for establishing the nature of an obstruction
- For piercing or drilling through obstructions caused by textiles, paper, cellulose materials, kitchen refuse, etc.
- For removing samples to determine a suitable clearing tool






Coupling mm / inch	 mm	 mm	Working range mm	 g	No.
16 / 5/8"	16	110	40 - 75	60	72161
22 / 7/8"	22	210	75 - 100	170	72221
32 / 1.1/4"	32	220	100 - 250	350	72321

Funnel Auger

- For removing or opening up obstructions caused by textiles or paper
- Large grasping ability can also be used to retrieve spirals from drains






Coupling mm / inch	 mm	 mm	Working range mm	 g	No.
16 / 5/8"	32	110	50 - 100	80	72165
22 / 7/8"	55	185	110 - 150	280	72222
32 / 1.1/4"	60	195	100 - 250	500	72322

Bulb Auger, short

- Suitable for tight pipe bends
- Standard, highly flexible tool for clearing light textile and paper obstructions






Coupling mm / inch	 mm	 mm	Working range mm	 g	No.
16 / 5/8"	28	115	40 - 75	70	72163
22 / 7/8"	40	180	75 - 100	220	72263
32 / 1.1/4"	50	220	75 - 250	490	72363

Retrieving Auger

- Special tool designed with a claw for retrieving textiles, tools, spirals, etc.






Coupling mm / inch	 mm	 mm	Working range mm	 g	No.
16 / 5/8"	35	55	50 - 75	35	72162
22 / 7/8"	45	100	75 - 150	110	72203
32 / 1.1/4"	65	125	75 - 250	240	72325

Drop-head Auger

- Ideal for particularly tight pipe bends, branches and small-diameter drain downpipes



Coupling mm / inch	 mm	 mm	Working range mm	 g	No.
16 / 5/8"	24	83	50 - 75	60	72159
22 / 7/8"	37	125	60 - 100	180	72264

Flushing & Pipe Cleaning

Drain Cleaning Tools

Hardened spring steel blades!






No. 72154



No. 72164

Four-blade Cutter

- For cutting through and removing tough obstructions
- For the removal of sludge deposits
- Ideal with S-spirals




Coupling mm / inch	 mm	 mm	Working range mm	 g	No.
16 / 5/8"	40	40	50 - 75	30	72154
16 / 5/8"	30	40	50 - 75	20	72164



No. 72234

- Standard tool for removing grease and other soft deposits, e.g. soap accumulations

Grease Cutter




Coupling mm / inch	 mm	 mm	Working range mm	 g	No.
16 / 5/8"	25	35	40 - 75	30	72169
16 / 5/8"	35	45	50 - 75	40	72170
16 / 5/8"	45	56	60 - 100	50	72171
22 / 7/8"	45	60	60 - 125	80	72234



No. 72261

Spade Head Cutter

- Curved special tool for silt and sludge deposits




Coupling mm / inch	 mm	 mm	Working range mm	 g	No.
22 / 7/8"	65	65	100 - 150	150	72261
32 / 1.1/4"	65	70	100 - 150	250	72360



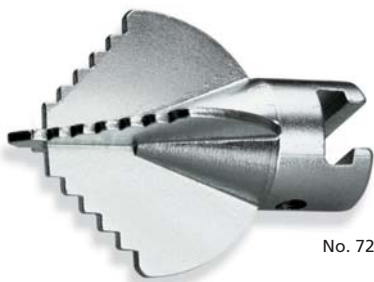
No. 72229

Spiral Sawtooth Cutter

- Special tool for chopping up small roots, branches and other materials
- Not suitable for plastic pipes!

Coupling mm / inch	 mm	 mm	Working range mm	 g	No.
16 / 5/8"	35	25	50 - 75	40	72166
22 / 7/8"	45	40	75 - 100	100	72229
32 / 1.1/4"	65	55	75 - 100	210	72329




- Used for textile or sludge obstructions!
- Hardened, break-proof, spring steel blades!
- Recommended for use with S or SMK spirals!



No. 72275

Cross-blade Cutter, serrated

- Powerful combination tool for grinding up and removing solidified obstructions
- For coarse removal of incrustations
- As preparatory tool for chain spinning

Coupling mm / inch	 mm	 mm	Working range mm	 g	No.
16 / 5/8"	25	35	50 - 75	30	72175
16 / 5/8"	35	45	50 - 75	40	72176
16 / 5/8"	45	56	75 - 100	65	72177
16 / 5/8"	55	60	100 - 125	80	72178
22 / 7/8"	45	60	100 - 125	90	72275
22 / 7/8"	65	60	100 - 150	190	72276
22 / 7/8"	75	80	100 - 150	220	72277
32 / 1.1/4"	45	60	100 - 125	140	72374
32 / 1.1/4"	65	70	100 - 150	260	72375
32 / 1.1/4"	90	100	125 - 200	490	72376
32 / 1.1/4"	115	120	150 - 250	640	72377

Chain-spinning Heads

Without ring, with smooth chain

KEY FEATURES

- For cleaning greasy and incrustated pipes
- Surface-preserving cleaning or ceramic and plastic pipes
- Without ring: improved manoeuvrability in bends






No. 72284

Improved mobility!



No. 72289

Chain-spinning Heads without ring and without spikes

Coupling mm / inch	 mm	 mm	Working range mm	 g	No.
Without ring, with 2 chains					
16 / 5/8"	30	105	50 - 125	120	072185F
16 / 5/8"	30	155	100 - 125	160	72185
22 / 7/8"	50	170	100 - 150	530	72284
Without ring, with 4 chains					
16 / 5/8"	40	155	60 - 125	270	72187
22 / 7/8"	60	170	80 - 130	710	72289

Chain-spinning Heads with Spikes

KEY FEATURES

- Intensive cleaning action
- Ideal for concrete and cast iron pipes
- Reduces the risk of renewed obstructions
- Perfectly suitable for down pipes
- **With ring:**
for better centering in horizontal pipe runs
- **Without ring:**
Improved mobility in bends






No. 72286

Ideal for final cleaning!

Better alignment in horizontal pipe position!




Chain-spinning Heads with ring and spikes

Coupling mm / inch	 mm	 mm	Working range mm	 g	No.
16 / 5/8"	30	160	70 - 125	320	72182
22 / 7/8"	65	170	100 - 125	1,060	72285
22 / 7/8"	75	170	100 - 150	1,110	72286
32 / 1.1/4"	75	220	100 - 125	1,700	72341



No. 72278

Without ring, with 2 or 4 chains and spikes

Coupling mm / inch	 mm	 mm	Working range mm	 g	No.
Without ring, with 2 chains					
16 / 5/8"	30	155	50 - 125	160	72186
22 / 7/8"	50	170	100 - 150	860	72278
32 / 1.1/4"	70	220	100 - 150	1,350	72347
Without ring, with 4 chains					
16 / 5/8"	40	155	75 - 125	280	72188
22 / 7/8"	60	170	100 - 150	880	72299
32 / 1.1/4"	80	220	100 - 200	1,460	72348



No. 72188

For better curve manoeuvrability!

Flushing & Pipe Cleaning



Drain Cleaning Tools

Carbide-tipped Cutters

- Carbide-tipped cutters for the hardest obstructions and incrustations such as cement deposits, urine and water scale and other hard deposits
- Recommended for use with S or SMK spirals

Carbide-tipped Cutters!






Coupling mm / inch	 mm	Form	Working range mm	 g	No.
16 / 5/8"	25	straight	35 - 50	70	72191
16 / 5/8"	30	straight	50 - 75	80	72193
22 / 7/8"	30	straight	50 - 75	90	72291
22 / 7/8"	45	pointed	60 - 100	320	72295
32 / 1.1/4"	45	straight	60 - 100	240	72392
32 / 1.1/4"	55	pointed	70 - 100	400	72396
32 / 1.1/4"	80	straight	100 - 200	530	72398

Serrated Forked Cutter

- Particularly suitable for sludge deposits and roots
- Hardened spring steel cutter with teeth on both sides, long service life






Coupling mm / inch	 mm	 mm	Working range mm	 g	No.
22 / 7/8"	76	100	100 - 150	230	72250
22 / 7/8"	100	100	125 - 150		72251
32 / 1.1/4"	76	100	120 - 200	260	72350
32 / 1.1/4"	100	100	125 - 200		72351
Spare blade	76	-	-	90	72258
Spare blade	100	-	-	120	72259

Two-way Root Cutter

- With hardened spring steel cutter for chopping up roots in both directions
- Recommended for use with S or SMK spirals
- Not suitable for use with plastic pipes

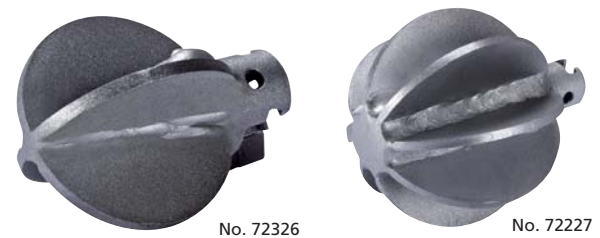
Replaceable blades!





Coupling mm / inch	 mm	 mm	Working range mm	 g	No.
22 / 7/8"	65	80	100 - 125	250	72265
22 / 7/8"	90	85	125 - 200	290	72266
32 / 1.1/4"	65	80	100 - 125	290	72365
32 / 1.1/4"	90	90	125 - 200	330	72366
32 / 1.1/4"	150	130	200 - 300	550	72367
Spare cutter	65	-	-	120	72270
Spare cutter	90	-	-	150	72271

Ball Head Cutter

- Perfectly suited for use in pipes with hard incrustations such as lime, urine scale, etc.
- Suitable for downpipes, its round shape ensures excellent curve mobility even at 90°



Coupling mm / inch	Working range mm	 mm	 g	No.
4 Blade				
16 / 5/8"	50 - 75	25	42	72168
16 / 5/8"	50 - 75	35	80	72172
16 / 5/8"	75 - 100	55	144	72173
22 / 7/8"	100 - 125	35	126	72207
22 / 7/8"	100 - 125	55	198	72223
22 / 7/8"	100 - 150	75	438	72224
22 / 7/8"	100 - 150	95	634	72226
32 / 1.1/4"	100 - 125	55	228	72324
32 / 1.1/4"	100 - 150	75	468	72326
8 Blade				
22 / 7/8"	125 - 150	90	1025	72227
22 / 7/8"	125 - 150	115	1225	72228
32 / 1.1/4"	125 - 200	95	1108	72327
32 / 1.1/4"	150 - 200	115	1256	72328



With Lockring

Flushing & Pipe Cleaning Drain Cleaning Tools

Tool Set L

Ø 16 mm, 10 pieces



Set (No. 72936) includes: PVC- case (No. 55016), separating key 16 mm (No. 72100), retrieving auger 16 mm (No. 72162), bulb auger 16 mm (No. 72163), serrated forked cutter 16 mm (No. 72164), blade cutter 16/25 mm (No. 72169), cross-blade cutter 16/45 mm (No. 72177), chain-spinning head 16 mm with 2 smooth chains (No. 72185), guide gloves, left/right (No. 1500000439), ROWONAL spiral spray (No. 72142)

Model	No.
16 mm Tool Set L (R 550, R 600, R 650)	72936

Tool Set S

Ø 16 mm, 5 pieces



Set (No. 72937) includes: Separating pin 16 mm (No. 72100), straight auger 16 mm (No. 72161), bulb auger 16 mm (No. 72163), blade cutter 16 mm (No. 72169), cross-blade cutter 16 mm (No. 72175)

Model	No.
16 mm Tool Set S (R 550, R 600, R 650)	72937

Tool Set L

Ø 22 mm, 11 pieces



Set (No. 72938) includes: PVC-case (No. 55016), separating key 22 mm (No. 72101), retrieving auger 16 mm (No. 72203), serrated forked cutter 22 mm (No. 72250), spade head cutter 22/65 mm (No. 72261), bulb auger 22 mm (No. 72263), two-way root cutter 22/65 mm (No. 72265), cross-blade cutter 22/65 mm (No. 72276), chain-spinning head 22 mm with 2 smooth chains (No. 72284), guide gloves, left/right (No. 1500000439), ROWONAL spiral spray (No. 72142)

Model	No.
22 mm Tool Set L (R 600, R 650, R 750)	72938

Tool Set S

Ø 22 mm, 6 pieces



Set (No. 72939) includes: Separating pin 22 mm (No. 72101), straight auger 22 mm (No. 72221), serrated forked cutter 22 mm (No. 72250), spade head cutter 22 mm (No. 72261), bulb auger 22 mm (No. 72263), cross-blade cutter 22 mm (No. 72276)

Model	No.
22 mm Tool Set S (R 600, R 650, R 750)	72939

11

Flushing & Pipe Cleaning

Drain Cleaning Tools



Spiral and Tool Sets

Standard Ø 16 mm

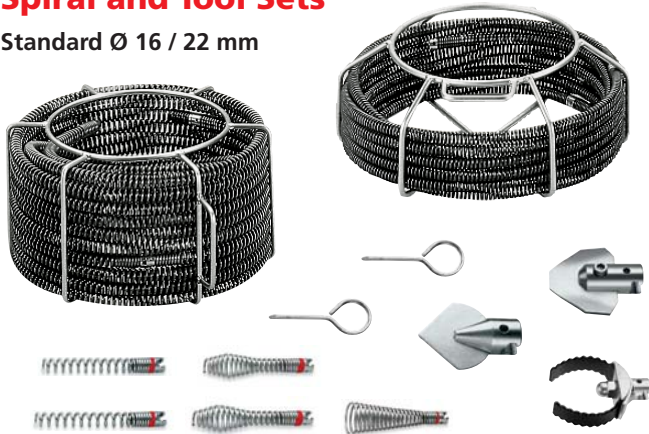


Set (No. 072945X) includes: Spiral basket 16 mm (No. 72110), 5 x 16 mm standard spirals (No. 72431), PVC-case (No. 55016), straight auger 16 mm (No. 72161), bulb auger 16 mm (No. 72163), blade cutter 16/25 mm (No. 72169), separating pin 16 mm (No. 72100), guide gloves, left/right (No. 1500000439), ROWONAL spiral spray (No. 72142)

Description	Model	kg	No.
Standard 16 mm	with standard spirals	12.0	072945X

Spiral and Tool Sets

Standard Ø 16 / 22 mm

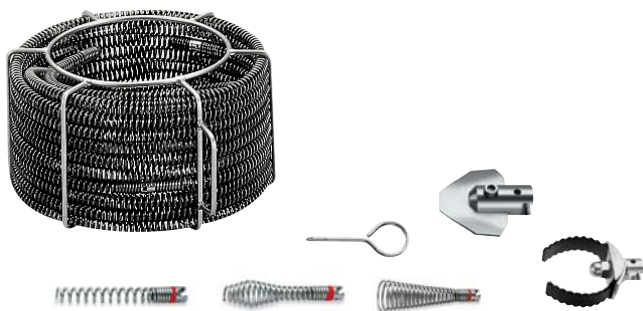


Set (No. 072956X) includes: Spiral basket 16 mm (No. 72110), 5 x 16 mm standard spirals (No. 72431), straight auger 16 mm (No. 72161), bulb auger 16 mm (No. 72163), blade cutter 16/25 mm (No. 72169), separating pin 16 mm (No. 72100), spiral basket 22 mm (No. 72112), 5 x 22 mm standard spiral (No. 72441), PVC-case (No. 55016), straight auger 22 mm (No. 72221), bulb auger 22 mm (No. 72263), funnel auger 22 mm (No. 72222), spade head cutter 22/65 mm (No. 72261), serrated forked cutter 22/76 mm (No. 72250), separating pin 22/32 mm (No. 72101), guide gloves, left/right (No. 1500000439), ROWONAL spiral spray (No. 72142)

Description	Model	kg	No.
Standard 16-22 mm	with standard spirals	38.0	072956X
SMK 16-22 mm	with SMK spirals	39.0	072967X

Spiral and Tool Sets

Standard Ø 22 mm



Set (No. 072955X) includes: Spiral basket 22 mm (No. 72112), 5 x 22 mm standard spirals (No. 72441), PVC-case (No. 55016), straight auger 22 mm (No. 72221), bulb auger 22 mm (No. 72263), funnel auger 22 mm (No. 72222), spade head cutter 22/65 mm (No. 72261), serrated forked cutter 22/76 mm (No. 72250), separating pin 22/32 mm (No. 72101), guide gloves, left/right (No. 1500000439), ROWONAL spiral spray (No. 72142)

Description	Model	kg	No.
Standard 22 mm	with standard spirals	24.0	072955X

Spiral and Tool Sets

Standard Ø 32 mm



Set (No. 072962X) includes: Spiral basket 32 mm (No. 72111), 5 x 32 mm standard spirals (No. 72451), PVC-case (No. 55016), straight auger 32 mm (No. 72321), retrieving auger 32 mm (No. 72325), funnel auger 32 mm (No. 72322), spade head cutter 32/65 mm (No. 72360), spiral sawtooth cutter 32/65 mm (No. 72329), separating pin 22/32 mm (No. 72101), guide gloves, left/right (No. 1500000439), ROWONAL spiral spray (No. 72142)

Description	Model	kg	No.
Standard 32 mm	with standard spirals	37.0	072962X

Spirals 8 mm / 10 mm

For ROSPI® H+E PLUS, ROSPI® R 36 PLUS, ROSPIMATIC and adaptor magazine

KEY FEATURES

- Heavy duty spiral made out of special steel (DIN EN 10270-1) with integrated bulb auger (except No. 72421, 72423)
- Suitable for ROSPI H + E Plus, ROSPI 36 Plus, ROSPIMATIC as well as with adaptor R 550, R 600, R 650
- The wire diameter with an 8 mm spiral averages Ø 2 mm, and with 10 mm spirals Ø 2.5 mm
- Easy to use, even in tight bends, especially with 8 mm spirals also directly through sink strainers, crosses and drains without having to disassemble the drain or stench tap

mm	Wire Ø	Length	Type	Steel core	Use for for ROSPI®	kg	No.
6.4	2 mm	4.5	-	-	R 6	0.8	72522
8	2 mm	7.5	C 1	-	R 8 - R 36	1.8	72412
8	2 mm	7.5	C 1 - IC	●	R 8 - R 36	2.3	72413
8	2 mm	10.0	-	-	R 8 - R 36	2.4	72414
8	2 mm	10.0	-	●	R 10 - R 36	3.0	72415
10	2.5 mm	10.0	C 5	-	R 10 - R 36	3.5	72422
10	2.5 mm	7.5	C 4	-	R 10 - R 36	2.9	72420
10	2.5 mm	7.5	C 4 - IC	●	R 10 - R 36		72424
10	2.5 mm	7.5	-	-	R 10 - R 36		72421*
10	2.5 mm	7.5	-	●	R 10 - R 36	2.9	72423*

*with T-groove coupling



No. 72413



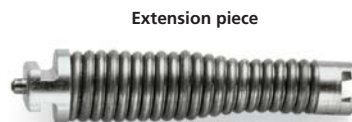
No. 72421 / No. 72423

Reducing / Extension Pieces

For spirals with T-coupling

Within limits, tools with larger or smaller lead-ins can also be adapted

Description	negative	positive	kg	No.
Extension piece	16 mm	22 mm	140	72461
Reducing piece	22 mm	16 mm	150	72460
Extension piece	22 mm	32 mm	320	72463
Reducing piece	32 mm	22 mm	330	72462



No. 72461



No. 72460

Safety T-Couplings

Description	16 mm 5/8"	22 mm 7/8"	32 mm 7/8"
for Standard and SMK spirals			
positive	20 72150	40 72210	100 72310
negative	20 72151	40 72211	100 72311

Fixing of broken spirals!

for Standard and SMK spirals



No. 72210



No. 72211

Flushing & Pipe Cleaning

High-Pressure Drain Cleaning

High-Pressure Drain Cleaner

Soiled pipes are flushed using the high-pressure system with up to 200 bar. At the start of cleaning, a cleaning hose is introduced into the pipe. Water is then flushed through the pipe at a pressure dependant on the level of soiling - until the pipe is completely clean.

For the removal of the obstructions and possible deposits there are a number of different nozzles that can be used eg. quattro 3-sided nozzle, the rotating nozzle or the grenade nozzle. Working with these special cleaning nozzles, in addition to water pressure, enables a quiet, quick and precise procedure.

Even the hardest incrustations are loosened and flushed away – without the need for chemicals. By controlling the high-pressure unit with the remote control, the operator can continue working without any interruption.

High-pressure cleaning is an efficient and cost-effective solution for obstructions in ground pipes, for soil and rain water as well as for pipes that transport grease, and for the removal of roots. This method is therefore used for land drainage, gutters, courtyard drainage, rain-water downpipes, rainwater canals, etc.

Efficient and cost-effective solution for obstructions in ground pipes!



11

HD 19/180B from the HD series



ROJET® 30/130 from the ROJET® series



ROJET® 40/100 from the ROJET® series



Flushing & Pipe Cleaning

High-Pressure Drain Cleaning

High-Pressure Drain Cleaner

High-quality professional unit Ø 40 – 200 mm working range

Product Profile

KEY FEATURES

- Wide range of high-pressure cleaners for professional use. High-quality components and an optimum ratio between power density and operating pressure guarantees reliable operation and effective cleaning
- For cleaning pipes, drains, rainwater downpipes, domestic connections, cleaning work in sewers as well as surface cleaning of vehicles, machines, buildings and floor tiles
- High-performance, self-priming compact unit

TECHNICAL DATA

Continuous pressure regulation:

Pump with 3 ceramic plungers running in an oil bath, run-dry protection, stainless steel valves, brass pump housing, leakage return flow, pressure gauge with bar/psi scale, self priming up to 2 m

With integrated suction injector (all versions):

External supply of cleaning agents

High operational safety: No damage to the high-pressure seal

HD 11 / 90 for pipe: Ø 40 - 150 mm, max. 20 m

HD 13 / 100 for pipe: Ø 40 - 150 mm, max. 20 m

HD 17 / 190 for pipe: Ø 40 - 200 mm, max. 40 m

HD 19 / 180B for pipe: Ø 40 - 200 mm, max. 40 m

High-Pressure Drain Cleaning

HD 11/90



HD 13/100



HD 17/190



Rating:	230 V	230 V	400 V
Max. Pipe diameter:	Ø 150 mm	Ø 150 mm	Ø 200 mm
Max. working length:	20 m	20 m	40 m
Max. Operation pressure:	90 bar	100 bar	190 bar
Pump delivery:	11 l/min	13 l/min	17 l/min
Speed:	1.500 W	2.300 W	5.000 W
Page:	252	252	252

HD 19/180B



ROJET 30/130



Operation mode:	Fuel	Fuel
Max. Pipe diameter:	Ø 200 mm	Ø 250 mm
Max. working length:	40 m	50 m
Max. Operation pressure:	180 bar	130 bar
Pump delivery:	19 l/min	30 l/min
Speed:	8.100 W	9.500 W
Page	252	254

Flushing & Pipe Cleaning

High-Pressure Drain Cleaning

HD 11/90

Self-priming compact unit from
Ø 40 – 150 mm up to 20 m length



Ø 150 mm



KEY FEATURES

- Compact and portable unit
- Ideal for fast operation in small pipe dimensions
- AC supplied, self-priming up to 2 m

TECHNICAL DATA

Max. operating pressure:	90 bar
Electric motor:	AC supply
Pump delivery:	11 l/min
Rating:	1.5 kW
Max. working length:	20 m
Speed:	1,400 min ⁻¹

Scope of delivery: HD 17 / 190 (No. 76070), hose reel with 40 m special high-pressure hose DN 8 with couplings (No. 72820) and pipe cleaning nozzle (No. 76089)

Model 400 V/50 Hz

High-pressure pipe cleaning unit HD 17 / 190 50.0 **76070**

HD 13/100

100 bar high-pressure pipe
cleaning unit with hose reel



Ø 150 mm



KEY FEATURES

- Air-filled transport wheels, easy to navigate stairs
- AC supplied, self-priming up to 2 m

TECHNICAL DATA

Max. operating pressure:	100 bar
Electric motor:	AC supply
Pump delivery:	13 l/min
Rating:	2.3 kW
Max. working length:	20 m
Speed:	1,400 min ⁻¹

Scope of delivery: HD 13 / 100 (No. 76020), hose reel with 20 m special high-pressure hose (No. 72812) with couplings and pipe cleaning nozzle (No. 76089)

Model 230 V/50 Hz

High-pressure pipe cleaning unit HD 13/100 45.0 **76020**

HD 17 / 190

190 bar high-pressure cleaner
with three-phase motor



Ø 200 mm



KEY FEATURES

- Three-phase motor, self-priming up to 2 m
- Air-filled transport wheels, easy to navigate stairs

TECHNICAL DATA

Max. operating pressure:	190 bar	Electric motor:	Three phase
Pump delivery:	17 l/min	Rating:	5.0 kW
Max. working length:	40 m	Speed:	2,800 min ⁻¹

Scope of delivery: HD 17 / 190 (No. 76070), hose reel with 40 m special high-pressure hose DN 8 with couplings (No. 72820) and pipe cleaning nozzle (No. 76089)

Model 400 V/50 Hz

High-pressure pipe cleaning unit HD 17 / 190 50.0 **76070**

HD 19/180 B

180 bar Hochdruckreiniger
mit Benzinmotor



Ø 200 mm

Mit Benzinmotor!



KEY FEATURES

- Works with fuel, no voltage needed, self-priming up to 2 m
- Air-filled transport wheels, easy to navigate stairs

TECHNICAL DATA

Max. operating pressure:	180 bar	Rating:	8.1 kW
Pump delivery:	19 l/min	Speed:	1,800 min ⁻¹
Max. working length:	40 m	Petrol engine:	Honda
Tank capacity:	6,5 l	Consumption:	3.2 l/h

Scope of delivery: HD 19 / 180B (No. 76090), hose reel with 40 m special high-pressure hose DN 8 with couplings (No. 72820) and pipe cleaning nozzle (No. 76053)

Model No.

High-pressure pipe cleaning unit HD 19 / 180 B 78.5 **76090**

Flushing & Pipe Cleaning

High-Pressure Drain Cleaning

Accessories HD 11/90



No. 76073



No. 72810

Model	kg	No.
Flexible, high-pressure hose with R 1/4" coupling, DN 6		
Length 10 m	2.50	72810
Length 20 m	4.50	72812
Pipe cleaning nozzle, R1/4", stainless steel	0.04	76053
excl. forward jet spray, 4 holes, Ø 25 x 22 mm		
incl. forward jet spray, 5 hole, Ø 25 x 22 mm	0.04	76063
Rotary nozzle 45°, 4 holes, Ø 16 x 30 mm	0.08	77503
Cleaning lance with wide-angle nozzle for surface cleaning	1.30	76073
Spare wide-angle nozzle	0.01	76082
Injector suction pipe for cleaning agent, only for use with cleaning lance, length 1.2 m	0.05	76067
Water suction hose for intake from containers, length 3.0 m	0.20	76066

Accessories HD 13/100 – 17/190 – 19/180



No. 76067



No. 76066

Model	kg	No.
Flexible, high-pressure hose with R 1/4" coupling		
Length 10 m, NW 6 (HD 13/100, HD 17/190)	2.50	72810
Length 20 m, NW 6 (HD 13/100, HD 17/190)	4.50	72812
Length 40 m, NW 8 (HD 17/190, HD 19/180 B)	10.70	72820
Pipe cleaning nozzles R1/4", stainless steel	0.04	76089
excl. forward jet spray, 4 hole, Ø 25 x 22 mm		
incl. forward jet spray, 5 holes, Ø 25 x 22 mm	0.04	76065
Rotary nozzle 45°, 4 holes, Ø 16 x 30 mm	0.08	77506
Cleaning lance with wide-angle nozzle for surface cleaning	1.30	76068
Spare wide-angle nozzle	0.01	76088
Injector suction pipe for cleaning agent only for use with cleaning lance, length 1.2 m	0.05	76067
Water suction hose, length 3.0 m for intake from containers	0.20	76066

ROJET® High-Pressure Cleaning Units

Professional cleaning units

Innovative cleaning technology that is established on the market. User-friendly construction with an optimum ratio between power density and operational pressure for the best cleaning results. Available in many variations and versions

KEY FEATURES

- **Suitable for mounting in or on different vehicle types**
Free vehicle choice
- **Prevents the pump from over speeding**
Speed limiting
- **Drain cleaning for pipe diameters from 40 mm**
Mobile hose reel for small pipe diameters available
- **Independent operation from vehicle engine**
Low maintenance costs and service times, separate engine, no auxiliary drive required
- **Container design**
ROJET can be installed in different vehicles at any time

KEY FEATURES

- **High service level**
12-month warranty on motor, pump and hydraulics, guaranteed spare parts service due to series production. Clear differentiation of guarantees for cleaning unit and vehicle manufacturer.
- **Low maintenance, long service life of motor, pump and hydraulics**
High-quality design, solid construction
- **Permits the use of a lance**
E.g. for cleaning surfaces, exterior walls, courtyards, vehicles, etc., built-in pressure selection valve

Flushing & Pipe Cleaning

High-Pressure Drain Cleaning

ROJET® 30/130

High-pressure cleaning unit for pipes from Ø 40 - 200 mm

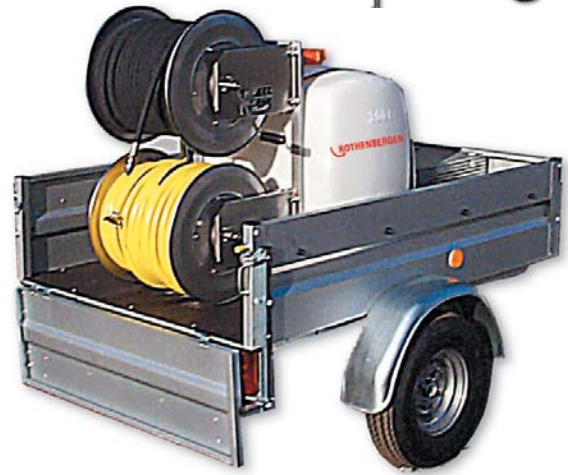
Product Profile

TECHNICAL DATA

Motor:	Tough 4-stroke petrol engine, 1 cylinder, air-cooled, E-Start, rating 9.5 KW (13 HP), normal petrol
Starter battery:	12 Volt, 36 Ah
High-pressure pump:	3-plunger pump, delivery 30 l/min - 130 bar
Water tank:	Plastic, contains 200 litre
High-pressure reel:	Stainless steel reel, rotatable water coupling, manual operation
Filling reel:	Stainless steel reel, rotatable water coupling, manual operation
High-pressure hose:	DN 12, length 50 m (R 1/2" coupling)
Filling hose:	DN 19, length 50 m (R 1/2" coupling)
Included in delivery:	High-performance nozzle 1/2"
Trailer:	Break-free box trailer
Covering:	Tarpaulin and frame, height 800 mm
Overall-dimensions:	2,520 x 1,480 x 1,700 mm (L x W x H)
Gross vehicle weight	550 kg
Included in delivery:	1 parking stand

Includes (No. 76300): basic unit with trailer, standard nozzle with forward jetting (No. 76135)

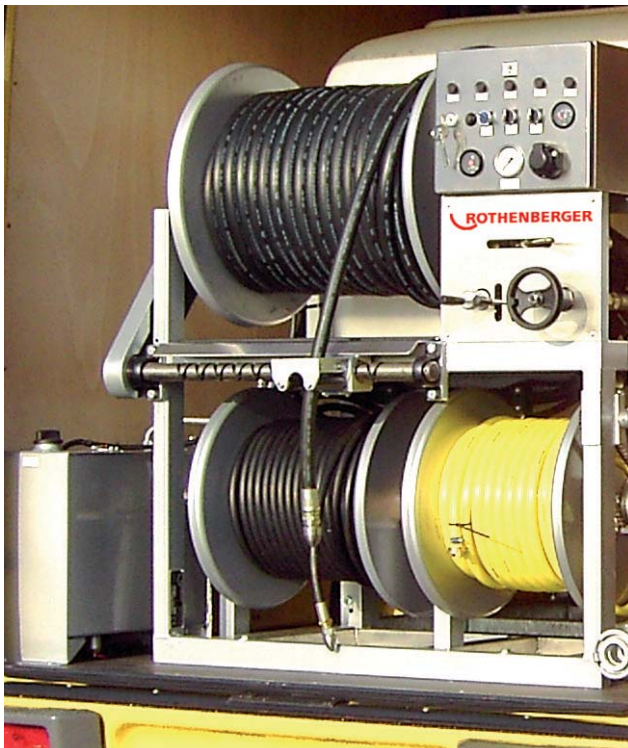
Includes (No. 76462): nozzle holder (No. 76309), standard nozzle with forward jetting (No. 76135), grenade nozzle (No. 77631), rotating nozzle (No. 77621) and quattro nozzle (No. 77611)



Model	kg	No.
ROJET 30/130 basic unit without trailer	200	76301
ROJET 30/130 basic unit with trailer	290	76300
Nozzle set 30 / 130	6.5	76462
For other extras/optional equipment, please see the table on		256

ROJET® 130/160

High-pressure drain cleaning unit for professional use up to Ø 500 mm



Product Profile

TECHNICAL DATA

Main frame:	Profiled steel, hot-galvanised, partially coated
Engine:	Diesel engine, 4-cylinder, water cooled, turbocharger, automatic speed control, rating 44 KW (60 HP)
Pump:	3-plunger pump, delivery 128 l/min at 160 bar
Starter battery:	12 Volt/36 Ah
Large High-pressure reel:	Hydraulic drive, continuously adjustable with HD hose DN 19, length 80 meters
Small High-pressure reel:	Hydraulic drive, continuously adjustable with HD hose DN 12, length 80 meters
Filling reel:	Manual operation, with filling hose DN19, length 50 meters
Water tank:	Plastic, 800 l. Other sizes available
Fuel tank:	Capacity 27 litre
Dimensions:	2,300 x 1,400 x 1,360 mm (L x W x H). Suitable for the Mercedes Sprinter and similar vehicles
Weight:	approx. 900 kg
Equipment:	Run-dry protection, water filter, water level indicator, glycerine pressure gauge, safety valve with unloader function, C-connector, anti-freeze exhaust, pressure switch lever, 2 standard nozzles, control box with control lights, ignition lock, operating hour counter and fuel gauge

Model	kg	No.
ROJET® 130/160	900	76485
For other extras/optional equipment, please see the table on		256

Flushing & Pipe Cleaning

High-Pressure Drain Cleaning

ROJET® 50/120 – 60/140 – 85/160 – 100/160 – 100/200 Basic and Comfort

Product Profile

KEY FEATURES

- **Maintenance friendly, long service life of motor, pump and hydraulics**
High-quality design, solid construction
- **Use with cleaning lance**
E.g. for cleaning surfaces, exterior walls, courtyards, vehicles, etc. Built-in pressure selection valve
- 5 different performance versions
- Individual drive unit
- Galvanised main frame
- Easy to use
- Cost-saving building block system

TECHNICAL DATA

- Main frame:** Profiled steel, hot-galvanised, partially coated reel supports, fitted
- Motor:** Petrol engine 15 KW / 17 KW, diesel engine 37 KW / 42 KW, E-Start, automatic speed control
- Pump:** 3-plunger pump, delivery 50-100 l/min at 120-200 bar
- Starter battery:** 12 Volt / 36 Ah
- High-pressure reel:** Hydraulic reel gear
- High-pressure hose:** 50/120 - 85/160 DN 12, length: 80 m, 100/150 and 100/200 DN 16, length: 80 m
- Filling reel:** Manual and hydraulic (optional)
- Filling hose:** DN 19, length: 50 m
- Water tank:** Plastic, ROJET 50/120 and 60/140, capacity 400 litres, ROJET 85/160 - 100/200, capacity 800 litres, other sizes available
- Equipment:** Run-dry protection, instrument panel with ignition switch, operating hours counter, fuel gauge and engine control lamps. water level indicator with acoustic signal, automatic diesel level indicator, manual hose guide, water filter with cut-off cock, safety valve with unloader function 3-way pressure selector tap, glycerine pressure gauge, cover of the drive unit is made of aluminium-corrugated sheet metal continuous speed and pressure adjustment, additional filling possibilities using C-coupling, water level indicator over plexi-glass tube, 1 standard nozzle.



Model	kg	No.
ROJET® 50/120 Basic	420	76540
ROJET® 60/140 Basic	440	76541
ROJET® 85/160 Basic	800	76542
ROJET® 100/160 Basic	810	76543
ROJET® 100/200 Basic	810	76544



Model	kg	No.
ROJET® 50/120 Comfort	450	76320
ROJET® 60/140 Comfort	470	76321
ROJET® 85/160 Comfort	820	76322
ROJET® 100/160 Comfort	830	76323
ROJET® 100/200 Comfort	830	76324

Flushing & Pipe Cleaning

High-Pressure Drain Cleaning



No. 76302



No. 76200

Remote control and other optional equipment is available, please see table below!

11

ROJET®

Optional equipment

ROJET®		30/130	40/100	50/120 60/140	85/160 100/160 100/200	130/160
	No.					
Water tank						
800 litres	76220	n/a	●	●*	S	S
1,000 litres	76221	n/a	●	●*	●	●
Remote control						
Cable, 6-functions	76226	n/a	n/a	●	●	
Radio, 6-functions	76302	n/a	n/a	●	●	●
Cable, Radio	76331	n/a	n/a	●	●	●
Working spot lights	76200	n/a	n/a	●	●	●
Base frame	76232	n/a	n/a	●	●	●
Base frame:	Necessary when wheelhouse distance is less than 1.2 meters					
Aluminium floor	76228					
Autom. filling stop	76210	n/a	●	●	●	●

Explanation: n/a = not applicable, ● = additional charge, S = standard, F = possible without additional charge

* Only for ROJET 50/120 long version (Type L)

Standard Nozzle

Made of VA steel

Suitable for the removal of obstructions or for flushing pipes and drains

**All-purpose standard nozzle:
versatile – flexible – hard-working!**



Model	Coupling	Ø x L mm	kg	No.
For ROJET® 30/130	R 1/2"	30 x 50	0.12	76135
For ROJET® 40/100	R 1/2"	30 x 50	0.12	76141
For ROJET® 50/120	R 1/2"	30 x 50	0.12	76137
For ROJET® 60/140	R 1/2"	30 x 50	0.12	77606
For ROJET® 85/160	R 1/2"	30 x 50	0.12	76152
For ROJET® 130/150	R 1/2"	30 x 50	0.12	76488
For ROJET® 130/150	R 3/4"	40 x 60	0.16	76406

Rotating Nozzle

Made of VA steel

High-performance rotating nozzle that is especially suited for use in greasy pipes, for all-round cleaning before TV camera inspection for the removal of light deposits and roots

It is also often used for basic cleaning before reconditioning

- 4 different jet angles (propulsion part 25° / pipe 90°, 75° and 60°)
- All-round use
- Guarantees maximum cleaning performance



Model	Coupling	Ø x L mm	kg	No.
For ROJET® 30/130	R 1/2"	30 x 50	0.55	77621
For ROJET® 40/100	R 1/2"	30 x 50	0.55	77622
For ROJET® 50/120	R 1/2"	30 x 50	0.55	77623
For ROJET® 60/140	R 1/2"	30 x 50	0.55	77626
For ROJET® 85/160	R 1/2"	30 x 50	0.55	77624
For ROJET® 100/150	R 1/2"	30 x 50	0.55	77566
For ROJET® 130/150	R 1/2"	30 x 50	0.55	76492
For ROJET® 130/150	R 3/4"	40 x 110	0.72	76427

Quattro 3-sided Nozzle

Made of VA steel

Support the quick removal of tough obstructions through ripping, cutting and drilling. Additionally, it can be used in cleaning away pipe pressing residues

- Nozzle with 3-sided point
- With 4 forward-facing high-pressure jets. (M5 grub screws)



Model	Coupling	Ø x L mm	kg	No.
For ROJET® 30/130	R 1/2"	30 x 50	0.11	77611
For ROJET® 40/100	R 1/2"	30 x 50	0.11	77612
For ROJET® 50/120	R 1/2"	30 x 50	0.11	77613
For ROJET® 60/140	R 1/2"	30 x 50	0.11	77616
For ROJET® 85/160	R 1/2"	30 x 50	0.11	77614
For ROJET® 100/150	R 1/2"	30 x 50	0.11	77565
For ROJET® 100/200	R 1/2"	30 x 50	0.11	77530
For ROJET® 130/150	R 1/2"	30 x 50	0.11	76489
For ROJET® 130/150	R 3/4"	40 x 70	0.14	76410

Grenade Nozzle with Traction Jet

Made of VA steel

Cleaning nozzle with a high cleaning efficiency for professional use in drains with a maximum diameter of 300 mm.

- Optimised water flow, flexible, with high power traction



Model	Coupling	Ø x L mm	kg	No.
For ROJET® 30/130	R 1/2"	60 x 95	0.136	77631
For ROJET® 40/100	R 1/2"	60 x 95	0.136	77632
For ROJET® 50/120	R 1/2"	60 x 95	0.136	77633
For ROJET® 60/140	R 1/2"	60 x 95	0.136	77636
For ROJET® 85/160	R 1/2"	60 x 95	0.136	77634
For ROJET® 100/200	R 1/2"	60 x 95	0.136	76172
For ROJET® 130/150	R 1/2"	60 x 95	0.136	76490
For ROJET® 85/160 R 3/4" - R 1/2"	R 1/2"	70 x 105	0.177	76193
For ROJET® 100/200 R 3/4" - R 1/2"	R 1/2"	70 x 105	0.177	76179
For ROJET® 130/150 R 3/4" - R 1/2"	R 1/2"	70 x 105	0.177	76416

Flushing & Pipe Cleaning

Accessories High-Pressure Drain Cleaning

Flat Nozzle

Made of VA steel

The wedged-shaped flat nozzles main purpose is for bottom cleaning and the removal of sand and debris. Furthermore, the flat nozzle is excellent for negotiating large passages and transporting heavy residue

- Utmost traction, light jetting effect (approx. 2")
- Demonstrative cleaning performance
- Optimum nozzle alignment (M 6 grub screws)



Model	Coupling	Ø x L mm	kg	No.
For ROJET® 30/130	R 1/2"	70 x 120	2.95	76170
For ROJET® 40/100	R 1/2"	70 x 120	2.95	76157
For ROJET® 50/120	R 1/2"	70 x 120	2.95	77643
For ROJET® 60/140	R 1/2"	70 x 120	2.95	76233
For ROJET® 85/160	R 1/2"	70 x 120	2.95	77644
For ROJET® 100/150	R 1/2"	70 x 120	2.95	76234
For ROJET® 100/200	R 1/2"	70 x 120	2.95	76161
For ROJET® 130/160	R 1/2"	70 x 120	2.95	76235
For ROJET® 130/160	R 3/4"	100 x 160	3.84	76236

Nozzle Assortment

Professional nozzle sets for ROJET

The nozzle assortment that is arranged for the professional, ensures a wide range of use and guarantees effective cleaning



Example for professional nozzle set

Model	Coupling	kg	No.
For ROJET® 30/130	R 1/2"	5.10	76462
For ROJET® 40/100	R 1/2"	5.10	76463
For ROJET® 50/120	R 1/2"	5.10	76464
For ROJET® 60/140	R 1/2"	5.10	77650
For ROJET® 85/160	R 1/2"	5.10	76465
For ROJET® 100/150	R 1/2"	5.10	76466
For ROJET® 100/200	R 1/2"	5.10	76470
For ROJET® 130/160	R 1/2"	5.10	76495
For ROJET® 130/160	R 3/4"	6.63	76467
Nozzle holder	50 x 370	1.28	76309
for nozzle assortment with 5 x 1/2"			

Rotor Trench Nozzle

Made of VA steel

Suitable for the removal of hard deposits and tough roots, high torsion with the turbine drive

- Multiple uses
- Best cleaning results



Model	Coupling	kg	No.
Rotor trench nozzle ROJET® 50/120	R 3/4-R 1/2"	3.4	76453
Rotor trench nozzle ROJET® 60/140	R 3/4-R 1/2"	3.6	77666

High-pressure Cleaning Lance

The built-in ROJET® pressure selection valve enables use with a cleaning lance

- Complete with R 1/2" threaded coupling
- Flat jet nozzle insert for channel, surface and component cleaning. Included in delivery



Model	kg	No.
For ROJET® 40/100 - 50/120 - 30/130	0.28	76187
For ROJET® 85/160	3.10	76189
For ROJET® 100/200	3.20	76166
For ROJET® drain cleaning units please see 254		

High-Pressure Hose

- Highly flexible
- Complete with couplings



Nominal diameter mm	Coupling	L m	kg	No.
8	R1/4"	40	9.4	72820
13	R1/2"	50	20.0	76130
13	R1/2"	80	52.0	76131
16	R1/2"	80	67.0	76119

Suction Injector

Extends the ROJET's range of use and helps to minimise costs.
Can be operated without a separate pump

- Suitable for all ROJET® versions
- R 1/2" hose coupling
- High suction performance



Perfectly suited for the suction cleaning of silted channels, drains, grease separators, etc.!



Model	kg	No.
HD-Coupling R1/2" . with 6 m spiral hose	5.50	76191

Deflector Rollers

The use of deflector rollers reduces the wear and tear of high-pressure hoses and therefore extends the service life and helps to minimise costs



No. 77500



No. 77501

Model	kg	No.
For bottom manhole edge	6.2	77500
For bottom manhole edge	5.0	77501

Hose Reel, mobile

The mobility and range of use of the ROJET® is increased when the hose reel is used. Can easily be used without the help of a second person

- Includes professional cleaning nozzles
- Suitable for all ROJET® versions
- Inlet R 1/2"



No. 76118

Set (No. 76118) includes: Hose reel with manual crank, shut-off valve and swivel joint, 40 m high-pressure hose DN 8 with coupling R 1/4" (No. 72820), drain cleaning nozzle R 1/4" (No. 76055)

Model	kg	No.
Hose reel, complete with hose	26.5	76118
Hose reel, inlet 1/2" with hose	17.0	76160
40 m high-pressure hose DN 8, R 1/4" coupling	9.40	72820
Drain cleaning nozzle R 1/4", without forward jetting	0.04	76055
Drain cleaning nozzle R 1/4", with forward jetting	0.04	76065
Rotating nozzle R 1/4", 45°	0.08	77506

ONE
of
6.000

Premium tools for professionals!



12



ROWELD® Plastic Pipe Welding

System Overview Plastic Pipe Welding	262 - 263
Cutting	
Cutting-/ Chamfering Tools	264 - 265
Orbital Circular Saw / Pipe Cutter	266
Socket Welding	
Socket Welding Units / Heating Plates	267 - 269
Hot Gas Welding	
Hot Gas Welding Units	270
Electro-Fusion Welding	
Electro-Fusion Welding Units	271 - 273
Butt Welding	
ROWELD® P 110	274 - 275
ROWELD® P 160 SANILINE	276 - 277
ROWELD® P 250 A	278 - 279
Overview Hydraulic System	280 - 281
Workshop Machines	282
Manual Welding Extruder	283



Do you want to know more about our products? Please scan the QR-Code!

Plastic Pipe Welding

System Overview

Cutting

ROCUT® 110



ROCUT®160



ROCUT® XL 125



ROCUT® XL 225



Suited for	PE, PP, PVC, PEX, PVDF, PB***	PE, PP, PVC, PEX, PVDF, PB***	PE	PE
Outer pipe diameter:	Ø 32 - 110 mm	Ø 110 - 160 mm	up to Ø 125 mm	up to Ø 225 mm
Wall thickness:	up to max. 16 mm*	up to max. 16 mm*	up to max. 11,4 mm	up to max. 18 mm
Operation mode:	manual	manual	manual	manual
Function:	Cutting, Chamfering	Cutting, Chamfering	Cutting	Cutting
Page	264, 265	264, 265	266	266

Socket Welding

Heating Plate HE 120



Heating Plate HE 200



Heating Plate HE 300



Suited for:	PE, PP, PVDF	PE, PP, PVDF	PE, PP, PVDF
Outer pipe diameter:	up to Ø 120 mm	up to Ø 200 mm	up to Ø 300 mm
Wall thickness:	–	–	–
Operation mode:	manual	manual	manual
Page	267	267	267

Electro-Fusion Welding

ROFUSE Sani 160



ROFUSE 400 TURBO




ROFUSE 1200 TURBO








Suited for:	PE, PP	PE, PP	PE, PP
Outer diameter:	up to Ø 160 mm	up to Ø 400 mm	up to Ø 1200 mm**
Socket type:	Sockets for pressureless systems	Sockets for pressure sewer systems	Sockets for pressure sewer systems
Voltage:	230 V	8 - 48 V	8 - 48 V
Documentation:	–	✓	✓
Page	271	272	272

Plastic Pipe Welding

System Overview

Cutting		Socket Welding		
	ROCUT® XL 315	ROCUT® UKS 160 / 355	ROWELD® P63-S6	ROWELD® P125
				
Suited for:	PE	PE, PP, PVC	PE, PP	PE, PP
Outer pipe diameter:	up to Ø 315 mm	Ø 160 - 355 mm	up to Ø 160 mm	up to Ø 400 mm
Wall thickness:	up to max. 18 mm	up to max. 40 mm	32 - 63 mm	16 - 125 mm
Operation mode:	manual	manual	manual	electric
Function:	Cutting	Cutting	Socket welding	Socket welding
Page	266	266	268	267

Butt Welding			
	ROWELD® P110	ROWELD® P160	ROWELD® P250A
			
Suited for:	PE, PP, PVDF	PE, PP, PVDF	PE, PP, PVDF
Outer pipe diameter:	Ø 20 - 110 mm	Ø 40 - 160 mm	Ø 40 - 250 mm
Wall thickness:	SDR see Technical Data	SDR see Technical Data	SDR see Technical Data
Operation mode:	manual	manual	manual
Page	274, 275	276, 277	278, 279

Hot Gas Welding		
	ROWELD® Quick S	ROWELD® WG 1600 E
		
Suited for:	thermoplastics, technical Textiles, Roofing materials Sheets, Pool liners, Films	thermoplastics, technical Textiles, Roofing materials Sheets, Pool liners, Films
Power:	1.500 W	1.500 W
Weight:	1,4 kg	0,7 kg
Air requirement:	–	80 - 250 l/min
Page	270	270

Plastic Pipe Welding

Cutting

ROCUT® 110 / ROCUT® 160

Cutting and chamfering tool for right-angled cutting and chamfering (15°), Ø 32 - 160 mm



Product Profile

APPLICATION AREA

Suitable for thin and thick-walled PVC, PE, PP, PEX, PB and PVDF pipes, as well as sound-insulated drain pipes. Utmost precision in a single operation

KEY FEATURES

- Only one tool required for cutting, chamfering and deburring
- Extremely long service life with optimum cutting geometry
- Special accessories for PE, PP, PEX, PB and sound-insulated pipes

KEY FEATURES

- Uniform chamfering of the entire pipe circumference
- Continuously adjustable pipe clamping pressure
- Integrated internal deburrer is stored in the handle
- Pipe cutting also possible without chamfering, as cutter blade shaft can be mounted with 180° offset

TECHNICAL DATA

ROCUT® 110: Ø 32 - 110 mm
ROCUT® 160: Ø 110 - 160 mm



No. 55035

ROCUT® 110 Set (No. 55035) / (No. 55037) includes: ROCUT® 110 (No. 55020), internal deburrer (No. 55018), clamping set 50, 75 and 110 mm, with standard cutter blade shaft and cutter blade insert (No. 55029), cutter wheel (No. 54950) (for sound-insulated pipes), plastic carrying case (No. 55016), with Set (No. 55037) is No. 55029 not included



No. 55063

ROCUT® 160 Set (No. 55063) includes: ROCUT® 160 (No. 55030), internal deburrer (No. 55018), 2 clamping sets, cutter blade shaft with copying and, HM cutter blade insert (No. 55019), plastic carrying case (No. 55017)



Handheld operation



Clamping in a parallel vice



ROCUT® 160 with cutter blade



ROCUT® 110 with cutter wheel (No. 54950) (special accessories)



Model	Working range Ø mm	kg	No.
ROCUT® 110 set	50, 75, 110	3.9	55035
ROCUT® 110 set for sound-insulated pipes	58, 78, 110	3.9	55037

Model	Working range Ø mm	kg	No.
ROCUT® 160 set	110, 125, 160	5.6	55063

ACCESSORIES

Model	g	No.
Cutter blade for internal deburrer	10	21652
Plastic carrying case for ROCUT® 110	850	55016
Plastic carrying case for ROCUT® 160	1,400	55017
Internal deburrer with blade	150	55018

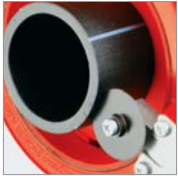
You'll find clamping jaw sets on 265





No. 55020

ROCUT® 110 with cutter wheel (No. 54950) (special accessories)



ROCUT® 110

Basic unit Ø 32 - 110 mm

For use with clamping sets Ø 32 - 100 mm, without internal deburrer, with standard cutter blade shaft and cutter blade (No. 55029)

Model	mm	g	No.
Basic unit ROCUT® 110	110	2,450	55020
Clamping set*	100	110	55048
Clamping set*	90	150	55021
Clamping set*	80	170	55047
Clamping set*	78	180	55062
Clamping set*	75	210	55022
Clamping set*	63	220	55023
Clamping set*	58	230	55013
Clamping set*	56	270	55024
Clamping set*	50	290	55025
Clamping set*	40	300	55027
Clamping set*	32	330	55026

* Clamping set (1 set = 2 semi-circular segments)



No. 55030

ROCUT® 160 with cutter blade



ROCUT® 160

Basic unit Ø 110 - 160 mm

Cutter blade shaft with automatic copying and cutter blade (No. 5.5019), for use with clamping sets Ø 110 - 140 mm, without internal deburrer

Model	mm	g	No.
Basic unit ROCUT® 160	160	3,450	55030
Clamping set*	140	180	55031
Clamping set*	125	250	55032
Clamping set*	110	310	55033

* Clamping set (1 set = 2 semi-circular segments)



No. 54960



No. 54961

With automatic copying



No. 55029

No. 55019

HM Cutter Blade Inserts

ROCUT® 110 and ROCUT® 160

Model	Cutting depth mm	g	No.
Cutter blade shaft with Automatic copying and HM cutter blade inserts	7.5	110	54960
Cutter blade shaft with Automatic copying and HM cutter blade inserts	12.5	120	54961
Spare HM cutter blade insert for Cutting and chamfering 15°	7.5	10	55029
Spare HM cutter blade insert for Cutting and chamfering 15°	12.5	20	55019



No. 54950



No. 055053D



No. 055054D



No. 055074D

Cutter Wheels

ROCUT® 110 and ROCUT® 160

Model	Cutting depth mm	g	No.
Cutter blade shaft with Cutter wheel (No. 55074)	16.0	130	54950
Spare cutter wheels (2 pcs.)	8.6	10	055053D
Spare cutter wheels (3 pcs.)	13.0	20	055054D
Spare cutter wheels (2 pcs.)	16.0	20	055074D

Plastic Pipe Welding

Cutting

ROCUT® UKS 160 / 355

High-performance orbital circular saw Ø 160 - 355 mm



Product Profile

APPLICATION AREA

For cutting of plastic pipes made of PE, PP and PVC
For use on the building site or in the workshop

KEY FEATURES

- Right-angled cuts with no misalignment
- Efficient and economical operation with high cutting speed
- Safe operation with saw blade guard
- Optimum pipe centering

TECHNICAL DATA

Voltage:	230 V 50/60 Hz
Power:	1,750 W
Outer pipe diameters:	160 - 355 mm
Wall thickness pipe:	8 - 40 mm

Saw blade guard

Safe operation

Central clamping

Optimum pipe centering



No. 55505

Rubberised guide rollers

Right-angled cuts with no misalignment



Four rubberised clamping & guide rollers ensure right-angled cuts with no misalignment

Secure clamping and optimum pipe centering are guaranteed by the central trapezoidal clamping device

Transport box without saw
No. 1200000526



Model	kg	No.
ROCUT® UKS 160 / 355, complete with HM saw blade (No. 55505), without transport box	12.9	1000000532
Spare HM saw blade 180 x 30 mm	0.6	55505
Transport box 700 x 350 x 500 mm	16.8	1200000526

ROCUT® XL

Pipe cutter for pipes Ø 125 - 315 mm

Product Profile

APPLICATION AREA

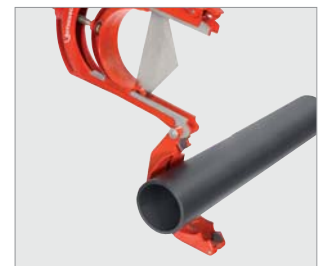
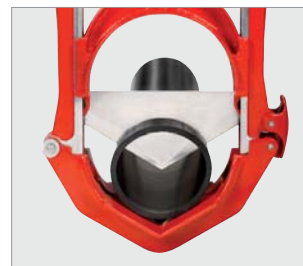
For cutting-off pipes in trenches, for making repairs or extensions

KEY FEATURES

- Can be easily adjusted anywhere at the pipe
- Robust blade made of stainless steel

The lower clamp can be folded out completely. Therefore ROCUT® XL can be used at any desired position of the pipe

An optimised cutting angle for easier pipe cutting



12



Description	mm	Inch	Wall thickness	No.
ROCUT® XL 125 up to 125 mm	up to 4"	max. 11.4 mm	1500000789	
ROCUT® XL 225 up to 225 mm	up to 8"	max. 18 mm	1500000790	
ROCUT® XL 315 up to 315 mm	up to 12"	max. 18 mm	1500000792	

Replacement blade

Scope of delivery: 1 replacement blade + fastening screws

Model	kg	No.
For ROCUT® XL 125	0.3	1500000793
For ROCUT® XL 225	0.7	1500000794
For ROCUT® XL 315	2.1	1500000795

Plastic Pipe Welding

Socket Welding



ROWELD® P 125

Socket welding unit for use with heating spigots and heating sockets for Ø 16 - 125 mm, as well as adaptor plates for butt welding

Product Profile

APPLICATION AREA

With three simultaneously usable welding combinations for free-handed working or workbench assembly using table mounting clamp

KEY FEATURES

- Process reliability with the temperature control according to DVS, CEN and ISO standards
- With high-quality non-stick Teflon coating, long service life and manufactured according to DVS regulations
- Electronic temperature control and monitoring, as well as prevention against unintentional temperature adjustment
- Saves time and money with quick-exchange system for heating plates
- Optimum temperature distribution over the entire working area
- 4 holes for mounting of heating spigots and heating sockets



No. 55321

Heating spigots / Heating sockets



Adaptor plate



Set (No. 55546) includes: basic unit, table mounting clamp, heating spigots / heating sockets 63, 75, 90, 100 and 125 mm, steel case

Model	Power watts	mm	Control Model	kg	230 V 50/60 Hz
P 125	1,300	16 - 125	electronically	3.10	55321
P 125 Set	1,300	63 - 125	electronically	17.05	55546

Heating Spigots / Heating Sockets

Model	kg	No.	Model	kg	No.
16	0.06	55585	40	0.26	55592
17	0.06	55586	50	0.37	55593
18	0.08	55587	63	0.60	55594
19	0.08	55588	75	0.89	55595
20	0.08	55589	90	1.33	55596
25	0.10	55590	110	2.07	55597
32	0.17	55591	125	2.33	55598

ROWELD® HE Heating Plates

Heating plates for butt welding of PE, PP, PVDF and PB pipes and fittings with Ø 20 - 250 mm

Product Profile

APPLICATION AREA

Plastic pipe heating plates for free-handed working or workbench assembly using table mounting clamp

KEY FEATURES

- Long service life and manufactured according to DVS regulations
- Process reliability with the temperature control according to DVS, CEN and ISO standards
- Electronic temperature control and monitoring as well as prevention against unintentional temperature adjustment
- Save time and money with quick-exchange system for heating plates



Power watts	Heating element Ø mm	Control Model	kg	230 V 50/60 Hz	110/115 V 50/60 Hz
500	120/45°	electronically	1.80	55518	55517
800	200	electronically	3.25	55316	55851
1,500	300	electronically	5.35	55317	55854
Table mounting clamp			0.45	55524	55524

ACCESSORIES

Model	kg	No.	Model	kg	No.
Table mounting clamp for P 125	0.45	55524	Floor stand for ROWELD® P 125	0.44	55539
Adaptor plate for butt welding ROWELD® P 125 Ø 160 mm (1 set = 2 pcs) non-stick Teflon coating	1.15	55536			

Plastic Pipe Welding

Socket Welding

ROWELD® P 63 S-6 Sword

Socket welding unit Ø 20 - 63 mm



Product Profile

APPLICATION AREA

Socket welding unit for use with heating spigots and heating sockets Ø 20 - 63 mm with three simultaneously usable combinations for welding sockets, pipes and fittings up to Ø 63 mm

KEY FEATURES

- Increased flexibility and combination options for every day use
- Long service life and according to DVS regulations
- All important information at a glance
- Safe operation with the temperature control as per DVS regulations

KEY FEATURES

- Light and handy for fatigue-free use
- Simple to use even in confined spaces
- Floor stand is available at all times

TECHNICAL DATA

Power:	800 W
Model:	Thermostatic or electronically controlled
Pipe diameter:	For sockets, pipes and fittings from Ø 20 - 63 mm
Voltage:	230 V, 50 / 60 Hz 110 / 115 V, 50 / 60 Hz

3 holes for mounting heating spigots and heating bushes

Increased flexibility and combination options for every day use

Heating spigots and heating bushes (Ø 20 - 63 mm) with high quality PTFE-anti-stick-covering

Long service life and according to DVS regulations

Isolator prevents heat transport to the case

Efficient heat protection

Control lamps for controls and intervals

All important information at a glance

Temperature selector switch for electronic temperature control and monitoring

Process safety thanks to temperature control according to DVS

Automatic overheating protection

Unit safety

Heating plate with an especially narrow sword form

Simple to use even in confined spaces

Unit has an integrated and retracable floor stand

Floor stand is always available when needed



Plastic Pipe Welding

Socket Welding

ROWELD® P 63 S-6 Sword Set

P-63 S-6 Sets include: Heating spigots, allen key size 6 (No. 321216), socket-head screws, table mounting clamp, loor stand, plastic carrying case


Electronically controlled for a constant temperature!



Fig. P 63 S-6, thermostatically controlled



Fig. P 63 S-6, electronically controlled

Model	Working range Ø mm	Control watts	Description	 kg	230 V	110/115 V
P 63 S-6 set	20, 25, 32	800	thermostatic	4.30	053892X	053894X
P 63 S-6 set	20, 25, 32, 40, 50, 63	800	thermostatic	5.30	053893X	1000001245
P 63 S-6 set	20, 25, 32	800	electronically	4.30	053890X	
P 63 S-6 set	20, 25, 32, 40, 50, 63	800	electronically	5.30	053891X	
P 63 S-6 single unit		800	thermostatic	1.78	053897X	1000001270
P 63 S-6 single unit		800	electronically	1.78	053896X	

P 63 S-6 set thermostatically controlled





Secure workbench operation, integrated holder for the table mounting clamp



Heating Spigots & Sockets (Form A) for P 63 S-6

With high-quality non-stick Teflon coating with a long service life and manufactured according to DVS regulations

Working range Ø mm	 g	No.
20	80	53511
25	100	53512
32	170	53513

Working range Ø mm	 g	No.
40	260	53514
50	370	53515
63	600	53516

Plastic Pipe Welding

Hot Gas Welding



ROWELD® Quick S / WG 1600 E

Product Profile

APPLICATION AREA

Processing of roofing materials. Welding of sheets, films, tents, in boat building, refuse dump construction. Shrinking of fittings and sleeves in the electrical industry. Repair and processing of plastic parts in automobile repair shops. Hot air welding, shaping and shrinking of thermoplastics in the workshop or on building sites

KEY FEATURES

- Suitable for continuous operation
- Light, handy and robust
- Welding temperature up to 700° C, continuously adjustable
- Clip-on speed nozzles, no screws
- Easy fitting of the nozzles in all working applications

KEY FEATURES

- Service-friendly: Heater assembly easily replaceable
- Ideal for stationary use in the workshop, powerful, light (700 g) and handy hot gas welding unit (WG 1600 E)
- Active device protection for a long service life. In case of an air supply failure, a safety circuit reduces the heating power and switches it off completely after 30 seconds (WG 1600 E)

TECHNICAL DATA

Air requirement: 80 - 250 l / min
We recommend the air compressor V 26, (No. 53378) for the WG 1600 E

Heating element: heating element with electronic temperature control



No. 55760



No. 55780

Model		230 V 50 / 60 Hz
ROWELD® Quick S complete with 5 mm tubular nozzle (No. 55769)	1.4	55760

Model		230 V 50 / 60 Hz
ROWELD® WG 1600 E complete with 5 mm tubular nozzle (No. 55769)	700	55780

Nozzles and Accessories for Quick S and WG 1600E



Model	Part-No.			No.
Universal tubular nozzle	1	5.0	40	55769
Wide slot nozzle, angled	2	20.0	50	55778
Wide slot nozzle	3	40.0	60	55779
Speed nozzle for round welding rod	4	3.0	20	55773
Speed nozzle for round welding rod		4.0	20	55774
Speed nozzle for round welding rod		5.0	20	55775
Triangular speed nozzle for profiled welding rod	5	5.0	20	55776
Triangular speed nozzle for profiled welding rod		7.5	20	55777
Tacking nozzle	6	20		55772
Shrinkage reflector	7	60		55783

Model	Part-No.		No.
Pressure roller, 45 mm for overlap welding of sheets	8	210	55816
Universal scraper set for preparing welded seams (consisting of handle, triangular, heart and multi-shaped blades)	9	210	53380
Phillips screwdriver for nozzle mounting	10	40	73152
Heating plate 1,500 Watt	11	80	55800
Spare carbon (1set = 2 pcs.) for Quick S		10	55793
Reinforced plastic pipe 3 m (f. WG 1600 E)	12	350	55782
Steel case for ROWELD® HG 1600 E		4,400	55799

Plastic Pipe Welding

Electro-Fusion Welding

ROWELD® ROFUSE Sani 160

Universal electro-fusion welding unit for drainage pipe with welding sockets up to Ø 160 mm



Product Profile

APPLICATION AREA

Universal electro-fusion welding unit for PE and PP drainage pipe fittings, for 230 V fittings. For the following makes: Geberit, Akatherm-EUR, Coes, Valsir, WAVIN-Duo, Aquatherm and Vulcathene-Euro

KEY FEATURES

- Microprocessor-controlled welding unit with automatic temperature compensation of the welding time
- Visual monitoring of the welding process
- Large operating radius
- Robust and impact resistant casing (IP 54)
- Automatic welding parameter settings

TECHNICAL DATA

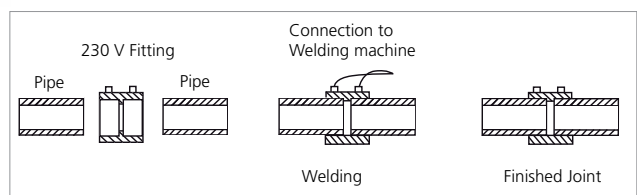
Input Voltage:	230 V
Tolerance:	180 V - 280 V
Frequency:	40 Hz - 70 Hz
Output voltage:	230 V
Protection class:	IP 54
Temperature range:	-5 °C up to + 40 °C
Max. Output current:	5 A
Weight:	1.4 kg
Dimensions:	120 x 160 x 77 mm
Welding cable:	3 m



Carrying bag



Easy to transport



Model	kg	No.
ROWELD® ROFUSE Sani 160 with carrying bag	1.4	54230

Plastic Pipe Welding

Electro-Fusion Welding

ROFUSE 400/1200 TURBO

Universal electrofusion welding units for PE- and PP-fittings up to 400 and up to 1200 mm diameter.

Product Profile

KEY FEATURES

- **Safety:** The Heat-Control (HC) function evaluates based on ambient temperature, device temperature and fitting and checks if the next fitting can be welded completely. This process is fully automated and indicated through a green or a red light shown on the display. This prevents any emergency shut-off of the unit due to overheating.
- **Performance:** Due to the Active-Cooling (AC) function, the unit is ideally fitted for continuous use since the heat removal is maximised by the installed ventilator.
- **Complete solution:** All cables are securely stowed away inside the robust housing. The housing also offers sufficient space for accessories, tools or fittings.
- **Professional Documentation:** All saved welding sequences can be transferred to a computer with a USB drive. From the computer the data can be archived and printed using the read out programme "RODATA 2.0".
- **Barcode Generator:** „RODATA 2.0“ offers also the possibility to encrypt the name of the welder and the name of the construction site as a barcode. This barcode can then be scanned at the job site.

TECHNICAL DATA:

Mains Voltage:	230 V
Frequency:	50 Hz / 60 Hz
Power:	3.000 VA, 70 % ED
Output current (nominal output):	80 A
Welding voltage:	8 - 48 V
Ambient temperature:	-10 °C up to 60 °C
Working range	
ROFUSE 400 TURBO:	Fittings up to 400 mm
ROFUSE 1200 TURBO:	Fittings up to 1200 mm
Protection class:	IP 54
Transmission interface:	USB v 2.0
Storage capacity:	2.000 welding logs
Weight incl. welding cable:	approx. 21,5 kg
(Basic unit without accessories)	

A language neutral instruction manual

Easy to operate

USB

Simple data transmission

A clear display

Allows intuitive operation.
The program sequence can be adapted individually

Wireless Scanner

Simple and unlimited handling



A practical pocket

for the welder's name and scan site-code

Height-adjustable cover

Can be used as a sun shield

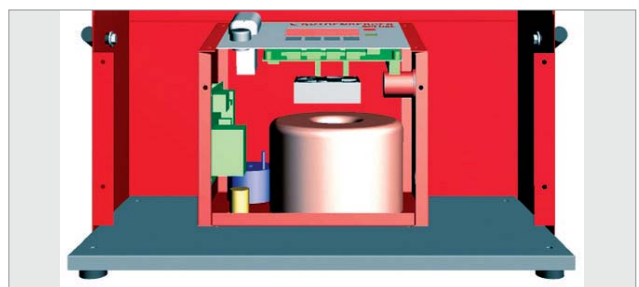
A robust housing

The cable can be stowed away securely

12



Improved heat removal compared to previous model

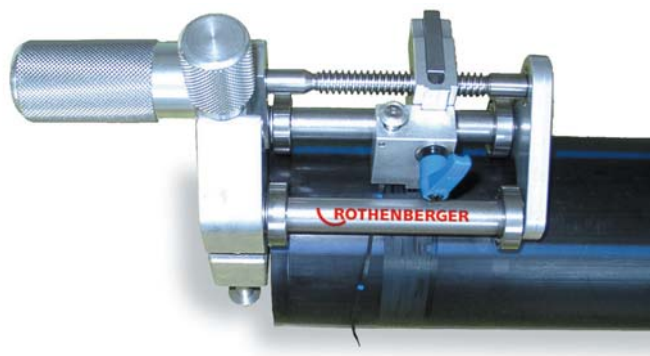


Model	g	No.
ROFUSE 400 TURBO	21,5	100000999

Model	g	No.
ROFUSE 1200 TURBO	21,5	1000001000

Peeling device for electric socket welding

For secure, quick preparation of the pipe, in transport case.



Description	Ø Model	No.
Size I	32 - 110 mm	53240
Size II	110 - 500 mm	53250

Squeezing device

- **Mechanical:**

Range of use from Ø 32 - Ø 63 mm.
To avoid damage to the squeezed area, distance plates can be adjusted on the side.

- **Hydraulic:**

Range of use from Ø 75 - Ø 225 mm.
Functions as mentioned above.
With this unit you can reform squeezed pipes with the help of the rounding shells.



Description	Ø Working range	No.
Squeezing device mechanical	32 - 63 mm	53200
Squeezing device hydraulic	75 - 180 mm	53210
Squeezing device hydraulic	160 - 225 mm	53220

Clamping device for electric socket welding

For alignment and fixation of the pipe before and during the welding cycle.

Double clamp short

For alignment and fixation of the pipe before and during the welding cycle.

Description	Ø	No.
Double clamp adjustable	32 mm	53251
Double clamp adjustable	40 mm	53252
Double clamp adjustable	50 mm	53253
Double clamp adjustable	63 mm	53254
Double clamp short	75 mm	53255
Double clamp short	90 mm	53256
Double clamp short	110 mm	53257
Double clamp short	125 mm	53258
Double clamp short	140 mm	53259
Double clamp short	160 mm	53260
Double clamp short	180 mm	53261
Double clamp short	200 mm	53262
Double clamp short	225 mm	53263

Quad clamps

For manufacturing standard connections with rod shaped material Ø 63 - 225 mm.

Rounded clamps

For fixation of the welding depth and for rounding PE pipes after squeezing.

Description	Ø	No.
Quad clamp	75 mm	53272
Quad clamp	90 mm	53273
Quad clamp	110 mm	53274
Quad clamp	125 mm	53275
Quad clamp	140 mm	53276
Quad clamp	160 mm	53277
Quad clamp	180 mm	53278
Quad clamp	200 mm	53279
Quad clamp	225 mm	53280
Rounded clamp	25 mm	53281
Rounded clamp	32 mm	53282
Rounded clamp	40 mm	53283
Rounded clamp	50 mm	53284
Rounded clamp	63 mm	53285

Plastic Pipe Welding

Butt Welding

ROWELD® P 110

Plastic pipe welding machine Ø 20 - 110 mm



Product Profile

APPLICATION AREA

For butt welding of pipes and fittings made of PE, PP, PB and PVDF. Particularly suited for installation work and for work in confined spaces - also in pipe networks

KEY FEATURES

- Production of segmented bends possible
- Precise pressure adjustment
- Single and double-sided trimming possible

KEY FEATURES

- Production of pipe and fitting joints
- Secure hold and simple axial pipe alignment

TECHNICAL DATA

Pipe diameter: Ø 20 - 90 mm (SDR 41 - SDR 7.25)
 Ø 20 - 110 mm (SDR 41 - SDR 11)
Weight: 8.5 kg
Size: 450 mm total length

Narrow basic clamping elements can be used

Segmented bends can be produced

Wide aluminium reducer clamp inserts (Ø 20 - 90 mm) for pipes and pipe joints

Secure hold and simple axial pipe alignment

Mechanical stop adjustable from both sides

Single and double-sided trimming possible

Angles of the wide basic clamping elements adjustable on both sides (15° each)

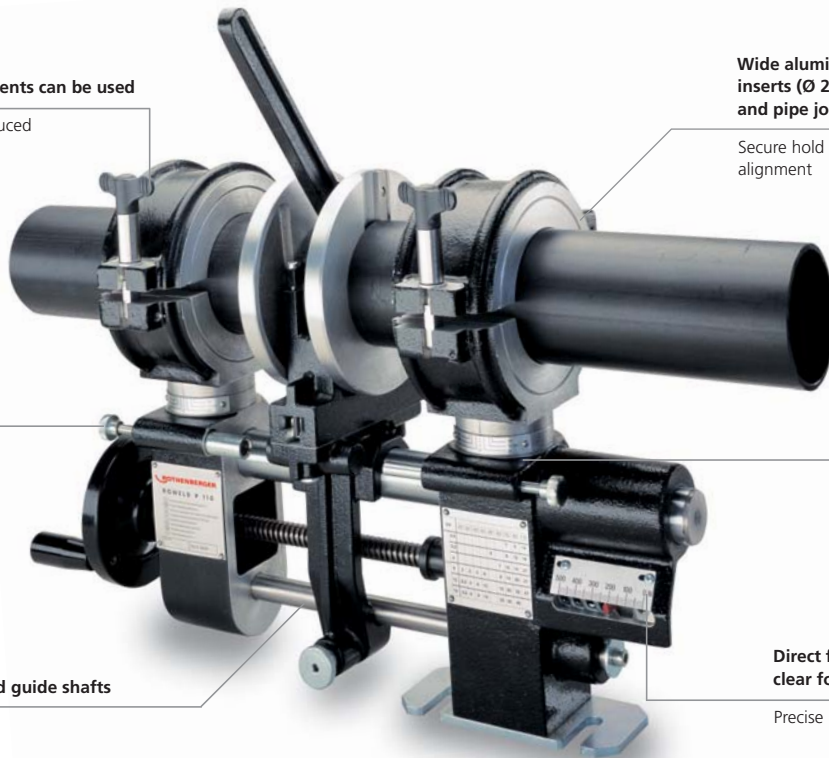
Segmented bends can be produced

Hardened, chrome-plated guide shafts

Absolutely warp-resistant

Direct force transmission and clear force scale

Precise pressure adjustment



12

Rectangular heating element



Joints between fittings and pipes with narrow and wide clamping elements



By adjusting the basic clamping element angles on both sides (15° each side) segmented bends can be produced



Scope of delivery (No. 55844): Basic machine (No. 55787) with table mounting brackets, manual trimmer unit (No. 55826), electronically controlled heating plates, basic clamping set R/R (No. 55807) (Ø 110 mm) and basic clamping set R/F, left (No. 55808) (Ø 110 mm), reducer clamping inserts R/R and R/F for Ø 40 - 90 mm, assembly tools, table mounting clamp (No. 55524), transport box (No. 55832)

Model	Working range Ø mm	Temperature control	kg	230 V 50/60 Hz	110/115 V 50/60 Hz
ROWELD® P 110 complete	40, 50, 56, 63, 75, 90, 110	electronically	43	55844	55924

Plastic Pipe Welding

Butt Welding

ROWELD® P 110 Basic Machine

Model	kg	No.
ROWELD® P 110 basic machine with table mounting bracket	6.8	55787



Basic Clamping Set 110 mm

Model	kg	No.
For wide/pipe joints (1 set = 2 clamps)	2.5	55807
For narrow/fitting joints, left (1 clamp)	1.0	55808
For narrow/fitting joints, right (1 clamp)	1.0	55809



Reducer Clamping Inserts Wide

Each set includes 4 aluminium half-shells

mm	kg	No.	mm	kg	No.
20	1.9	55318	56	1.6	55122
25	1.9	55126	63	1.4	55121
32	1.8	55125	75	1.6	55120
40	1.7	55124	90	1.1	55119
50	1.7	55123			



Reducer Clamping Inserts Narrow

Each set includes 4 metal half-shells

mm	kg	No.	mm	kg	No.
20	0.6	55319	56	0.5	55130
25	0.6	55134	63	0.5	55129
32	0.5	55133	75	0.4	55128
40	0.5	55132	90	0.3	55127
50	0.5	55131			



Manual Trimmer Unit

Model	kg	No.
With machine holder	1.90	55826
Spare blade (1 set = 2 blades)	0.05	55152



Heating Plate

With non-stick Teflon coating, 180 x 130 mm, 800 Watt

Model	kg	230 V 50/60 Hz	110/115 V 50/60 Hz
Electronically controlled	2.6	55324	55918
Table clamp	0.7	55524	55524



Flange Adaptor Clamping Unit

For centred welding of flanges

Model	kg	No.
Flange adaptor clamping unit	1.50	55199
Steel carrying case (540 x 345 x 355 mm)	14.20	55832
Allen key SW 6	0.03	321216
Allen key SW 8	0.05	321218



Plastic Pipe Welding

Butt Welding

ROWELD® P 160 SANILINE

Plastic sanitary pipe welding machine from Ø 40 - 160 mm



Product Profile

APPLICATION AREA

For butt welding of PP, PB and PVDF pipes and fittings, especially suitable for 45° branches and tight elbows. For use on building sites or in the workshop

KEY FEATURES

- Versatile for difficult situations with the removable heating plates
- Secure clamping of pipes, fittings, tight 45° branches and 90° elbows
- Protects against unintentional starting and derailing of the trimmer unit
- Precise pressure adjustment

KEY FEATURES

- Minimum drag force
- 40% higher stability with simultaneously optimised force distribution
- All common sanitary installation fittings can be clamped

TECHNICAL DATA

Pipe diameter:	Ø 40 - 110 mm (SDR 41 - 7.25)
	Ø 40 - 140 mm (SDR 41 - 11)
	Ø 40 - 160 mm (SDR 41 - 17.6)
Weight:	34.4 kg
Heating plate:	800 W
Trimmer unit:	1,050 W

Multi-faceted options for clamping

All commonly used moulded bodies installed in a sanitary installation can be clamped

Anti-slip Ø 40 - 140 mm reduction clamping inserts with clamping force regulation

Secure mounting of pipes, moulded bodies, tight 45° forks and 90° bends

The pressure applied can be adjusted separately on both sides

One-sided and two-sided milling is possible

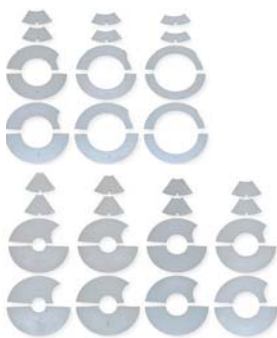
Direct force transmission and a clearly arranged force scale

Precise force adjustment



Saniline special edition with Folding trolley (No. 54401)

12



Trimmer attachment (No. 54040) (special accessories)



Basic clamping set (No. 54082) (special accessories)



Scope of delivery (No. 54000/54001): Basic unit with electric trimmer, electrically adjustable heating element, removable. Basic clamping set right and left Ø 160 mm (No. 54082), pipe support Ø 160 mm, reducer clamp and support set for Ø 40, 50, 63, 75, 90, 110 and 125 mm in case (No. 54020), installation tools, mobile work and transport frame (No. 54015)

Model	Working range Ø mm	Temperature control	kg	230 V 50 Hz	110/115 V 50 Hz
ROWELD® P 160 SANILINE complete	40, 50, 63, 75, 90, 110, 125, 160	electronically	57.4	54000	54001
ROWELD® P 160 SANILINE special edition	40, 50, 63, 75, 90, 110, 125, 160	electronically	61.2	54004	

ROWELD® P 160 SANILINE Basic Machine

Basic machine includes: Trimmer unit (1,050 W), heating plate (800 W), basic clamp set Ø160mm pipe supports Ø 160 mm

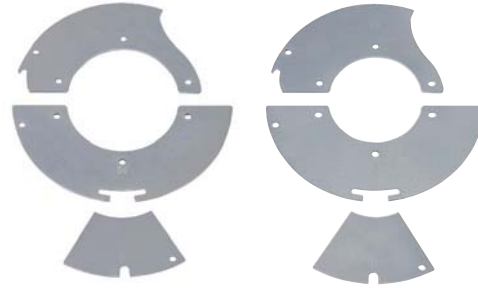


Model	kg	230 V 50 Hz	110/115 V 50 Hz
ROWELD® P 160 SANILINE Basic machine	34.4	54005	54006

Reducer Clamping Inserts

Set includes: Reducer inserts (4 half-shells), pipe supports

Nominal size	kg	No.	Nominal size	kg	No.
40	1.6	54083	90	1.6	54088
50	1.6	54084	110	1.7	54089
56	1.6	54085	125	1.5	54090
63	1.6	54086	140	1.5	54091
75	1.6	54087			



Trimmer Adaptor (special accessories)

Ø 40 - 75 mm for trimming 45° branches, replaceable blades

Model	kg	No.
Trimmer attachment for 45° branches Ø 40 - 75 mm	0.63	54040



Basic Clamping Set (special accessories)

For outer clamping position, especially for welding pressure pipes, includes 2 basic clamps, left and right, up to Ø 160 mm

Model	kg	No.
Basic clamping set Ø 160 mm	5.3	54082



ROWELD® P 160 SANILINE Conversion Kit

Converting existing ROWELD® P 160 SANILINE with universal clamp system

Set (No. 54080) includes: Basic clamping set Ø 160 mm left and right, (No. 54082) as well as two reducer clamping sets (left and right) for the diameters 40, 50, 63, 75, 90, 110 and 125 mm

Model	Working range Ø mm	kg	No.
Conversion Kit	40, 50, 63, 75, 90 110, 125, 160	11.20	54080
Trolley and transport sub-frame		11.30	54015
Folding trolley		20.00	56051
Steel case for reducer inserts		2.32	54020
Open-ended spanner SW 17 DIN 894		0.05	310411
Trimmer unit blades 75 mm (Set = 2 blades)		0.10	55685
Blades 35 mm for trimmer adaptor		0.01	55686
Heating plate 230 V / 115 V / 110 V		1.92	55316 / 55851
Trimmer blade, carbide 75 mm Set = 2 blades		0.05	55684



No. 54080



No. 54015



Plastic Pipe Welding

Butt Welding

ROWELD® P 250 A

Plastic pipe welding machine Ø 40 - 250 mm



Product Profile

APPLICATION AREA

For use on building sites and in the workshop. Particularly suited for sanitary installations, drain pipe laying as well as chimney reconditioning with PVDF liners

KEY FEATURES

- Versatile for difficult situations with the removable heating plates
- Protects against unintentional starting and derailing of the trimmer unit
- Single and double-sided trimming possible
- Warp-resistant for minimum drag and low pressure transfer loss

KEY FEATURES

- Precise welding pressure adjustments on the clear force scale
- Reliable, warp-resistant transfer of the welding pressure
- Stable working table always available

TECHNICAL DATA

Pipe diameter:	Ø 40 - 110 mm	(SDR 41 - SDR 7.25)
	Ø 40 - 125 mm	(SDR 41 - SDR 11)
	Ø 40 - 200 mm	(SDR 41 - SDR 17.6)
	Ø 40 - 225 mm	(SDR 41 - SDR 26)
	Ø 40 - 250 mm	(SDR 41 - SDR 33)
Weight:	36.4 kg	
Trimmer unit:	450 W	
Heating plate:	1,200 W	

Electric, high-torque safety trimmer unit (450 watt) locks into place in the working position

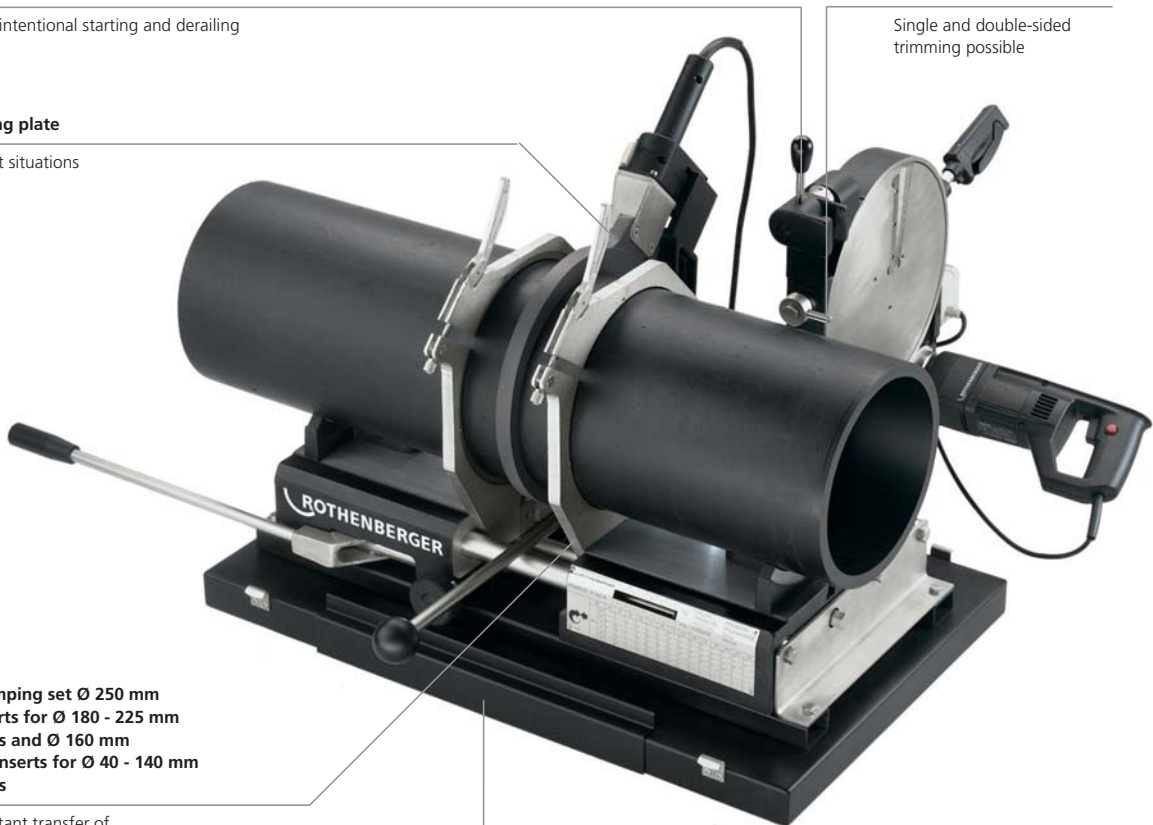
Protects against unintentional starting and derailing of the trimmer unit

Mechanical stop adjustable from both sides

Single and double-sided trimming possible

Removable heating plate

Versatile for difficult situations



Rugged basic clamping set Ø 250 mm with reducer inserts for Ø 180 - 225 mm plus pipe supports and Ø 160 mm set with reducer inserts for Ø 40 - 140 mm plus pipe supports

Reliable, warp-resistant transfer of the welding pressure

Mounted machine carriage is smooth running, hardened, chrome-plated ball lining driven in guide shaft

Warp-resistant, for minimum drag force and low loss of pressure transfer

12

Model	Working range Ø mm	Temperature control	kg	230 V 50 Hz	110/115 V 50 Hz
ROWELD® P 250 A Set	40, 50, 56, 63, 75, 90, 110, 125, 160, 180, 200, 225, 250	electronic	131.0	55795	55796
ROWELD® P 250 A basic machine			36.1	55768	55738

ROWELD® P 250 A Set

Basic machine with trimmer unit

Set includes: holder for heating plate, electronically adjustable heating plate, basic clamping set Ø 160 mm and 250 mm support fork inserts Ø 160 mm and 250 mm, reducer inserts and support fork inserts from Ø 40 - 140 mm and Ø 180 - 225 mm, installation tools, steel transport box 800 x 520 x 765 mm (LxWxH) and steel carrying case for reducer and support fork inserts



Basic Clamping Set

Set includes: 2 basic clamps and 2 support forks

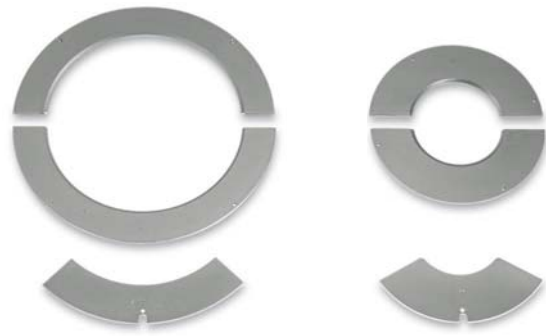
mm	kg	No.	mm	kg	No.
160	7.25	55742	250	10.10	55717



Reducer Clamping Insert Set

Each set consists of: Pipe clamping inserts (4 metal half-shells) and support fork inserts (2 metal half-shells) for basic clamping set (No. 55742)

mm	kg	No.	mm	kg	No.
32	1.89	55753	110	1.26	55746
40	1.89	55752	114	1.20	55745
50	1.81	55751	125	1.06	55744
56	1.83	55750	140	0.80	55743
63	1.75	55749	180	2.46	55721
75	1.68	55748	200	2.03	55718
90	1.50	55747	225	1.41	55719



Heating Plate

Non-stick Teflon coating. Ø 300 mm, 1,500 Watt

Model	kg	230 V / 110 V / 115 V	
		50 / 60 Hz	50 / 60 Hz
Electronically controlled	5.35	55317	55854
Spare knife (1 set = 2 piece)	0.10		55163
Allen key size 8	0.20	321218	321218
Transport box, protective cover red	25.00	55759	55759
Steel carrying case	2.82	54020	54020






No. 55317 / No. 55854

Plastic Pipe Welding

Butt Welding

The new generation of ROWELD® hydraulic controls for butt welding

The ROWELD® hydraulic unit is available in a **professional** and **premium** version. The premium hydraulic unit is divided into **Premium** and **Premium CNC** capacities.

Everything at a glance...			
	Type Professional	Type Premium	Type Premium CNC
Temperature control	•	•	•
Pressure reading analogue	•	—	—
Pressure reading digital	—	•	•
Pressure hold function	•	•	•
Logging system	—	•	•
Position sensor	—	—	•
Automatic parameter calculation	—	—	•
CNC-control	—	—	•
Touch screen	—	•	•
Colour display 3.5"	—	•	•
Menu language	—	•	•
Multi-lingual	—	•	•
USB port	—	•	•

ROWELD® type Professional

Hydraulic butt welding machine Ø 40 - 1200 mm. Selection of components with a long service life ensures a low maintenance, robust and reliable operating mode.

Product Profile

APPLICATION AREA

For heating element butt welding of PE, PP and PVDF pipes and moulded bodies. For use on the building site, in pipe trenches, on pipe bridges and in workshops. The ROWELD® Hydraulic type Professional with infinite pressure adjustment, an easily legible manometer and pressure reservoir for welding according to DVS and other internationally valid guidelines and standards.

WORKING RANGE

Description	ø mm	ø Inch
P 160 B / P 5 B	40 - 160 mm	1.1/4" - 5"
P 200 B	63 - 200 mm	
P 250 B / P 8 B	90 - 250 mm	5 - 8"
P 355 B / P 12 B	90 - 355 mm	5 - 12"
P 500 B / P 18 B	200 - 500 mm	8 - 18"
P 630 B / P 24 B	315 - 630 mm	12 - 24"
P 800 B	500 - 800 mm	
P 1200 B / P 48 B	710 - 1200 mm	28 - 48"

12



Set P 355 B
No. 100000383

ROWELD® type Premium

Hydraulic butt welding machine Ø 90 - 630 mm.

The Premium Hydraulic System guides the user step-by-step through the welding process. All parameters are documented automatically.

Product Profile

APPLICATION AREA

The ROWELD® Hydraulic Premium with an integrated logging module for the quick and reliable saving of the welding parameters in accordance with DVS and other applicable international guidelines and standards. Data transfer via USB interface

WORKING RANGE

Description	ø mm	ø Inch
P 250 B / P 8 B	90 - 250 mm	5 - 8"
P 355 B / P 12 B	90 - 355 mm	5 - 12"
P 500 B / P 18 B	200 - 500 mm	8 - 18"
P 630 B / P 24 B	315 - 630 mm	12 - 24"

TECHNICAL DATA

Automatic logging: 10,000 logs
Data output: USB interface
Languages: DE, EN, FR, ES, NL, PT, DK, SE, NO, FI, PL, TR, HU, SL, SK, RU, BG, further languages available upon request
Welding monitoring: Optically with colour indication for welding pressure, welding temperature, welding times, as well as acoustical and optical for user actions in accordance to DVS
Logging: in accordance to DVS
Welding standards: DVS, further standards available upon request, manual entry of welding parameters is possible



Set P 355 B
No. 1000000562

ROWELD® type Premium CNC

Hydraulic butt-welding machine Ø 90 - 630 mm.

The Premium CNC System enables a nearly fully automated operation. All parameters are documented automatically

Product Profile

APPLICATION AREA

The ROWELD® Hydraulic Premium CNC with integrated CNC control and touch screen panel for the quick and reliable saving of the welding parameters in accordance with DVS and other applicable international guidelines and standards. Data transfer via USB interface

WORKING RANGE

Description	ø mm	ø Inch
P 250 B SA / P 8 B SA	90 - 250 mm	5 - 8"
P 250 B VA / P 8 B VA	90 - 250 mm	5 - 8"
P 355 B SA / P 12 B SA	90 - 355 mm	5 - 12"
P 500 B SA / P 18 B SA	200 - 500 mm	8 - 18"
P 630 B SA / P 24 B SA	315 - 630 mm	12 - 24"

SA = semi-automatic
VA = fully automatic



Set P 355 B
No. 1000000563

TECHNICAL DATA

Automatic logging: 10,000 logs
Data output: USB interface
Languages: DE, EN, FR, ES, NL, PT, DK, SE, NO, FI, PL, TR, HU, SL, SK, RU, BG, further languages available upon request
Welding monitoring: Optically with colour indication for welding pressure, welding temperature, welding times, as well as acoustical and optical for user actions in accordance to DVS
Logging: in accordance to DVS
Welding standards: DVS, further standards available upon request, manual entry of welding parameters is possible
With CNC Funktion: During the welding process, all movements are performed by the machine, including dragging resistance and bead development measurement. Automatic extending heading element enables a fully-automatic welding process (optional, not available for all machines)

Plastic Pipe Welding

Butt Welding

ROWELD® P 315 W / P 315 W CNC

Heating plate butt welding machine Ø 90 - 315 mm



Product Profile

APPLICATION AREA

- High-performance butt welding machine for single and serial production in the workshop
- For butt welding of PE, PP and PVDF pipes and fittings from
- Universal machine for pipe/pipe, pipe/fitting, pre-sealing strip welding
- Perfect for the prefabrication of pipe elbow segments and T-pieces

TECHNICAL DATA

Electrical Hydraulic unit:	400 W
	230 V / 400 V, 50/60 Hz
Electrical Trimmer unit:	700 W
Heating plate:	3,000 W, 400 V, 50/60 Hz
Weight:	
P 315 W complete:	523 kg
P 315 W Basic:	385 kg
P 315 W CNC complete:	523 kg
P 315 W CNC Basic:	385 kg



Fig. ROWELD® P 315 W CNC

ROWELD® P 630 W

Plastic pipe welding machine Ø 315 - 630 mm



Product Profile

APPLICATION AREA

For plastic pipe welding of PE and PP pipes.

KEY FEATURES

- Reliable, warp-resistant transfer of the welding force and exact control of the welding pressure
- Long-lasting heating plate according to DVS, CEN and ISO guidelines
- Workshop welding machine, et.al with rotatable tools for the manufacture of pipe elbows on each side up to 22.5°, as well as the possibility of series production of segments

TECHNICAL DATA

Electric-hydraulic unit:	2,250 W
	400 V, 50/60 Hz
Electric trimmer unit:	3 kW
	400 V, 50/60 Hz
Heating plate:	14 kW
	400 V, 50/60 Hz

Long-lasting heating plate in accordance with DVS, CEN and ISO guidelines

Electronically controlled heating plate with high-quality, non-stick coating, can be positioned hydraulically



Exact control of the welding force

Hydraulic unit for continuous use with higher pressure consistency, no pressure loss during welding

ROWELD® Manual welding extruder with integrated air supply

For welding containers, installations and pipeline construction in workshop and building site operation

Product Profile

WORKING RANGE

Description	Ø welding wire	Range of use
ROWELD® D2/20	3 mm	2 - 10 mm
ROWELD® D4/15 Aero Basic	3 mm, 4 mm	4 - 15 mm
ROWELD® D4/15 Aero	3 mm, 4 mm	4 - 15 mm
ROWELD® D8/30 Aero	3 mm, 4 mm	8 - 30 mm

TECHNICAL DATA

Description	Welding material	Welding performance	Power consumption	Temperature display	360° rotatable Pre-warming
ROWELD® D2/10	PE, PP, PVDF, PVC, PVC-C	Ø 3 mm, 0.6 kg/h	Pre-warming fan: 2.3 kW Heating belt 75 W	digital	
ROWELD® D4/15 Aero Basic	PE, PP, PVDF	Ø 3 mm, 1.1 kg/h	2.7 kW		•
ROWELD® D4/15 Aero	PE, PP, PVDF	Ø 4 mm, 1.8 kg/h	2.7 kW		
	PE, PP, PVDF	Ø 3 mm, 1.1 kg/h	3.4 kW	digital	•
ROWELD® D8/30 Aero	PE, PP, PVDF	Ø 4 mm, 1.8 kg/h	3.4 kW	digital	
	PE, PP, PVDF	Ø 3 mm, 1.8 kg/h	3.4 kW	digital	•
	PE, PP, PVDF	Ø 4 mm, 3.2 kg/h	3.4 kW	digital	



ROWELD® D4/ 15 Aero
No. 55503

Sturdy drive
long-lasting

ROWELD® Manual welding extruder

Scope of delivery: 1 welding shoe, 1 set air jets, 1 unit stand, tool set

Description	kg	Voltage	Frequency	No.
ROWELD® D 2 / 10	3.4	230 V	50 / 60 Hz	55504
ROWELD® D 4 / 15 Aero Basic	4.8	230 V	50 / 60 Hz	55502
ROWELD® D 4 / 15 Aero	5.5	230 V	50 / 60 Hz	55503
ROWELD® D 8 / 30 Aero	7.8	230 V	50 / 60 Hz	55506

ONE of 6.000

Premium tools for
professionals!



13

Refrigeration & Air Conditioning Technology

System Overview	286 - 287
Complete Solutions	
Comissioning & Maintenance	288 - 290
Evacuation & Charging	290
Refrigeration Circuit Control	
Digital Manifold	291
Analogue Manifold	292
Pressure Hose	293
Tool Set	293
Leak Testing & Locating	
Nitrogen Set	294
Leak Detection Device	295
Evacuation	
Vacuum Pumps	296 - 297
Recovery & Filling & Befüllen	
Refrigerant Recovery Device	298 - 299
Refrigerant	300
Refrigerant scale	301
Accessories	
Cleaning, Tools, Adaptors	302 - 303
Instructions for the Use of Refrigerants	304
Conversion Tables Pressure, Temperature	305



Do you want to know more about our products? Please scan the QR-Code!

Refrigeration & Air-Conditioning Technology

System Overview

Complete Solutions

ROKLIMA® MULTI 4F



ROCADDY 120



ROCADDY 120 Digital



Refrigerants class A1: (R134a, R410A etc.)	✓	✓	✓
Refrigerants class A2: (R32, R1234yf etc.)	–	✓*	✓*
CO2 subcritical (R744):	–	–	✓
System Size:	< 24 kW	< 24 kW	< 24 kW
Page	288, 289	290	290

Refrigeration Circuit Control

ROCOOL 600



**2- and 4-Ways
Manifold
Connection 5/16"**



**2- and 4-Ways
Manifold
Connection 1/4"**



Pressure Hoses



Refrigerants class A1: (R134a, R410A etc.)	✓	✓	✓	✓
Refrigerants class A2: (R32, R1234yf etc.)	✓	✓	–	✓
CO ₂ subcritical (R744):	✓	–	–	✓
System Size:	all	all	all	all
Page	291	292	292	293

Refrigeration & Air-Conditioning Technology

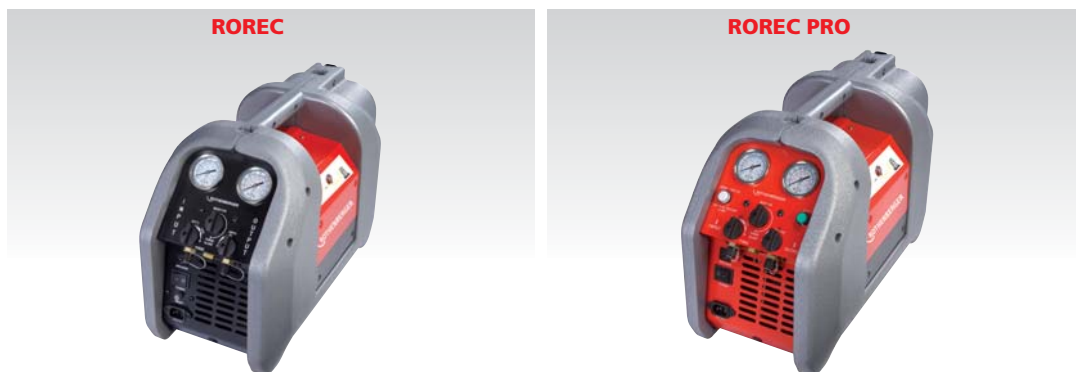
System Overview

Evacuation



Refrigerants class A1: (R134a, R410A etc.)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Refrigerants class A2: (R32, R1234yf etc.)	-	-	-	✓	-
CO2 subcritical (R744):	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
System Size:	< 24 kW	< 74 kW	< 123 kW	< 123 kW	≥ 123 kW
Page	296, 297	296, 297	296, 297	296, 297	296, 297

Recovery



Refrigeration class A1: (R134a, R410A etc.)	✓	✓
Refrigeration class A2: (R32, R1234yf etc.)	-	-
CO2 subcritical (R744):	-	-
System Size:	< 24 kW	all
Page	298	299

Refrigeration & Air-Conditioning Technology

Complete Solutions

ROKLIMA® MULTI 4F

Fully automatic commissioning and maintenance of air-conditioning units and heat pumps

The innovative unit enables safe and comfortable operation on refrigeration systems. With simple menu navigation, **4 functions (4F)** are automatically controlled



R410A R22 R134a R407C R404A

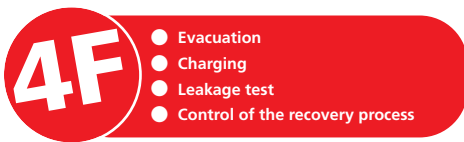
Product Profile

KEY FEATURES

- Pressure resistance up to 80 bar guarantees full use with heat pumps
- Everything you need within reach
- Simple menu guidance guarantees appropriate use
- Fully-automatic gives time for parallel work
- Safe transport

TECHNICAL DATA

Weight:	17 kg
Final Vacuum:	1 x 10 ⁻² mbar
Scale range:	up to 100 kg
Resolution:	10 g
Pressure hose length:	2,500 mm
Pump rating:	42 l / min



Interactive 16-digit display with 4 function buttons

All required parameters can be easily entered

Sturdy, compact metal casing

Protects all components such as vacuum pump and scale

3 different pressure gauges "Pulse-free", class 1.6, 80 mm

Universal use on air-conditioning units with all common refrigerants and operation in the high pressure range with R410A

Integrated high vacuum pump with 42 l/min suction performance

For evacuation of the system in accordance with DIN 8975

2 pressure hoses (2,500 mm) from the series "Plus" with ball valve

Safe and comfortable operation with refrigerants without the risk of refrigerant loss

Pull-out precision digital scale up to 100 kg

Secure stand for large and small containers

Plastic capillary hose

Safe, leak-free filling due to shut-off valve



13

Shock-resistant low pressure and high pressure gauges for various refrigerants



Secure storage of all accessories



Pressure hoses: 2.5 m long with shut-off valve



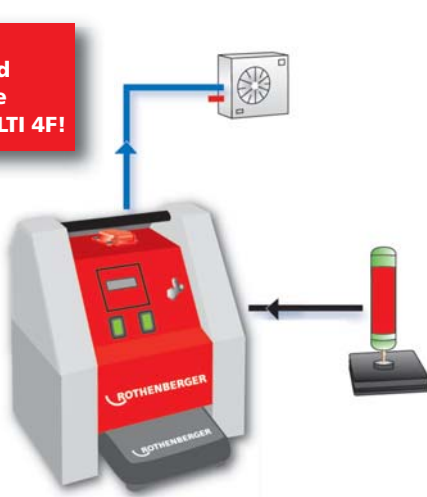
Bottle adaptor No. 173204 / 05 for scale and 1/4" reducing pieces



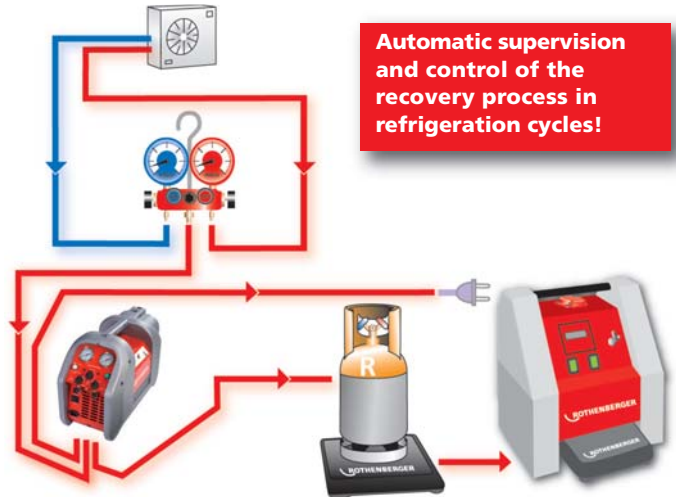
Refrigeration & Air-Conditioning Technology

Complete Solutions

Automatic evacuation and filling with the ROKLIMA® MULTI 4F!



Automatic supervision and control of the recovery process in refrigeration cycles!



ROKLIMA® MULTI 4F in use (evacuation and charging)



Scope of delivery (No. 100000138) includes: 2-stage vacuum pump, 2 low pressure gauges, 1 high pressure gauge R410A, 2 pressure hoses with ball valve à 2,500 mm, 2 bottle connection adaptors (1/4" SAE No. 173205, 5/16" SAE No. 173204), 2 reducing pieces 1/4" SAE - 5/16" SAE (No. 170016), precision digital scale up to 100 kg, automatic control, vacuum and pressure switch, mineral oil (No. 169200)

Model	kg		No.
ROKLIMA® MULTI 4F	17.0	1	100000138
Reducer pieces 1/4" SAE F - 5/16" SAE M	0.1	1	170016

Secure storage of Accessories:
pressure hoses bottle adaptor,
plastic capillary hose



Precision scale up to 100 kg
Resolution: 10 g
Accuracy ± 1%



Ergonomic, Compact



Light



Refrigeration & Air-Conditioning Technology

Complete Solutions



ROCADDY 120 / ROCADDY 120 Digital

Universal sets for evacuation and charging



Product Profile

KEY FEATURES

- Everything you need within reach
- Flexible use with the individual use of the tools
- Easy to transport

TECHNICAL DATA

- Electric digital scale ROSCALE 120 with a weight capacity of 120 kg and a measuring accuracy per measurement of 5 g
- 2-stage vacuum pump ROAIRVAC 1.5 with integrated vacuum meter and solenoid valve, as well as a pump rating of 42 l/min
- Digital manifold (with ROCADDY 120 Digital) for the automatic calculation of superheat and subcool. 77 refrigerants are on file in the unit
- 2 analogue 4-way manifolds (with ROCADDY 120) for the common refrigerants R22, R134a, R404A, R407C and the high-pressure refrigerant R410A
- Pressure hose sets, each with 3 hoses from the PLUS series with shut-off valve for safe use with refrigerants
- Pipe cutter TUBE CUTTER 35 and MINICUT II PRO for cutting Ø 6 - 35 mm pipes to length

Sturdy plastic rolling case (Fig. similar)

Simple and comfortable transport with ample room for accessories and small parts



2-stage high vacuum pump

For evacuation and removal of all moisture residue in refrigeration systems during installation per DIN 8975



Electronic digital scale up to 120 kg with high measurement precision

Precise weighing of refrigerants

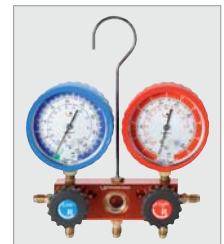


Bottle adaptor for 1 kg and 2 kg refrigerant bottles for connection to the scale

Secure mounting of the bottle during charging



2 x analogue manifolds (with ROCADDY 120)



ROCOOL 600

Automatic calculation of superheat and subcool. Optionally upgradable through attachment of a vacuum probe and a reading out function (with ROCADDY 120 Digital)

Mini tube cutter and pipe cutter

For cutting Ø 6- 35 mm pipes to length



13

ROCADDY 120 includes: 2-stage vacuum pump ROAIRVAC 1.5 (No. 170061) with vacuum gauge and solenoid valve, 4-way manifold for R22, R134a, R407C (No. 170502), 4-way manifold for R410A (No. 1000001427), pressure hose set 5/16" SAE each 1.500 mm with ball valve for R410A (1500000030), pressure hose set 1/4" SAE each 1.500 mm with ball valve for R22, R134a, R407C (No. 1500000028), ROSCALE 120 (No. 173004), 1x adaptor 3/8" SAE F - 1/4" SAE M (No. 089401), 2x adaptor (5/16" SAE F - 1/4" SAE M with valve trigger (No. 01700RD), adaptor 5/16" SAE M - 1/4" SAE F (No. 170016)), bottle connection 1/4" (No. 173205), bottle connection 5/16" (No. 173204) mineral oil (0.4 l), Tube Cutter 35 (No. 70027), Minicut II Pro (No. 70402), transport case (No. 169051)

Model	Performance		No.	
R410A	R22	R134a	R407C	R404A
ROCADDY 120	42 l / min	19	1000000057	
with 2 analogue manifolds				

ROCADDY 120 Digital includes: 2-stage vacuum pump ROAIRVAC 1.5 (No. 170061) with vacuum gauge and solenoid valve, 1x digital manifold ROCOOL 600 (No. 1000000569), 1x clamping thermometer (No. 1000000540), pressure hose set 1/4" SAE 1.500 mm with ball valve for R22, R134a, R407C (No. 1500000028), ROSCALE 120 (No. 173004), 1x 5/16" SAE F - 1/4" with valve trigger (No. 1700RD), 1x 5/16" SAE M - 1/4" SAE F (No. 170016), 1x bottle connection 1/4" (No. 173205), 1x bottle connection 5/16" (No. 173204) mineral oil (0.4 l), Tube Cutter 35 (No. 70027) Minicut II Pro (No. 70402), transport case (No. 169051)

Model	Performance		No.		
R410A	R22	R134a	R407C	R404A	R507
ROCADDY 120 Digital	42 l / min	18	1000000058		
with digital manifold					

ROCOOL 600

For commissioning, maintenance work and documentation of refrigeration systems of all kinds



Product Profile

KEY FEATURES

- Modular system: The basic device can be fitted with the optional Red Box incl. the Data Viewer software for reading out or recording data on a PC. Additionally there is an optional external Pirani vacuum probe for precise vacuum readings
- More than 70 refrigerants incl. R744 (sub-critical) are stored in the device. New refrigerants can be added later using the update function
- Simultaneous calculation of superheat and subcool
- The documentation software Data Viewer generates an automatic report based on the data recorded. Ideal for handing out to the customer (client)
- An external Pirani vacuum probe allows reading of the vacuum where the most precise measurement is possible: directly at the refrigeration system

TECHNICAL DATA

Pressure display:	bar, psi, Kpa, MPa
Temperature display:	°C, °F
Vacuum display:	Micron, mbar, mmHg, Pa, mTorr
Power source:	9 V battery, 550 mAh
Screen size:	4.1/3" / 11 cm
Pressure measurement range:	-1 up to 60 bar
Precision (at 22°C):	± 0,5 % fs
Temperature measurement range:	-50°C to +200°C
Working temperature:	-10°C to +50°C
Connections:	4x ¼" SAE
Max. recording time:	12h (device), 96h (red box)

An absolute all-rounder due to the unique modular system!

Large screen

All important data at a single glance. Strong backlight for dark environment

Connection for the temperature sensor T1

For automatic measurement of superheat data

Connection for the external vacuum probe

For very precise measurement of the vacuum level directly at the refrigeration system

Pressure sensors "Made in Germany"

Precise measurement from -1 to 60 bar

T-connection with Schrader valve ¼" SAE

3-way function: Evacuation and filling without changing a hose

Y-connections ¼" SAE

A connection and sealing plug in one. Simple transport of hoses when not in operation

Connection for the temperature sensor T2

For automatic measurement of subcool data

Green and red LEDs

An optical signal is displayed once an adequate vacuum level is reached or leakage in the system and also a warning of overpressure

Connection of the Red Box

To record data for up to 96 hours and independent read out of data at a PC



Temperature sensor for a pipe diameter of up to Ø 32 mm



External vacuum probe for very precise measurement of the vacuum



Set (No. 1000000569) includes: ROCOOL 600, 1 temperature sensor
 Set (No. 1000000570) includes: ROCOOL 600, 2 temperature sensors, carry case
 Set (No. 1000000572) includes: ROCOOL 600, 2 temperature sensors, red box and data viewer software, carry case

Scope of delivery (No. 1000000539): Red box, data viewer software, connection cable, external power supply

Model	No.
Set with 1 temperature sensor (in the blister)	1000000569
Set with 2 temperature sensors (in the case)	1000000570
Set with 2 temperature sensors, red box, data viewer software (in the case)	1000000572

Model	No.
Red box, software, connection cable, external power supply	1000000539
Temperature sensor	1000000540
Vac Probe	1000000541

Refrigeration & Air-Conditioning Technology

Refrigeration Circuit Control

Analogue Manifolds

2- and 4-way manifolds



Pressure gauge Ø 80 mm, with pulse-dampening class 1.6

Easy-to-read, high precision display

Large hand valve with colour coding

Light, secure and precise opening and closing of the diaphragm valve, maintenance free

Valve sets



Pressure gauge with shock-proof rubber protector

Protects against damage

Valve body made of aluminium with gauge glass

Sturdy despite low weight

Manifold Blister



2-way manifold



Model	ND*/bar	HD*/bar	kg	No.
R22	R134a	R407C	R404A	
2-way, 1/4" SAE	-1 up to 17	0 up to 34	0.7	1 170501
4-way, 1/4" SAE	-1 up to 17	0 up to 34	0.9	1 170502
R410A	R32			
2-way, 5/16" SAE	-1 up to 30	0 up to 60	0.7	1 100001426
4-way, 5/16" SAE	-1 up to 30	0 up to 60	0.9	1 100001427

*LP = Low pressure manifold, *HP = High pressure manifold

Model	No.
Blue rubber protector for manifold	170545
Red rubber protector for manifold	170546
Valve sets for manifold	170547

Manifold Sets

Manifold sets and pressure hoses

2-way manifold (for 170600 and 170607)
4-way manifold (for 170601, 170606, 170602 and 170608)

Durable and highly precise tool



No. 170602

Pressure hose with ball valve "Plus" (only for 170602 and 170608)

No loss of refrigerant



Sets include: Manifold, pressure gauge with Ø 80 mm, "Pulse-free", class 1.6, 3 x 1,500 mm pressure hoses, plastic carrying case

Model	kg	No.		
2-way "Standard"				
R22	R134a	R407C	R404A	
Manifold set 2-way "Standard"	2.7	170600		
R410A	R32			
Manifold set 2-way "Standard"	2.7	170607		
4-way "Standard"				
R22	R134a	R407C	R404A	
Manifold set 4-way I "Standard"	2.8	170601		
R410A	R32			
Manifold set 4-way I "Standard"	2.8	170606		
4-way "Plus"				
R22	R134a	R407C	R404A	
Manifold set 4-way II "Plus"	2.8	170602		
R410A	R32			
Manifold set 4-way II "Plus"	2.8	170608		
Plastic carry case	1.4	171505		

3-piece Pressure Hose Sets

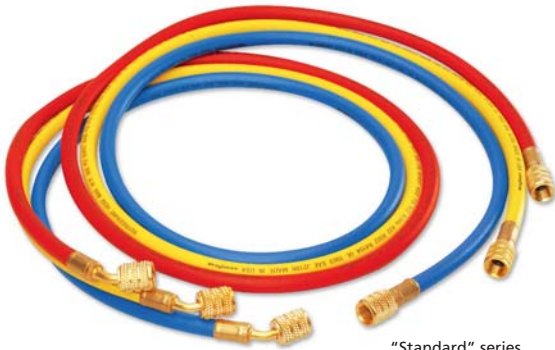
Available in "Standard" and "Plus"



Product Profile

KEY FEATURES

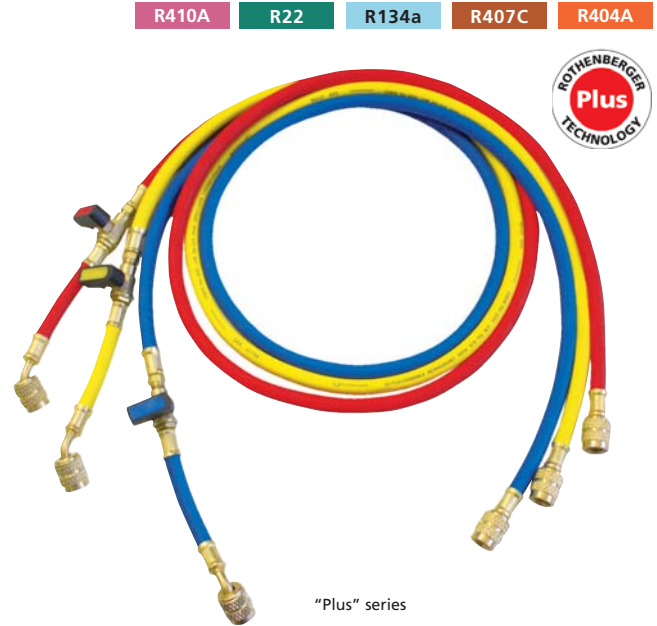
- No confusion and safe use with the colour coding (blue, red, yellow)
- Teflon seal with up to 10x longer service life compared to neoprene seal
- Working pressure 60 bar / burst pressure 300 bar. This is an 8 % better pressure resistance as previously



"Standard" series

Pressure hose from the series "Standard"

Model	Connection	L mm	⊠	No.
Vacuum Hose	3/8" SAE	1,500	1	150000032
R22	R134a	R407C	R404A	
Set of 3 pressure hoses	1/4" SAE	1,500	1	150000024
Pressure hose yellow	1/4" SAE	1,500	1	150000025
R410A	R32			
Set of 3 pressure hoses	5/16" SAE	1,500	1	150000026
Pressure hose yellow	5/16" SAE	1,500	1	150000027



"Plus" series

Pressure hose from the series "Plus" with ball valve

Model	Connection	L mm	⊠	No.
R22	R134a	R407C	R404A	
Set of 3 pressure hoses	1/4" SAE	1,500	1	150000028
Pressure hose yellow	1/4" SAE	1,500	1	150000029
R410A	R32			
Set of 3 pressure hoses	5/16" SAE	1,500	1	150000030
Pressure hose yellow	5/16" SAE	1,500	1	150000031

Tool Set Climate I + II

Practical tool set with all tools required

For installation and maintenance of air-conditioning units and heat pumps

Product Profile

APPLICATION AREA

- Monitor temperature and pressure
- Quality hoses with high bursting pressure
- Pipe cutter for all pipe cross-sections from 3 - 35 mm (1/8" - 1.1/8")
- Measurement of ambient and ventilator air temperature
- Clean, kink-free bending of all common pipe cross-sections
- Optimum flaring connections for all types of air-conditioners

Set Climate I (No. 170604) includes: 2-way manifold (No. 170501), set of pressure hoses standard 1/4" SAE, Tube Cutter 35 C (No. 070027C), minicut pipe cutter (No.070401C), thermometer, set of bending springs 3/8" - 1/2" - 5/8", universal flaring tool (No. 222601), plastic case

Set Climate II (No. 170605) includes: 2-way manifold (No. 100001426), set of pressure hoses standard 5/16" SAE, Tube Cutter 35 C (No. 070027C), minicut pipe cutter (No.070401C), thermometer, set of bending springs 3/8" - 1/2" - 5/8", Reeling Flaring Tool (No. 222402), plastic case

Model	kg	⊠	No.
Tool Set Climate I	2.3	1	170604
Tool set Climate II	2.4	1	170605

R22 **R134a** **R407C** **R404A**



The ideal introduction into a whole new area of business!



No. 170604

Refrigeration & Air-Conditioning Technology

Leak Testing & Locating

Nitrogen Set

Multiple uses for refrigeration systems



Product Profile

APPLICATION AREA

- Pressure and leak test with nitrogen
- Flushing of the installation
- Nitrogen admission during soldering to prevent scale formation

Ideal for split air-conditioning units and heat pumps!



Connection for large bottles

Any size of bottle can be connected without a problem

Spring loaded pressure reducing valve

Simple and safe handling

950 cm³ nitrogen bottle included

Complete set

Fine scaled 1.0 pressure gauge

Precise reading of the testing pressure

No. 259060

13

5/16" SAE adaptor for connecting to R410 units



Bottle adaptor for connecting 950 cm³ bottles



Set (No. 259060) includes: pressure reducing valve, connection hose, bottle adaptor, pressure gauge, nitrogen bottle and plastic case

Model	No.
Nitrogen set with bottle (950 cm ³)	259060
Nitrogen bottle, each 950 cm ³	259008
Filling hose with pressure gauge	259010
Connection 5/16" SAE internal, 1/4" SAE external	01700RD

RO-LEAK

Electronic leak detection device for locating leaks in refrigeration systems (3 g/a)



R410A R22 R134a R407C R404A R507A

Product Profile

KEY FEATURES

- Durable and highly sensitive sensor tip with a leak detection rate of 3 g/a within 3 seconds
- Simple determination of the refrigerant concentration
- Adjustment of the sensor tips zero measurement point for simple detection of the leak
- Exact and quick locating of the leak
- Easy accessibility of even hard to reach leaks

TECHNICAL DATA

Leak status: LED display
Sensor length: 30 cm
Leak detection rate: 3 g/a within 3 seconds
Weight: 280 g
Working temperature: - 10 up to + 49°C
Voltage: 2.4 V

Heated pentode

Durable and highly sensitive sensor tip with a leak detection rate of 3 g/a within 3 seconds

Audio signal

Comfortable use

30 cm long, flexible sensor

Easy access in hard-to-reach places

7 LEDs

Simple determination of the refrigerant concentrate with the coloured shading



7 different sensitivity levels

Exact and fast location of the leak

RESET - button

Adjusts to the sensor tip zero point setting for simple leak location



No. 87305

Scope of delivery (No. 87305) Leak detection unit RO-LEAK, spare sensor, battery charger, battery

Model	No.
RO-LEAK set with spare sensor and battery charger in plastic case	87305
Spare sensor	87309



Suitable for all common CFC, HFC and HCFC!

RO-LEAK in use



Refrigeration & Air-Conditioning Technology

Evacuation

ROAIRVAC

Two-stage vacuum pump

For evacuation in accordance with **DIN 8975** with vacuum gauge and solenoid valve



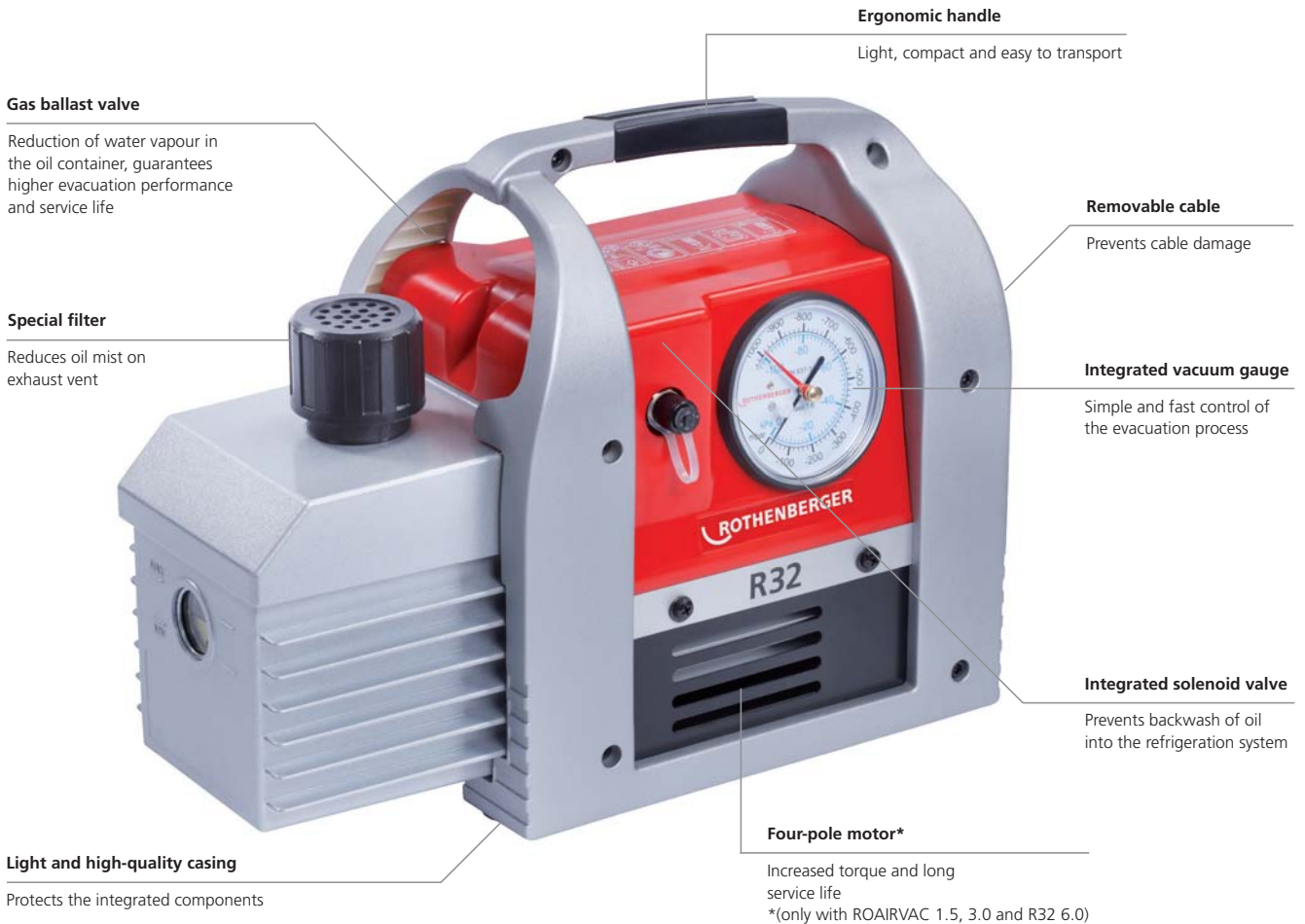
Product Profile

KEY FEATURES

- Solenoid check valve to protect the refrigeration system from oil contamination during power outage
- Vacuum gauge with integrated drag indicator enables simple and quick control of the evacuation process
- Protects the integrated components with the light and high quality casing
- Gas ballast valve for reduction of water vapour in the oil container
- Special filter reduces oil mist on exhaust vent

KEY FEATURES

- Gauge-glass enables easy oil-stand monitoring
- Fast filling of oil without spilling, no special funnel is necessary
- Easy access to the oil drain plug makes emptying quick
- Thermal switch protects the unit from the motor overheating
- Standard 1/4" SAE connection, as well as 5/16" SAE and 3/8" SAE adaptor included in delivery
- Removable cable prevents cable damage



13

1/4" SAE standard connection with adaptors for 5/16" SAE and 3/8" SAE



Optimal positioned viewing glass and oil drains for simple draining of the oil



Practical: operating instructions always within view



ROAIRVAC Serie

Two-stage rotary vane pump for evacuation
in accordance with DIN 8975

Type	ROAIRVAC 1.5	ROAIRVAC 3.0	ROAIRVAC 6.0	ROAIRVAC R32 6.0	ROAIRVAC 9.0
No.	170061	170062	170063	100001231	170064
Pump rating	1.5 CFM / 42 l/min / 2,5 m³/h	3.0 CFM / 85 l/min / 5,1 m³/h	6.0 CFM / 170 l/min / 10,2 m³/h	6.0 CFM / 170 l/min / 10,2 m³/h	9.0 CFM / 255 l/min / 15,3 m³/h
Vacuum stages	2	2	2	2	2
Final Vacuum	15 micron / 0,02 mbar	15 micron / 0,02 mbar	15 micron / 0,02 mbar	15 micron / 0,02 mbar	25 micron / 0,034 mbar
Motor rating	190 W / 1720 r/m	250 W / 1720 r/m	375 W / 3440 r/m	550 W / 1720 r/m	750 W / 3440 r/m
Voltage	230 V	230 V	230 V	230 V	230 V
Frequency	50 Hz / 60 Hz	50 Hz / 60 Hz	50 Hz / 60 Hz	50 Hz / 60 Hz	50 Hz / 60 Hz
Connection	1/4"	1/4"	1/4"	1/4"	1/4"
with Adaptor	5/16" SAE M/3/8" SAE M	5/16" SAE M/3/8" SAE M	5/16" SAE M/3/8" SAE M	5/16" SAE M/3/8" SAE M	5/16" SAE M/3/8" SAE M
Oil capacity	250 ml	330 ml	330 ml	580 ml	590 ml
Weight	9,0 kg	10,7 kg	11,5 kg	17,3 kg	17,0 kg
Manifold Ø	50 mm	50 mm	50 mm	80 mm	80 mm
Unit	mbar / Mpa	mbar / Mpa	mbar / Mpa	mbar / Mpa	mbar



ROAIRVAC 1.5 (42 l/min)



ROAIRVAC 3.0 (85 l/min)



ROAIRVAC 6.0 (170 l/min)



ROAIRVAC R32 6.0 (170 l/min)

Future-proof product for the increased use of R32 refrigerants

Mineral oil is included in all pump deliveries



ROAIRVAC 9.0 (255 l/min)



Scope of delivery ROAIRVAC: Vacuum pump with 1/4", 5/16" SAE and 3/8" SAE connections, plastic bottle with mineral oil

Model	Performance	kg	No.
ROAIRVAC 1.5	42 l/min	9,0	170061
ROAIRVAC 3.0	85 l/min	10,7	170062
ROAIRVAC 6.0	170 l/min	11,5	170063
ROAIRVAC R32 6.0	170 l/min	17,3	100001231
ROAIRVAC 9.0	255 l/min	17,0	170064
Mineral Oil 1 Liter			169200

ROAIRVAC - vacuum pump in use with the digital manifold ROCOOL 600



Refrigeration & Air-Conditioning Technology

Recovery & Filling

ROREC

Refrigerant recovery device

Compact, portable device for recovery and recycling refrigerants of all kinds



Product Profile

KEY FEATURES

- 4-pole motor guarantees the durability of the machine
- Low noise and vibration emission thanks to the compact design
- Intuitive handling makes it simple and safe to use
- Maintenance-free operation through the oil-free compressor
- Emptying of the device in order to work with different refrigerants with the PURGE function
- Simple transport and use with the light and compact plastic casing

TECHNICAL DATA

Suitable for:	all refrigerants of the type CFC-HCFC-HFC
Capacity:	gaseous: 0.26 kg / min
	fluid: 1.85 kg / min
	Push/Pull: 6.22 kg / min
Electrical Data:	230 V / 50 - 60Hz
Power:	370 W
High pressure switch:	38.5 bar
Dimensions:	490 x 244 x 353 mm
Weight:	17 kg

Ideal for mono & multi-split air-conditioning units and heat pumps!

Integrated high pressure switch

Protects the integrated components

PURGE function

Emptying of refrigerant residue in the unit (self-cleaning mode)

Simple use

Controlled dosage of the refrigerant supply

RESET Button

Reset of the pressure shut-off

Removable cable

Prevents cable damage



Oil-free compressor

Maintenance-free operation

Thermal switch

Protects the unit from overheating

Light and compact plastic casing

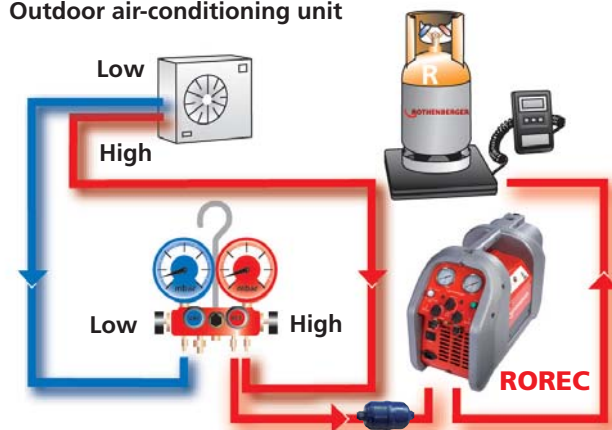
Simple transport and use

4-pole motor

Increased torque and service life

Recovery of Refrigerant

Exemplary: Outdoor air-conditioning unit



Simple and precise reading with the glycol filled pressure gauge



Practical storage compartment for accessories on the back



Model	Connected Load	kg	No.	No.
ROREC	370 W	17.0	1	168605
Filter		0.12	1	168713

ROREC PRO

Refrigerant recovery device

Compact, portable device for recovery of halogenated refrigerants of every kind



Product Profile

KEY FEATURES

- Maintenance free operation with the oil-free 2-piston compressor
- 4-pole motor guarantees the durability of the machine
- Automatic shut-off after the evacuation process is finished
- Low-noise and vibration emission thanks to the compact design
- Intuitive handling makes it simple and safe to use
- Emptying of the device in order to work with different refrigerants with the PURGE function
- Simple transport and use with the light and compact plastic casing

TECHNICAL DATA

Suitable for:	all refrigerants type CFC-HCFC-HFC
Capacity:	gaseous: 0.52 kg / min
	fluid: 3.70 kg / min
	Push/Pull: 9.95 kg / min
Electrical Data:	230 V / 50 - 60Hz
Power:	730 W
High pressure switch:	38.5 bar
Dimensions:	490 x 244 x 353 mm
Weight:	19 kg

Also ideal for large facilities!

Control lamp

When green: Process is over - unit will turn off automatically
When red: The system pressure is too high - unit will turn off automatically

Simple use

Controlled dosage of the refrigerant supply

PURGE function

Emptying of refrigerant residue in the unit (self-cleaning mode)

Removable cable

Prevents cable damage

Oil-free 2-piston compressor

Very high suction performance with maintenance free operation

Thermal switch

Protects the unit from overheating

Light and compact plastic casing

Simple transport and use

4-pole motor

Increased torque and service life

Simple and precise reading with the glycol filled pressure gauge



Practical storage compartment for accessories on the back



ROREC PRO in use



Model	Connected Load	kg	No.	No.
ROREC PRO	730 W	19.0	1	168606
Filter		0.12	1	168713

Refrigeration & Air-Conditioning Technology

Recovery & Filling

Refrigerant for Air-conditioning Units

Non-chlorinated refrigerant of the HFC group in practical 40 bar steel bottles (bursting pressure: 165 bar) TÜV seal No. 0036-043/03D and TPED accepted as per 99/36/CE



Product Profile

KEY FEATURES

- Light and practical for use on building-sites
- 1 and 2 litre steel bottles, rent-free and easy disposal
- Flat base for increased standing stability
- Ease of clean up after removing of the valve

Refillable bottles

Full flexibility for the user

Standardised SAE thread on all bottle valves

Universal application



Model		No.
R407C Refrigerant R407C in cardboard packaging		
1 steel bottle 1/4" SAE	1 12	170913
2 steel bottle 1/4" SAE	1 6	170931
R410A Refrigerant R410A in cardboard packaging		
1 steel bottle 5/16" SAE	1 12	170912
2 steel bottle 5/16" SAE	1 6	170932

ROSCALE 120

Electronic refrigerant scale

Precise, easy to handle refrigerant scale for filling and evacuation processes with a maximal weight capacity of 120 kg



Product Profile

KEY FEATURES

- Resolution of 5 g enables very precise filling
- Weight capacity sufficient for all common refrigerant bottles
- Cable connection enables comfortable use in every situation
- Bottle adaptor for connecting small refrigerant bottles (1 l and 2 l bottles)
- Refrigerant bottles of all sizes have enough space
- Large LCD display for comfortable reading of the result
- Simple use

TECHNICAL DATA

Weight capacity:	120 kg or 264 lbs
Accuracy:	+/- 0,5%
Resolution:	5 g / 0,2 oz.
Working temperature:	-10° C up to +49° C / 14 up to +120° F
Connection:	1/4" SAE for 1-2 lit. bottles
Battery:	9 V
Platform size:	230 x 230 x 53 mm
Weight:	3.28 kg



Large rubberised weighing platform

All sizes of refrigerant bottles have enough space

1/4" SAE bottle adaptor

For connecting small 1 and 2 l refrigerant bottles

Large LCD display

For comfortable reading of the results

Three operating keys

Simple use


Cable connection

Enables comfortable use in every situation

Weight capacity of 120 kg

Weight capacity is sufficient for all common refrigerant bottles

Scope of delivery: ROSCALE 120, 9 V battery, carrying case

Model	 kg	No.
ROSCALE 120	3.28	173004



ROSCALE 120 in carrying case

Refrigeration & Air-Conditioning Technology

Accessories

SANIFRESH



Disinfecting and deodorising cleaning spray



Product Profile

KEY FEATURES

- Removes the threat of disease and allergies
Practical and ecologically friendly solution for removing mites, dust, bacteria and spores
- Spray is applied directly to affected surface
- Economical spray can with spray nozzle and spray tube
- Removes unpleasant odours. Pleasant mint smell

Model	 	Volume	No.
Sanifresh (contains 12 bottles)	1 1(12)	400 ml	85800

Bottle Connection and Adaptors

For refrigerant bottles

For use with new refrigerant bottles on existing equipment



No. 170950



No. 173204, No. 173205



No. 01700RD

Model	No.
Adaptor, 1/4" connection	173205
Adaptor, 5/16" connection	173204
Adaptor, W21.8 x 1/4" SAE M connection with seal for 2 l sized bottles	170950
Adaptor, 1/4" SAE M - 3/8" SAE F connection	89501
Adaptor, 3/8" SAE M - 1/4" SAE F connection	89503
Adaptor, 1/4" SAE F - 5/16" SAE M connection	170016
Adaptor, 1/4" SAE M - 5/16" SAE F connection with valve trigger	01700RD

Torque Wrench Set

For proper tightening of flange connections

Set with adjustable torque wrench (10-70 Nm) and 6 spanner inserts sizes 17, 22, 24, 26, 27 and 29 mm for flange connections on 1/4", 3/8", 1/2" and 5/8" pipe lines **according to DIN EN 378-2 : 2012-08**



**Fix with torque
urgently necessary!**

8 piece set (No. 1750.01) includes: spanner wrench sizes 17, 22, 24, 26, 27, 29 mm, torque wrench, carrying bag

Pipe-Ø	Spanner width	Locking torque
1/4" / 6 mm	17 mm	14 - 18 Nm
3/8" / 10 mm	22 mm	33 - 42 Nm
1/2" / 12 mm	24 mm	50 - 62 Nm
1/2" / 12 mm	26 mm	50 - 62 Nm
5/8" / 15/16 mm	27 mm	63 - 77 Nm
5/8" / 15/16 mm	29 mm	63 - 77 Nm

Model		No.
Torque wrench set, 7 piece	3.5	175001

13



Adjustable Wrench

Chrome vanadium steel, drop forged, chrome-plated and polished

Product Profile

KEY FEATURES

- Precise operation: Smooth-running and robust roller with minimum play in the sliding guides

Size inch	L mm	Clamping width up to mm	g	No.
6"	160	20	100	70441
8"	210	25	220	70442
10"	250	29	390	70443
12"	300	34	660	70444
15"	380	44	1,170	70445



Schrader Valve Tool

Product Profile

KEY FEATURES

- For exchanging the Schrader valve on air-conditioners under pressure, without having to recover the unit
- For safe and easy change of spring insert of the Schrader Valve Tool
- With safety thread for risk-free use with R410A



Model	No.
Schrader Valve Tool in plastic carrying case	87800

Plate Fin Comb

Product Profile

KEY FEATURES

- For straightening the plate fins of heat-exchangers
- 6 different sizes in one tool

Model	Dimension	No.
Plate fin comb	8 - 9 - 10 - 12 - 14 - 15 mm	224500



Refrigeration & Air-Conditioning Technology

General instructions for the use of Refrigerants

Refrigerant data from CFC-alternative refrigerants

Refrigerant	Composition	ODP	GWP	Temperature glide
R22 (HFC-CFC refrigerant)	CHCLF2	0.05	1,700	–
R134a (HFC chlorine-free refrigerant)	CF3CH2F	0	1,300	–
R32 (HFC chlorine-free refrigerant)	CH2F2	0	580	–
R404A (HFC chlorine-free blends)	52% R143a, 44% R125, 4% R134a	0	3,750	–
R507 (HFC chlorine-free blends)	50% R143a, 50% R125	0	3,800	–
R407C (HFC chlorine-free blends)	23% R32, 25% R125, 52% R134a	0	1,610	7.5K
R410A (HFC chlorine-free blends)	50% R32, 50% R125	0	1,890	0.2K

ODP = Ozone Depletion Potential (degree in which the ozone layer is destroyed)

GWP = Global Warming Potential (degree in which it contributes to the greenhouse effect)

Instructions for safe and proper use of the refrigerants:

Refrigerant:

- Wear protective gloves and safety goggles
- Do not let refrigerant come in contact with skin
- Do not inhale high concentrations of vapours
(Lack of oxygen causes a narcotic effect and is a danger to life)
- Do not smoke around refrigerant
- Working place / room must be thoroughly aired, if necessary extracted

Refrigerant bottles:

- Secure against accidents, do not throw
- Do not expose to direct sunlight and do not place near radiators or other heat sources
- Do not use open flame
- Do not disassemble or remove valves
- Damaged bottles need to be properly returned
- Close empty containers

Air-conditioners:

- Air-conditioner leaks need to be repaired immediately
- Do not allow refrigerant to leak while filling or doing maintenance work
- In high concentrations (for example pipe burst), leave the room and do not enter again until it has been properly ventilated
- Only do brazing work together with protective nitrogen gas and only in well ventilated areas

Flare connections

Normal flare size in accordance with JIS B8607:2008
Flare outer diameter in relationship to the pipe diameter

Pipe outer diameter mm / inch	Metric	Wall thickness mm / inch	Flare outer diameter with R22-, R134a-, R404-, R407C air-conditioners	Flare outer diameter with R410A air-conditioners
6 mm	–	1 mm	8.5 mm	9.1 mm
8 mm	–	1 mm	11.1 mm	11.1 mm
10 mm	–	1 mm	13.6 mm	13.2 mm
12 mm	–	1 mm	15.3 mm	16.5 mm
16 mm	–	1 mm	19.5 mm	19.2 mm
18 mm	–	1 mm	22.0 mm	22.7 mm
1/4"	6.35 mm	0.35"	9.0 mm	9.1 mm
5/16"	7.94 mm	0.35"	11.0 mm	11.1 mm
3/8"	9.52 mm	0.35"	13.0 mm	13.2 mm
1/2"	12.70 mm	0.35"	16.2 mm	16.6 mm
5/8"	15.88 mm	0.35"	19.4 mm	19.7 mm
3/4"	19.05 mm	0.35"	23.3 mm	24.0 mm

Refrigeration & Air-Conditioning Technology

Conversion Table Pressure, Temperature

Conversion table pressure

mbar	Micron	TORR	mm HG Vacuum
10	7,516	7.5	752
5	3,759	3.6	756
2	1,503	1.5	758
1	752	0.75	759
0.5	376	0.36	
0.4	300	0.30	
0.3	225	0.23	
0.2	150	0.15	
0.1	75	0.08	
0.09	68		
0.07	53		
0.06	45		
0.05	38		
0.04	30		
0.03	22		
0.02	15		
0.01	8		

Conversion table temperature

Conversion from °C in °F: $^{\circ}\text{C} \times 1.8 + 32 = ^{\circ}\text{F}$

Conversion from °F in °C: $(^{\circ}\text{F} - 32) : 1.8 = ^{\circ}\text{C}$

°C	°F	°C	°F	°F	°C	°F	°C
100	212	30	86	212	100	70	21
95	203	25	77	200	93	60	16
90	194	20	68	190	88	50	10
85	185	15	59	180	82	40	4
80	176	10	50	170	77	30	-1
75	167	4	39	160	71	20	-7
70	158	0	32	150	66	10	-12
65	149	-10	14	140	60	0	-18
60	140	-20	-4	130	54	-10	-23
55	131	-30	-22	120	49	-20	-29
50	122	-40	-40	110	43	-30	-34
45	113	-50	-58	100	38	-40	-40
40	104	-60	-76	90	32	-50	-46
35	95	-273	-460	80	27	-60	-51
						-112	-80
						-460	-273

Common threads

UNF-Thread	SAE-Thread	Outer diameter (max. mm)	Internal diameter (min mm)	Lodes per inch	Increment (mm)
7/16" - 20	1/4"	11.079	9.738	20	1.270
1/2" - 20	5/16"	12.667	11.328	20	1.270
5/8" - 18	3/8"	15.839	14.348	18	1.411
3/4" - 16	1/2"	19.012	17.330	16	1.588
7/8" - 14	-	22.184	20.262	14	1.814
7/8" - 14	5/8"	22.184	20.262	14	1.814
1" - 14	3/4"	25.357	23.437	14	1.814
11/16" - 14	-	26.947	25.024	14	1.814
11/8" - 12	-	28.529	26.284	12	2.117
11/4" - 12	7/8"	31.704	29.459	12	2.117
13/8" - 12	-	34.877	32.634	12	2.117
11/2" - 12	1	38.052	35.809	12	2.117

ONE
of
6.000

Premium tools for professionals!





General-Purpose Tools

System overview	308 - 312
Pliers	
Water Pump Pliers	312 - 316
Corner Pipe Wrenches	317
One Handed Pipe Wrenches, Chain Pipe Wrenches	318 - 319
Fittings Wrenches	320
Grip Pliers, Strap & Fittings Wrenches	321
Installation Wrenches	
UNI Stepped Key Set, Express Spanner	322
Bolt Drivers, Sanitary Four Way	223
Installation Tools, Valve Key	324
Open Handed, Hinged Ratchet Wrenches	325 - 327
Screwdrivers	328 - 329
Installation Aids	
Spirit Levels, Cartridge Extractor Sets	330
Tap Reseating Tool	331
Basin Nut Wrench, Bolt Cutter	332 - 333
Power Edge Cutter	334
Allen Key Sets, Screw Extraction Sets	335
Cutting Discs	
Cutting & Grinding Discs	336
Drill Bits	
Twist Drill Bits, Flat Center Bits	337
Chassis Punch, Stepped Drill Bits	338
Sheet Metal Cone Bits, Hole Saws	339 - 340
Hammers, Chisels, Punches	341
Vices	
Parallel Vices, Pipe Vices	342
Workbenches	
Tripod Uni Workbench, Universal Workbench	343
General Aids & Tool Bags	344 - 345



Do you want to know more about our products? Please scan the QR-Code!

General Purpose Tools

System overview

ROGRIP Pliers

	ROGRIP M 7"	ROGRIP M 10"	ROGRIP F 7"	ROGRIP F 10"	ROGRIP S 7"
Working Area:	Ø 43 mm (1.1/4")	Ø 60 mm (2")	Ø 43 mm (1.1/4")	Ø 60 mm (2")	Ø 43 mm (1.1/4")
Length:	175 mm (7")	240 mm (10")	175 mm (7")	240 mm (10")	175 mm (7")
Weight:	280 g	460 g	280 g	460 g	280 g
Material:	Chrome Vanadium Steel	Chrome Vanadium Steel	Chrome Vanadium Steel	Chrome Vanadium Steel	Chrome Vanadium Steel
Page	312	312	312	312	312

ROGRIP Pliers

Water Pump Pliers

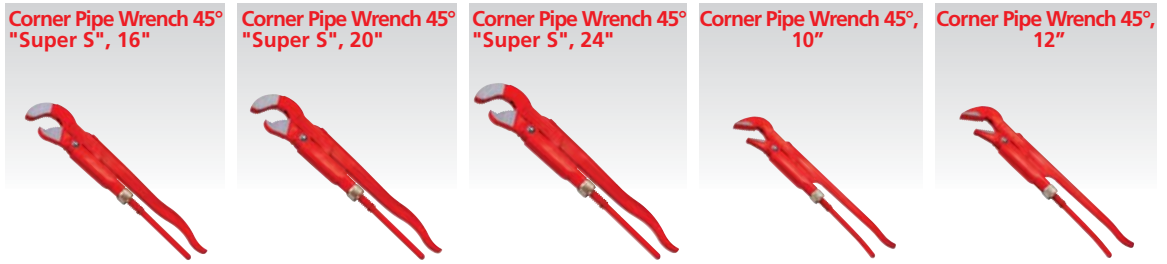
	ROGRIP S 10"	ROGRIP XL	Wapu Typ SP 7"	Wapu Typ SP 10"	Wapu Typ SP 12"
Working Area:	Ø 43 mm (1.1/4")	Ø 102 mm (3.1/2")	Ø 34 mm (1")	Ø 43 mm (1.1/4")	Ø 48 mm (1.1/2")
Length:	175 mm (7")	440 mm (16")	175 mm (7")	250 mm (10")	300 mm (12")
Weight:	280 g	1.400 g	150 g	290 g	460 g
Material:	Chrome Vanadium Steel	Chrome Vanadium Steel	Chrome Vanadium Steel	Chrome Vanadium Steel	Chrome Vanadium Steel
Page	313	313	314	314	314

Water Pump Pliers

Corner Pipe Wrenches

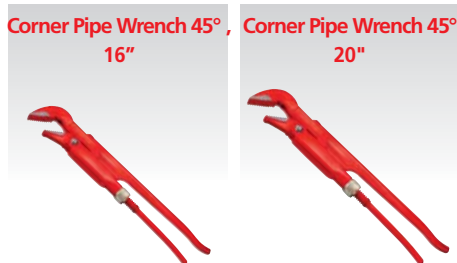
	Wapu Typ SPK 7"	Wapu Typ SPK 10"	Wapu Typ SPK 12"	Corner Pipe Wrench 45° "Super S", 10"	Corner Pipe Wrench 45° "Super S", 12"
Working Area:	z	Ø 48 mm (1.1/2")	Ø 22 mm (1/2")	Ø 34 mm (1")	
Length:	175 mm (7")	250 mm (10")	300 (12")	250 mm (10")	300 mm (12")
Weight:	165 g	315 g	475 g	400 g	810 g
Material:	Chrome Vanadium Steel	Chrome Vanadium Steel	Chrome Vanadium Steel	Chrome Vanadium Steel	Chrome Vanadium Steel
Page	315	315	315	317	317

Corner Pipe Wrenches / Corner Pipe Wrenches 45°



Working Area:	Ø 48 mm (1.1/2")	Ø 60 mm (2")	Ø 89 mm (3")	Ø 22 mm (1/2")	Ø 34 mm (1")
Lengt:	420 mm (16")	540 mm (20")	640 mm (24")	250 mm (10")	300 mm (12")
Weight:	1.440 g	2.440 g	3.400 g	370 g	740 g
Material:	Chrome Vanadium Steel	Chrome Vanadium Steel	Chrome Vanadium Steel	Chrome Vanadium Steel	Chrome Vanadium Steel
Page	317	317	317	317	317

Corner Pipe Wrenches 45°



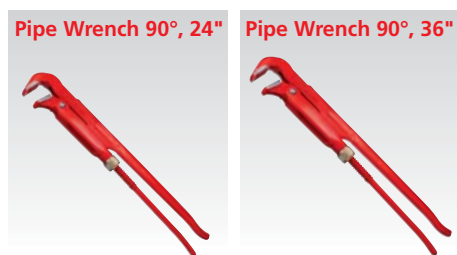
Working Area:	Ø 48 mm (1.1/2")	Ø 60 mm (2")
Length:	420 mm (16")	540 mm (20")
Weight:	1.340 g	2.400 g
Material:	Chrome Vanadium Steel	Chrome Vanadium Steel
Page	317	317

Pipe Wrenches 90°



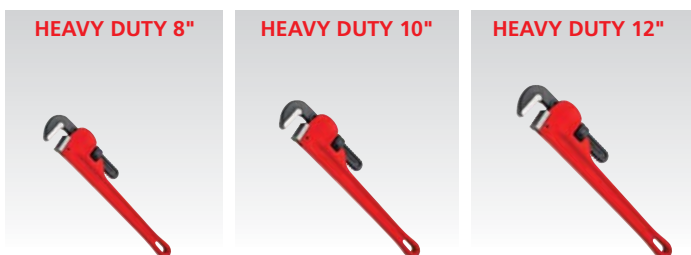
Working Area:	Ø 34 mm (1")	Ø 48 mm (1.1/2")	Ø 60 mm (2")
Length:	300 (12")	420 mm (16")	540 mm (20")
Weight:	740 g	1.340 g	2.400 g
Material:	Chrome Vanadium Steel	Chrome Vanadium Steel	Chrome Vanadium Steel
Page	317	317	317

Pipe Wrenches



Working Area:	Ø 89 mm (3")	Ø 114 mm (4")
Length:	640 mm (24")	750 mm (36")
Weight:	3.400 g	5.600 g
Material:	Chrome Vanadium Steel	Chrome Vanadium Steel
Page	317	317

One-Handed Pipe Wrenches "HEAVY DUTY"



Working Area:	Ø 22mm (1/2")	Ø 48 mm (1.1/2")	Ø 60 mm (2")
Length:	200 mm (8")	250 mm (10")	300 mm (12")
Weight:	400 g	780 g	1.250 g
Material:	Monoblock-Cast Body	Monoblock-Cast Body	Monoblock-Cast Body
Page	318	318	318

General Purpose Tools

System overview

One-Handed Pipe Wrench "HEAVY DUTY"



Working Area:	Ø 60 mm (2")	Ø 73 mm (2.1/2")	Ø 89mm (3")	Ø 141 mm (5")	Ø 168 mm (6")
Length:	350 mm (14")	450 mm (18")	600 mm (24")	900 mm (36")	1.200 mm (48")
Weight:	1.680 g	2.670 g	4.320 g	7.920 g	15.800 g
Material:	Monoblock Cast Body	Monoblock Cast Body	Monoblock Cast Body	Monoblock Cast Body	Monoblock Cast Body
Page	318	318	318	318	318

One-Handed Pipe Wrench "ALUDUR"



Working Area:	Ø 48 mm (1.1/2")	Ø 60mm (2")	Ø 73 mm (2.1/2")	Ø 89 mm (3")	Ø 141 mm (5")
Length:	250 mm (10")	350 mm (14")	450 mm (18")	600 mm (24")	900 mm (36")
Weight:	480 g	990 g	1.630 g	2.510 g	5.000 g
Material:	Aluminium	Aluminium	Aluminium	Aluminium	Aluminium
Page	318	318	318	318	318

One-Handed Pipe Wrench "ALUDUR"



ALUDUR 48"

One-Handed Pipe Wrench "STILLSON"



STILLSON 8"



STILLSON 10"



STILLSON 12"



STILLSON 14"

Working Area:	Ø 168 mm (6")	Ø 27 mm (3/4")	Ø 34 mm (1")	Ø 43 mm (1.1/4")	Ø 48 mm (1.1/2")
Lengt:	1.200 mm (48")	200 mm (8")	250 mm (10")	300 mm (12")	350 mm (14")
Weight:	8.420 g	280 g	590 g	790 g	1.040 g
Material:	Aluminium	Steel, drop forged	Steel, drop forged	Steel, drop forged	Steel, drop forged
Page	318	318	318	318	318

One-Handed Pipe Wrench "STILLSON"



Working Area:	Ø 60 mm (2")	Ø 73 mm (2.1/2")	Ø 102 mm (3.1/2")
Length:	450 mm (18")	600 mm (24")	900 mm (36")
Weight:	1.820 g	3.080 g	5.690 g
Material:	Steel, drop forged	Steel, drop forged	Steel, drop forged

Page

318

318

318

General Purpose Tools

Pliers

ROGRIP M

Quickly adjustable water pump plier

KEY FEATURES

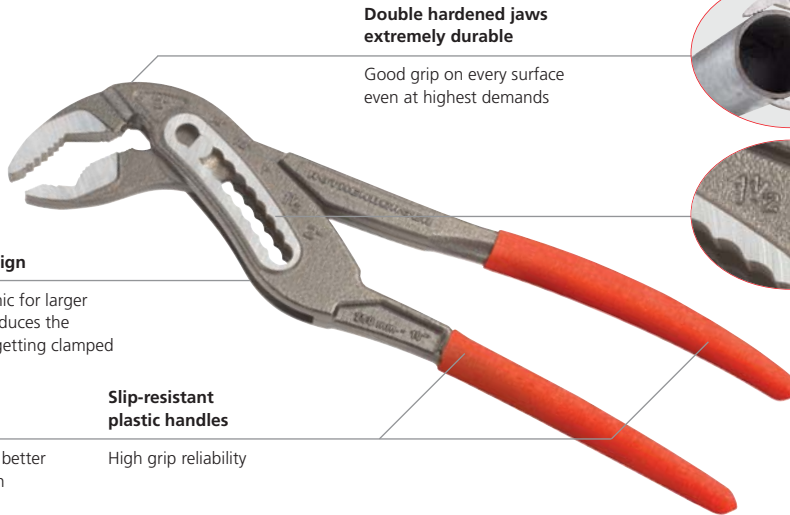
- 30% more gripping capacity*: 10" pliers up to 2" pipe diameters
- 3-point grip: reliable clamping and perfect grip up to the maximal pipe diameter
- Wide handles for more comfort and better power transmission
- 10 point size adjustments

TECHNICAL DATA

Chrome vanadium steel tempered, drop forged with heavy-duty box joint

Polished head and joint

Double hardened jaws, extremely durable



Double hardened jaws extremely durable

Good grip on every surface even at highest demands



Large gripping width

Reliable grip and hold up to 2" pipe diameter



Integrated sizing scale

Comfortable and quick adjustment of the pipe diameter

ROTHENBERGER Curve-Shape-Design

Especially ergonomic for larger pipe diameters. Reduces the danger of fingers getting clamped

Wide handles

More comfort and better power transmission

Slip-resistant plastic handles

High grip reliability

Model	No.
ROGRIP M 7", Ø 1.1/4" / 43 mm	1000000215
ROGRIP M 10", Ø 2" / 60 mm	1000000216

ROTHENBERGER Curve-Shape-Design – especially ergonomic!

ROGRIP F

Quickly adjustable automatic water pump plier

KEY FEATURES

- 30% more gripping capacity*: 10" pliers up to 2" pipe diameter
- 3-point grip: reliable clamping and perfect grip up to the maximal pipe diameter
- ROTHENBERGER Curve-Shape-Design: especially ergonomic for large pipe diameters. Reduces the danger of fingers getting clamped
- Wide handle for more comfort and better transmission of power
- Safety lock system: prevents unintentional opening and enables a 50% quicker adjustment
- 18 point size adjustments

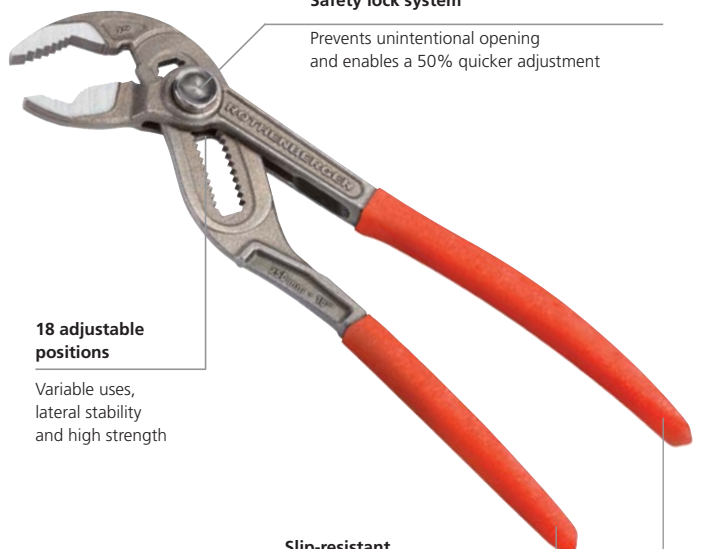
Curve-Shape-Design: especially ergonomic

3-point grip over the middle for reliable clamping. Perfect grip on pipes up to Ø 2"



Safety lock system

Prevents unintentional opening and enables a 50% quicker adjustment



18 adjustable positions

Variable uses, lateral stability and high strength

Wide handles

More comfort and better power transmission

Slip-resistant plastic handles

High grip reliability

inch	mm	max. inch	max. mm	g	mm	No.
7"	175	1.1/4"	43	280	1 6	1000000213
10"	240	2"	60	460	1 6	1000000214

30% more gripping capacity!*

* than previous model

ROGRIP S

Quickly adjustable water pump plier

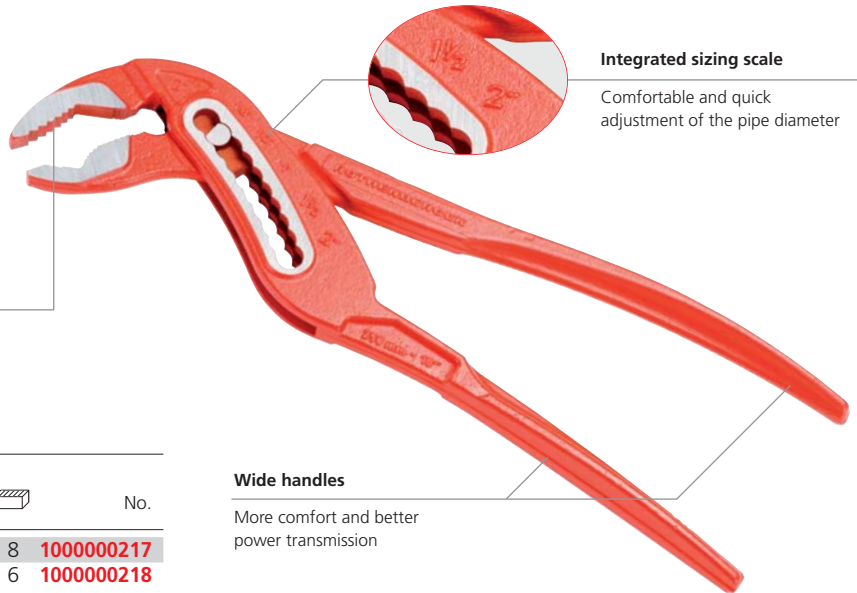
- Characteristics like ROGRIP M

Curve-Shape-Design: especially ergonomic with large pipe Ø



Double hardened jaws extremely durable

Good grip on every surface even for hardest demands



Integrated sizing scale

Comfortable and quick adjustment of the pipe diameter

Wide handles

More comfort and better power transmission

L	L	max. inch	max. mm	g			No.
inch	mm						
7"	175	1.1/4"	43	290	1	8	1000000217
10"	240	2"	60	480	1	6	1000000218

ROGRIP XL

Quickly adjustable water pump plier

KEY FEATURES

- 16" pliers up to 3.1/2" pipe diameters
- 3-point grip: reliable clamping and perfect grip up to the maximal pipe diameter
- ROTHENBERGER Curve-Shape-Design: especially ergonomic by large pipe diameters. Reduces the danger of fingers getting clamped
- Wide handle for more comfort and better transmission of power
- 14 point size adjustment

TECHNICAL DATA

Chrome vanadium steel tempered, drop forged with heavy-duty box joint

Polished head and joint

Double hardened jaws, extremely durable

Enormous gripping width of 3.1/2" – reliable grip during application

Double hardened jaws extremely durable

Good grip on every surface even for hardest demands



Large gripping width

Reliable grip and hold up to 3.1/2" pipe diameter

ROTHENBERGER Curve-Shape-Design

Especially ergonomic with larger pipe diameters. Reduces the danger of fingers getting clamped

14 adjustable positions

Variable uses, lateral stability and high strength

Wide handles

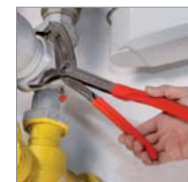
More comfort and better power transmission

Slip-resistant plastic handles

High grip reliability

ROTHENBERGER Curve-Shape-Design – especially ergonomic!

Curve-Shape-Design: especially ergonomic



3-point grip over the middle for reliable clamping. Perfect grip on pipes up to Ø 3.1/2"



L	L	max. inch	max. mm	g			No.
inch	mm						
16"	440	3.1/2"	102	1.400	1	1	1000000328

General-Purpose Tools

Pliers

Water Pump Pliers SP

Complies with DIN 5231 D, with heavy-duty box joint, chrome vanadium steel, drop forged, tempered, polished head and joint



Product Profile

KEY FEATURES

- Ideal for hard-to-reach places with the longer, thinner pliers head with measurements favourable for corners
- Optimum grip for reliable hold of pipes, flat objects, squared and hexagonal screws
- Long service life through induction hardened teeth
- Variable use: 7 size settings
- Non-slip even on smooth surfaces
- Safe use with the crush and pinch protection

TECHNICAL DATA

Complies with DIN 5231 D
 Heavy-duty box-joint
 Abrasion-resistant surface protection with the epoxy-powder coating
 Chrome vanadium steel
 Drop forged, tempered
 Polished head and joint

Asymmetrical gripping surface

Optimum grip with the rhombus-shaped gripping surface

Measurements favourable for corners

Ideal for hard-to-reach places

Self-clamping jaws

non-slip even on smooth pipes

Induction hardened teeth

Long service life and high wear resistance

Ergonomically shaped anti-slip legs

Reliable hold

7 size settings (10" and 12"), solid and durable

Variable use

Crush and clamp guard

Safe use

Optimum grip



No. 070528D



No. 70527

No. 70528

No. 70529

								No.
	inch	mm	max. inch	max. mm	g			
7"		175	1"	34	150	1	6	70527
10"		250	1.1/4"	43	290	1	6	70528
12"		300	1.1/2"	48	460	1	6	70529
10" Counter display						1(12)		070528D

Water Pump Pliers Type SPK



KEY FEATURES

- Features similar to type SP, additionally with plastic covered handles

Increased safety:
Plastic covered handles!



inch	mm	max. inch	max. mm	g		No.
7"	175	1"	34	165	1 6	70521
10"	250	1.1/4"	43	315	1 6	70522
12"	300	1.1/2"	48	475	1 6	70523
10" Counter display					1(12)	070522D

Grooved Water Pump Pliers CL



Chrome vanadium steel, chrome-plated, drop forged, tempered, polished head and sliding joint, even jaws, **in compliance with DIN 5231 E**

KEY FEATURES

- No slipping of the joint possible
- Absolutely firm fit in every open position
- Easy, smooth adjustment
- Induction hardened teeth for a long service life
- Crush and clamp guard prevent injuries
- Plastic covered handles



inch	mm	max. inch	max. mm	g		No.
9.1/2"	245	1.1/2"	48	330	6	70591
12"	300	2"	60	560	6	70592
16"	420	4"	114	1,150	6	70593

General-Purpose Tools

Plier Sets

Professional Sets

Practice-oriented set of pipe wrenches and pipe cutter

3-parts Set No. (070130X) includes:
 Pipe Wrench 1" (No. 070122X),
 Pipe Wrench 1.1/2" (No. 070123X),
 Pipe Wrench 2" (No. 070124X)

4-parts Set (No. 070135X) includes:
 Pipe Wrench 1" (No. 070122X),
 Pipe Wrench 1.1/2" (No. 070123X),
 Wapu 10" (No. 70528),
 TUBE CUTTER 35 (No. 70027)

3-parts Set (No. 070140X) includes:
 Pipe Wrench 1" (No. 070122X),
 Pipe Wrench 1.1/2" (No. 070123X),
 Wapu 10" (No. 70528)



No. 070130X



No. 070135X



No. 070140X

Model	kg		No.
Set 1 - 1.1/2" - 2"	5,0	1	070130X
Set 1 - 1.1/2" + Wapu SP 10 + TC 35	3,1	1	070135X

Model	kg		No.
Set 1 - 1.1/2" + Wapu SP 10"	2,7	1	070140X

ROGRIP Pliers Sets

The quickly adjustable water pump pliers
 Generation ROGRIP are available as practice-oriented sets in 3 different sizes

2-parts Set (No. 100000626) includes:
 ROGRIP S 7" (No. 1000000217),
 ROGRIP S 10" (No.1000000218)

2-parts Set (No. 1000001039) includes:
 ROGRIP M 7" (No. 1000000215),
 ROGRIP M 10" (No. 1000000216)

3-parts Set (No. 1000001068) includes:
 ROGRIP M 7" (No. 1000000215),
 ROGRIP M 10" (No. 1000000216)
 ROGRIP XL 16" (No. 1000000328)



No.100000626



No.1000001039



No.1000001068

Model		No.
ROGRIP Set S 7" + S 10"	1	100000626
ROGRIP Set M 7" + M 10"	1	1000001039

Model		No.
ROGRIP Set M 7" + M 10" + ROGRIP XL	1	1000001068

Corner Pipe Wrench 45° "SUPER S"

Chrome vanadium steel, drop forged, tempered, with reinforced sleeve, polished jaws and a favourable size for corners

KEY FEATURES

- Self-clamping: 3-point clamping ensures reliable and firm grip even on smooth pipes
- Reliable grip and non-slip with teeth set against turning direction, induction hardened
- Double-T profile jaws, ideal for clamping different material forms, enables universal application



inch	mm	max. inch	max. mm	g		No.
1/2"	22	10"	250	400	1 18	070121X
1"	34	12"	300	810	1 18	070122X
1.1/2"	48	16"	420	1.440	1 16	070123X

inch	mm	max. inch	max. mm	g		No.
2"	60	20"	540	2.440	1 10	070124X
3"	89	24"	640	3.400	1 6	70125

Corner Pipe Wrench 45°

Chrome vanadium steel, drop forged, tempered, with reinforced sleeve, polished jaws and a favourable size for corners

KEY FEATURES

- Favourable size for corners
- Thin muzzle with thin jaws, 45° angled



inch	mm	max. inch	max. mm	g		No.
1/2"	22	10"	250	370	1 8	070131X
1"	34	12"	300	740	1 6	070132X

inch	mm	max. inch	max. mm	g		No.
1.1/2"	48	16"	420	1.340	1	070133X
2"	60	20"	540	2.400	1	070134X

Pipe Wrench 90°

Chrome vanadium steel, drop forged, tempered, with reinforced sleeve, polished jaws and a favourable size for corners

KEY FEATURES

- Favourable size for corners
- Thin muzzle with thin jaws, 90° angled



inch	mm	max. inch	max. mm	g		No.
1"	34	12"	300	740	1 8	070110X
1.1/2"	48	16"	420	1.340	1 6	070111X
2"	60	20"	540	2.400	1 6	070112X

inch	mm	max. inch	max. mm	g		No.
3"	89	24"	640	3.400	1	70113
4"	114	36"	750	5.600	1	70114

General-Purpose Tools

Pliers

One Handed Pipe Wrench "HEAVY DUTY"

KEY FEATURES

- One-handed ratchet-like use, self-clamping, spring-supported hook
- Quick preset of pipe-Ø using scale on hook
- Wearing parts replaceable: Hook and heel jaw can be purchased separately
- Monoblock cast body with high strength, double T profile, forged jaw and hook, fine polished, teeth set against turning direction, induction hardened, tempered and non-slip adjustment screw



US-Norm GGG-W-651
Type II Class A!

L	L	Ø	Ø	kg		No.	No.	No.
inch	mm	inch	mm			pliers	hook	jaws
8"	200	1/2"	22	0.40	4	70150	70200	70190
10"	250	1.1/2"	48	0.78	4	70151	70201	70191
12"	300	2"	60	1.25	4	70152	70202	70192
14"	350	2"	60	1.68	4	70153	70203	70193
18"	450	2.1/2"	73	2.67	2	70154	70204	70194
24"	600	3"	89	4.32	1	70155	70205	70195
36"	900	5"	141	7.92	1	70156	70206	70196
48"	1200	6"	168	15.80	1	70157	70207	70197

One Handed Pipe Wrench "ALUDUR"

KEY FEATURES

- Features similar to **HEAVY DUTY**
- **Weight savings of approx. 40%:** extremely light, high strength aluminium alloy
- Wearing parts replaceable: hook and heel jaw can be purchased separately



US-Norm GGG-W-651
Type I Class B!

L	L	Ø	Ø	kg		No.	No.	No.
inch	mm	inch	mm			pliers	hook	jaws
10"	250	1.1/2"	48	0.48	4	70159	70201	70191
14"	350	2"	60	0.99	4	70160	70203	70192
18"	450	2.1/2"	73	1.63	2	70161	70204	70194
24"	600	3"	89	2.51	1	70162	70205	70195
36"	900	5"	141	5.00	1	70163	70206	70196
48"	1200	6"	168	8.42	1	70164	70207	70197

One Handed Pipe Wrench "STILLSON"

KEY FEATURES

- Features similar to **HEAVY DUTY**
- Hardened adjustment nut presses onto the handle during use and prevents undesired readjustment
- Optimised double-spring construction guarantees quick and firm self-clamping, ensuring secure hold even on smooth pipes



US-Norm GGG-W-651
Type I Class B!

L	L	Ø	Ø	kg		No.	No.
inch	mm	inch	mm			pliers	hook
8"	200	3/4"	27	0.28	1 4	70350	70374
10"	250	1"	34	0.59	1 4	70351	70375
12"	300	1.1/4"	43	0.79	1 4	70352	70376
14"	350	1.1/2"	48	1.04	1 4	70353	70377
18"	450	2"	60	1.82	1 2	70354	70378
24"	600	2.1/2"	73	3.08	1 1	70355	70379
36"	900	3.1/2"	102	5.69	1 1	70356	70380

One Handed Pipe Wrench "OFFSET PATTERN HEAVY DUTY"

KEY FEATURES

- Offset wrench head is ideal for working in confined spaces (e.g. near to the wall)
- One handed ratchet-like use, self-clamping, spring-supported hook
- Quick preset of pipe Ø using scale on hook
- Wearing parts replaceable: hook and heel jaw can be purchased separately

L	L	⊘	⊘	g		No.	No.	No.
inch	mm	inch	mm			pliers	hook	jaws
10"	250	1.1/2"	48	750	4	70166	70201	70191
14"	350	2"	60	1,460	4	70167	70203	70192



One Handed Corner Pipe Wrench 90°

KEY FEATURES

- Features similar to "HEAVY DUTY"
- **Weight savings of approx. 40%:** extremely light, high strength aluminium alloy

L	L	⊘	⊘	g		No.	No.	No.
inch	mm	inch	mm			pliers	hook	jaws
14"	350	2"	60	890	1	70115	70203	70192
18"	450	2.1/2"	73	1,490	1	70116	70204	70194



Chain Pipe Wrench 4" R/L

KEY FEATURES

- Profile handle made of drop forged chrome vanadium steel, polished head with hardened special tooth system, powerful chain made of tempered special steel
- Double-sided teeth surface set against the turning direction for use in both directions without re-inserting

⊘	⊘	L	L	g			No.
max. inch	max. mm	inch	mm				
4"	115	12"	300	780	1	4	70235



Chain Pipe Wrench "HEAVY DUTY"

Very robust model for the toughest conditions, proven in pipeline construction, jaws and handle are forged, jaws are replaceable

KEY FEATURES

- Strong chain made of tempered special steel – fits every cross-section
- Double-sided tooth system for ratchet-like use, for right and left-handed operation

⊘	⊘	jaws	L	kg	No.	No.
max. inch	max. mm	width mm	mm		pliers	jaws
1.1/2"	48	38	350	1.4	70242	70571
2.1/2"	73	52	690	3.5	70243	70572
4"	114	63	940	6.7	70244	70573
6"	168	78	1,120	12.6	70245	70574
8"	220	80	1,280	17.2	70246	70575
12"	324	84	1,630	24.2	70247	70576



Model	kg	No.
Spare chain HEAVY DUTY 1 1/2"	0.80	70262
Spare chain HEAVY DUTY 2 1/2"	0.95	70263
Spare chain HEAVY DUTY 4"	1.40	70264
Spare chain HEAVY DUTY 6"	2.80	70265
Spare chain HEAVY DUTY 8"	3.40	70266
Spare chain HEAVY DUTY 12"	5.10	70267

General-Purpose Tools

Pliers

Fittings Wrench 90°

Special chrome vanadium steel, steel forged

KEY FEATURES

- Plastic jaws guarantee a secure and gentle grip especially for chrome-plated fittings and polished surfaces
- High-quality DURAMANT surface coating



Plastic jaws, gentle grip!



max. inch	max. mm	inch	mm	g			No.
1"	35	14"	356	740	1	6	70545
Plastic jaws				10			70548

Fitting Key

Steel forged, burnished, smooth jaws for protection of fittings and delicate or polished surfaces



No. 350850



No. 350900

Model	mm	Clamping width and depth		g	No.
		mm	mm		
Grid adjustment	260	75	45	690	350850
Roll adjustment	275	65	45	780	350900

SANIGRIP/SANIGRIP PL

Valve plier PL

Special chrome vanadium steel, drop forged, chrome-plated, 4 adjustable sizes at joint, with toothed grip jaws. SANIGRIP PL designed with plastic jaws to protect fittings

KEY FEATURES

- Secure and gentle grip on valuable fittings without damaging polished surfaces
- Optimum grip is ideal for plastic screw joints up to Ø 62 mm (siphon)



Model	inch	mm	max. mm	min. mm	g	No.
SANIGRIP	10"	250	80	14	270	70415
SANIGRIP PL	10"	250	62	14	280	70416
Plastic jaws (pair) for SANIGRIP PL					10	70417

Sealing Grip Pliers

- Chrome vanadium steel, nickel-plated, tempered, hardened jaws
- Ideal for climate, heating and sanitary installations
 - For clamping thin-walled copper pipes Ø 4 - 16 mm and hoses
 - With leverage and quick-release lever, adjustable and lockable



L inch	L mm	Jaw width mm	g	No.
10"	250	4 - 16	490	70250



Pipe Welding Grip Pliers

- Chrome vanadium steel, nickel-plated, hardened jaws
- For safe, central clamping of pipes and round material aligned during welding work
 - Reliable 3-point support, for steel pipes up to Ø 3"
 - U-shaped clamping jaws allow enough room for welding
 - With leverage and quick-release lever, adjustable and lockable



L inch	L mm	Jaw width mm	g	No.
11"	280	95	840	70257



EASYGRIP

Automatic strap wrench for plastic pipes Ø 20 - 160 mm (3/4" - 6")

The indispensable tool for socket welding large diameter plastic pipes

KEY FEATURES

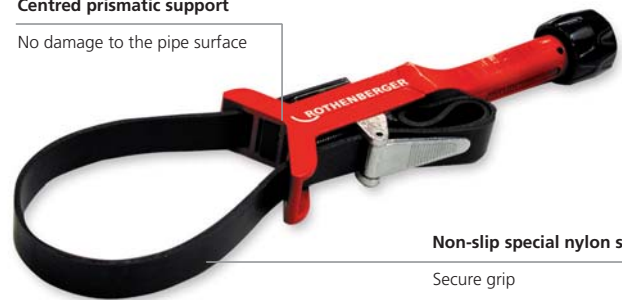
- No damage to pipe surface with the centred prismatic support
- Secure grip with special non-slip nylon strap



Centred prismatic support

No damage to the pipe surface

Model	mm	inch	kg	No.
EASYGRIP	20-160	3/4"	1.0	55075
Spare strap EASYGRIP			0.1	55076



Non-slip special nylon strap

Secure grip

Strap and Fittings Wrench

Made of aluminium special alloy,
with replaceable nylon strap

KEY FEATURES

- Safe to use on chrome-plated fittings without damaging polished surfaces
- Use in the automotive industry (oil filter changes)



inch	mm	L inch	L mm	g	No.
3"	89	12"	300	280	70240
Spare strap 3"				20	70268
8"	220	12"	300	290	70241
Spare strap 8"				30	70269



General-Purpose Tools

Installation Wrenches

UNI Stepped Key Set

Radiator valve stepped key and ratchet set for installation and removal of heating valve nipples, tank connectors and short tap extensions. Chrome vanadium steel, hardened, nickelplated, square drive 1/2"

Product Profile

KEY FEATURES

- Universally applicable: cam, internal hexagonal and 12-edged driver, size 3/8 - 1/2 - 3/4 - 1" and other sizes in between
- No canting of nipples and screw connections with the special stepped key design
- Combination key allows installation and removal of heating nipples, tank connections and short tap extensions
- 1/2" Ratchet makes installations quick and easy



No. 73298



No. 73280

1/2" ratchet

Fast and easy installation



No. 27180

Model	g	mm	No.
Set: UNI Stepped Key and Ratchet	670	1 12	73297
UNI Stepped Key	120	1	73298
Gas Stepped Key	80	1	73280
1/2" ratchet	440	1	27180



Express Spanner

Chrome vanadium steel, drop forged, chrome-plated



No. 73299

KEY FEATURES

Express Spanner

- Ideal for hard-to-reach screws
- Quick installation of sink fittings and corner valves
- Hanger bolt M10, middle piece with internal screw thread
- Easy loosening of the hanger bolt with integrated ball seat
- When the internal hexagonal screw is loosened, the hanger bolt can be moved on the spanner axle (longer lever)

Ring Ratchet Express Spanner

- With the smallest of ratchet angles, fine-toothed, R/L switchable, 12-edged, flat offset



Ring Ratchet Express Spanner



No. 73293

Spanner width	for hanger bolts Size	L mm	g	No.
Wrench size 10 x muzzle size 13	M 8	220	250	73290
Wrench size 17 x muzzle size 19	M10	220	250	73299
Wrench size 17 x muzzle size 19	M12	220	250	73291
Wrench size 19 x ring size 17	M10	260	390	73293

General-Purpose Tools

Installation Wrenches

Bolt Driver

Bolt driver M6, M8, M10, M12 with 1/2" ratchet connector

KEY FEATURES

- Without damage to the screw thread, for express and hanger bolts
- Easy loosening of the screw with the integrated ball seat

Simple installation



4-part set (No. 26164) includes: Bolt Driver M6 (No. 26160), M8 (No. 26161), M10 (No. 26162), M12 (No. 26163), steel carrying case

Model	mm	g	No.
Set M6 - M8 - M10 - M12	650	26164	
Bolt driver M 6	35	70	26160
Bolt driver M 8	40	90	26161
Bolt driver M 10	45	100	26162
Bolt driver M 12	50	120	26163



Sanitary Four Way Key

Chrome Vanadium Special steel

KEY FEATURES

- Four external hexagonal 3/8", 1/2", 3/4", 1" up to 100 mm and installation/ removal of heating valves and tank connectors
- 3 inner threads M8, M10 and M12 for hanger bolts

Sanitary Four Way Key

Chrome Vanadium Special steel

KEY FEATURES

Multi-functional combined key:

- Four external hexagonal 3/8", 1/2", 3/4", 1" for short tap, extensions, installation and removal of heating valves and tank connectors
- 3 inner threads M8, M10 and M12 for hanger bolts (wash basin fittings)



Model	Dimensions mm	g	No.
Sanitary Four Way Key multifunctional	220 x 220	610	351043

Model	Dimensions mm	g	No.
Sanitary Four Way Key multifunctional	220 x 220	590	351044

General-Purpose Tools

Installation Wrenches

ROFIX SANISET Profi

Installation tool



No. 73201



No. 73200



No. 73202

1 tool for 5 uses!

User-friendly combination set for installation of basins, toilets and drains

KEY FEATURES

- Bolt Driver Tool for M8 and M10 enables easy use in all positions
- Seat for the 9 mm and 13 mm extensions, as well as the RO-QUICK 2 adaptor with the Bolt Driver Tool
- Ease of use with the RO-QUICK 2 adaptor for the most common drains in bath tubs and basins



Set (No. 73200) includes: Bolt driver tool (No. 73201), RO-QUICK 2 adaptor (No. 73206), extension 9 mm (No. 73210), 13 mm (No. 73213), steel carrying case (No. 26410)

Set (No. 73202) like Set (No.73200), in addition extensions size 10, size 11, size 12 and size 14

Model	with extension mm	g	No.
ROFIX SANISET Profi	9-10-11-12-13-14	1,500	73202
ROFIX SANISET	9-13	900	73200
Bolt Driver tool			
M8/M10	215	120	73201
RO-QUICK 2-Adaptor	90	40	73206
Special extension size 9	185	50	73210
Special extension size 10	185	50	73209
Special extension size 11	185	50	73208
Special extension size 12	185	50	73212
Special extension size 13	185	50	73213
Special extension size 14	185	50	73214

RO-QUICK

Valve key

Release valve holder and key for eccentric and standard valves



No. 70413



No. 70414



KEY FEATURES

- Quick and problem-free use by the installation of bathtubs, basins and sinks
- Can be used from the bottom up
- With 2 facing, spring mounted locking cams, as well as holder with T-handle
- Adaptor with star handle for showers, bathtubs (optional accessory)
- Torque-proof immediately on insertion

No damage to chrome-plated parts!

Model	L mm	g	No.
RO-QUICK Set			70439
RO-QUICK Valve Key	120	300	70414
Adaptor	75	70	70413



ROCLICK

Combined open-ended / hinged ratchet wrench

Chrome vanadium steel, polished and high shine chrome-plated

KEY FEATURES

- Moveable ring ratchet allows for use even in tight spaces
- Precise work with the fine-running ratchet (72 teeth)

Small operating radius of only 5°!



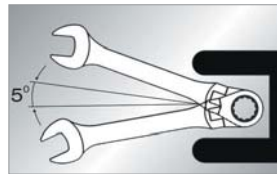
Fig. ROCLICK wrench set



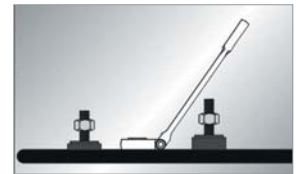
7-part set (No. 70490) includes: ROCLICK combined spanner 8 - 10 - 11 - 13 - 14 - 17 - 19 mm, plastic case

Model	g	kg	No.	
ROCLICK spanner set, 7 pieces	1,150	1	12	70490

Small 5° operating radius



Adjustable inclination angle



Torque Wrench Set

For proper tightening of flange connections

Set with adjustable torque wrench (10-70 Nm) and 6 spanner inserts sizes 17, 22, 24, 26, 27 and 29 mm for flange connections on 1/4", 3/8", 1/2" and 5/8" pipe lines **according to DIN EN 378-2 : 2012-08**

DIN
-Norm



Fix with torque urgently necessary!

8 piece set (No. 1750.01) includes: spanner wrench sizes 17, 22, 24, 26, 27, 29 mm, torque wrench, carrying bag

Model	kg	No.
Torque wrench set, 7 piece	3.5	175001

Pipe-Ø	Spanner width	Locking torque
1/4" / 6 mm	17 mm	14 - 18 Nm
3/8" / 10 mm	22 mm	33 - 42 Nm
1/2" / 12 mm	24 mm	50 - 62 Nm
1/2" / 12 mm	26 mm	50 - 62 Nm
5/8" / 15/16 mm	27 mm	63 - 77 Nm
5/8" / 15/16 mm	29 mm	63 - 77 Nm

ROTURN

Combined ring / open-ended spanner

Chrome vanadium steel, polished and high shine chrome-plated



KEY FEATURES

- Loosening of up to 70% of damaged hexagonal screws with hexagonal open end and ridged profile
- Ergonomically optimised: Pressure on the flat side of spanner makes work easier



Protects the hand



8 part set (No. 70475) includes: ROTURN 10 - 11 - 13 - 14 - 16 - 17 - 19 - 22 mm, in plastic case

Model	kg	No.		
ROTURN spanner set, 8 pieces	1.7	1	12	70475

General-Purpose Tools

Installation Wrenches

ROCLICK Key

Chrome vanadium, head black atramentized



Model	Key width mm	L mm	g	No.
ROCLICK Key	10	134	80	70420
ROCLICK Key	11	137	80	70419
ROCLICK Key	12	137	80	70421
ROCLICK Key	13	137	90	70422
ROCLICK Key	14	140	90	70423

KEY FEATURES

- With the spring mechanism – the harder the pressure, the more firmer the grip
- Self-ratcheting effect when turning back
- Fast extraction and loosening of screws
- Suitable especially for screws on pipes, cables and rods



Model	Key width mm	L mm	g	No.
ROCLICK Key	16	184	130	70424
ROCLICK Key	17	184	140	70425
ROCLICK Key	19	188	188	70426
ROCLICK Key	21	230	230	70427
ROCLICK Key	24	240	240	70418

Ring Spanner

Chrome vanadium steel, drop forged, chrome-plated



Model	L mm	g	Box	Case	No.
12 x 14 mm	230	200	1	36	70271
13 x 17 mm	250	280	1	36	70272
15 x 16 mm	260	320	1	36	70273

KEY FEATURES

- Ideal for hard-to-reach screws with the finely toothed R/L switchable ratchet
- 12-edged, flat offset, robust and indestructible

7-part set (No. 70281) includes: ROCLICK 10 x 11, 12 x 14, 13 x 17, 15 x 16, 19 x 22, 24 x 27, 30 x 32 mm

Model	L mm	g	Box	Case	No.
19 x 22 mm	310	440	1	36	70274
24 x 27 mm	360	700	1	36	70276
30 x 32 mm	410	990	1	36	70277

Adjustable Wrench

Chrome vanadium steel, drop forged, chrome-plated and polished

KEY FEATURES

- Precise operation: Smooth-running and robust roller with minimum play in the sliding guides



Size	L bis	Clamping width	g	No.
4"	120 mm	16 mm	80	70440
6"	160 mm	20 mm	100	70441
8"	210 mm	25 mm	220	70442
10"	250 mm	29 mm	390	70443
12"	300 mm	34 mm	660	70444
15"	380 mm	44 mm	1170	70445

SWO Adjustable Wrench

Chrome-Vanadiumsteel, chrome-plated and polished finish

KEY FEATURES

- Metric measuring scale on jaws for easy jaws pre-setting and sizing of nuts, bolts, pipes, etc.
- Great accessibility in confined spaces, non-protruding jaw shank at maximum opening
- Absolutely parallel jaw surfaces ensure perfect grip of nuts and screws



Size	L	Clamping width up to (inch)	g	No.
6"	176 mm	34 (1.3/8")	205	1500001509
8"	216 mm	39 (1.1/2")	345	1500001510

General-Purpose Tools

Installation Wrenches


One Handed Type R

The ideal multi-function spanner with ratchet function – for almost all bolt and nut applications up to a size of 42 mm (1.1/4")

KEY FEATURES


- Self-clamping even on smooth pipes, bolts, shafts and broken off head of hexagonal screws



L mm	L inch	Clamping width mm	Clamping width inch	 g	No.
160	6"	SW 9 - 17	1/8" - 3/8"	80	70220
200	8"	SW 14 - 28	1/4" - 3/4"	200	70221

Enormous leverage!



L mm	L inch	Clamping width mm	Clamping width inch	 g	No.
255	10"	SW 16 - 33	3/8" - 1"	340	70222
310	12"	SW 22 - 42	1/2" - 1.1/4"	520	70223

Double-End Box Wrench Set

Chrome vanadium steel, chrome-plated DIN 838

10-piece

6x7, 8x9, 10x11, 12x13, 14x15, 16x17, 18x19, 20x22, 24x27, 30x32 mm

12-piece

6x7, 8x9, 10x11, 12x13, 14x15, 16x17, 18x19, 20x22, 21x23, 24x27, 25x28, 30x32 mm



Open-Ended Wrench Set

Chrome vanadium steel, chrome-plated DIN 3113

8-piece

8x8, 9x9, 10x10, 11x11, 13x13, 14x14, 17x17, 19x19 mm



Model	No.
Double-end box wrench set 10-piece	849064
Double-end box wrench set 12-piece	849065

Model	No.
Open-ended wrench set 8-piece	849554

Double-end Box Wrench Set

Chrome vanadium steel, chrome-plated DIN 3110

10-piece

6x7, 8x9, 10x11, 12x13, 14x15, 16x17, 18x19, 20x22, 24x27, 30x32

12-piece

6x7, 8x9, 10x11, 12x13, 14x15, 16x17, 18x19, 20x22, 21x23, 24x27, 25x28, 30x32 mm



Model	No.
Double-end box wrench set 10-piece	849334
Double-end box wrench set 12-piece	849335
Double-end box wrench 10 x 11 mm	849293
Double-end box wrench 12 x 13 mm	849299

Model	No.
Double-end box wrench 16 x 17 mm	849306
Double-end box wrench 18 x 19 mm	849308
Double-end box wrench 24 x 27 mm	849317
Double-end box wrench 30 x 32 mm	849323

General-Purpose Tools

Screwdrivers

EUROLINE®



Screwdrivers

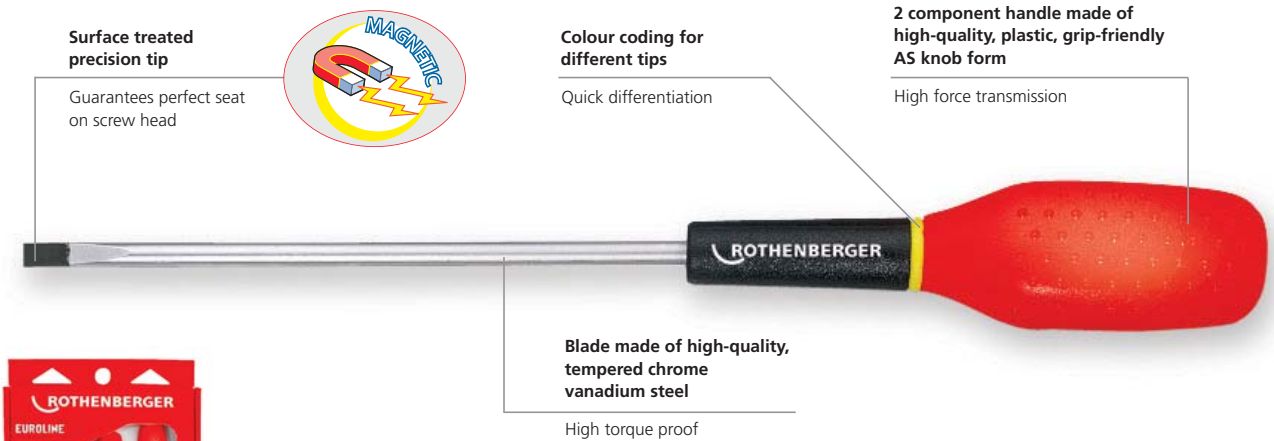
Product Profile

KEY FEATURES

- High force transmission with 2 component handle
- High torque
- Guarantees perfect seat on screw head
- Colour coding for different tips enables quick differentiation
- Oil, fat and hydrocarbon resistant

CHARACTERISTICS

- Blade made of chrome vanadium steel with high-torque and hardness, matt chrome-plated
- Hardened, burnished tip with high durability for reliable force transmission even for tightly secured screws
- Guaranteed perfect seat on screw head, long service life even with long term use
- Handle made of high-quality plastic, grip-friendly AS knob form



Screwdriver Sets

Model	kg	No.
Screwdriver Set Pozidriv	0.70	73571
Screwdriver Set Phillips	0.70	73570

Sets include:	Pozidriv No. 73571	Phillips No. 73570
	3,5 x 75 mm 4 x 100 mm	3,5 x 75 mm 4 x 100 mm
	5,5 x 125 mm 6,5 x 150 mm	5,5 x 125 mm 4 x 100 mm
	PZ 1 x 100 mm PZ 2 x 125 mm	
		PH 1 x 100 mm PH 2 x 125 mm

Slot Screwdriver

Slot



Phillips Screwdriver

Phillips



Pozidriv Screwdriver

Pozidriv



Tip design Width x Length mm	Model	g	No.
4.0 x 100	Slot	45	73103
5.5 x 125	Slot	84	73131
6.5 x 150	Slot	128	73133
PH 1 x 100	Phillips	80	73152
PH 2 x 125	Phillips	98	73153
PZ 1 x 100	Pozidriv	80	73161
PZ 2 x 125	Pozidriv	98	73162

ROBIT

10-piece bit set

With magnet holder and front tip



Model	No.
ROBIT bit set (10-piece)	73670

EUROLINE® IMPAKT

Screwdriver with continuous, strengthened blade

Product Profile

KEY FEATURES

- One-piece, strengthened blade with metal cap allows directed hammer blows, for example loosening stuck screws

Set (No. 73575) includes:

- 5,5 x 100 mm
- 6,5 x 125 mm
- 8 x 150 mm
- PH 1 x 80 mm
- PH 2 x 100 mm



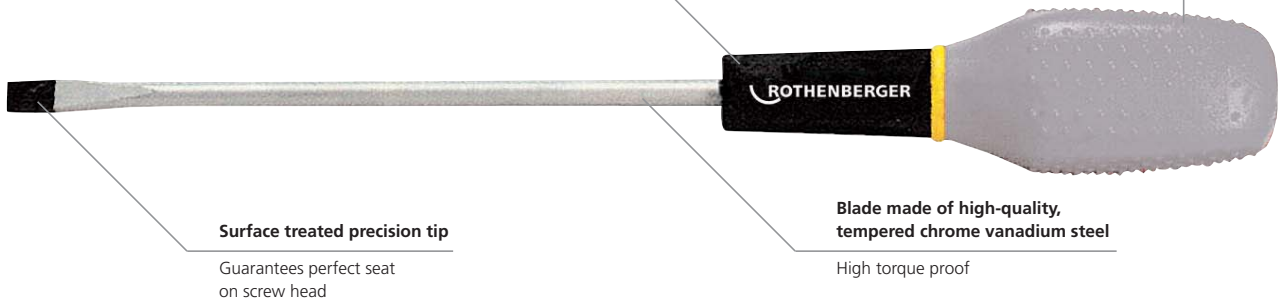
2 tools in 1!

Colour coding for different tips

Quick differentiation

Handle made of high-quality plastic, grip-friendly AS knob form

High force transmission



Surface treated precision tip

Guarantees perfect seat on screw head

Blade made of high-quality, tempered chrome vanadium steel

High torque proof

Constant strengthened blade with metal cap



5-piece set (No. 73575) includes: Slot screwdriver 55 x 100 (No. 73565), 6,5 x 125 (No. 73566), 8 x 150 (No. 73567), Phillips PH 1 x 80 mm 1 (No. 73536), PH 2 x 100 mm (No. 73537)

Model	g	No.
EUROLINE® IMPAKT Set 5 pieces	950	73575

VDE Screwdriver Set

Blades made of chrome vanadium molybdenum steel, thoroughly hardened, extrusion-coated blade insulation tightly joined with handle, 1,000 Volt



Model	g	No.
VDE Screwdriver Set, includes: Slot 2,5 x 75; 4,0 x 100; 5,5 x 125; 6,5 x 150 Phillips PH 1 x 80; PH 2 x 100 and live-wire-tester	680	323126

General-Purpose Tools

Installation Aids

ROCHECK

Spirit level for angled valves

For exact vertical and horizontal alignment of fittings

KEY FEATURES

- With horizontal and head levels
- One side with 1/2" external screw thread

Precise Installation!



ROCHECK

Spirit level for standard distances

Accurate installations with installation gauge for fittings, with horizontal and vertical levels, unbreakable

KEY FEATURES

- For standard distances: 97 - 120 - 153 - 160 - 170 - 200 - 210 mm

Exact Adjustment!

Exact installation by assembling jig for braces



4-part set (No. 70667) includes: Spirit level for angled valves 200 mm (No. 70661), Spirit level for standard distances 300 mm (No. 70665), 1 flexible ruler 2 m (No. 252100), steel carrying case (No. 24022)

Model	g	No.
ROCHECK Set in steel case	2.260	70667
ROCHECK spirit level for angled valves 200 mm	220	70661
ROCHECK spirit level for standard distances 300 mm	260	70665

Cartridge Extractor Set

Simple extraction of cartridges in taps



KEY FEATURES

- Simple extraction of cartridges in taps
- 4 adaptors with hook, threaded rod, screw or rivet adaptor for cartridges made before 1979, starting in 1979 and MOEM cartridges, as well as extraction tools

Simple use:

Screw the appropriate cartridge extractor on the threaded rod, attach to the cartridge, guide the cartridge body and counter piece over the thread rod, rotate the t-handle and pull the cartridge out of its seat.

Set (No. 854390) includes: T-handle (No. 854380), screw 12 x 92 (No. 854381), turning handle (No. 854382), threaded rod M10 x 130 (No. 854383), cartridge body 32 x 131 (No. 854384), cartridge extractor with thread (No. 854385), cartridge extractor with hook (No. 854386), cartridge extractor 20 x 45 (No. 854387), counter piece (No. 854388), steel carrying case

Model	kg	No.
9-part set	1.25	854390

RODOKIT Set


Tap reseating tool


For accurate reshaping of worn tap seats from leaky spigots

KEY FEATURES

- Smooth, precise and centred chip removal with the special cutter with three milling cams
- Cone adaptor with multi-trapezoidal thread for various valve threads

Set (No. 70980) includes: Basic tool, thread adaptor size 1, 2, 3, 4, cone adaptor, cutter Ø 12-15-16-18 mm

Model		No.
RODOKIT Set	1.170	70980
RODOKIT Basic Tool	230	70981
Cone adaptor	100	70992

Dimensions		Cutter	Adaptor
12 mm	10	70982	70986
15 mm	10	70983	70987
16 mm	10	70984	70988
18 mm	10	70985	70989



With rust-free steel cutter for high-quality armature!





Tap Reseating Tool

For exact re-cutting of worn tap seats from leaky spigots

Product Profile

KEY FEATURES

- Fast and simple use with exact re-cutting of worn tap seats
- Cylindrical stepped threaded adaptor that is suitable for all conventional fittings
- Adjustable cutting pressure using spring and regulating screw enable precise work
- Exchangeable cutter is always ready for use

Model			No.
Basic Tool with cutter 3/8" - 1/2" - 3/4" - 1" in Box	3/8" - 1"	350	70970
Basic Tool with cutter 3/8" - 1/2" - 3/4" - 1" and each with 3 seals in steel compartment	3/8" - 1"	980	70974
Basic Tool with cutter 1/4" - 3/8" - 1/2" - 3/4" - 1" and each with 3 seals in steel box	1/4" - 1"	1.060	70972
Basic Tool without cutter		250	70950
Water-tap valve seat cutter			70951
Spare cutter	1/4"	10	70976
Spare cutter	3/8"	10	70954
Spare cutter	1/2"	10	70955
Spare cutter	3/4"	20	70956
Spare cutter	1"	30	70957



General-Purpose Tools

Installation Aids

Standard Spirit Level



Six-ring spirit level for applying 1% and 2% gradients!

10 year warranty!



KEY FEATURES

- Deformation-free aluminium rectangular profile, anodised
- Imprinted, centred centimetre scale
- Shock and weather proof
- Horizontal and vertical levels, non-breakable, permanently aligned in carrier
- Measuring accuracy in normal position $0.029^\circ = 0.5 \text{ mm / m}$

Model	L mm	g	No.
Standard Spirit Level	430	260	1500001583
Standard Spirit Level	600	340	1500001547
Standard Spirit Level	1000	640	1500001548

ROMATIC and Ruler

Measuring tape



KEY FEATURES

- Easy handling
- Automatic tape rewind
- With set/stop button that can be used as marker for repeated measurements



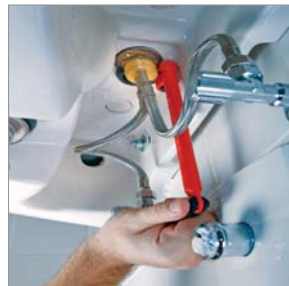
Model	Measuring length m	Tape width mm	g	No.
ROMATIC	5	19	230	77397
Flexible ruler	2	100	252	100

Basin Nut Wrench

Special chrome vanadium steel, drop forged, very tough

KEY FEATURES

- Optimum force transmission with the T-handle
- Rotatable claw for right and left-handed rotation



Clamping range mm	inch	L mm	g	No.
10 - 32	3/8" - 1.1/4"	235	475	1 40 70228

Telescopic Basin Nut Wrench

Chrome-plated, with pivoted reversible jaw for right and left-handed rotation



Telescopic attachment,
4x adjustable in length!

Clamping range		L mm	g	No.
mm	inch			
10 - 32	3/8" - 1.1/4"	275 - 455	710	70225
20 - 48	3/4" - 1.7/8"	290 - 470	740	70226
32 - 63	1.1/4" - 2.1/2"	290 - 470	780	70227

Sheet Metal Crimping Pliers

Self-opening, PVC coated handles

- For joining of sheets up to 1 mm thick using ripple on pipe end
- Exact and quick adjustment



L inch	L mm	Sheet thickness mm	g	No.
10"	250	1.0	450	71095

Tower Pincers / Concreter's Nippers

Special forged steel, slim head, polished, long plastic covered handles



L inch	L mm	Clamping width mm	g	▢	No.
9"	225	22	330	6	70118
10"	250	26	440	6	70119

Basin Nut Wrench

Special chrome vanadium steel, drop forged, coated with adjustment screw



Model	L mm	g	No.
Basin Nut Wrench	270	580	351050

ROBOLT Bolt Cutter

Effortless cutting of construction steel up to 1300 N/mm² (HRC 40), gate steel, concrete steel types I, II, III, IV, pre-stressed concrete steel and steel wire



L mm	L inch	Cutting performance Ø mm		kg	No. Robot	No. head
		490 N/mm ²	1300 N/mm ²			
300	12"	5 mm - 3/16"	4 mm - 5/32"	0.75	75010	75020
350	14"	7 mm - 1/4"	5 mm - 3/16"	0.98	75011	75021
450	18"	8 mm - 5/16"	6 mm - 1/4"	1.60	75012	75022
600	24"	10 mm - 3/8"	8 mm - 5/10"	2.63	75013	75023
750	30"	13 mm - 1/2"	9 mm - 11/32"	4.00	75014	75024
900	36"	16 mm - 5/8"	10 mm - 3/8"	6.24	75015	75025
1,050	42"	19 mm - 3/4"	11 mm - 7/16"	9.39	75016	75026

Universal Grip Wrench

Nickel-plated, forged chrome vanadium steel. Firm grip of profiles and flat materials. With lever gear and quick-release lever, adjustable and lockable



L inch	L mm	Clamping width mm	g	No.
10"	250	32	570	70252

General-Purpose Tools

Installation Aids

Combination Pliers

For hard and soft wire, special tool steel, oil hardened, special slim form, chrome-plated head, zero-play joint and heavily insulated handles

DIN
-Norm

VDE
approved



L mm	Model	g	No.
180	DIN 5244	250	324559

Edge Cutter

For hard and soft wire, special tool steel, oil hardened, Swedish style, chrome-plated head, zero-play joint with heavily insulated handles

DIN
-Norm

VDE
approved



L mm	Model	g	No.
160	DIN 5238B	210	324577

Insulation Stripper

Special tool steel, oil hardened, chrome-plated, zero-play joint, heavily insulated handles, with adjustment screw and opening spring

VDE
approved



L mm	max mm	g	No.
165	5	160	324800

Power Edge Cutter

For piano wire, hard and soft wire, powerful, special tool steel, oil hardened, chrome-plated head, zero-play joint, with heavily insulated handles

DIN
-Norm

VDE
approved



L mm	Model	g	No.
180	DIN 5238A	250	324588

Long Nose Pliers, straight

With cutting edge for hard and soft wire, flat oval jaws, tapered off, special tool steel, oil hardened, chrome-plated head, zero-play joint with heavily insulated handles

DIN
-Norm

VDE
approved



L mm	Model	g	No.
200	DIN 5236A	200	324737

Long Nose Pliers, angled

With cutting edge for hard and soft wire, flat oval jaws, tapered off, special tool steel, oil hardened, chrome-plated head, zero-play joint with heavily insulated handles

DIN
-Norm

VDE
approved




L mm	Model	g	No.
200	DIN 5236D	200	324739

Allen Key with Cross Handle

Blade made of chrome vanadium special steel, shiny nickel-plated, shock-resistant handle



Key width SW mm	Blade length mm	 g	No.
3	200	30	321523
4	200	40	321524
5	200	80	321525
6	200	100	321526
8	200	130	321528
10	200	220	321529
12	200	290	321530

Allen Key Set


CV steel 50Cr-V4, achromatised, hardness and torque in compliance with **DIN 911**



No. 321300



No. 70301/70302

Model	Size mm / inch	 g	No.
Clip holder	2,5-3-4-5-6-8-10 mm	340	70301
Clip holder	3/32-1/8-5/32-3/16-1/4-5/16-3/8"	340	70302
Ring	2-2,5-3-4-5-6-8-10 mm	250	321300

Screw Extraction Sets

For boring out broken screws or bolts for threads M 5 - M 16

INSTRUCTIONS FOR USE

1. Apply bore with guide bush and the appropriate, ground HSS drill bit. Pre-bore for screws 7 mm diameter and above
2. Insert boring stud (no deformation of the drilled workpiece)
3. Attach boring nut and turn with spanner, do not tilt
4. Use special guide bushes for sunken or protruding rupture points



Instructions for screw extraction

For rough-running threads, spray on solution or apply heat. Boring studs are made of high-quality material, therefore they do not twist or heat up

Screw Extraction Sets

Packaged in handy plastic box with spiral drills, guide bushes, boring studs and boring nuts


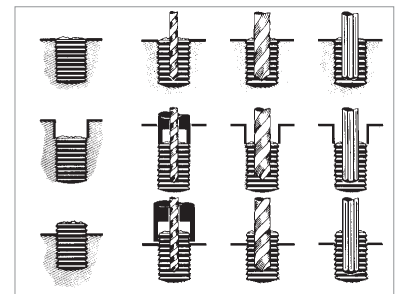
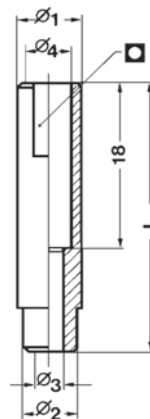


Set	Set contains complete for	Contains piece	 g	No.
Size 1	M 5 - M 12	21 pieces	450	71310
Size 2	M 5 - M 16	25 pieces	580	71311



Fig. Screw Extraction Set, 25 pieces



For thread	Guide bush size	Guide bush No.	 mm	Pre-boring No.	 mm	Boring No.	Boring stud size	Boring stud No.	Boring nut hex for size	Boring nut No.
M 5	Size 1	71291			3.2	71301	Size 1	71281	Size 1/SW10	71286
M 6	Size 2	71292			3.2	71301	Size 1	71281	Size 1/SW10	71286
M 7	Size 3	71293	3.2	71301	4.8	71302	Size 2	71282	Size 2/SW11	71287
M 8	Size 4	71294	3.2	71301	4.8	71302	Size 2	71282	Size 2/SW11	71287
M 9	Size 5	71295	4.8	71302	6.4	71303	Size 3	71283	Size 3/SW13	71288
M 10	Size 6	71296	4.8	71302	6.4	71303	Size 3	71283	Size 3/SW13	71288
M 12	Size 7	71297	4.8	71302	8.0	71304	Size 4	71284	Size 4/SW14	71289
M 14	Size 8	71298	6.4	71303	8.7	71305	Size 5	71285	Size 5/SW17	71290
M 15	Size 9	71299	6.4	71303	8.7	71305	Size 5	71285	Size 5/SW17	71290
M 16	Size 10	71300	6.4	71303	8.7	71305	Size 5	71285	Size 5/SW17	71290

General-Purpose Tools

Cutting Discs

Cutting Disc Assortment

For burr-free and quick cutting of stainless steel, steel, cast iron and stone

Description	No.	Alloyed and unalloyed steel	High strength steel	Tool steel	Rust- and acid-resistant steel	Edged steel profiles	Steel panel	Welded joints	Edged stainless steel profiles	Cast	Aluminium alloying	Copper	Brass / Bronze
Cutting disc INOX Profi Plus (115 x 1 x 22)	071533D	●	●	●	●●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	○	●●	●●	●●
Cutting disc INOX Profi Plus (125 x 1 x 22)	071534D	●	●	●	●●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	○	●●	●●	●●
Grinding/Cutting disc INOX Safe Cut (115 x 2 / 1 x 22)	071551D	●	●	●	●●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●	●	●	●
Grinding/Cutting disc INOX Safe Cut (125 x 2 / 1 x 22)	071552D	●	●	●	●●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●	●	●	●
Grinding/Cutting disc INOX 2 in 1 (115 x 2,5 x 22)	071553D	●	●	●	●●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	○	○	○
Grinding/Cutting disc INOX 2 in 1 (125 x 2,5 x 22)	071554D	●	●	●	●●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	●●	○	○	○

●● = very well suited ● = well suited ○ = partially suited

INOX PROFI PLUS

Grinding / cutting discs for stainless steel (1 mm)

For thin sheet metal (e.g. in body work, tank equipment and container construction), steel cable, thin-walled profiles and pipes made of stainless steel and NE metals, composite materials (GFK), high-temperature materials

- This very thin wheel enables a one-of-a-kind clean cut with a minimum of effort in a short amount of time
- Millimetre accurate use, vibration-free operation without thermal blue discolouration or burr formation (burr-free)

Model	Dimensions mm	g	g	g	No.
Profi Plus box 115	115 x 1.0 x 22	350	1(10)	25	071533D
Profi Plus box 125	125 x 1.0 x 22	450	1(10)	25	071534D



SAFE CUT

Cut-off disc for steel and stainless steel

- One-of-a-kind conical form that prevents the cut-off wheel from getting jammed in the workpiece and avoids the dangerous "Kick-Back"-Effect
- The profiles tapers from a 2 mm outside thickness to 1 mm on the inside, thus the cutting behaviour is optimised
- Comfortable, simple cutting with absolute peace-of-mind

Model	Dimensions mm	g	g	g	No.
Safe Cut box 115	115 x 2/1 x 22	350	1(10)	071551D	
Safe Cut box 125	125 x 2/1 x 22	450	1(10)	071552D	



2 IN 1

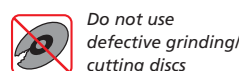
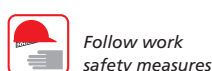
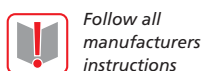
Cut-off and grinding disc for steel and stainless steel

- Fast cutting and side grinding in one step
- For cutting at a comfortable speed
- Instant (without changing wheel) deburring, chamfering and grinding
- The lateral load is certified (CN 12413)

Model	Dimensions mm	g	g	g	No.
2in1 box 115	115 x 2,5 x 22	550	1(10)	071553D	
2in1 box 125	125 x 2,5 x 22	650	1(10)	071554D	



2 in 1!





PROFI PLUS

Twist drill set DIN 338 Type N

HSS rolled, all drill diameters in 0.5 mm diameter steps



No. 816990



No. 817000

Model	Drill range mm	Number drills	g	No.
In steel box	1.0 - 10.0	19 pc.	710	817000
In steel box	1.0 - 13.0	25 pc.	1400	817003
In round box	1.0 - 10.0	19 pc.	465	816990

mm	No.	mm	No.
1.0	817012	6.5	817067
1.5	817017	7.0	817072
2.0	817022	7.5	817077
2.5	817027	8.0	817082
3.0	817032	9.0	817092
3.5	817037	9.5	817097
4.0	817042	10.0	817102
4.5	817047	10.5	817104
5.0	817052	11.0	817106
5.5	817057	11.5	817108
6.0	817062	12.0	817110

HM-Stone Drill

High-performance drill made with carbide



mm	No.	mm	No.
4	112040	9	112049
5	112042	10	112050
6	112044	12	112052
7	112046	13	112053
8	112047	14	112054

Flat Center Bit

For precise drilling depth



mm	No.	mm	No.
10	464010	28	464028
12	464012	32	464032
14	464014	35	464035
16	464016	38	464038
18	464018	40	464040
20	464020	Extension	463610
25	464025	6 x 300 mm	

General-Purpose Tools

Drill Bits

Chassis Punch

Chassis Punch for uniform deformation-free punching of sheets, steel sheets, V2A sheets, copper and aluminium



KEY FEATURES

- Ideal for tight spaces such as fuse boxes, junction boxes, instrument panels, sinks, car bodies
- Special tool steel, burnished
- Guaranteed long service life
- Material thickness up to max. 4 mm



Metric tension screw with highest quality grade 129 (from Ø 152 mm)

Extremely durable

Optimum support due to 3-point cut

Clean cutting process



Fig. Chassis Punch

mm	Through - size	g	No.
28.3	PG21	220	21828
32		260	021832X
34		260	21834
35		270	21835
36		270	21836
38		370	21838

5-piece set (No. 21801) includes: 1 Chassis Punches Ø 28.3 mm (No. 21828), 32 mm (No. 21832), 35 mm (No. 21835), spare screw in plastic case

Model	g	No.
Chassis Punch, 5 pieces	750	21801
Spare screw M10 x 1.0 for Ø 16-38 mm		21902
Spare screw M12 x 1.5 for Ø 39-50 mm		21903
Spare screw M16 x 1.5 for Ø 51-65 mm		21904

UNIDRILL®

HSS stepped drill bit

In one step, sheets can be centred, spot drilled, drilled and deburred



No. 21313



3-piece set (No. 21313) includes: Stepped drill bit size 1 (No. 21305), size 2 (No. 21306) and size 3 (No. 21307), in steel case

Model	mm	g	No.
UNIDRILL stepped drill bit set, 3 pieces	4.0 - 30.0	660	21313




Size	mm	L mm	Shaft mm	g	No.
1	4 - 12	65	6	22	21305
2	4 - 20	75	8	60	21306
3	4 - 30	100	10	185	21307

UNIDRILL®

HSS sheet metal cone bit

Step-less and burr-free drilling of holes without deformation, suitable for even the thinnest of sheets, no pre-drilling, can be re-polished, with spot drilling tip for size 3 and above

3-piece set (No. 21750) includes: Sheet metal cone bit size 1 (No. 21541), size 2 (No. 21542) and size 3 (No. 21543), in plastic cartridge

Size	 mm	Shaft mm	 mm	 g	No.
UNIDRILL set with drill paste			3.0 - 30.5	380	21545
2	71	8	5.0 - 20.0	56	21542
3	76	9	16.0 - 30.5	120	21543
EVERCOOL drill paste, 50 g				80	21549




Burr-free drilling



HSS Bimetal Hole Saws


Suitable for carbon steel (up to 700 N/mm² strength), non-ferrous and light metals, plastics, plaster, light construction, fibre, plywood and wood processing

Sets include: Hole Saw Set in plastic case, adaptor holder A1 (No. 114161) and A2 (No. 114162) with center drill, plastic case

Hole Saw Sets	 kg	No.
19 - 22 - 29 - 38 - 44 - 57 mm	1.27	114201
19 - 22 - 29 - 35 - 38 - 44 - 51 - 57 - 64 mm	1.70	114202

Adaptor Holder

For HSS Bimetal hole saws with center drill

Type	for Hole saw	Adaptor	 g	No.
A1	up to 30 mm	12 mm - hex	75	114161
A2	32 up to 152 mm	12 mm - hex	230	114162
Spare center drill, HSS		6.35 mm	20	114171
Extension 300 mm				114175



No. 114201



No. 114161




No. 114162




No. 114171



HSS Bimetal Hole Saws

 mm	for use with holder	No.
14	A1	114014
16	A1	114016
17	A1	114017
19	A1	114019
22	A1	114022
25	A1	114025
28	A1	114028
29	A1	114029
30	A1	114030
32	A2	114032
33	A2	114033
35	A2	114035
36	A2	114036
37	A2	114037
38	A2	114038
40	A2	114040
41	A2	114041
43	A2	114043
44	A2	114044
46	A2	114046
48	A2	114048

 mm	for use with holder	No.
51	A2	114051
52	A2	114052
54	A2	114054
57	A2	114057
60	A2	114060
65	A2	114065
64	A2	114064
67	A2	114067
70	A2	114070
79	A2	114079
83	A2	114083
89	A2	114089
92	A2	114092
98	A2	114098
102	A2	114102
105	A2	114105
111	A2	114111
114	A2	114114
127	A2	114127

General-Purpose Tools

Drill Bits

UNICUT HM

Carbide-tipped hole saws for cutting circular holes
 Ø 16 - 140 mm (5/8" - 5.1/2") without impact



Product Profile

APPLICATION AREA

For stationary and free-hand cutting of circular holes. For iron, steel, V2A - V4A, cast, copper, bronze, aluminium, zinc, plastic, fibre-glass, chipboard and wood, light construction plaster boards without impact

KEY FEATURES

- For use even in high-speed hand drills and stand-mounted drilling machines due to anti-slip shaft
- Positive cutting angle for good chip removal
- Includes adaptor holder and replaceable HSS-Co5 centring drill up to 4 mm sheet thickness, cutting depth 10 mm



UNICUT HM

Hole saw set



Fig. UNICUT HM hole saw set



Set (No. 21300) includes: Hard metal hole saws, cutting spray 50 ml and spare centering pin Ø 6 mm (No. 21394), in plastic case

Model	g	No.
UNICUT HM Set 22 - 25 - 28 - 32 - 35 mm	950	21300
Spare centering pin HSS 6 mm		21394
Spare centering pin HSS 8 mm		21395

mm	inch	g	No.	mm	inch	g	No.
16	5/8"	100	21316	30	1 1/4"	180	21330
17		110	21317	31		180	21331
18		110	21318	32	1.1/4"	180	21332
19	3/4"	120	21319	33		180	21333
20		120	21320	34		180	21334
21		120	21321	35	1.3/8"	190	21335
22	7/8"	120	21322	36		190	21336
23		140	21323	37		190	21337
24		140	21324	38	1.1/2"	190	21338
25	1"	120	21325	39		190	21339
26		130	21326	40		200	21340
27		130	21327	41	1.5/8"	200	21341
29		140	21329	42		200	21342
				43		210	21343

mm	inch	g	No.	mm	inch	g	No.
44		210	21344	70	2.3/4"	390	21370
45	~1.3/4"	210	21345	75	3"	400	21375
46		210	21346	80	~3.1/8"	420	21380
47		210	21347	85	~3.3/8"	450	21385
48	~1.7/8"	220	21348	90	~3.9/16"	550	21386
49		230	21349	95	3.3/4"	580	21387
50		250	21350	100	4"	590	21388
51	2"	260	21351	110	4.3/8"	700	21389
52		270	21352	120	4.3/4"	830	21390
53		270	21353	130	5.1/8"	880	21391
54	2.1/8"	280	21354	140	5.1/2"	880	21392
55		280	21355				
60	2.3/8"	360	21360				
65	2.5/8"	390	21365				



Hammers, Chisels, Pin Punches

Fitter's Hammer

Complies with **DIN 1041**, hickory wooden handle, head secured by sealed shaft

DIN
-Norm





Head weight 	Total weight 	No.
300	470	322823
400	590	322824
500	670	322825
800	1,180	322827
1000	1,210	322828

Lump Hammer

Complies with **DIN 6475**, hickory wooden handle, head secured by sealed shaft

DIN
-Norm



Head weight 	Total weight 	No.
1000	1,170	322921
1250	1,380	322922
1500	1,670	322923
2000	2,250	322924

Centre Punch

Tip and cone polished, shaft: octagonal, complies with **DIN 7250**. Chrome vanadium steel, air-hardened and forged

DIN
-Norm

DIN
-Norm



Cone tip 	mm	Shaft 	No.
4	120	10	77279

Chisel

Safety tempered impact hear

- Silver lacquered tip
- Chrome manganese silico



No. 77050





No. 77072



No. 77164



No. 25811

Model	Length mm	Shaft mm	Cutting Width mm	without hand protection		with hand protection	
					No.		No.
Mason Chisel, flat	300	16	22	470	77033	560	77050
Mason Chisel, pointed	300	16	–	455	77072	545	77090
Electrician Chisel	250	8	13	95	77164		
Slotted Chisel	235	26 x 7	26	245	25811	345	25810

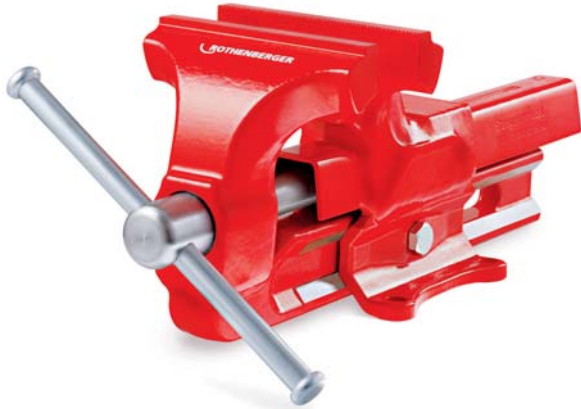
General-Purpose Tools

Vices

Parallel Vice

With forged and hardened pipe jaws, steel forged underneath the parallel vice jaws

- Non-breakable
- Protected, powerful spindle with trapezoidal thread
- Re-adjustable double-sided guide
- Anvil base for levelling and compressing work



Jaw width mm	Clamping width mm	Clamping depth mm	for pipes inch	for pipes mm	kg	No.
120	125	65	3/8 - 1.1/2"	16 - 55	8.7	070705X
140	150	80	3/4 - 2"	27 - 70	15.6	070735X

Pipe Vice

Foldable, with automatic closing hook, upper jaw and lower support jaw milled and hardened. Powerful smooth-running spindle. Durable epoxy-powder coated

- Reliable hold: Pipe support and movable upper jaw



For pipes / inch	for pipes / mm	kg	No.
1/8 - 2"	10 - 60	3.7	70710
Spare jaws (contains 3 pcs.)		0.2	70670
1/8 - 3"	10 - 89	7.9	70712
Spare jaws (contains 3 pcs.)		0.2	70672
1/8 - 4"	10 - 114	11.7	70711
Spare jaws (contains 3 pcs.)		0.2	70671

Chain Pipe Vice

Tough, powerful design with V-shaped support, bending device, pipe support, wear-resistant jaws are forged and hardened, powerful chain, quick fastening due to offset lever and pre-tensioning screw, simple conversion to other pipe diameters, extremely robust powder epoxy coating

- V-shaped pipe supports with teeth and bridge prevent undesired bending during clamping
- Exchangeable jaws

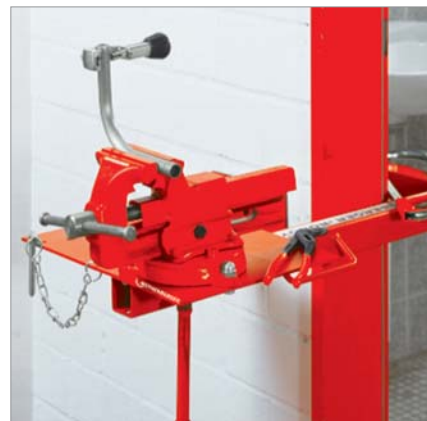


For pipes / inch	for pipes / mm	kg	No.
1/8 - 2 1/2"	10 - 76	3.8	70713
Spare jaw		0.7	70734
Spare chain		0.5	70731
1/8 - 4"	10 - 114	6.2	70714
Spare jaw		0.8	70721
Spare chain		0.6	70732
1/8 - 6"	10 - 165	9.3	70715
Spare jaw		0.9	70722
Spare chain		1.3	70733

ROBOY® Clamping Workbench

For on-site repair and service work

- Portable, handy and practical workbench with the smallest dimensions
- Mountable on door frames or walls: Prevents floor damage and saves space
- Pressure plate is coated with rubber to protect against damage
- Spindle with trapezoidal thread for quick adjustment
- With height-adjustable support pipe for additional stability



Parallel Vice (No. 70705X) and rotatable table not included

Model	Dimensions / mm	kg	No.
ROBOY®	650 x 400	14.9	70700

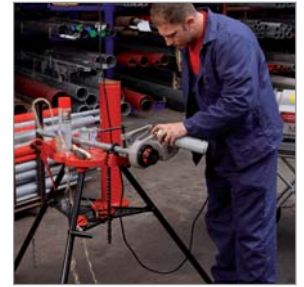
Tripod Uni Workbench

with / without integrated chain vice

- Collapsible, extremely stable frame
- Attachment of various tools is possible
- Screw fixture for 1" pipe to enable overhead support of the unit
- **without integrated chain vice**
- Bending of pipes Ø 3/8" - 1/2" - 3/4"
- **without integrated chain vice**
- Bending of pipes Ø 3/8" - 1/2" - 3/4"
- Universal vice attachments applicable for pipe vice (No. 70710) and chain pipe vices (No. 70713, 70714, 70715)



No. 70752



No. 70740



No. 70751

Working Unit

with pipe vice 1/8 - 2"

- Collapsible, stable, non-slip frame,
- with folding pipe vice, bending holes and large tool tray

Description	kg	No.
Tripod universal workbench with chain vice	16.0	70752
Tripod universal workbench without chain vice	15.3	70751
Tool 1/8" - 2"	21.0	70740

Telescopic Workbench

- Stable, collapsible steel tube frame with the smallest dimensions
- Portable, handy and practical
- With tough beech wood plate for an optimal work surface
- Steel edges all around: ideal for vice machining
- Individually removable supporting legs for working steps with ease



Model	Size mm	kg	No.
Telescopic workbench	700 x 450 x 30	17.4	070699X

Universal Workbench

- Stable and tough, easy to transport: collapsible tubular frame
- Optimum work surface: work plate made of processed beech wood
- Model "Pipe-fitter" Steel edges all around: ideal for vice machining



Model	Size mm	kg	No.
Installer	1200 x 550 x 835	30	070690X
Pipe-fitter	1000 x 700 x 835	32	70696
Pipe-fitter	1200 x 750 x 835	38	70698

General-Purpose Tools

General Aids & Tool Bags

Hemp Dispenser with Roll / Teflon Sealing Tape



No. 70623



No. 855360

Model		No.
Roll 40 g / 40 m	1	70623
12 m on plastic bobbin	1	855360

All-purpose Marker

Writes on tile and glass



Carpenter Pencil



Model		No.
All-purpose Marker	1	856911
Carpenter pencil	1	856907

Cutter Knife



Model		No.
Cutter knife incl. 4 blades, 18mm	1	150000087
Blades for cutter knife (10 piece)	1	150000088

Tool Bag "Trendy"

- Lots of storage room for all your tools

Tool Bag

- Offers a lot of pockets and tool holders with a waterproof plastic bottom

Tool Backpack

- Two spacious compartments and a comfortable rubber handle offers a good alternative to a classic bag

Tool Bag "Heavy Duty"

- Especially stable with the stable plastic bottom



Volume: ca. 42 l



Volume: ca. 30 l



Volume: ca. 21 l



Volume: ca. 30 l

Model		No.
Trendy Tool Bag (380 x 300 x 370 mm)	1	402311
Tool Bag (450 x 285 x 335 mm)	1	1500001320

Model		No.
Tool Backpack (410 x 295 x 240 mm)	1	1500001319
Heavy Duty Tool Bag (620 x 250 x 350 mm)	1	402317

Tool Box Apprentice

- Lots of storage room for all your tools

Belt Bag

- Very light, handy bag for the most important tools
- Keeps the tools organized and easy to grab when needed

Shoulder Toolbox "Trendy"

- Very light, handy bag for the most important tools

Tool Roll Cover

- Ideal for hand tools with straps and flaps inside the roll cover



Volume: ca. 2,5 l



Volume: ca. 11 l



Model		No.
Tool Box Apprentice	1	402312
Belt Bag (250 x 120 x 310 mm)	1	1500001460

Model		No.
Trendy Shouldertoolbox (250 x 220 x 140 mm)	1	402308
Tool roll cover (730 x 300 mm)	1	1500001468

Service Case 40 parts

High-quality hard protective service case with all round edge protection, solid and hardened aluminium frame and ergonomic handle

- 2 tool boards with 4 sides for adding tools
- 1 bottom case for modular arrangement
- 1 document case in cover
- Dimension: 470 x 200 x 360 mm



Set (No. 1000000420) includes: TUBE CUTTER 35 DURAMAG (6 - 35 mm), Telescopic Basin Nut Wrench (10 - 32 mm), Saw Bow ROBO Super (SW 300), 10x Hand saw blade BI-METAL HSSE 4 Plus (300 mm), corner pipe wrench Super "S" (1.1/2"), Wapu SP (10"), Express Spanner (M10, with 17 x 19), Screwdriver Set EUROLINE (2 x PH, 4 x Slot), aluminium spirit level (400 mm), carpenter pencil (graphite, 240 mm), Cutter Knife, Hammer with hickory wooden handle (300 g), Electrician Chisel, flat (250 x 8 mm, square), Double-end Box Wrench (6 - 32 mm, 12 pcs.), Service Case

Model		No.
Service Case, 40 pieces	1	1000000420

Service Case 67 parts

High-quality hard protective service case with all round edge protection, solid and hardened aluminium frame and ergonomic handle

- 2 tool boards with 4 sides for adding tools
- 1 bottom case for modular arrangement
- 1 document case in cover
- Dimension: 470 x 200 x 360 mm

Tested in continuous operation up to 25 kg



Set (No. 1000000430) includes: Bricklayer's Chisel, Hole Punch (32 mm), One-handed Pipe Wrench STILLSON (14"), corner pipe wrench Super "S" (1"), Adjustable Wrench (6", with up to 29 mm), Ratchet Spanner open (ROCKCLICK, 13 mm and 17 mm), ROGRIP "S" (7", 10"), ROCUT TC (6 - 42 mm), carpenter pencil (graphite, 240 mm), wooden ruler (2 m), Cutter Knife, measuring tape ROMATIC (3 m), aluminium spirit level (400 mm), Screwdriver Set EUROLINE (2 x PH, 4 x Slot), Basin Nut Wrench (3/8 - 1"), Express Spanner (M10, with 17 x 19), MINICUT I Pro (3 - 16mm), TUBE CUTTER 35 DURAMAG (6 - 35 mm), Saw Bow ROBO Super (SW 300), 10x Hand saw blade BI-METAL HSSE 4 Plus (300 mm), Hammer with hickory wooden handle (300 g), Ratchet 1/2", R/L, Uni small saw, PUK, adjustable, with blade (190 / 310 mm), 12x Saw Blade for PUK saw (metal, 150 mm / 32Zp), Allen Key Set, fold-up (7 pcs., 2.5 - 10 mm), PLASTICUT (50 mm), Basin Nut Wrench (10 - 32 mm), Tap Extension Key with 12 x 17, Combination Pliers (180 mm), scraper (40 mm), Edge Cutter (160 mm), Combination Spanner Set (8 - 22, 8 pcs.), Service Case

Model		No.
Service Case, 67 pieces	1	1000000430

Apprentice Set

Tough installation toolbox completely equipped with all the tools the craftsman needs

- Extensive and practical tool assortment
- Case made of galvanized steel
- Dimension: 530 x 200 x 200 mm

Set (No. 19166) includes: Water pump wrench type "SP" 10", corner pipe wrench Super "S" (1"), ALU-spirit level, anodized. (500 mm), hacksaw frame (300 mm), 10 x HSSE 4 PLUS saw blades, fitter's hammer (300 g), lump hammer (1250 g), PUK-hacksaw (290 mm) + 12 x saw blades, basin nut wrench, stone chisel (300 x 16 mm) flat, express spanner, UNI-stepped key + ratchet, EUROLINE screwdriver set (Phillips), chassis punch (32 mm round), Allen key set, 7-piece, wooden ruler (2m), carpenter pencil, TUBE CUTTER 35 (6-35 mm), MINICUT I PRO (3-16 mm), extension key, corner pipe wrench Super "S" (1.1/2"), cutter knife, ROGRIP F (10"), Sanitary Four Way Key, installer toolbox

Model		No.
Apprentice set, 50 pieces	1	19166
Installer toolbox	1	402312



Table of contents

Alphabetical

Item	Page	Item	Page
3-elemental Standard Press Jaw M42 / M54	113	Bender, electro-hydraulic	68-69
3-piece Pressure Hose Sets	293	Baneder, manual-hydraulic	66-67
A		Bender, one-handed	58-60
Accessories for ROWELD® Quick S and WG 1600 E	270	Bender, two-handed	61-62
Accessories HD 11/90	253	Bending formers	72
Accessories HD13/100 – 17/190 – 19/180	253	Bending pliers	61
Accessories high-pressure pipe cleaning	237-239	Bending Spray	63
Accessories pipe cleaning electric	218-219	Blowback Prevention	179
Accessories ROWELD® P 110	275	Bolt cutter	333
Accessories ROWELD® P 160 SANILINE	277	Bolt Driver	323
Accessories ROWELD® P 250 A	279	Bottle Connection and Adaptors	302
Accessories soldering & welding	178-187	Brazing & soft soldering	148-187
Acetylene Hoses	178	Brazing cartridges	152-157
Adaptor cut-off valve	195	Brushes	181
Adaptor Holder	339	Brush Attachments	217
Adaptor Magazines	238	Bulb Auger	242
Adjustable Wrench	303, 326	Bulb Auger, long	243
Air-concitioning tools	302-303	Bulb Auger, short	243
AIRAC® Brazing Torch	164	C	
AIRAC® Safety Handle	164	C200 TSS Gas	159
AIRAC® Set	164	Calculation Examples	
AIRPROP®	162	ROBEND® 3000 / ROBEND® 4000	74
AIRPROP® brazing burner with push-in nipple coupling	162	Calculation Examples TUBE BENDER MAXI	73
AIRPROP® brazing burner with threaded coupling	162	Carbide-tipped Cutters	242, 246
ALLGAS 2000 PS 0.5 / 2 Basic	174	Carpenter Pencil	344
ALLGAS 2000 PS 0.5 / 2 Compact	172	Cartridges brazing & soft soldering	158-159
ALLGAS 2000 Set	171	Chamferring tool	35
ALLGAS 2000 Welding Tips	172	Ceramic Protection Hose	238
ALLGAS Mobile Pro	173	Centre Punch	341
All-purpose Marker	344	Chain Pipe Cutter	17
Allen Key Set	335	Chain Pipe Vice	342
Allen Key with Cross Handle	335	Chain Pipe Wrench "HEAVY DUTY"	319
ALUDUR	318	Chain Pipe Wrench 4" R/L	319
Analogue Manifolds	292	Chain-spinning Head with Spikes	242
Apprentice Set	345	Chain-spinning Heads	245
Automatic Ratchet Telescopic Pipe Cutter	17	Chain-spinning Heads with Spikes	245
B		Chassis Punch	338
Ball Head Cutter	246	Chisel	341
Band Saw Blades for PORTACUT 185 BSR / BSP	27	Circular saw ROCUT® UKS 160/335	266
Basic Clamping Set	277, 279	Clamping device for electric socket welding	273
Basic Clamping Set 110 mm	275	Cleaning lance	253
Basin Nut Wrench	332, 333	Cleaning spray SANIFRESH	302
Battery and Charger ROCAM® 3 Multimedia		Clutch Jaws	238
and ROCAM® Plus	217	Clutch Jaws for R 750	238
Belt Bag	344	COLLINS CLASSIC 22 / RHINO 4"	142
		COLLINS CLASSIC 22 A	143

Item	Page	Item	Page
COLLINS RHINO 4" Set	143	E	
Combination Pliers	334	EASY FIRE	157
COMBI KIT Expander / Tee-Extractor	94	EASYGRIP	321
Common threads	305	Edge cutter	334
Compressors for flushing	222-224	Electro-Hydraulic Expander Pistol H1	92
Concrete / Masonry Fixing Set	51	Electro-Hydraulic Expander Pistol H2	92
Conversion table pressure	305	Electric soft-soldering unit	169-170
Conversion table temperature	305	Electro-fusion welding unit	271-272
Corner Pipe Wrench 45°	317	ENORM 4"	20
Corner Pipe Wrench 45° "SUPER S"	317	EUROLINE®	328
Copper Rings 1.1/4	51	EUROLINE® IMPAKT	329
Copper Tube Bending Springs	63	EVERCOOL	97
Core drilling machines	41-47	Expander	80-94
Cross-blade Cutter, serrated 242,	244	EXPANDER A0	86
Custom-Made Products* Riveted Expander Heads H2	92	Expander Head Type S	87
Cutter Knife	344	Expander-Adapter Type S	87
Cutter Wheels for ROCUT® 110/160	265	Expander-Adaptor Type S	93
Cutter wheels for TUBE CUTTER	21	Express Spanner	322
Cutting Disc Assortment	336	Extensions	52, 167
Cutting fluid/cutting oil	135	External Brushes for Copper Pipe	181
Cylinder Pressure Reducer	179	Extraction Rotor "RODIADUST"	52
Cylinder Transport Trolley	178	Extractor Support	97
D		F	
Deburrer	33-34	Fitter's Hammer	341
Deburrer Adaptor I / II	33	Fitting Key	320
Decalcifying	225-226	Fitting Soft Solder to DIN EN	182
Deflector Rollers	259	Fitting Solder 1 S	183
Detection devices	196, 197, 213	Fitting Solder 3	183
Diamond drill bits	48-50	Fittings Soft Solder Flux	183
Diamond drilling machines	41-47	Fittings Solders	183
Diamond drilling systems	42-47	Fittings Wrench 90°	320
Die head adaptor	134	Flame Reflectors	181
Die heads	140-141	Flaring tools	98-100
Digital manifold	291	Flexible Pipe Welding Attachments	172
Drop-head Auger	243	Flange Adaptor Clamping Unit	275
Double clamp short	273	Flanged Riveted Expander Heads	87
Drain-cleaning tools	242-243	Flare connections	304
Draw-bending	74	Flaring and Bending Set	100
Drill bits	48050	Flat Center Bit	337
Drill stands	42-46	Flat Nozzle	258
Drilling overview	38-39	Flushing compressors	222-224
Drilling systems	42-46	Flux Brush	184
Dry drilling systems (hand-operated and stationary)	41-47	Foot switch	145
Double-end Box Wrench Set	327	Four-blade Cutter	244
Dual Hoses A/S	178	Funnel Auger	242, 243
DX-High Speed Plus Universal Drill Bits	40, 49		

Table of contents

Alphabetical

Item	Page	Item	Page
G			
Gas cartridges	159	Installation tools	312-345
Gas soldering and welding torch	171-172	Instructions for safe and proper use of the refrigerants	304
Gas Test Plug / Adaptor 1	95	Insulation Stripper	334
GRATFIX HSS/UNIGRAT	34	Interchangeable Press Jaws Compact	112
Grease Cutter	244	Internal bending springs	63
Grenade Nozzle with Traction Jet	257	Internal Brushes for Copper Pipe	181
Grip Pliers	320-321	J	
Grooved Water Pump Pliers CL	315	Jacket Pipe Cutter	24
H			
Hammer	341	L	
Hand Roll Groover 1 - 12"	146	Lightweight Steel Cylinders, filled	178
Hand Wire Brushes	181	Long Nose Pliers, angled	334
Hand-held Welding Mirror	180	Long Nose Pliers, straight	334
Hard Solder Paste LP 5	184	Lump Hammer	341
Hard Solder Powder HKM	184	M	
Hard Solder Rings S 2	184	Magnet Welding Mirror	180
Hard Solders	185	Manifold Sets	292
HD 11/90	252	Manual Drain Cleaner Type 3 S	230
HD13/100	252	Manual Trimmer Unit	275
HD17 / 190	252	MAPP®1) Gas	158
HD19/180 B	252	Maxigas 400	159
Heating Plate	275, 279	Measuring tape	322
Heating Spigots & Sockets (Form A) for P 63 S-6	269	Metal Saw Frame	26
Hemp Dispenser with Roll / Teflon Sealing Tape	344	MINIBEND	62
High-Performance Die Heads	144	MINI MAX	16
High-pressure Cleaning Lance	258	MINICUT 2000	16
High-Pressure Drain Cleaner	250-256	MINICUT I PRO / II PRO	16
High-Pressure Hose	259	Mini-Module ROCAM® 4	215
High Speed Plus Natural Stone	48	MSR Internal Bending Springs	63
HM Cutter Blade Inserts	265	MULTI 300 Propane Soft Soldering Kit	166
HM-Stone Drill	337	MULTIBEND Standard Bender 180°	61
Hole swaws	339-340	MULTI MOBILE Set	165
Hose Reel, mobile	259	Multigas 110	159
House Connection Test Set	196	Multigas 300	159
Hot gas welding	271-272	MULTIVIEW	209
HSS Bimetal	32	N	
HSS Bimetal Hole Saws	339	Neutralizer Powder	226
HSSE 4 Plus	26	NIPPLE MAX	145
Hydraulic Expander System H 600	91	Nitrogen Set	294
I			
Igniters	179	Nozzle Assortment	258
INOX Profi Plus	336	Nozzles and Accessories for Quick S and WG 1600E	270
INOX SUPER 1.1/4" and 2"	20	Nozzle Cleaner	180
Inspection cameras	208-214	Nozzle high-pressure pipe cleaning	257-258

Item	Page	Item	Page
O			
One-handed bending	58-60	Power Edge Cutter	334
One Handed Corner Pipe Wrench 90°	319	POWER FIRE Compact	156
One Handed Pipe Wrench "HEAVY DUTY"	318	Power threader	130-133
One Handed Pipe Wrench "ALUDUR"	318	Pozidriv Screwdriver	328
One Handed Pipe Wrench		Precision Die Heads	134, 140
"OFFSET PATTERN HEAVY DUTY"	319	Precision Double Flaring Press DB 10	98
One Handed Pipe Wrench "STILLSON"	318	Precision Threading Dies	140
One Handed Type R	327	Precision Threading Dies	144
Open-Ended Wrench Set	327	Press Jaws Compact	112
Orbital circular saw	266	Press Jaws Standard	113
Overview Die Heads / Threading Dies	141	Press Jaws Standard Sets	115
Oxy-acetylene hoses	178	Press machines	106-111
Oxygene hoses	178	Pressing Collars Standard	114
Oxygen refilling bend	179	PRISMACUT	40
P			
Parallel Vice	342	Professional Plier Sets	316
Peeling device for electric socket welding	273	PROFI PLUS	337
Phillips Screwdriver	328	Propane gas cartridges	178
Pin Punch Set, 6 pieces	341	Propane handles	168
Pipe and sonde locating device	213	Propane Hose Failure Protection	168
Pipe clamp for SUPERTRONIC®	130-133	Propane Hoses	168
Pipe cleaner	228	Propane Lightweight Steel Cylinder	168
Pipe cleaning augers and heads	242-248	Propane Regulators	168
Pipe cleaning manual	228-230	Propane soft soldering kits	166
Pipe cleaning nozzles	257-258	Protective Guard for Pressure Reducer	179
Pipe cleaning spirals	240-241	Protective Rubber Cap	179
Pipe cleaning units and machines	231-237	Pull bending	61-62
Pipe Cutters, Cutting Wheels and Spare Part	21	Q	
PIPECUT TURBO 250	29	Quad clamps	273
PIPECUT TURBO 250 / 400	28	Quattro 3-sided Nozzle	257
PIPECUT TURBO 400	29	Quick freeze freezing spray	203
Pipe freezing unit	200-203	R	
Pipe Roughing Wrench 3/8 - 2"	145	R 100 SP	237
Pipe saw / blades	28-32	R 140 B	237
Pipe Supporting Column	145	R 550	232
Pipe Vice	342	R 600	232
Pipe Welding Grip Pliers	321	R 650	233
Pipe Wrench 90°	317	R 750	233
Plastic pipe cutter	22-25	R 80	237
Plastic pipe shears	22-23	Ratchet Pipe Deburrer 1/4 – 2"	34
Plastic Pipe Chamfering Unit	34	Ratchet threader	127-128
PLASTICUT PVC	25	Ratchet wrench	322
Plate Fin Comb	303	RE 17 Cutting Tips and Heating Nozzle	177
Pliers	312-321	RE 17 Pipe Welding Attachment, Flexible	177
PORTACUT 185 BSR / PORTACUT 185 BSP	27	RE 17 Three-gas System AMS 10/10	176
		RE 17 Three-gas System AMS 5 and 10	176

Table of contents

Alphabetical

Item	Page	Item	Page
RE 17 Three-gas System AMS 5/5	176	ROCAM® 4	214
RE 17 UNIVERSAL Pipe Welding Set	177	ROCAM® Camera Heads	216
RE 17 Welding Attachments	177	ROCAM® Expander power torque	80-81
RE 17 Wing-lever Cutting Attachment	177	ROCAM® Plus	217
Refilling Adaptor	168	ROCHECK	330
Reducer Clamping Insert Set	279	ROCLEAN	224
Reducer Clamping Inserts	277	ROCLEAN Funktion	224
Reducer Clamping Inserts Narrow	275	ROCLICK	325
Reducing / Extension Pieces	249	ROCLICK Key	326
Reduction inserts ROFROST®	202	ROCOLT HANDY PIEZO Cyclone Torch	161
Refrigerant recycling bottles	300	ROCOLT HANDY PIEZO Set	160
Refrigerant scale, electronic	301	ROCOLT HANDY PIEZO Set	161
Refrigerant & air-conditioning technology	286-305	ROCOLT HANDY PIEZO Standard Torch	161
Reeling Flaring Tool	100	ROCOOL 600	291
Refrigerant data from CFC-alternative refrigerants	304	ROCUT®	22
Refrigerant for Air-conditioning Units	300	ROCUT® 110	265
Replacement blade	266	ROCUT® 110 / ROCUT® 160	264
Replacement Safety Foot Switch	145	ROCUT® 160	265
Retrieving Auger 242,	243	ROCUT® TC 26 / TC 32 PS 26 / PS 42 S / PS 35 S	23
Ring Ratchet Express Spanner	322	ROCUT® TC 50 / TC 75 Professional	23
Ring Spanner	326	ROCUT® TC 63 Professional	23
RO-LEAK	295	ROCUT® UKS 160 / 355	266
ROAIRVAC	296	ROCUT® XL	266
ROAIRVAC Series	297	RODIA CLEANER 1400	53
ROBEND® 3000/4000 Bending Formers	72	RODIA DRY CLEANER 1200	53
ROBEND® 4000	70	RODIACUT® 150 / RODIADRILL 160	42
ROBEND® 4000 Sets	71	RODIACUT® 150 / RODIADRILL 200	42
ROBEND® H+W PLUS	64	RODIACUT® 250 / RODIADRILL 500	44
ROBEND® H+W PLUS Bender	65	RODIACUT® 250 / RODIADRILL 200	44
ROBEND® H+W PLUS Bending Sets	65	RODIACUT® 400 PRO / RODIADRILL 500	46
ROBIT	328	RODIADRILL 160	43
ROBO Mini	26	RODIADRILL 200	43, 45
ROBO Super	26	RODIADRILL 500	45, 47
ROBOLT Bolt Cutter	333	RODIADRILL Ceramic	41
ROBOY® Clamping Workbench	342	RODIA-VAC	51
ROBULL MSR Type ME	69	RODOKIT Set	331
ROBULL MSR Type ME Bending Segments	69	RODRUM S	234
ROBULL Type E	67	ROFIRE Swivel PRO Cyclone	156
ROBULL Type E / ROBULL MSR Type E	66	ROFIRE Swivel PRO Twin	156
ROBULL Type E Bending Segments	67	ROFIRE Swivel PRO Piezo Cyclone	56
ROBULL Type ME	69	ROFIRE® 1	57
ROBULL Type ME / ROBULL MSR Type ME	68	ROFIRE® PIEZO	157
ROBULL Type ME Bending Segments	69	ROFIX Adaptor	134
ROCADDY 120 / ROCADDY 120 Digital	290	ROFIX SANISET Profi	324
ROCAL 20 / ROMATIC 20	225	ROFLARE REVOLVER	99
ROCAL Acid Multi / Plus	226	ROFLASH Handle	175

Table of contents

Alphabetical

Item	Page	Item	Page
ROFLASH Set	175	ROMAX® 3000	108
ROFLASH Spring-lever Cutting Attachment	175	ROMAX® 3000 AC	110
ROFLASH Welding Attachments / Welding Tips	175	ROMAX® AC ECO	111
ROFROST® Dry Ice Set	203	ROMAX® Compact	106
ROFROST® Freezer Heads	203	ROMAX® Compact Set Basic I	107
ROFROST® Handy	203	ROMAX® Press machines	106-111
ROFROST® Heat Conductive Paste	202	RONOL®	135
ROFROST® TURBO 1.1/4"	201	RONOL® SYN	135
ROFROST® TURBO 2"	201	ROOFING-Set	167
ROFROST® TURBO Reduction Inserts	202	ROPOWER® 50 R	136, 137
ROFUSE 400 / 1200 TURBO	272	ROPOWER® HANDY	230
ROGRAT-MSR Deburrer and Chamfering Tool	35	ROPOWER® Profile Cable	241
ROGRAT-MSR System - Manual Chamfering Attachments	35	ROPULS eDM App	223
ROGRIP F	312	ROPULS eDM flushing compressor	222
ROGRIP M	312	ROPULS Flushing Compressor	223
ROGRIP Pliers Sets	316	ROPUMP®	228
ROGRIP S	313	ROPUMP® SUPER PLUS	228
ROGRIP XL	313	ROREC	298
ROGROOVER 1 - 12"	147	ROREC PRO	299
ROGROOVER 1 - 6"	146	ROSCALE 120	301
ROJET®	256	ROSLICE®	18
ROJET® High-Pressure Cleaning Units	253	ROSCOPE® i2000	208
ROJET® 130/160	254	ROSCOPE® i2000 App	209, 210
ROJET® 30/130	254	ROSCOPE® i2000 Module 25/16	212
ROJET® 50/120 – 60/140 – 85/160 – 100/160 – 100/200 Basic and Comfort	255	ROSCOPE® i2000 Module 25/22	211
ROKLIMA® MULTI 4F	288	ROSCOPE® i2000 Module ROLOC PLUS	213
ROLeak Aqua Plus	196	ROSCOPE® i2000 Module ROSCAN 150	213
Rolling Skids	217	ROSCOPE® i2000 Module TEC	211
Rolling Skids ROCAM® 3 Multimedia and		ROSOLAR PUMP / ROSOLAR PUMP PLUS	227
ROLOCK Expander Head	85	ROSOL 1 S	183
ROLOCK EXPANDER Power Torque	82	ROSOL 3	183
ROLOCK EXPANDER Power Torque Sets	83	ROSOL Soldering Paste	183
ROLOC PLUS	209	ROSPEED 3F	236
ROLOT® hard solders	185-186	ROSPI® H+E PLUS	229
ROLOT® S 1	185	ROSPI® R 36 Plus	230
ROLOT® S 15	187	ROSPIMATIC	231
ROLOT® S 2	186	Rotating Nozzle	257
ROLOT® S 5	186	ROTHERM 2000	169
ROLOT® S 94	185	ROTHERM 2000 Soft Soldering Set	170
ROLOT® S 94 XN	185	ROWONAL Care and Rust Remover	239
ROLUB Anti-Block Special Guide Shoe	65	ROTEST®	197
ROMATIC and Ruler	332	ROTEST® Leak detection spray	197
ROMAX® EXPANDER AC ECO MAXI	88	ROTEST® Electronic 3	197
ROMAX® Expander Compact	89	ROTEST® GW 150/4	194
ROMAX® Expander Compact Basic Sets	90	ROTHENBERGER	
		High-Performance Drain Cleaning Spirals	240

Table of contents

Alphabetical

Item	Page	Item	Page
ROTHENBERGER Lock Ring	241	SANI KIT	128, 129
ROTIGER VARIO Electronic	30	Sanitary Four Way Key	323
Rotor Trench Nozzle	258	Saw blades	32
ROTORQUE AIRCON / REFRIGERATION	101	Saws	26-31
ROTRAC 28 / 42	15	Schrader Valve Tool	303
ROTURN	325	Screw Extraction Sets	335
Rounded clamps	273	Screwdriver / Screwdriver Sets	328-329
ROVLIES® Cleaning Pads	181	SDS-plus Hammer drill	51
ROWELD® HE Heating Plates	267	Sealing Grip Pliers	321
ROWELD® hydraulic concept "Made in Germany"	280	Service Case 40 parts	345
ROWELD® Manual welding extruder		Service Case 67 parts	345
with integrated air supply	283	Set Components	195
ROWELD® P 110	274	Separating Pin	239
ROWELD® P 110 Basic Machine	275	Serrated Forked Cutter	246
ROWELD® P 125	267	Sewer cleaning machines	237
ROWELD® P 160 SANILINE	276	Sheet Metal Crimping Pliers	333
ROWELD® P 160 SANILINE Conversion Kit 2	77	Shoulder Toolbox "Trendy"	344
ROWELD® P 160 SANILINE Basic Machine	277	Silver Hard Solders Ag 134 S 34 Cu /	
ROWELD® P 250 A	278	S 34 Cu U flux-covered	187
ROWELD® P 250 A Set		Silver Hard Solders Ag 145 S 45 Cu /	
Basic machine with trimmer unit	279	S 45 Cu U flux-covered	187
ROWELD® P 315 W / P 315 W CNC	282	Slot Screwdriver	328
ROWELD® P 63 S-6 Sword	268	Soapstone Marker	180
ROWELD® P 63 S-6 Sword Set	269	Soldered Joints	182
ROWELD® P 630 W	282	Soldering Flux and Container for Hydrochloric Acid	180
ROWELD® Quick S / WG 1600 E	270	Space Welding	40
ROWELD® ROFUSE Sani 160	271	SMK-Spirals	241
ROWELD® type Premium	281	Socket welding units	246-247
ROWELD® type Premium CNC	281	Soft soldering	156-170
ROWELD® type Professional	280	Soft solders and accessories	183
ROXY 400 L	174	Solar filling pump	227
RP 30	193	Spade Head Cutter	242, 244
RP 50-S / RP 50-S INOX	191	Spare Extractor Hooks	96
RP PRO III	192	Special Diamond Drills for Tiles and Natural Stone	51
		Special Pipe Saw Blades	32
S		SPEED STAR DX 40,	50
S-SMK-Spirals	241	Spiral and Tool Sets	248
S-Spirals	241	Spiral Baskets	239
SAFE CUT	336	Spiral Guide Gloves	239
Safety foot switch	145	Spiral Guide Hoses	238
Safety T-Couplings	249	Spiral Retrieving Device	239
Safety Igniters	179	Spiral Sawtooth Cutter	242, 244
Safety Propane Handles	168	Spirals 8 mm / 10 mm 2	49
Salmiakstone	180	Spirit levels	330, 332
SANIFRESH	302	Squeezing device	273
SANIGRIP/SANIGRIP PL	320	Stainless steel pipe cutter	20

Item	Page	Item	Page
Standard Bender 180°	62	T	
Standard Expander Head	84	TP 25	193
Standard Nozzle	257	T-couplings	240
Standard Solder according to DIN EN ISO	182	Tap Reseating Tool	331
Standard Spirals	241	Tee-Extractor	96
Standard Spirit Level key	332	Tee-Extractor Ratchet	97
Standard Two Handed Bender 90°	61	Tee-Extractor Sets	95
STEP Expander A1	88	Telescopic Basin Nut Wrench	333
Straight Auger	243	Telescoping Guide Tubes	239
Strap and Fittings Wrench	321	Telescopic pipe cutter	24
SUPER FIRE 3	152	Telescopic Workbench 343Thread Interfaces	51
SUPER FIRE 3 Basic Set	153	Testing and detection units	193-197
SUPER FIRE 3 HOT BOX	153	Testing pump	191-193
SUPER FIRE 3 MAPP® ¹⁾ Set	153	Threaders	126,128
SUPER FIRE 3 Nozzles	152	Threading Dies	134
SUPER FIRE 4	154	Threading machines	130-139
SUPER FIRE 4 Basic Set	155	Tree-gas-system	176
SUPER FIRE 4 HOT BOX	155	Tiger saws	30-31
SUPER FIRE 4 MAPP® ¹⁾ Set	155	Tool Backpack	344
SUPER 1.1/4" and 2"	20	Tool Bag	344
SUPER CUT	126	Tool Bag "Heavy Duty"	344
SUPER CUT – Sets Ø 3/8 - 1.1/4"	127	Tool Bag "Trendy"	344
SUPER CUT – Sets Ø 3/8 - 2"	127	Tool Box Apprentice	344
SUPER CUT Ratchet Arm	129	Tool Roll Cover	344
SUPERTRONIC® 1250	130	Tool Set L	247
SUPERTRONIC® 1250 Set	131	Tool Set S	247
SUPERTRONIC® 2 SE	139	Tool Set Climate I + II	293
SUPERTRONIC® 2 SE / 3 SE / 4 SE	138	Torch Spanner	180
SUPERTRONIC® 2000	132	Torque Wrench Set	101, 302, 325
SUPERTRONIC® 2000 Set	133	Tower Pincers / Concreter's Nippers	333
SUPERTRONIC® 3 SE	139	TRENNBOY 300	27
SUPERTRONIC® 4 SE	139	Trimmer Adaptor	277
Surface-Heating Torch Heads	167	Tripod Stand	238
SWO Adjustable Wrench	326	Tripod Uni Workbench	343
System overview diamond core drilling machines	38-39	TUBE BENDER	58
System overview die heads and threading dies	141	TUBE BENDER Bending	58
System overview pipe cleaning augers	242-243	TUBE BENDER MAXI	59
System overview pipe cleaning machines	220-221	TUBE BENDER MAXI Biegesegmente	59
System overview press jaws	116-121	TUBE BENDER MAXI MSR Set	60
System overview pressing technology	104-105	TUBE CUTTER 30 PRO / 50	17
System overview soldering and welding	150-151	TUBE CUTTER 35 / 42 Pro	14
System overview diamond core drill bits	38	TUBE CUTTER 35 DURAMAG® Counter Display	15
System overview video inspection	206-207	TUBE CUTTER 35 MSR / 42 PRO MSR/ 42 PRO PVC	25
		TUBE CUTTER 67 / 125 / 168 PL Automatic	24
		Tube cutter for copper & steel	14-20
		Tube cutter for MSR	25

Item	Page	Item	Page
Tube cutter for stainless steel (INOX) & steel	18-20	Workshop plastic pipe welding machines	
TURBOPROP	163	and accessories	274-278
TURBOPROP brazing torch with push-in nipple coupling	163	Working Unit	343
Two-way Root Cutter	242, 246		
 U			
UNICUT HM	340		
UNIDRILL®	338, 339		
UNIDRILL® Automatic 28 / 42	97		
UNIGRAT	34		
UNI Small Saw "PUK"	26		
UNI Stepped Key Set	322		
Universal electronic saw	31		
Universal Flaring Tool	100		
Universal Grip Wrench	333		
UNIVERSAL HSS Bimetal / TCT TIGER SAW BLADES	32		
Universal Internal & External Deburrer	33		
Universal ROTIGER VARIO Electronic	31		
Universal Workbench	343		
 V			
Vacuum pump ROAIRVAC	296-297		
Vacuum Pump RODIA-VAC	51		
Vacuum sets RODIA	51		
Valve plier PL	320		
VDE Screwdriver Set	329		
Vices	342		
 W			
Water Extraction Systems	52		
Water pump pliers	312-315		
Water Pump Pliers Type SP	314		
Water Pump Pliers Type SPK	315		
Water suction unit	53		
Water Supply	52		
WC-BLITZ RO-3 Toilet Auger	230		
Welding Blanket	181		
Welding Goggles DIN EN 166	180		
Welding mirror	180		
Wet and dry drill bits	48-50		
Wet and dry extraction unit	53		
Wet cutting drill bits	48		
Wet drilling machines	41-47		
Wet drilling systems	43-47		
Wire brushes	181		
Workbench	343		

Table of Contents

Numerical

No.	Page	No.	Page	No.	Page	No.	Page	No.	Page
0		015233X	116-121	015371X	116-121	070028D	21,25	072185F	245
011180X	94	015234X	116-121	015374X	116-121	070031D	24	072945X	248
011186X	94	015260X	115,	015376X	116-121	070046D	20,21	072955X	248
011194X	94		117-121	015377X	116-121	070051D	20,21	072962X	248
015016L	90, 107	015261X	115,	015378X	116-121	070056D	18, 19, 21	088840D	18
015060X	115		117-121	015379X	115,	070057D	17, 21	088841D	18
015062X	115	015262X	115,		117-121	070061D	20, 21	088842D	18
015063X	115		117-121	015380X	115,	070088D	20, 21		
015068X	115	015263X	115,		117-121	070089D	20, 21	1	
015072X	115		117-121	015385X	116-121	070110X	317	11004	86
015080X	115	015264X	115,	015389X	116	070111X	317	11006	33
015101X	115,		117-121	015391X	116	070112X	317	11007	87,92, 93
	117-121	015265X	115,	015392X	116	070121X	317	11008	84
015102X	115,		117-121	015393H	116-121	070122X	317	11010	84
	117-121	015269X	115,	015393X	116-121	070123X	317	11012	84
015103X			117-121	015394X	116	070124X	317	11014	84
	115, 117-121	015271X	115,	015395X	116-121	070130X	316	11015	84
015104X			117-121	015396X	116	070131X	317	11016	84
	115, 117-121	015277X	116-121	015397X	116	070132X	317	11018	84
015105X	115,	015280X	116-121	015398X	116-121	070133X	317	11020	84
	117-121	015281X	116-121	015399X	116-121	070134X	317	11022	84
015106X	115,	015282X	116-121	015401X	116-121	070135X	316	11028	84
	117-121	015283X	116-121	015530X	116-121	070140X	316	11032	84
015107X	117-121	015284X	116-121	015531X	116-121	070188D	21, 25	11035	84
015108X	117-121	015291X	116	015532X	116-121	070522D	315	11035	84
015151X	117-121	015292X	116	015533X	116-121	070528D	314	11038	84
015152X	117-121	015293X	116	015534X	116-121	070690X	343	11040	84
015153X	115,	015294X	116	015580X	116-121	070699X	343	11042	84
	117-121	015302X	116-121	015581X	116-121	070705X	342	11044	33
015154X	115,	015304X	116-121	015582X	116-121	070735X	342	11045	33
	117-121	015306X	116-121	015583X	116-121	070780X	127	11052	84
015155X	115,	015307X	116-121	01700RD	294, 302	070781X	127	11053	84
	117-121	015308X	116-121	021832X	338	070790X	127	11054	84
015161X	116-121	015311X	116-121	023020X	59	070821X	134	11055	84
015162X	116-121	015312X	116-121	023021X	59	070822X	134	11056	84
015163X	116-121	015313X	116-121	023022X	59	070823X	134	11057	84
015164X	116-121	015314X	116-121	023090X	59	070824X	134	11058	84
015180X	116-121	015315X	116-121	023091X	59	070825X	134	11059	84
015181X	116-121	015317X	116-121	030955X	167	070826X	134	11062	84
015182X	116-121	015318X	116-121	035510-A/-B	159	070831X	134	11063	84
015183X	116-121	015321X	116-121	035551-A	158	070832X	134	11078	88
015211X	115,	015322X	116-121	035551-B	158	070833X	134	11086	88
	117-121	015323X	116-121	035551-C	158	070834X	134	11087	88
015212X	115,	015324X	116-121	035570-A/-B	159	070835X	134	11089	88
	117-121	015325X	116-121	035648X	153, 155	070836X	134	11093	88
015213X	115,	015326X	116-121	035780X	174	070840X	129	11323	87
	117-121	015327X	116-121	035901-A/-B	159	070842X	134	11325	87
015214X	115,	015328X	116-121	040097X	185	070843X	134	11328	87
	117-121	015329X	116-121	045268D	181	070849X	134	11332	87
015215X	115,	015330X	116-121	053890X	269	070850X	134	11335	87
	117-121	015331X	116-121	053891X	269	070869X	134	11336	87
015216X	115,	015333X	116-121	053892X	269	070870X	134	11342	87
	117-121	015334X	116-121	053893X	269	070891X	127	11346	87
015217X	115,	015335X	116-121	053894X	269	070892X	127	11348	87
	117-121	015336X	116-121	053896X	269	070907X	134	11358	87
015218X	115,	015337X	116-121	053897X	269	070908X	134	11362	87
	117-121	015338X	116-121	055053D	21,265	070912X	134	11364	87
015219X	115,	015339X	116-121	055054D	21,265	070913X	134	11376	87
	117-121	015351X	116-121	055074D	21,265	070914X	134	11380	87
015220X	115,	015352X	116-121	056370X	141	070915X	134	11400	86
	117-121	015353X	116-121	056371X	141	070916X	134	11955	87
015222X	115	015354X	116-121	057950X	66	070917X	134	11958	87
015223X	115	015355X	116-121	057961X	66	070918X	134	11962	87
015224X	115	015357X	116-121	057966X	66	070919X	134	11968	87
015225X	115	015358X	116-121	057969X	68	070920X	134	11975	87
015226X	115	015362X	116-121	057972X	68	070921X	134	11978	87
015227X	115	015364X	116-121	057973X	68	070945X	134	12000	80
015230X	116-121	015366X	116-121	070007D	15-17	070946X	134	12001	92
015231X	116-121	015367X	116-121	070017D	21	071533D	336	12002	92
015232X	116-121	015368X	116-121	070027C	15	071534D	336	12005	81
		015370X	116-121	070027DB	15	072070X	228	12013	91

Table of Contents

Numerical

No.	Page	No.	Page	No.	Page	No.	Page	No.	Page
12017	92	12601	94	14886	116-121	21351	340	22109	95
12018	92	12602	94	14895	112	21352	340	22111	95
12078	92	12604	94	15016	90	21353	340	22121	95
12080	92	12605	94	15017	90, 107	21354	340	22124	95
12097	92, 93	13002	91	15020	107	21355	340	22126	95
12300	81	13100	91	15022	107	21360	340	22127	95
12302	81	14000	35	15023	107	21365	340	22135	95
12303	81	14005	35	15024	107	21370	340	22153	97
12304	81	14102	35	15032	107	21375	340	22157	97
12305	81	14104	35	15037	90, 107	21380	340	22172	97
12309	81	14106	35	15093	112	21385	340	22210	96
12310	81	14107	35	15094	112	21386	340	22212	96
12311	81	14111	35	15418	90, 107	21387	340	22214	96
12317	81	14112	35	15705	111	21388	340	22215	96
12318	81	14113	35	15714	90	21389	340	22216	96
12320	81	14115	35	15715	90	21390	340	22216	96
12321	81	14117	35	15716	90	21391	340	22218	96
12322	81	14121	35	15730	111	21392	340	22222	96
12323	81	14122	35	15740	111	21394	340	22228	96
12324	81	14123	35	15750	111	21395	340	22235	96
12326	81	14124	35	15760	111	21500	24	22242	96
12327	81	14126	35	15800	109	21505	24	22246	96
12328	81	14132	35	15810	109, 217	21542	339	22254	96
12335	81	14133	35	15811	109, 217	21543	339	22260	96
12336	81	14134	35	15812	109	21545	339	22261	96
12337	81	14136	35	15840	109	21549	97, 339	22263	96
12338	81	14137	35	15845	109	21575	97	22264	96
12339	81	14230	35	15850	109	21583	97	22265	96
12341	81	14250	35	15855	109	21651	34	22266	96
12400	82	14260	35	19166	345	21652	17, 21, 19	22267	96
12408	85	14270	35				34, 264	22268	96
12410	85	14707	115, 117-121	2		21653	34	22270	96
12412	85	14708	115, 117-121	21300	340	21654	34	23002	59
12414	85	14709	115, 117-121	21305	338	21655	34	23003	59
12415	85	14820	107	21306	338	21660	34	23004	59
12416	85	14822	116-121	21307	338	21801	338	23005	59
12418	85	14823	116-121	21313	338	21828	338	23006	59
12420	85	14824	116-121	21316	340	21834	338	23007	59
12422	85	14825	116-121	21317	340	21835	338	23008	59
12428	85	14826	116-121	21318	340	21836	338	23009	60
12432	85	14830	107	21319	340	21838	338	23010	59
12435	85	14832	116-121	21320	340	21902	338	23011	59
12438	85	14833	116-121	21321	340	21903	338	23012	59
12440	85	14834	116-121	21322	340	21904	338	23013	59
12442	85	14835	116-121	21323	340	22010	96	23014	59
12452	85	14836	116-121	21324	340	22012	96	23047	59
12453	85	14837	116-121	21325	340	22014	96	23050	60
12454	85	14838	116-121	21326	340	22015	96	23051	60
12455	85	14842	116-121	21327	340	22016	96	23052	60
12456	85	14843	116-121	21329	340	22018	96	23053	60
12457	85	14844	116-121	21330	340	22022	96	23065	60
12458	85	14845	116-121	21331	340	22028	96	23076	60
12459	85	14846	116-121	21332	340	22032	96	23080	60
12462	85	14847	116-121	21333	340	22035	96	23083	60
12463	85	14848	116-121	21334	340	22042	96	23095	60
12500	83	14849	112	21335	340	22050	96	24001	58
12503	83	14852	116	21336	340	22054	96	24006	58
12505	83	14853	116	21337	340	22060	96	24007	58
12509	83	14854	116	21338	340	22061	96	24008	58
12511	83	14855	116	21339	340	22062	96	24010	58
12517	83	14863	115, 117-121	21340	340	22063	96	24025	58
12518	83	14864	115, 117-121	21341	340	22064	96	24048	58
12521	83	14865	115, 117-121	21342	340	22065	96	24049	58
12522	83	14866	115, 117-121	21343	340	22066	96	24131	58
12524	83	14867	115, 117-121	21344	340	22068	96	24132	58
12526	83	14868	115, 117-121	21345	340	22080	97	24133	58
12535	83	14869	112	21346	340	22081	97	24134	58
12536	83	14882	116-121	21347	340	22100	95	24500	65
12537	83	14883	116-121	21348	340	22101	95	24501	65
12538	83	14884	116-121	21349	340	22102	95	24502	65
12541	83	14885	116-121	21350	340	22103	95	24503	65

Table of Contents

Numerical

No.	Page	No.	Page	No.	Page	No.	Page	No.	Page
24504	65	25743	71	35178	178	35634	179	50302	31
24505	65	25811	341	35179	178	35635	178	50305	30
24508	65	26001	98	35188	178	35636	168	50306	30
24510	65	26002	98	35189	178	35651	174	50311	30
24512	65	26003	98	35199	179	35655	172	50312	30
24514	65	26004	98	35203	178	35695	174	52000	23
24515	65	26005	98	35210	178	35696	174	52005	23
24516	65	26010	98	35221	178	35697	174	52010	23
24518	65	26011	98	35222	178	35698	173	52011	23
24519	65	26013	98	35223	178	35712	174	52015	23
24522	65	26015	98	35230	178	35713	174	52016	23
24551	65	26016	98	35300	171	35738	166	52030	23
24552	65	26017	98	35303	171	35750	173	52031	23
25075	65	26020	100	35304	171	35785	174	52040	23
25076	65	26160	323	35305	171, 172	35794	179	52041	23
25078	65	26161	323	35306	171, 172	35798	176	52042	23
25120	63	26162	323	35307	171, 172	35800	177	53200	273
25130	62	26163	323	35308	171, 172	35925	168	53210	273
25131	62	26164	323	35309	171, 172	36700	170	53220	273
25132	62	27180	322	35311	171, 172	36702	170	53240	273
25133	62	27181	97	35312	171, 172	36710	170	53250	273
25134	62			35313	171, 172	36711	170	53251	273
25135	62	3		35314	171, 172	36715	170	53252	273
25136	62	30101	168	35315	171, 172	36720	170	53253	273
25137	62	30102	164, 168	35324	177	36721	170	53254	273
25140	62	30103	164	35325	177			53255	273
25142	62	30813	156	35326	177	4		53256	273
25150	62	30913	162	35327	177	40005	186	53257	273
25151	62	30914	162	35328	177	40094	185	53258	273
25181	63	30915	162	35329	177	40102	185	53259	273
25182	63	30916	162	35334	177	40202	186	53260	273
25183	63	30922	162	35338	177	40212	186	53261	273
25185	63	30925	168	35339	177	40213	186	53262	273
25186	63	30927	168	35341	177	40231	344	53263	273
25190	63	30954	167	35344	177	40500	184	53272	273
25308	65	30957	167	35345	177	40502	186	53273	273
25310	65	31031	163	35347	177	40512	184	53274	273
25312	65	31032	163	35348	177	40514	184	53275	273
25313	65	31036	163	35354	178	40515	184	53276	273
25314	65	31037	163	35378	161	40516	184	53277	273
25315	65	31042	181	35390	161	40518	184	53278	273
25316	65	31043	181	35395	161	40522	184	53279	273
25318	65	31050	181	35397	161	40528	184	53280	273
25319	65	31081	168	35398	161	44910	187	53281	273
25322	65	31090	163	35399	161	44911	187	53282	273
25401	61	31091	162	35400	176	44912	187	53283	273
25402	61	31092	162	35401	176	44915	187	53284	273
25403	61	31093	164	35403	176	44916	187	53285	273
25404	61	31094	163	35419	156	44917	187	53380	270
25405	61	32075	166	35424	156	45050	187	53511	269
25406	61	32077	166, 179	35428	157	45052	187	53512	269
25441	63	32081	168	35429	157	45055	187	53513	269
25442	63	32088	166, 179	35432	153	45056	187	53514	269
25443	63	32098	166	35436	153	45057	187	53515	269
25444	63	32099	166	35475	177	45220	183	53516	269
25445	63	32201	168	35476	177	45225	183	54000	276
25446	63	32207	168	35477	177	45250	183	54001	276
25612	72	32223	168	35479	177	45252	183	54004	276
25614	72	33079	168	35480	177	45255	183	54005	277
25615	72	33310	168	35486	166	45257	183	54006	277
25616	72	33311	178	35487	166	45266	183	54015	277
25618	72	33312	178	35489	166	45268	181	54020	277, 279
25619	72	35012	156	35490	153			54080	277
25620	72	35014	156	35506	157	5		54082	277
25622	72	35016	156	35552	157	50260	32	54083	277
25625	72	35022	164	35553	157	50261	32	54084	277
25626	72	35023	164	35556	157	50263	32	54085	277
25628	72	35024	164	35580	174	50264	32	54086	277
25652	72	35110	164	35585	174	50265	32	54087	277
25684	72	35140	179	35611	184	50266	32	54088	277
25685	72	35146	179	35629	172	50301	31	54089	277

Table of Contents

Numerical

No.	Page	No.	Page	No.	Page	No.	Page	No.	Page
54090	277	55524	267, 275	56009	141	56250	139	57033	144
54091	277	55546	267	56010	141	56253	139	57034	144
54230	271	55588	267	56011	141	56254	139	57035	144
54950	265	55589	267	56012	141	56255	139	57036	144
54960	265	55590	267	56013	141	56266	141	57037	144
54961	265	55591	267	56014	141	56268	141	57038	144
55005	23	55592	267	56032	141	56269	141	57039	144
55006	23	55593	267	56045	137	56271	141	57041	144
55007	23	55594	267	56047	145	56288	141	57042	144
55013	265	55595	267	56049	137	56289	141	57043	144
55015	23	55596	267	56050	137	56291	141	57044	144
55016	264	55597	267	56051	137, 277	56294	141	57045	144
55017	264	55598	267	56052	141	56295	141	57046	144
55018	264	55684	277	56053	141	56296	141	57050	139
55019	265	55685	277	56056	145	56310	141	57055	144
55020	265	55686	277	56057	137	56315	141	57056	144
55021	265	55717	279	56060	145	56335	145	57057	144
55022	265	55718	279	56061	145	56351	141	57058	144
55023	265	55721	279	56062	145	56352	141	57060	144
55024	265	55738	278	56063	145	56353	141	57061	144
55025	265	55742	279	56064	145	56355	141	57062	144
55026	265	55743	279	56065	145	56358	141	57063	144
55027	265	55744	279	56076	141	56369	141	57082	144
55029	265	55745	279	56077	141	56372	141	57132	144
55030	265	55746	279	56081	141	56373	141	57133	144
55031	265	55747	279	56082	141	56374	141	57134	144
55032	265	55748	279	56083	141	56379	141	57135	144
55033	265	55749	279	56085	141	56465	139	57900	66
55035	264	55750	279	56088	141	56475	139	57915	68
55037	264	55751	279	56095	141	56488	137, 139	57921	67, 69
55047	265	55752	279	56096	141	56500	145	57922	67, 69
55048	265	55753	279	56097	141	56501	145	57923	67, 69
55050	34	55759	279	56098	141	56504	146	57979	67, 69
55051	34	55760	270	56104	141	56505	146	57981	67, 69
55058	34	55768	278	56110	141	56506	146	57983	67, 69
55062	265	55769	270	56111	141	56507	146	57985	67, 69
55063	264	55772	270	56112	141	56509	146	57986	67, 69
55075	321	55773	270	56114	141	56510	146	57987	67, 69
55076	321	55774	270	56118	141	56511	146	57988	67, 69
55119	275	55775	270	56120	139	56512	146	57989	67, 69
55120	275	55776	270	56121	141	56514	146	57990	67, 69
55121	275	55777	270	56125	139	56521	146	57991	67, 69
55122	275	55778	270	56133	141	56522	146	58004	67, 69
55123	275	55779	270	56135	141	56523	146	58010	67, 69
55124	275	55780	270	56150	139	56602	27	58011	67, 69
55125	275	55782	270	56153	141	56603	27	58012	67, 69
55126	275	55783	270	56156	141	56604	27	58013	67, 69
55127	275	55787	275	56161	141	56605	27	58014	67, 69
55128	275	55793	270	56162	141	56607	27	58015	67, 69
55129	275	55795	278	56163	141	56608	27	58016	67, 69
55130	275	55796	278	56164	141	56703	29	58020	67, 69
55131	275	55799	270	56165	141	56704	29	58021	67, 69
55132	275	55800	270	56166	141	56705	29	58022	67, 69
55133	275	55807	275	56175	139	56706	29	58023	67, 69
55134	275	55808	275	56180	141	56710	27	58182	67, 69
55152	275	55809	275	56181	141	56711	27		238
55163	279	55816	270	56184	141	56717	27	58185	67, 69
55199	275	55826	275	56185	141	56718	27	58520	27
55316	267, 277	55832	275	56186	141	57015	144	58527	27
55317	267, 279	55844	274	56187	141	57016	144	58528	27
55318	275	55851	267, 277	56188	141	57017	144	58529	27
55319	275	55854	267, 279	56189	141	57018	144	59000	25
55321	267	55918	275	56190	141	57019	144	59035	25
55324	275	55924	274	56191	141	57020	144	59042	25
55502	283	56001	141	56198	139	57021	144	59050	25
55503	283	56002	141	56199	139	57022	144		
55504	283	56003	141	56200	139	57024	144	6	
55505	266	56005	141	56235	141	57025	144	60200	191
55506	283	56006	141	56236	141	57030	144	60201	191
55517	267	56007	141	56237	141	57031	144	60203	191
55518	267	56008	141	56238	141	57032	144	60250	193

Table of Contents

Numerical

No.	Page	No.	Page	No.	Page	No.	Page	No.	Page
60251	193	65043	203	70166	319	70401	16	70954	331
60999	191	65044	203	70167	319	70402	16	70955	331
61001	192	66080	197	70190	318	70413	324	70956	331
61011	195	69111	217	70191	318	70414	324	70957	331
61012	195	69112	217	70192	318, 319	70415	320	70970	331
61014	195	69113	217	70193	318	70416	320	70972	331
61015	195	69117	217	70194	318, 319	70417	320	70974	331
61017	195	69118	217	70195	318	70418	326	70976	331
61018	195	69119	217	70196	318	70419	326	70980	331
61030	195	69601	211	70197	318	70420	326	70981	331
61041	195	69603	211	70200	318	70421	326	70982	331
61067	195	69615	211	70201	318, 319	70422	326	70983	331
61100	225			70202	318	70423	326	70984	331
61105	226	7		70203	318, 319	70424	326	70985	331
61106	226	70006	21	70204	318, 319	70425	326	70986	331
61115	226	70010	15	70205	318	70426	326	70987	331
61120	226	70011	15	70206	318	70427	326	70988	331
61130	193	70015	16	70207	318	70439	324	70989	331
61185	192	70023	21	70220	327	70440	326	70992	331
61186	192	70027	15	70221	327	70441	303, 326	71019	17
61190	225	70029	15	70223	327	70442	303, 326	71085	18
61316	191	70030	17	70225	333	70443	303, 326	71095	333
61340	196	70031	24	70226	333	70444	303, 326	71206	26
61352	196	70032	24	70227	333	70445	303, 326	71213	26
61353	196	70033	24	70228	332	70475	325	71215	26
61358	196	70040	20	70235	319	70490	325	71216	26
61359	196	70041	16-18, 21	70240	321	70521	315	71217	26
61360	196	70042	17	70241	321	70522	315	71222	26
61700	194	70045	20	70242	319	70523	315	71250	133
61701	194	70047	21	70243	319	70527	314	71251	133
61702	195	70048	20, 21	70244	319	70528	314	71256	133
62200	201	70052	21	70245	319	70529	314	71257	133
62203	201	70053	20, 21	70246	319	70545	320	71258	133
62206	201	70055	15, 19	70247	319	70548	320	71259	133
62211	202	70060	20	70250	321	70571	319	71271	134
62212	202	70063	21	70252	333	70572	319	71272	129
62213	202	70064	20, 21	70257	321	70573	319	71279	131
62214	202	70065	17	70262	319	70574	319	71281	335
62215	202	70067	21	70263	319	70575	319	71282	335
62216	202	70068	21	70264	319	70576	319	71283	335
62217	202	70070	15, 19	70265	319	70591	315	71284	335
62219	202	70072	15, 25	70266	319	70592	315	71285	335
62221	202	70074	137	70267	319	70593	315	71286	335
62224	202	70080	15, 21	70268	321	70600	129	71287	335
62226	202	70081	21	70269	321	70623	344	71288	335
62227	202	70086	20	70273	326	70661	330	71289	335
62230	201	70087	20	70274	326	70665	330	71290	335
62230	201	70105	16	70276	326	70667	330	71291	335
62231	202	70108	15, 25	70277	326	70670	342	71292	335
62232	202	70109	15, 25	70285	17	70671	342	71293	335
62233	202	70113	317	70286	17, 21	70672	342	71294	335
62234	202	70114	317	70289	34	70696	343	71295	335
62235	202	70115	319	70296	34	70698	343	71296	335
62236	202	70118	333	70301	335	70700	342	71297	335
62237	202	70119	333	70302	335	70710	342	71298	335
62291	202	70125	317	70340	19	70711	342	71299	335
64001	203	70142	17	70341	19, 21	70712	342	71300	335
64020	203	70149	21	70350	318	70713	342	71301	335
65000	197	70150	318	70351	318	70714	342	71302	335
65008	135	70151	318	70352	318	70715	342	71303	335
65010	135	70152	318	70353	318	70721	342	71304	335
65013	135	70153	318	70354	318	70722	342	71305	335
65015	135	70154	318	70355	318	70731	342	71450	131
65035	203	70155	318	70356	318	70732	342	71451	131
65036	203	70156	318	70374	318	70733	342	71453	131
65037	203	70157	318	70375	318	70734	342	71454	131
65038	203	70159	318	70376	318	70740	343	71470	131
65039	203	70160	318	70377	318	70751	146, 343	71551D	336
65040	203	70161	318	70378	318	70752	343	71552D	336
65041	203	70162	318	70379	318	70950	331	71553D	336
65042	203	70163	318	70380	318	70951	331	71554D	336

Table of Contents

Numerical

No.	Page	No.	Page	No.	Page	No.	Page	No.	Page
71975	230	72284	245	72633	233	76068	253	77164	341
71976	230	72285	245	72634	233	76070	252	77279	341
71991	228	72286	245	72638	238	76073	253	77397	332
72003	230	72289	245	72666	238	76082	253	77500	259
72005	229	72295	246	72686	232	76088	253	77501	259
72016	230, 235	72299	245	72687	232	76089	253	77503	253
72071	228	72321	243	72688	233	76090	252	77506	253, 259
72072	228	72322	243	72689	233	76118	259	77530	257
72073	228	72324	246	72705	238	76119	259	77565	257
72090	229	72325	243	72810	253	76130	259	77566	257
72095	229	72326	246	72812	253	76131	259	77606	257
72100	230, 239	72327	246	72820	253, 259	76135	257	77611	257
72101	239	72328	246	72915	238	76137	257	77613	257
72102	239	72329	244	72918	236	76152	257	77614	257
72110	239	72341	245	72936	247	76160	259	77616	257
72111	239	72348	245	72937	247	76161	258	77621	257
72112	239	72360	244	72939	247	76166	258	77623	257
72120	239	72363	243	72942	231	76170	258	77624	257
72121	239	72365	246	72956X	248	76172	257	77626	257
72130	239	72366	246	72960	236	76179	257	77631	257
72131	239	72367	246	72967X	248	76187	258	77633	257
72135	239	72375	244	72970	237	76189	258	77634	257
72140	239	72376	244	72971	237	76191	259	77636	257
72142	239	72377	244	73131	328	76193	257	77643	258
72150	249	72398	246	73133	328	76200	256	77644	258
72151	249	72412	249	73152	270, 328	76210	256	77650	258
72154	244	72413	231, 249	73153	328	76220	256	77666	258
72158	243	72414	249	73161	328	76221	256	78551	230
72159	243	72415	249	73162	328	76226	256	78576	231
72161	243	72420	249	73200	324	76228	256	8	
72162	243	72421	249	73201	324	76232	256	80679	21
72163	243	72422	249	73202	324	76233	258	80679	21
72164	244	72423	249	73206	324	76234	258	85800	302
72165	243	72424	249	73208	324	76235	258	87305	295
72166	244	72425	231	73209	324	76236	258	87309	295
72168	246	72428	241	73210	324	76300	254	87800	303
72169	244	72431	241	73212	324	76301	254	88812	18
72170	244	72433	241	73213	324	76302	256	88815	18
72171	244	72435	241	73214	324	76309	258	88818	18
72172	246	72441	241	73280	322	76320	255	88822	18
72175	244	72442	241	73290	322	76321	255	89501	302
72176	230, 244	72443	241	73297	322	76322	255	89503	302
72177	244	72444	241	73298	322	76323	255	11	
72178	244	72451	241	73299	322	76324	255	111429	51
72185	245	72452	241	73570	328	76331	256	111449	51
72186	245	72453	241	73571	328	76406	257	112040	337
72187	245	72455	241	73575	329	76410	257	112042	337
72188	245	72460	249	73670	328	76416	257	112044	337
72191	246	72461	249	74629	211, 212	76427	257	112046	337
72203	243	72462	249	75010	333	76453	258	112047	337
72208	243	72463	249	75011	333	76462	254, 258	112049	337
72210	249	72490	241	75012	333	76464	258	112050	337
72211	249	72494	230	75013	333	76465	258	112052	337
72221	243	72511	238	75014	333	76466	258	112053	337
72222	243	72514	238	75015	333	76467	258	112054	337
72223	246	72515	238	75016	333	76470	258	114014	339
72224	246	72522	249	75020	333	76485	254	114016	339
72226	246	72525	230	75021	333	76488	257	114017	339
72227	246	72536	238	75022	333	76489	257	114019	339
72228	246	72538	238	75023	333	76490	257	114022	339
72229	244	72540	238	75024	333	76492	257	114025	339
72234	244	72541	238	75025	333	76495	258	114028	339
72261	244	72542	231	75026	333	76540	255	114029	339
72263	243	72559	238	76008	252	76541	255	114030	339
72264	243	72561	238	76020	252	76542	255	114032	339
72265	246	72562	238	76053	253	76543	255	114033	339
72266	246	72563	238	76055	259	76544	255	114035	339
72275	244	72585	237	76063	253	77033	341	114036	339
72276	244	72610	237	76065	253	77050	341	114037	339
72277	244	72631	232	76066	253	77072	341		
72278	245	72632	232	76067	253	77090	341		

Table of Contents

Numerical

No.	Page	No.	Page	No.	Page	No.	Page	No.	Page
114038	339	222403	100			540620	180	854189	181
114040	339	222412	100			540621	180	854191	181
114041	339	222413	100	40		540622	180	854193	181
114043	339	222601	100	402308	344	540625	180	854195	181
114044	339	224500	303	402311	344	540626	180	854196	181
114046	339			402312	345	540627	180	854197	181
114051	339	25		402317	344	540640	180	854198	181
114052	339	252100	332			540641	180	854390	330
114054	339	259008	294	46		540675	180	855360	344
114057	339	259010	294	462212	61	540676	180	856907	344
114060	339	259060	294	462215	61	540850	180	856911	344
114064	339			462218	61	540851	180		
114065	339	30		462222	61	540855	180	86	
114067	339	300013	26	463610	337			865781	32
114070	339	31		464010	337	56		865782	32
114079	339	310411	277	464012	337	561351	181	865783	32
114083	339			464014	337	561352	181	865784	32
114089	339	32		464016	337	561550	180	865785	32
114092	339			464018	337			865786	32
114098	339	321216	275	464020	337	81		865787	32
114102	339	321218	275, 279	464025	337	816990	337	865788	32
114105	339	321300	335	464028	337	817000	337	865789	32
114111	339	321523	335	464032	337	817003	337	865790	32
114114	339	321524	335	464035	337	817012	337	865791	32
114127	339	321525	335	464038	337	817017	337	865793	32
114161	339	321526	335	464040	337	817022	337	865795	32
114162	339	321528	335			817027	337	865796	32
114171	339	321529	335	51		817032	337	865798	32
114175	339	321530	335	510105	180	817037	337	865799	32
114201	339	322823	341	510106	180	817042	337		
114202	339	322824	341	511427	179	817047	337	75	
		322825	341	511428	179	817052	337	7500041	17
16		322827	341	513010	175	817057	337	211	
168605	298	322828	341	513030	175	817062	337	211111116	168
168606	299	322921	341	513031	175	817067	337	211121116	168
168713	298,299	322922	341	513032	175	817072	337	211541116	164
169200	297	322923	341	513033	175	817077	337	221031500	163
		322924	341	513034	175	817082	337	221031800	163
17		323126	329	513035	175	817092	337	221131416	162
170016	289,302	324559	334	513036	175	817097	337	221131616	162
170061	297	324577	334	513040	175	817102	337	221131916	162
170062	297	324588	334	513043	175	817104	337	221132216	162
170063	297	324737	334	513044	175	817106	337	223090616	167
170064	297	324739	334	513045	175	817108	337	223090716	167
170501	292	324800	334	513046	175	817110	337	223090916	167
170502	292			513300	175			223214500	167
170545	292	35		513310	175	84		223215100	167
170546	292	350850	320	513330	175	842100	26	223215700	167
170547	292	350900	320	513331	175	849064	327	223216300	167
170600	292	351043	323	513332	175	849065	327	231010000	167
170601	292	351044	323			849293	327	232010000	167
170602	292	351050	333	52		849299	327	233510000	167
170604	293	351220	195	520840	166	849306	327	236010000	167
170605	293	351221	195	520849	166	849308	327	242206000	168
170606	292	351222	195	520850	166	849317	327	252010000	167
170607	292	351223	195	520856	166	849323	327	263005700	174
170608	292	351225	195	520857	166	849334	327	263005800	174
170912	300	351226	195	520865	166	849335	327		
170913	300	351227	195	520866	166	849554	327		
170931	300	351228	195	520867	166			762	
170932	300	351231	195			85		762955300	72
170950	302	351232	195	53		854179	181	762955700	72
171505	292	351233	195	530250	180	854180	181	766004016	58
173004	301,302	351257	195	530261	184	854181	181	766100016	59
173205	302	351260	195	530310	180	854182	181	775004000	67, 69
175001	101, 302	351261	195			854183	181	775504100	67, 69
175001	325	351262	195	54		854184	181	995830200	71
		351263	195	540320	179	854185	181	995866100	59
22		351265	195	540321	179	854186	181	996277400	67, 69
222401	100	351271	195	540360	179	854187	181		
222402	100	351272	195	540365	179	854188	181	1000	

Table of Contents

Numerical

No.	Page	No.	Page	No.	Page	No.	Page	No.	Page
1000000057	290	1000000999	272	1500000052	212	FF00060	50	FF35026	52
1000000058	290	1000001000	272	1500000057	213	FF00065	50	FF35040	52
1000000111	116	1000001001	110	1500000087	344	FF00070	50	FF35045	52
1000000112	116	1000001039	316	1500000115	226	FF00075	50	FF35050	52
1000000113	116	1000001068	316	1500000116	226	FF00080	50	FF35055	52
1000000116	114	1000001134	222	1500000117	226	FF00085	50	FF35060	52
1000000117	116	1000001231	297	1500000120	217	FF00090	50	FF35065	52
1000000118	116	1000001245	269	1500000122	215,216	FF00100	50	FF35070	52
1000000119	116	1000001251	29	1500000123	215,216	FF00105	50	FF35075	52
1000000120	116	1000001252	29	1500000134	147	FF00110	50	FF35080	51
1000000121	116	1000001253	29	1500000135	227	FF00120	50	FF35091	51
1000000122	116	1000001254	29	1500000136	227	FF00125	50	FF35092	51
1000000124	116	1000001256	235	1500000157	224	FF00130	50	FF35095	51
1000000125	116	1000001257	235	1500000200	224	FF00140	50	FF35101	51
1000000133	185	1000001263	155	1500000201	224	FF00150	50	FF35120	51
1000000134	186	1000001264	155	1500000202	224	FF00160	50	FF35121	51
1000000135	186	1000001270	269	1500000203	224	FF00170	50	FF35122	51
1000000136	186	1000001273	113, 115	1500000203	224	FF00180	50	FF35126	51
1000000137	186	1000001274	113, 115	1500000236	33	FF00200	50	FF35129	51
1000000138	289	1000001275	235	1500000237	33	FF00220	50	FF35130	51
1000000145	223	1000001276	235	1500000439	239	FF00250	50	FF35131	47
1000000173	116-118	1000001307	235	1500000459	159	FF00280	50	FF35136	47
1000000190	224	1000001308	235	1500000459	165	FF00300	50	FF35148	53
1000000209	109	1000001364	29	1500000463	109	FF00350	50	FF35190	51
1000000212	146	1000001365	29	1500000696	211	FF00400	50	FF35200	51
1000000213	312	1000001391	115	1500000782	115	FF00450	50	FF35210	53
1000000214	312	1000001392	115	1500000789	266	FF00500	50	FF35301	41, 52
1000000215	312	1000001393	115	1500000790	266	FF00610	50	FF35302	41, 52
1000000216	312	1000001394	115	1500000792	266	FF00612	50	FF35700	41, 52
1000000217	313	1000001426	292	1500000793	266	FF00614	50	FF35710	51
1000000218	313	1000001427	292	1500000794	266	FF00615	50	FF35730	52
1000000222	99	1000001500	114	1500000795	266	FF00616	50	FF35740	51
1000000223	99	1000001501	114	1500000817	217	FF00618	50	FF35750	41
1000000224	101	1000001502	115	1500000914	226	FF00620	50	FF35751	41
1000000225	101	1000001503	115	1500000922	196	FF00624	50	FF40056	52
1000000230	99	1000001504	115	1500000932	213	FF00625	50	FF40150	41
1000000231	99	1000001505	115	1500001235	227	FF00626	50	FF40165	43
1000000235	116-121	1000001545	71	1500001236	227	FF00628	50	FF40220	43, 45
1000000236	116-121	1000001548	71	1500001299	344	FF00630	50	FF40400	45, 47
1000000328	313	1000001549	71	1500001319	344	FF00632	50	FF44030	49
1000000390	165	1000001550	71	1500001320	344	FF00635	50	FF44040	49
1000000420	345	1000001551	71	1500001324	230	FF00638	50	FF44050	49
1000000430	345	1000001552	71	1500001351	147	FF00640	50	FF44060	49
1000000442	197	1000001553	71	1500001352	147	FF00645	50	FF44070	49
1000000512	165	1000001554	71	1500001353	147	FF00650	50	FF44080	49
1000000514	165	1000001559	71	1500001355	155	FF00655	50	FF44090	49
1000000529	173	1000001561	72	1500001460	344	FF00660	50	FF44100	49
1000000532	266	1000001563	72	1500001468	344	FF00665	50	FF44110	49
1000000539	291	1000001564	71	1500001470	215	FF00670	50	FF44120	49
1000000540	291	1000001565	71	1500001471	215	FF00675	50	FF44130	49
1000000541	291	1000001566	71	1500001472	215	FF00680	50	FF44140	49
1000000558	173	1000001567	71	1500001509	326	FF00685	50	FF44150	49
1000000569	291			1500001510	326	FF00690	50	FF44160	49
1000000570	291	1200		1500001562	217	FF00695	50	FF44170	49
1000000572	291	1200000526	266	1500001583	332	FF00700	50	FF44180	49
1000000626	316			1500001990	147	FF00705	50	FF44200	49
1000000631	179	1300				FF00710	50	FF44220	49
1000000633	179	1300002582	235	F		FF00715	50	FF44250	49
1000000642	173	1300002655	29	F80053	96	FF00720	50	FF44300	49
1000000720	146	1300002688	29	F80054	96	FF00725	50	FF44620	49
1000000721	146			F81664	110	FF00730	50	FF44630	49
1000000722	146	1500		F81664	111	FF30030	47	FF44640	49
1000000723	146	1500000024	293			FF30150	43	FF44650	49
1000000743	173	1500000025	293	FF		FF30250	45	FF44660	49
1000000762	179	1500000026	293	FF00020	50	FF34150	43	FF44670	49
1000000764	179	1500000027	293	FF00025	50	FF34160	43	FF44680	49
1000000842	212	1500000028	293	FF00030	50	FF34200	45	FF44690	49
1000000850	146	1500000029	293	FF00040	50	FF34260	45	FF44700	49
1000000860	211	1500000030	293	FF00045	50	FF34500	47	FF44710	49
1000000861	213	1500000031	293	FF00050	50	FF35015	51	FF44720	49
1000000995	213	1500000032	293	FF00055	50	FF35026	41	FF44730	49

Table of Contents

Abbreviations










Abbreviation	Description
A/S	Acetylene / Oxygen
ABS	Acrylonitrile-Butadiene-Styrene
ADR	Accord européen relatif au transport international des marchandises dangereuses par route (french)
AG	Silver
AL	Aluminium
AMS	Acetylen-Maxigas-Oxygen
AS	Non-slip
B	Petrol, Gas
BGV	Trade Associations Occupational Health and Safety Regulations
BSP	British Standard Pipe, Standard Withworth Thread as per DIN ISO 228
BSPP	British Standard Pipe Parallel Thread, Cylindrical Pipe Thread
BSPT	British Standard Taper Pipe Thread
BSR	Band Saw Pipe
BSW	British Standard Whithworth
BTU	British Thermal Unit
CE	European Community
CEN	European Committee for Standardization
CFC	Chlorofluorocarbons
CFM	Cubic Feet per Minute
CFT	Constant Force Technology
CL	Channel Lock
CNC	Computerized Numerical Control
CU	Copper
DK	Pressure Class
DN	Diameter Nominal
DVGW	German Association for Gas & Water Applications
DVS	German Association for Welding
EAN	European Article Number
EPT	Enclosed Power Transmission
FE	Iron
FS	Guide Hose
GW	Gas / Water
HCFC	Hydrochlorofluorocarbons
HD	High Pressure
HFC	Hydrofluorocarbons
HFCKW	Virgin Hydro Chlorofluorocarbons
HFKW	Virgin Hydrofluorocarbons
HM	Carbide
HRC	High Speed Steel
HSS	High Speed Steel, Schnellarbeitsstahl
HZ	Hertz
IP	International Protection
ISO	International Organization for Standardization
Kcal	Kilocalorie
KSO	Capillary Gap Optimizer
L	Large
LCD	Liquid Crystal Display

Abbreviation	Description
LED	Light Emitting Diode
MIM	Metal Injection Molding
MPa	Megapascals
MS	Brass
MSR	Multi-layered Composite Pipe
NM	Newton Metre
NPT	National Pipe Thread (Standard US)
PB	Polybutylene
PD	Power Driver
PD-E	Power Drive-Electronic
PE	Polyethylene
PEX	Cross-linked Polyethylene
PL	Plastic
PP	Polypropylene
PS	Professional
PSI	Pound-Force per Square Inch
PVC	Polyvinyl Chloride
PVDF	Polyvinylidene Fluoride
RC	RODIACUT
SAE	Society of Automotive Engineers
SD-Card	Secure Digital-memory Card
SDR	Standard Dimension Ratio
SMK	Spiral with Plastic Core
SML	Super Metal Delivery Program
SP	Standard Plier
SP	Special Performance
SPK	Standard Plastic Plier
SS	Quick Cut
SW	Spanner Size
TC	Tube Cutter
TFT	Thin-film Transistor
TiN	Titanium Nitride Coating
TPI	Bits per Inch
TRGI	Technical Guidelines for Gas Installations
TRWI	Technical Guidelines for Water Installations
TÜV	Technical Inspection Association
UKS	Orbital Circular Saw
UNC	Unified Coarse Threads
UNF	Unified Fine Thread
VA (Stahl)	Stainless Steel, Corrosion Resistant Steel
VCR	Video Cassette Recording
VDE	Registered Association of the Electrical, Electronic and Information Technology
VPE	Packaging Unit
WG	Hot Gas
ZN	Zinc
ZPZ	Bits per Inch
ZVSHK	German Central Association Plumbing, Heating and Air Conditioning















Table of Contents

Pictograms

Power supply

 AC 230 V	 AC 115 V	 AC 110 V	 Three-phase current 400 V	 Battery- powered	 Cable length 5 m
 Battery + AC operation possible	 Battery operation	 Battery charger			

Working process

 Can be used overhead	 Can be used in confined spaces	 Suitable for tight spaces	 Basic soft soldering up to 450 °C	 Hot brazing 450 ° - 1100 °C	 Max autogen welding 1100 °C
 Fast cut	 No deformation from use	 Dry drilling	 Wet drilling	 Up to 50% time-saving	 Portable operation
 360° rotatable	 Fine adjustment of the flame				

Product features

 Ergonomic design	 Meets DIN standards	 VDE approved	 Handy	 Environmentally friendly	 Impact protection
 Shock absorption	 Sturdy casing	 Constant pressure control	 Propane control	 Oxygen control	 Acetylene control
 Economy valve	 Pressure hose ball valve	 Pressure hose length 1.5 m	 Pressure hose length 2.5 m	 Blowback prevention	 Piezo ignition
 Bayonet coupling	 Push lock	 Thread lock	 On / off switch	 Emergency stop switch	 Lock button
 LED display	 Inspection window	 Pressure gauge display adjustable	 Pressure gauge class 1 - 6	 Pressure gauge 63 mm	 Pressure gauge 80 mm
 Scale range max. 5 kg	 Scale range max. 50 kg	 Scale range max. 100 kg	 Scale range max. 120 kg	 Measuring accuracy up to 1 g	 Measuring accuracy up to 10 g
 Filling supports	 Counter display	 Balance point in handle	 Transport case	 Heed safety warning	 Heed industrial safety
 Don't sharpen	 With USB connection	 With video function	 With photo function	 Memory card	 WiFi

ROTHENBERGER Enclosed Power Transmission

The **EPT®-Technology (Enclosed Power Transmission)** of the expander head offers the following technical benefits:

Concealed bent lever:

Protection against dirt and external mechanical damage

Energy efficient through optimised force transmission:

Ergonomic, highly optimised force flow in relation to the hand force of the user, therefore reducing effort



ROTHENBERGER Titannitrid coating

The golden **TiN Coating (Titannitrid-coating)** of the expander head offers the following technical benefits:

High durability 2,300 HV:

Protection against abrasive wear

Lower friction value compared to steel:

Less effort

Good chemical resistance:

Good protection against corrosion

Universal wear resistance:

Long-lasting



ROTHENBERGER Constant Force Technology

The **CFT® (Constant Force Technology)** guarantees a constant axial pressing force over the entire service interval.

A very important requirement for the production of sealed press connections CFT® guarantees:

ROMAX® Compact

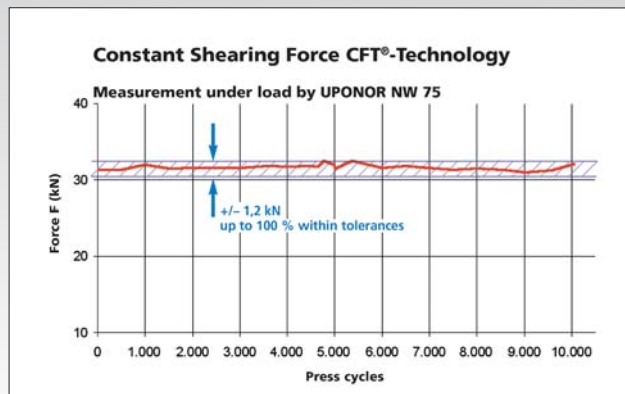
19-21 kN für 10,000 press cycles

ROMAX® AC ECO

32-34 kN für 10,000 press cycles

ROMAX® 3000

32-34 kN für 20,000 press cycles



ROTHENBERGER DURAMAG® Technology

The **DURAMAG® Technology (High Tec Magnesium Body)** offers the following benefits:

- Improved performance
- Higher stability with considerably lower weight

DURA = Durable MAG = Magnesium



Packaging units:

☞ 1 (12) = 1 Display, Content 12 pieces

☞ 1/12 = packaging units 1 pieces oder 12 pieces

A series of horizontal dashed lines for writing notes.

A series of horizontal dashed lines for writing notes.

Notes

A series of horizontal dashed lines for writing notes.

A series of horizontal dashed lines for writing notes.



ROTHENBERGER

Imprint

This catalogue is a publication of
ROTHENBERGER Werkzeuge GmbH
Industriestraße 7
D-65779 Kelkheim / Germany
Telephone + 49 (0) 61 95 / 800-1
Fax + 49 (0) 61 95 / 800 - 84 00
info@rothenberger.com
Registration Office Königstein / Taunus HRB 2732

Very great care was taken while compiling this catalogue and reproduction of the product information. It is nevertheless not possible to completely exclude the possibility of error. For this reason ROTHENBERGER cannot accept any liability for any errors which may have arisen despite careful checking.

The design, compilations, performance data, features, dimensions and weight of products can alter as a result of further technical developments and adaptation of our products to the requirements and wishes of our customers, without any duty on our part to announce this in advance.

We are not obliged to alter already delivered products to match these new developments. We also reserve the right to remove articles from our product programme.

This catalogue invalidates all previous versions.
Standard specifications are non-binding.

The operating instructions and suggestions for use and safety are non-binding and do not in any way replace legal or other regulations, such as employer's liability insurance association regulations, in the respective countries.

No part of this catalogue may be reproduced in any way whether by reprinting, photocopying, putting onto micro-film or any other process, or be converted into a machine-readable language or stored in any electronic systems and processed there without prior written permission from ROTHENBERGER Werkzeuge GmbH.

It is not permitted to make any changes and additions to the catalogue.

We reserve all rights for all countries.

© 2013 ROTHENBERGER Werkzeuge GmbH, Germany

ROTHENBERGER Worldwide

- Australia** ROTHENBERGER Australia Pty Ltd
Unit 6, 13 Hoyle Avenue
Castle Hill • NSW 2154
Tel. + 61 2 / 98 99 75 77 • Fax + 61 2 / 98 99 76 77
rothenberger@rothenberger.com.au
www.rothenberger.com.au
- Austria** ROTHENBERGER Werkzeuge- und Maschinen
Handelsgesellschaft m.b.H.
Gewerbeparkstraße 9 • A-5081 Anif
Tel. + 43 62 46 / 7 20 91-45 • Fax + 43 62 46 / 7 20 91 -13
office@rothenberger.at
www.rothenberger.at
- Belgium** ROTHENBERGER Benelux b.v.b.a.
Antwerpsesteenweg 59 • B-2630 Aartselaar
Tel. + 32 3 / 8 77 22 77 • Fax + 32 3 / 8 77 03 94
info@rothenberger.be
www.rothenberger.be
- Brazil** ROTHENBERGER do Brasil LTDA
Av. Fagundes de Oliveira, 538 - Galpão A4
09950-300 - Diadema / SP - Brasil
Tel. + 55 11 / 4044-4748 • Fax + 55 11 / 4044-5051
spacente@rothenberger.com.br
www.rothenberger.com.br
- Bulgaria** ROTHENBERGER Bulgaria GmbH
Boul. Sitnjakovo 79 • BG-1111 Sofia
Tel. + 35 9 / 2 9 46 14 59 • Fax + 35 9 / 2 9 46 12 05
info@rothenberger.bg
www.rothenberger.bg
- China** ROTHENBERGER Pipe Tool (Shanghai) Co., Ltd.
D-4, No. 195 Qianpu Road, East New Area of Songjiang
Industrial Zone, Shanghai 201611, China
Tel. + 86 21 / 67 60 20 61 • + 86 21 / 67 60 20 67
Fax + 86 21 / 67 60 20 63
office@rothenberger.cn
- Czech Republic** ROTHENBERGER CZ
Prumyslova 1306/7, 102 00 Praha 10
Tel. + 420 271 730 183 • Fax + 420 267 310 187
prodej@rothenberger.cz
www.rothenberger.cz
- Denmark** ROTHENBERGER Scandinavia A/S
Smedevænget 8 • DK-9560 Hadsund
Tel. + 45 98 / 15 75 66 • Fax + 45 98 / 15 68 23
rosacan@rothenberger.dk
- France** ROTHENBERGER France S.A.
24, rue des Drapiers, BP 45033 • F-57071 Metz Cedex 3
Tel. + 33 3 / 87 74 92 92 • Fax + 33 3 / 87 74 94 03
info-fr@rothenberger.com
www.rothenberger.fr
- Germany** ROTHENBERGER Deutschland GmbH
Industriestraße 7 • 65779 Kelkheim/Germany
Tel. + 49 6195 / 800 81 00 • + 49 6195 / 800 37 39
verkauf-deutschland@rothenberger.com
www.rothenberger.com

ROTHENBERGER Werkzeuge Produktion GmbH
Lilienthalstraße 71 - 87 • D-37235 Hessisch-Lichtenau
Tel. + 49 56 02 / 93 94 - 0 • Fax + 49 56 02 / 93 94 36
- Greece** ROTHENBERGER Hellas S.A.
Agias Kyriakis 45 • 17564 Paleo Faliro • Greece
Tel. +30 210 94 02 049 • +30 210 94 07 302 / 3
Fax +30 210 94 07 322
ro-he@otenet.gr
www.rothenberger.com
- Hungary** ROTHENBERGER Hungary Kft.
Gubacsi út 26 • H-1097 Budapest
Tel. + 36 1 / 3 47 - 50 40 • Fax + 36 1 / 3 47 - 50 59
info@rothenberger.hu
www.rothenberger.hu
- India** ROTHENBERGER India Pvt. Ltd
Plot No 17, Sector - 37, Pace city-I
Gurgaon, Haryana - 122 001, India
Tel. 91124-4618900 • Fax 91124-4019471
contactus@rothenbergerindia.com
www.rothenberger.com
- Italy** ROTHENBERGER Italiana s.r.l.
Via G. Reiss Romoli 17 - 19 • I-20019 Settimo Milanese
Tel. + 39 02 / 33 50 601 • Fax + 39 02 / 33 50 01 51
info@rothenberger.it
www.rothenberger.it
- Netherlands** ROTHENBERGER Nederland bv
Postbus 45 • NL-5120 AA Rijen
Tel. + 31 1 61 / 29 35 79 • Fax + 31 1 61 / 29 39 08
info@rothenberger.nl
www.rothenberger.nl
- Poland** ROTHENBERGER Polska Sp. z o.o.
Ul. Annopol 4A • Budynek C • PL-03-236 Warszawa
Tel. + 48 22 / 2 13 59 00 • Fax + 48 22 / 2 13 59 01
biuro@rothenberger.pl
www.rothenberger.pl
- Russia** ROTHENBERGER Russia
Avtosavodskaya str. 25
115280 Moscow, Russia
Tel. + 7 495 / 792 59 44 • Fax + 7 495 / 792 59 46
info@rothenberger.ru
www.rothenberger.ru
- South Africa** ROTHENBERGER-TOOLS SA (PTY) Ltd.
P.O. Box 4360 • Edenvale 1610
165 Vanderbijl Street, Meadowdale Germiston
Gauteng (Johannesburg), South Africa
Tel. + 27 11 / 3 72 96 31 • Fax + 27 11 / 3 72 96 32
info@rothenberger.co.za
www.rothenberger.co.za
- Spain** ROTHENBERGER S.A.
Ctra. Durango-Elorrio, Km 2 • E-48220 Abadiano (Vizcaya)
(P.O. Box) 117 • E-48200 Durango (Vizcaya)
Tel. + 34 94 / 6 21 01 00 • Fax + 34 94 / 6 21 01 31
export@rothenberger.es
www.rothenberger.es
- Sweden** ROTHENBERGER Sweden AB
Hemvärnsgatan 22 • S-171 54 Solna, Sverige
Tel. + 46 8 / 54 60 23 00 • Fax + 46 8 / 54 60 23 01
roswe@rothenberger.se
www.rothenberger.se
- Switzerland** ROTHENBERGER (Schweiz) AG
Herostr. 9 • CH-8048 Zürich
Tel. + 41 44 / 435 30 30 • Fax + 41 44 / 401 06 08
info@rothenberger-werkzeuge.ch
- Turkey** ROTHENBERGER TÜRKİYE
ROTHENBERGER Center, Barboros Bulvarı No:9
TR- 34775 Şerifali / Ümraniye İstanbul
Tel: + 90 216 449 24 85 • Fax: + 90 216 449 24 87
rothenberger@rothenberger.com.tr • www.rothenberger.com.tr
- UAE** ROTHENBERGER Middle East FZCO
PO Box 261190 • Jebel Ali Free Zone
Dubai, United Arab Emirates
Tel. + 971 / 48 83 97 77 • Fax + 971 / 48 83 97 57
office@rothenberger.ae

ROTHENBERGER EQUIPMENT TRADING & SERVICES LLC
PO Box 91208 • Mussafah Industrial Area
Abu Dhabi, United Arab Emirates
Tel. + 971 / 25 50 01 54 • Fax + 971 / 25 50 01 53
uaesales@rothenberger.ae
- UK** ROTHENBERGER UK Limited
2, Kingsthorpe Park, Henson Way
Kettering • GB-Northants NN16 8PX
Tel. + 44 15 36 / 31 03 00 • Fax + 44 15 36 / 31 06 00
info@rothenberger.co.uk
- USA** ROTHENBERGER USA L.L.C.
7130 Clinton Road • Loves Park, IL 61111, USA
Tel. + 1 / 80 05 45 76 98 • Fax + 1 / 81 56 33 08 79
pipetools@rothenberger-usa.com
www.rothenberger-usa.com

ROTHENBERGER Werkzeuge GmbH
Industriestraße 7
D-65779 Kelkheim/Germany
Telefon + 49 (0) 6195 / 800 - 0
Telefax + 49 (0) 6195 / 800 - 3500
info@rothenberger.com



410000071/12.15/D/16/M&Ö/WVD